

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 2nd January 1923.

1. The London Gazette of the 21st, 24th and 28th
November 1922 were received at Army Headquarters on the
5th December 1922 and those of the 4th and 5th December
1922 were received on the 27th December 1922.

1.
2nd Jan.
1923.

2. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

(0991-M. S.) List No. 25 of Appointments, Promo-
tions, Leave, etc., which have been
approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

3. Amendments to Gun Drill for 18-pdr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. I to II, Carriage Mk. I to II.—

Copies of the above have been received from
8099 (G.S., M.T.-1). Home and will be distributed by the
Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at
the same scale as laid down for the Gun Drill in India Army
Order 422 of 1921, as amended by India Army Order 551
of 1921.

4. Vickers Machine Gun Diagrams.—

Copies of the following Vickers Machine-Gun
10900 (G.S.-M.T.-1). diagrams have been received and are
available for issue by the Superintendent, Government
Printing, India, Calcutta :—

(a) Feed block

(b) Three positions of lock.

4 Indents may be submitted through the usual channel on
 2nd Jan. 1923. the following scale :—

	Copies of each.
British Cavalry Regiments	2
Indian Cavalry Regiments	2
British Infantry Battalions	2
Indian Infantry Battalions and Pioneers	2 per active 1 per training batal- lion.
Armoured Car Companies	4
Armoured Train or Trolly units	2
Command, District and Brigade Headquarters	1
Armoured Motor Centre	4
Machine Gun School	6
Staff College, Quetta	2
Senior Officers' School	2

Copies may also be demanded for units arriving from home at the above scale.

5. Gun Drill for 6-inch B.L. Marks VII and VII^V Guns on Carriages Garrison C.P., Mark II (Land Service), 1922.—Copies of the above pamphlet 13813 (G.S., M.T.-1). have been received from Home and have been distributed by Army Headquarters, under complimentary slips, at the following scale :—

	Copies.
Headquarters, Southern Command	2
Headquarters, Bombay District	2
Officer Commanding, R. G. A., Bombay	6
Officer Commanding, No. 70 Company, Coast Defence Companies, Bombay	15
Officer Commanding, No. 101 Company, Coast Defence Companies, Bombay	15
Officer Commanding, No. 51 Company, Coast Defence Companies, Calcutta	2

6. Waziristan Gratuity.—Numerous claims for this gratuity and correspondence connected therewith are being

039178 (A.G.-10).

received in the office of the Field Controller of Military Accounts Waziristan Force Lahore, under the mistaken impression that all such claims are required to be dealt with in that office. It is therefore notified for the information of all concerned that such claims and correspondence should be addressed of the Controller of Military Accounts in whose payment the individual was on the 18th April 1920, or the last day on which he took part in the operations, if earlier, vide paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) 526 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) 731 of 1922.

(To be republished in District, Brigade and Station Orders).

7. Mind and Method in Modern Minor Tactics.—A limited number of copies of "Mind and Method in Modern Minor Tactics"

12981 (G.S., M.T.-1). are available for issue and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct to all concerned at the following scale:—

Command Headquarters

District Headquarters

Princed and Princed

One copy each.

These pamphlets were issued by the General Staff at Home in 1919 before the issue of the new Training Manuals and consequently no references to the Manuals are quoted but it is considered that they may be of use to officers studying for promotion examinations, etc.

8. Loss of a Rifle M. L. E. Mark III.—A rifle M. L. E., Mark III, II. V., manufactured at Sparkbrook in 1913 and converted to high velocity at Ishapore since the War, has been retrieved. The regimental mark is missing but the barrel number is 16647.

8

2nd Jan.
1923.

2. The unit to which this rifle belonged should communicate with the Director, Equipment and Ordnance Stores Army Headquarters.

3. This order should be republished in Command, District Brigade and Unit orders.

9. Training of Indian Tailors. — Classes of instruction in tailoring for the training of Indian tailors on the strengths of British or Indian units will be held at the Clothing Depôts, Madras and Shahjahanpur.

2. The conditions appertaining to the formation of these classes will be as follows :—

(i) The classes will consist of 14 and 6 men respectively, to be detailed as under :—

	Madras.	Shahjahanpur.
Northern Command . . .	..	3
Southern Command . . .	5	...
Eastern Command . . .	...	2
Western Command . . .	4	...
Burma District . . .	1	...
Waziristan District . . .	...	1

(ii) The duration of the classes will be for 10 months commencing on 1st March. In the case, however, of any man qualifying before the expiration of this period he will be given a certificate of proficiency [vide sub paragraph (iii) below] and his place filled by another candidate from the same Command District under arrangements to be made by the Ordnance Officer in direct communication with the Command District concerned.

(iii) All candidates must be of good character and recommended by their Commanding Officers ; must be under 25 years of age, have not less than four years' unexpired service, be able to read and write in the vernacular, have a natural aptitude for tailoring and be able to sew well and cut out

garments together. Officers Commanding will satisfy themselves that only the names of men possessing these qualifications are forwarded.

9
2nd Jan.
1923.

(iv) The names of the men selected for the classes should be sent by Command District to the Ordnance Officer, Madras C. O. O., Shajahanpur by the 15th February.

(v) The selected men will be attached to a unit for discipline, and accommodation for them will be made by General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Eastern Command

(vi) Soldiers who qualify will be given a certificate of proficiency signed by the Chief Ordnance Ordnance Officer Clothing Depôt,

3. India Army Order 291 of 1922 is cancelled.

10. Army Transport Carts.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 786 of 1922; 40892 (Q. M. G. 11-C.) "Notes on Army Transport Carts" are out of print. Further demands for this book will not be made until a fresh supply is notified in India Army Orders.

11. Promotions.—Army Council Instruction No 541 of 1922 is published for information as an annexure to this order.

12. Organization.—**Functions of the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.**—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 120 of 1921 —

At the end of paragraph 4, for full stop substitute comma, and add "subject to the proviso that, in cases of major importance, or of transfer of personnel from Signal units exceeding 5 per cent. of their strength he will communicate with the Command or District concerned".

13.

2nd Jan.
1923.

13. Examination of Officers for Promotion.—
Army Orders 400 and 407 of 1922 are republished below for
14166; G. S., M. T.-11. information:—

With reference to King's Regulations, Appendices XII and XIII as amended by Army Orders 205 of 1920 and 234 of 1922, the following will be the subjects of examination in April and October, 1923:—

Majors R.A.M.C., [in Subject 3 (i) for promotion]—The first six chapters of "The Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Volume I."

Majors R.A.V.C., (in Subject 3 for promotion)—The reports on the working of the Army Veterinary Service with the North-West Frontier Force during Afghan Operations, 1919, and with the Waziristan Field Force, 1919-1920; also the Second Supplements to the *London Gazette*s, No. 32156, dated 7th December 1920, and No. 31823, dated 12th March 1920.

The reports referred to can be obtained either from the Government Press, Simla, or on application to the Director-General, Army Veterinary Services, Imperial House, Tothill Street, Westminster, S. W. 1.

inf. of Genl Staff Indian

ARMY ORDER 407 OF 1922.

King's Regulations, Amendments.

* * * * *

2. Paragraph 862, sub-paragraph (i), as amended by Army Orders 109 and 136 of 1920, and 279 of 1921.

For last two lines *substitute*—

"Tank Corps—

Qualified at an Instructors' Course at the Tank Gunnery School."

Sub-paragraph (ii), as amended by Army Orders 109 of 1920, 238 and 538 of 1921, and 234 of 1922, For line 4 *substitute*—

"Tank Corps—

Qualified at an Instructors' Course at the Tank Driving and Maintenance School."

3. Appendix XII, Part I, as amended by Army Orders 205 of 1920 and 234 of 1922. At end of detail for Subject 1 add—

13
2nd Jan.
1923.

"The Regulations for the Army Medical Services will be allowed for answering this paper. These regulations may not contain any additions other than amendments made by Army Orders."

4. Appendix XII, Part I. "*Books recommended.*"
Delete—

"Standard works on Military Hygiene.

Army Medical Reports.

Handbook of the Medical Organization of Foreign Armies as issued.

The strategical and tactical employment of the Medical Service, by Ritter von Hoen.

Official Reports of Staff Rides."

5. Add "*Manual of Military Hygiene.*"

6. After "*Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps*" add "*(issued during the 18 months preceding the date of examination).*"

14. Language Examination—Results.—At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners, in January 1922, the undermentioned officers of the Indian Army qualified in Foreign Languages as stated against their names :—

Captain H. M. Hankin, 10th Queen Victoria's Own, Corps of Guides Cavalry. 2nd Class Interpreter in Russian.

Captain C. K. Noad, O.B.E., 9th Gurkha Rifles, 2nd Class Interpreter in French and German.

Captain R. H. Mylne, M. C., 10th Gurkhas, Preliminary Arabic.

Captain F. H. C. Armstrong, O.B.E., 67th Punjabis, Preliminary Turkish.

At an examination conducted by the University of London, King's College, Captain C. C. L. Ryan, 20th Royal Deccan Horse, passed the Preliminary examination in Russian.

14

2nd Jan.
1923.

II. At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners, in June 1922, the undermentioned officers of the Indian Army qualified in Foreign Languages as stated against their names :—

Major R. H. Mylne, M.C., 10th Gurkhas, 2nd Class
Interpreter in Arabic.

Lieut.-Col. G. V. Holmes, Preliminary Turkish.

Major R. E. Harenc, 2nd Lancers. Preliminary Turkish.

At an examination conducted by the School of Oriental Studies, London, Lieutenant G. T. Wards, 84th Punjabis, passed the Preliminary examination in Japanese.

15. Indian Territorial Force.—Officers.—

Officers appointed to the Indian Territorial Force will receive

(A. G. A.—11039-A. commission as Indian officers under T. F.) the Indian Army Act and will be

graded for pay under clause 17 of the Indian Territorial Force Rules, 1920, as Subedars and Jemadars on the scale laid down in Army Instructions, (India) No. 301 of 1922, paragraph 12.

Officers will at the same time receive Honorary Commissions in His Majesty's Indian Land Forces, Jemadars being commissioned as Second-Lieutenants and Subedars as Lieutenants.

All officers will be appointed on probation in the first instance, and will not be confirmed until they have passed such examination as may be required to the satisfaction of the General Officer Commanding the District.

Promotion to higher rank will be governed by the regulations regarding promotion in the Indian Army. An officer will be permitted to count towards promotion all previous commissioned service as an officer holding the King's commission.

In the University Training Corps officers on confirmation in the substantive appointment of Company Commander may be promoted to the Honorary rank of Captain if recommended by the General Officer Commanding the District.

This order does not refer to officers of the Indian Territorial Force Medical Corps.

2nd Jan.
1923.

16. Courses at the Small Arms Schools.—Reference India Army Order 48-Special of 1922. Owing to the shortage of instructional staff the allotment of vacancies at the 1st Rifle and the 1st Light Gun Course at the Small Arms Schools, Pachmarhi and Satara, will be reduced to the following numbers :—

	PACHMARHI.		SATARA.	
	British officers.	British N. C. Os.	British Officers.	British N. C. Os.
<i>1st Rifle Course.</i>				
Northern Command	...	...	...	...
Western Command	...	...	6	4
Eastern Command	3	3	...	...
Southern Command	3	3	3	6
Burma District	2	3	...	...
Waziristan District	...	...	...	...
Aden	...	...	1	1
Iraq	...	...	1	1
Straits Settlements	1	1	...	...
China Command	...	...	1	...
Indian State Forces	2	...	...	...
<i>1st Light Gun Course.</i>				
Northern Command	{ L. ... H. ...	{	{	{
Western Command	{ L. ... H. ...	{	{ 1	{ 1
Eastern Command	{ L. 6 ... H. 1 ...	{ 3	{	{
Southern Command	{ L. 4 ... H. 12 ...	{ 3	{ 1	{ 6
Burma District	{ L. 12 ... H. ...	{ 12	{	{
Waziristan District	{ L. ... H. ...	{	{	{
Aden	{ L. ... H. ...	{	{ 1	{ 1
Iraq	{ L. ... H. ...	{	{ 1	{ 1
Straits Settlements	{ L. 1 ... H. ...	{ 1	{	{

17. Pensions—British.—With reference to India

Army Order No. 365 of 1921, it is

notified for information that when an officer is brought before a medical

(A. G. 02987 A G X)

17
2nd Jan.
1923.

board for examination with a view to the grant or continuance of a disability pension, it is essential that all previous medical documents pertaining to the officer should be placed before the board for their information.

18. Army Rifle Association (India).—Match 1, 19717 (G. S., M. T. 1). "The Army Rifle Championships" (Individual Matches) will take place at Meerut on 27th and 28th February and 1st March 1923. All entries and entrance fees (vide Army Rifle Association Handbook, 1922-23, page 23), must be forwarded so as to reach the Honorary Secretary, Small Arms Schools, India, Pachmarhi, Central Provinces, not later than 19th February 1923. Entry forms have been sent to all Districts and Indian States. Arrangements for camp accommodation at Meerut are being made and full details of the Meeting will be sent direct to all Commands, Districts and Indian States.

(To be republished in Command, District and Brigade Orders).

19. Organization—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No. 567 of 1922 is republished for information as an annexure to this order.

20. Study of Chinese.—With reference to India 13163 (G. S., M. O. 3). Army Order No. 875 of 1922. The course of study in Chinese having been extended from two to three years, Captain E. R. Kennedy, 4th Battalion 9th Jat Regiment, will proceed to China for three years instead of two as stated in above quoted India Army Order.

21. Appointments—Regimental.—The following conditions and regulations governing the appointment of Colonels and Colonel Commandants of Indian Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneer units, are published for information:—

- (a) Each Cavalry Regiment will have a Colonel and each active battalion in an Infantry and Pioneer Group will have a Colonel Commandant, an

ungrouped battalion will have its own Colonel.
Existing incumbents will not be disturbed.

21

2nd Jan.
1923.

- (b) Field Marshals and General Officers not below the rank of Major-General, or Honorary Major-General of both the British and Indian Services, whether on
or retired

An officer may be appointed Colonel or Colonel Commandant of an Indian as well as a British unit, but not of more than one Indian unit.

- (c) To be eligible for this distinction officers must have had some previous distinguished association with the regiments to which they are appointed Colonel or Colonel Commandant.

- (d) Officers appointed on, or after, the 24th August 1922 will vacate on attaining the age of 70 years.

22. Returns—British Army. — Great inconvenience

A-15495 (A. G.-1.) and much extra clerical labour is being caused by the unpunctual submission and incorrect address of the actual strength return (I. A. F. Y-940) and draft requirements return (I. A. F. Y-1921).

The instructions contained in letter No. A-15495-2 A. G.-1), dated the 19th September 1922 must be strictly complied with.

Attention is particularly directed to the fact that the covers containing the returns should be addressed to the *Adjutant General in India, Simla*. These returns should not be enclosed with other correspondence

23. Accounts—Correspondence.—The office of

M. A. G.'s un-official
No. 8819 An., dated
13th December 1922.

the Command Paymaster, Baghdad, has been moved to London and all correspondence intended for that office should, in future, be dealt with as under:—

- (i) Information required in relation to the individual accounts covering period from 1st October 1922,

23

2nd Jan.
1923.

onwards in respect of *officers*, and from *1st May 1922* onwards in respect of *soldiers* in Iraq and all queries relating to individual accounts of the soldiers of 2nd East Yorks and 2nd Norfolk Regiments should be addressed to:—

Brigade Accounts Officer, Royal Air Force,
Baghdad.

- (ii) All other accounting matters and documents, etc., with Command Paymaster or Regimental Paymaster, Baghdad, and queries affecting accounts of soldiers transferred out of Iraq, prior to 1st May 1922, and in the case of officers prior to 1st October 1922 should be addressed to:—

Iraq Army Pay Office,

Overseas Base,

Regents Park,

London, W.

(To be reproduced in all District, Station and Regimental Orders).

24. Trooping.—With reference to India Army Order No. 853 of 1922. A similar procedure will be observed as regards conducting drafts *ex-Karachi* for embarkation at that port. The Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, will order the required number of officers to Karachi Rest Camp for this duty.

25. Passages, Railway.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that individuals who are allowed to proceed to ports in India for the purpose of meeting their families or intended wives will travel at their own, and not at Government, expense.

26. Provisional rules for the conduct of Garrison and Regimental institutes.—

26

2nd Jan.
1923.

The following paragraph will be added to the annexure to India Army Order No. 284 of 1922, as paragraph 22-A.

41872 (Q.M.G.-3.)

ing paragraph will be added to the annexure to India Army Order

Provided the matter cannot be settled by agreement between the Officer Commanding unit and the District Manager, Army Canteen Board (India), any dispute between the Army Canteen Board (India), and a unit which they are supplying, as regards sums claimed by the unit on account of default by servants of the Army Canteen Board (India), or for sums claimed by the Army Canteen Board (India), for damage or loss caused by the unit, will be investigated by a Court of Enquiry assembled under the orders of the Officer Commanding Station.

After the evidence has been recorded, the proceedings will be forwarded through the usual channels by Commands or Independent Districts after recording their recommendations, to Army Headquarters.

The Court of Enquiry will be composed of a majority of members belonging to units other than the unit concerned. In all cases the evidence of the Canteen employees will be taken.

27. Supply of Oil Taramira for veterinary purposes.—The supply of Oil Taramira, will, in future, be made by the Medical Store Department instead of by the Supply and Transport Corps.

38091 (Q.M.G.-A.)

be made by the Medical Store Department instead of by the Supply

2. All outstanding demands for this article on the Supply and Transport Corps will be cancelled and indents made on the Medical Store Department.

28. Courses at the Small Arms Schools—

13116 (G.S.-M.T.-1).

ference India Army Order 45-Special of 1922. Owing to the shortage of instructional staff the allotment of vacancies at the 1st Rifle

2nd Jan.
1923.

and the 1st Light Gun Course at the Small Arms School Rawalpindi, will be reduced to the following numbers:—

	British officers and Non- Commissioned Officers.	Indian officers and Non- Commissioned Officers.
<i>1st Rifle Course—</i>		
Northern Command	11	25
Eastern Command	3	...
Waziristan Force	2	11
Indian State Forces	..	4
<i>1st Light Gun Course—</i>		
Northern Command	L 10 H ...	L 17 H 3
Eastern Command	L 3 H ...	L ... H ...
Waziristan Force	L 2 H ...	L 7 H 1
Indian State Forces	L 1 H ...	L 2 H 2

29. Staff College Regulations.—With reference to 4241 (G. S.—M. T.-1). India Army Order 136 of 1922. Amendments to Staff College Regulations, Quetta, 1921, are now ready for issue and copies will be distributed down to brigades by the Chief of the General Staff.

30. Discharge—British Army.—War Office letter No. 46-B.-2944 (A. G.-S-B.), dated the 7th November 1922, is published as an annexure to this order.

31. C. the follow-
 13410 addresses
 into use be taken

31
 2nd Jan.
 1923.

Full Address.	Abbreviated Address.
Inspector of Remounts, Command Headquarters	Insprecm.
Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts in charge of Circle.	Dadiem.
Superintendents, Remount Depot	Depiem.
District Remount Officer in charge of Area	Disrem.

2 The existing full addresses corresponding to 'Insprecm', 'dadrem' and 'Disrem' have been cancelled.

II. With reference to India Army Order No. 651-II, 13410 G S. of 1922. The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be used at once :—

Full Address.	Abbreviated Address.
1st Territorial Battalion, 25th Punjab	25 Terrier.
1st Territorial Battalion, 37th Dogras	37 Terrier.

32. Books.—An Indian Military Almanac for 1923 has been approved and will shortly be ready for issue.
 G. S. (M. O. 3).

Indents for the above on the undermentioned scales should be submitted through the usual channel to the Superintendent, Government Printing, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

Command, District and Brigade Headquarters, 10 copies each.

British officers and other ranks of and above the ranks of Sergeant, one copy each.

Additional copies of the Almanac, if required, may be obtained from the same source, at 6 annas per copy.

To be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Regimental orders.

32

2nd Jan.
1923.

11. A supply of "General Instructions for pitching, striking and packing tents" is available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. Copies may be obtained on indent through the prescribed channels on the following scale :—

Headquarters of Commands and Districts	2 each.
Cavalry regiments	4 "
Headquarters, Artillery Brigades	1 "
Batteries of Artillery	1 "
Ammunition Columns	2 "
Training Centres	4 "
Headquarters, Corps of Sapper and Miners	10 "
Signal units	1 "
Infantry and Pioneer battalions	5 "
Transport units	1 "
Auxiliary Force units	1 "
Chief Inspector of General Stores	5 "
Medical units	1 "
Veterinary units	1 "
Arsenals	1 "
Clothing Depôts	1 "
Ordnance Depôts	2 "

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 2 or 1923.**

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India.*

Issued with India Army Order No. 2, dated the 2nd January 1923.

LIST No. 25.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain M. Luby, D.S.O., M.C., R.E., to be General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain **J. G. Smyth**, V.C., M.C., 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs), vacated. Dated 12th December 1922.

Captain C. A. Chapman, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain **D. Thompson**, 20th Laneers, vacated. Dated 12th December 1922.

Major P. T. Blanford, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General (Arriears Section), Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 23rd October 1922.

The appointment of **Captain L. E. Dennys**, M.C., 4th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs), as General Staff Officer, 2nd grade (Intelligence), Army Headquarters, notified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 729, dated 24th October 1922, is cancelled.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's Personal Staff.

Captain L. M. Gibbs, D.S.O., M.C., Coldstream Guards,
01740-1 (M. S.-1). to be Aide-de-Camp, *vice* Brevet
Major O. M. Lund, D.S.O., Royal
Artillery, vacated. Dated 22nd December 1922.

Commands, Districts, etc.*To be Commanding Royal Engineer.*

Lieutenant-Colonel T. D. Broughton, R.E., *vice* Colo-
0655-10 (M. S.-1). nel H. R. Stockley, C.I.E.,
British Service, retired. Dated 30th
October 1922.

Major G. D. Broughton, O.B.E., The Welsh Regi-
01856 (M. S.-1). ment, to be Deputy Assistant
Adjutant General, Poona District,
vice Brevet Major H. D. Parlin, O.B.E., M.C., R.A.S.C.,
vacated. Dated 17th November 1922.

Major H. S. Stewart, 15th Lancers, to be Deputy
01813 (M. S.-1). Assistant Director, Auxiliary and
Territorial Force, Presidency and
Assam District, *vice* Major R. H. Howell, 20th Lancers,
vacated. Dated 24th November 1922.

Regimental—Indian Army.*1st Indian Cavalry Group, 3rd Cavalry.*

Major H. C. Kay, Second in Command, to be Com-
01209 (M. S.-3). mandant, to fill an existing vacancy.
Dated 30th November 1922.

1st Punjab Regiment—2nd Battalion.

Major B. C. Penton, D.S.O., Second-in-Command,
0729 (M. S.-3). 1st Battalion, 15th Punjab Regi-
ment, to be Commandant, to fill an
existing vacancy. Dated 5th December 1922.

2nd Punjab Regiment—1st Battalion.

Captain H. T. **Craig**, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, 0730 (M. S.-3). to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel N. **Ogle**, D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 9th October 1922.

3rd Madras Regiment—3rd Battalion

Major G. E. D. **Mouat**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 0731 (M. S.-3). 4th Battalion (Wallajahbad Light Infantry), to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. C. **Kauntze**, O.B.E., vacated. Dated 31st July 1922.

4th Battalion (Wallajahbad Light Infantry).

Major J. **Phillips**, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major G. E. D. **Mouat**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant, 4th Battalion. Dated 2nd October 1922.

5th Mahratta Light Infantry—5th Royal Battalion.

Major P. D. **Green-Armytage**, Second-in-Command, 0733 (M. S.-3). to be Commandant, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 7th May 1922.

9th Jat Regiment—3rd Battalion.

Captain A. H. D. **Barron**, M.C., Company Officer, 0737 (M. S.-3). 2nd Kumaon Rifles, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major A. C. A. **Thackwell**, M.C., transferred, but to remain in his present employment. Dated 27th October 1922.

Captain C. A. **Raynor**, D.S.O., M.C., Company Officer, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major C. W. **Farquharson**, M.C., deceased, but to remain in his present employment. Dated 11th November 1922.

4th Battalion.

Captain W. H. S. **Schofield**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major G. S. **Douglas**, C.I.E., appointed Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion (The Mooltan Regiment), but to remain in his present employment. Dated 21st October 1922.

1st Kumaon Rifles.

Captain R. V. **Brandon**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st December 1922.

11th Sikh Regiment—2nd Battalion (Ludhiana Sikhs).

Captain C. J. R. **Turner**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major W. W. **Muir**, M.V.O., O.B.E., vacated. Dated 28th September 1922.

3rd Battalion (Rattray's Sikhs).

Captain J. G. **Smyth**, V.C., M.C., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion (Ludhiana Sikhs), to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. R. **Stranack**, transferred. Dated 1st December 1922.

13th Frontier Force Rifles—1st Battalion (Coke's).

Captain N. L. St. P. **Banbury**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Hazara Pioneers, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Captain W. M. **Tate**, vacated. Dated 12th December 1922.

Regimental—Indian Territorial Force.*3rd (Allahabad) Battalion, University Training Corps.*

Major T. F. **O'Donnell**, Auxiliary Force, General List, is seconded and to be Commandant.

Supply and Transport Corps.

Major A. S. **Clark**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 8th September 1922.

Major C. D. **Daly**, Indian Army; to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 29th November 1922.

To be Supply and Transport officers, 5th Class.

01609-195 (M. S. -3). Captain J. Le C. **Fowle**, 20th Lancers. Dated 6th August 1922.

Captain L. G. **Hudson-Heaven**, 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment. Dated 22nd August 1922.

Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-General Sir W. P. **Braithwaite**, K.C.B., General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command, 8 months' combined leave (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Major D. G. **Sandeman**, 5th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides), General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days privilege leave, the next 60 days war leave and the remainder furlough)

The grant of leave to this officer notified in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 48, dated 31st January 1922, is cancelled.

Major W. F. **Blacker**, Army Remount Department, 1319 (Q. M. G.-13) combined leave for eight months (the first sixty days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Captain B. C. **Waller**, attached to the Army Remount Department, combined leave for eight months (the first 60 days privilege and the remainder leave on private affairs)

Colonel L. H. **Abbott**, C.M.G., Indian Army, Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Central Provinces District, 8 months' combined leave pending retirement (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Reference annexure to India Army Order No. 53 of 1922.

Major J. C. **Hotham**, Army Remount Department, is granted an extension of 15 days' furlough with effect from the 6th November 1922.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. **Johnson**, D.S.O., R.A.S.C.,

0519 (M. S.-1). Deputy Director of Transport
(Mechanical Transport), Army Head-

quarters, combined leave for 73 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

The grant of leave to this officer notified in the annexure to India Army Order No 792, dated 21st November 1922, is cancelled.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. E. **Lumb**, D.S.O., M.C., 1st

12310 (M. S.-1). Battalion, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles,

Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, 60 days privilege leave.

Lieutenant-Colonel **Lumb** will vacate his appointment on the expiration of this leave.

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers.

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India:—

Conductor P. J. **Weaver**, India Miscellaneous List, Office of Controller of Contracts, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, combined leave for 8 months, on the recommendation of a medical board, the first 6 months privilege leave and the remainder furlough.

The leave granted to Conductor A. E. **Higgins**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, which was notified in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 681, dated the 10th October 1922, is hereby cancelled.

Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.

List of individuals granted "Meritorious Service" medals, with annuity, and "Long Service and Good Conduct" medals, with, or without, gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1923.

The list is divided into the following categories:—

- (1) Non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners, and Infantry units.
- (2) Indian non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery.
- (3) Tindals and lascars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
- (4) Miscellaneous.

1. Non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army:—

PESHAWAR DISTRICT.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 061 Havildar ALA SINGH, 2nd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force), *vice* No. 047 Havildar SUCHET SINGH, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 24th April 1921.

No. 2149 Havildar BUD SING THAPA, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No. 2120 Havildar AMAR SING BIST, deceased, with effect from 1st June 1920.

No. 3625 Havildar MOHAMED DIN, 1st Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides, *vice* No. 4044 Havildar MALI, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st November 1920.

No. 554 Regimental Havildar Major BHOLA SINGH, 1-67th Punjabis, *vice* No. 138 Havildar GONDA, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 26th October 1921.

No. 1396 Drum Major NABI BAKHSI, 1-89th Punjabis, *vice* No. 1279 Band Havildar ILYAS ULLAH, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st October 1922.

No. 1640 Havildar HIRA SING LORAR, 2nd Battalion, King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), *vice* No. 1584 Havildar ATTAR SING THAPA, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st June 1922.

No. 2515 Dafadar Sheikh FAIZ-UD-DIN, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, *vice* No. 590 Kote Dafadar

No. 4612 Rifleman SINGBIR GHAE, Depôt 2-6th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 2975 Sowar DALBIR CHAND, Military Grass Farms Department (35th Seinde Horse).

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 109 Sepoy NIAMAT KHAN, 87th Punjabis.

No. 2932 Sepoy ENKAIYAH, 94th Russell's Infantry.

No. 4766 Rifleman KARNSING THAPA, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles.

LAHORE DISTRICT.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 11 Dafadar NEKI RAM, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse, *vice* No. 811 Dafadar Major SURJAN SINGH, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 16th June 1921.

No. 7 Dafadar PARTAB SINGH, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, *vice* No. 1243 Dafadar (Honorary Jemadar) SHARAF DIN, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st October 1921.

No. 2214 Bungle Major PADAMSING BISHT, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No. 1756 Havildar BISHAN DASS AHLUWALIA, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st April 1921.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 90 Lance Dafadar GHULAM HUSSAIN KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.

No. 91 Sowar KASIM ALI KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.

No. 1230 Naik MANGAL SINGH, 33rd Punjabis.

No. 53 Lance Naik IMAM BAKISH, 33rd Punjabis.

No. 2234 Naik MUNSHI, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

No. 1553 Rifleman DIANSING GURUNG, I.D.S.M., 2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 93 Sowar MUBARIK ALI KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.

No. 1266 Naik LALL SINGH, 33rd Punjabis.

No. 2355 Naik SHIBU, 32nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 346 Havildar LACHHMAN SINGH, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry, *vice* No. 4598 Havildar GURMUKH SINGH, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st April 1921.

No. 5 Havildar BIRDHOJ RAI, 1-7th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No. 475 Havildar ASMAN RAI, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 20th January 1922.

No. 1673 Havildar GANJE LIMBU, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No. 1921 Havildar ASTAHANG LIMBU, deceased, with effect from 13th January 1921.

No. 4491 Quartermaster Havildar BAISAKHA SINGH, 27th Punjabis, *vice* No. 3046, Havildar (Honorary Jemadar) KISHAN CHAND, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 16th November 1921.

No. 4 Havildar NIAMAT KHAN, 18th Infantry, *vice* Drum Major RAM CHARAN RAM transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st July 1921.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1890 Sowar WALI MUHAMMAD KHAN, 38-39th (King George's Own) Central India Horse.

No. 204 Sowar MOHD. HAYAT KHAN, 38-39th (King George's Own) Central India Horse.

No. 4290 Naik LACHMI PARSHAD, 27th Punjabis.

No. 2126 Lance Naik GULDIN, 27th Punjabis.

No. 6 Naik KAMDAR KHAN, 18th Infantry.

No. 2481 Sapper NARSU LAKSHMAN, 3rd Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.

No. 1126 Naik POA SINGH, 48th Pioneers.

No. 1055 Lance Naik JAGGAT SINGH, 48th Pioneers.

No. 2877 Sepoy MUNUSAMI, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

No. 2874 Sepoy PADAVATAN, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

No. 2878 Band Lance Naik J. JOSEPH, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

No. 2610 Bandsman JOSEPH DAVID, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

No. 1497 Sepoy L. SANTIAGO, 79th Carnatic Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1922 Sowar CHANDAN SINGH, 5-8th Cavalry.

No. 38 Lance Dafadar GUJAR SINGH, 20-29th 1st Deccan Horse

No. 3107 Naik GUMAN KHAN, 3rd Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.

No. 2827 Sepoy JOHN FRANCIS, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

UNITED PROVINCES DISTRICT.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 2647 Squadron Dafadar Major YAKUB KHAN, 1st Lancers, *vice* No. 2587 Dafadar NUR MOHAMMAD KHAN, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st July 1921.

No. 393 Regimental Havildar Major BURIHAN ALI, 1st Punjabis, *vice* No. 942 Havildar FAZAL DAD KHAN, noted Jemadar, with effect from 1st April 1922.

No. 3535 Havildar LALBAHADUR GURUNG, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No. 3340 Havildar HOSHIAR SING RANA, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st December 1921.

No. 2104 Havildar DALBAHADUR KHATTRI, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No. 1810, Havildar UTTAM SING BOHRA, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st September 1920.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 574 Lance Dafadar FIROZ KHAN, 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse.

No. 2779 Sowar SHEO KARAN SINGH, 32nd Lancers.

No. 2284 Lance Dafadar AMOLAK SINGH, 32nd Lancers.

No. 872 Sapper TIRLOK SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 770 Lance Naik (Bandsman) MUHAMMAD SADIQ, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 879 Naik (Art.) ISHAR SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 80 Lance Naik KANTA RAM, 1st Brahmans.

No. 160 Drummer ISSAC WILLIAM SELORE, 1st Brahmans.

No. 1450 Sepoy (Drummer) H. A. MOSS, 10th Jats.

No. 1942 Sepoy (Drummer) MANZUR ALL, 10th Jats.

No. 712 Naik AJIT SINGH, 76th Punjabis.

No. 431 Lance Naik GHEBA KHAN, 82nd Punjabis.

No. 3301 Lance Naik LACHMAN GOPAL, 107th Pioneers.

No. 4804 Lance Naik NARAIN SING DAMAL, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.

No. 26 Lance Naik MANSING BISHT, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 2002 Rifleman HARKU SARKI, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 12 Fife Major DANIEL FRANCIS, 1st Brahmans.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2867 Acting Lance Dafadar RANJODH SINGH, 32nd Lancers.

No. 887 Naik (Art.) MAULA BAKHSH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 1059 Sapper BILAN SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 42 Sepoy GEORGE DESOUZA, 1st Brahmans.

MADRAS DISTRICT.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2595 Sapper CHOKKLINGAM, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 2596 Sapper MARIYAN, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 2607 Sapper PERUMAL, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 27 Private (Musician) H. ROSE, 86th Carnatic Infantry.

No. 4450 Sepoy LABH SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

No. 4724 Sepoy SURAIN SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2715 Sapper MUNISAMI, 2nd Queen-Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 2321 Sapper MUNISAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 28 Private (Musician) P. LOPES, 86th Carnatic Infantry.

BURMA DISTRICT.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1956 Naik GAINDA SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry.

No. 3758 Lance Naik KRISHNAC ITTNAC, 1st Battalion, 128th Pioneers.

No. 3795 Lance Naik HUSSEIN KHAN, 1st Battalion, 128th Pioneers.

BOMBAY DISTRICT.

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. C-2 Naik FAZAR ALI, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.

SIND RAJPUTANA DISTRICT.

Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 1474 Havildar MAISANNAH, 96th Berar Infantry, vice Havildar SHAIKH FARID, deceased, with effect from 9th March 1922.

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1416 Musician NAIKOJI, 96th Berar Infantry.

No. 1417 Musician DHONDJI, 96th Berar Infantry.

No. 3007 Sepoy MUHAMMAD RAZA KHAN, 99th Infantry.

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1430 Naik SHAIKH MADR, 96th Berar Infantry.

No. 3103 Sepoy MOTA SINGH, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

WAZIRISTAN FORCE.

Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 3 Havildar KALKA PRASHAD, 1st Battalion, 6th Royal Jat Light Infantry, vice Havildar KARAMAT KHAN, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st April 1921.

No. 2 Havildar (Pipe Major) KHAIRU, 37th The (Prince of Wales's Own) Dogras, *vice* No. 1 Havildar SHARIF DIN, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 24th November 1921.

No. 2642 Havildar MISRI KHAN, 1st Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles, with effect from 1st January 1923.

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1920 Lance Dafadar SAIYID ABDUR RAHMAN, 7th Light Cavalry.

No. 1401 Sowar MUNAWAR KHAN, 7th Light Cavalry.

No. 11 Sepoy UTTAH ULLAH, 1st Battalion, 6th Royal Jat Light Infantry.

No. 6 Sepoy UDE RAM, 1st Battalion, 6th Royal Jat Light Infantry.

No. 142-B. Naik SHAH MOHAMMED, 1-26th Punjabis.

No. 15-C. Havildar GOBIND RAMJI, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

No. 8480 Lance Naik-ARJUN LAKSHUMAN, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).

ADEN BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 10 Sepoy FIROZ KHAN, 22nd Punjabis.

II.—INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL AND INDIAN ARTILLERY.

Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 16595 Havildar LADHA KHAN, 109th (Murree) Pack Battery, with effect from 28th August 1922.

No. 16512 Quartermaster Havildar MODAN SINGH, 109th (Murree) Pack Battery, with effect from 28th August 1922.

No. 16311 Havildar NARAIN SINGH, 109th (Murree) Pack Battery, with effect from 28th August 1922.

No. 12474 Schoolmaster Havildar ATTAR SINGH; Headquarters 25th Indian Pack Artillery Brigade, with effect from 28th August 1922.

No. 318 Havildar ALAM DIN, 29th Pack Battery, with effect from 28th August 1922.

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1023 Shoering Smith GULSHER, 59th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.

No. 799 Driver (Lance Naik) HAJI KHAN, 2nd Indian, Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

No. 21011 Gunner Naik KHUSHAL SINGH, 104th Hazara Pack Battery (Frontier Force).

No. 3006 Naik SYED MAHOMED, 100th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.

No. 21527 Driver Naik DHUMAN KHAN, 110th (Abbottabad) Pack Battery.

No. 28009 Gunner Naik AMAR SINGH, 102nd Derajat Pack Battery, (Frontier Force).

No. 4318 Naik LEHNA SINGH, 141st Battery, Royal Field Artillery.

No. 5552 Driver ARJAN SINGH, Pack Artillery, Training Centre.

III.—INDIAN ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 42 Tindal LEKHU, Ferozepore Arsenal.

No. 73 Tindal RADHEY, Ferozepore Arsenal.

No. 85 Tindal GURDIAL, Ferozepore Arsenal.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 86 Tindal BHAGAN, Ferozepore Arsenal.

No. 57 Tindal SAHJI, Ferozepore Arsenal.

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS.

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with annuity.

No. 1460 Havildar RAMHARAKH SINGH, 11th Rajputs, *vice* No. 949 Havildar MOHAMMED HUSSAIN, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st January 1922.

No. 15 Havildar JONES KHAN, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers, *vice* No. 1 Havildar ROZARIA, P. F. LUIS, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th May 1922.

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " with gratuity.

No. 4867 Lance Naik CHANNAN SINGH, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

No. 1290 Sepoy (Lance Naik) MANGLIJA, Malwa Bhil Corps.

No. 148 Lance Naik DASAI SINGH, British Envoy's Escort, Nepal.

No. 1211 Bugler RAMA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

No. 1236 Sepoy DITA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

No. 7008 Lance Havildar TULSI, No. 7 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No. 9029 Lance Havildar KHURGI, No. 9 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

No. 7007 Lance Havildar NANNU, No. 7 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

No. 7023 Lance Havildar MUKANDA, No. 7 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

No. 825 Bearer NIHAL, No. 8 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

No. 9031 Lance Havildar RAMA, No. 9 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

No. 0255 Lance Naik POORAN, No. 10 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

No. 7009 Lance Havildar MADARI, No. 7 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

No. 8018 Lance Havildar GAYA PARSHAD, No. 8 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

No. 9025 Lance Naik NARAYAN, No. 9 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

* No. 5031 Bearer GANPAT, No. 5 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 224 Sowar FAZALDAD KHAN, His Excellency the Viceroy's Body Guard.

No. 1401 Sepoy KALU, Malwa Bhil Corps.

No. 166 Sepoy JANG BAHADUR SINGH, British Envoy's Escort, Nepal.

No. 1246 Sepoy HUKLA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

Corrigenda.

List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No. 23, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 811, dated 5th December 1922.

Under the sub-heading "Supply and Transport Corps" 01009-31 (M. S.-3). against the name of Captain J. H. CONNELL, 57th Wilde's Rifles, for "2nd March 1922" read "1st January 1922."

On page 992 for Heading "Indian Army Ordnance Corps" read "Indian Ordnance Department."

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,

Military Secretary.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 11 of 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 541 of 1922.

Warrant Officers of disbanded or amalgamated Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry.—Promotion to commissions as Quartermaster.—Warrant officers of disbanded or amalgamated regiments of cavalry and infantry whose names have been registered at the War Office for promotion to commissions as quartermaster cannot be considered for such promotion until they are again recommended for registration by the commanding officers of the regiments or corps to which they may have been transferred.

101-Gen. No. 861 (M.S.-2f).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 10 of 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 567 of 1922.

Disbandment of Units on reduction of certain Infantry Corps.

With reference to Army Order 78 of 1922, the disbandment of the undermentioned battalions will be proceeded with immediately on their arrival in Great Britain:—

3rd Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment.

3rd Battalion, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

4th Battalion, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

The procedure to be adopted to complete the disbandment of these units is as follows.

PART I.—DISPOSAL OF PERSONNEL.

1. The three battalions concerned will be reduced to the following cadre forthwith:—

Commanding Officer	1
Second in Command	1
President, mess committee	1
Adjutant	1
Quartermaster	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	1
Company serjeant-major	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Armourer (R. A. O. C)	1
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Orderly-room Clerk	1
Serjeants' mess treasurer	2
Officers' mess serjeant	1
Transport serjeant	1
Serjeants	4
Corporals	8
Quartermaster storemen	4
Clerks	4
Batmen	6
Privates	30

and personnel referred to at paragraph (3) (a) and (b).

2. *Officers.*—The reduction of the number of officers is being effected throughout the infantry. Only a sufficient number of officers will be retained to provide officers for the number of battalions in the reduced establishments. Thus, after a sufficient number of officers has been eliminated from the infantry by the general method of reduction, the officers of regiments reduced from four to two battalions who are recommended for retention in the service but who are surplus to the requirements of the reduced regiments will be transferred to fill vacancies in other regiments. Officers so transferred will retain the date of their present regimental seniority.

Officers who do not accept transfer to other regiments will not be eligible to go on half-pay under Article 475, Pay Warrant, 1922, nor will they be eligible for the special terms of compensation laid down in Army Order 179 of 1922; they will, therefore, have no option but (a) to accept such transfer, or (b) to apply to retire or to resign their commissions as the case may be.

The commanding officer of the regular battalions in the regiments being reduced will forward to the Secretary (M. S.2a), The War Office, through the usual channels, a list of officers who may wish to transfer to other regiments. Officers

will submit to their Commanding Officers applications to transfer. No guarantee will be given to one of the officers selected by him, but every endeavour will be made as far as the exigencies of the service permit, as a general rule, to

transfer officers to other regiments in which their regimental seniority and service will correspond, as far as possible, with those of the officers already in the regiment; this should be borne in mind when choice of regiments is made.

The commanding officer of each of the regular battalions in the regiments being reduced will also forward the names of the remaining officers, showing separately those recommended for retention in the reduced regiments in order of priority in their respective ranks. Against the name of each officer in the regiment should, therefore, be shown five regiments in order of priority to which an officer would elect to be transferred in the event of his not being chosen for retention in his own regiment. The claims and merits of officers should be carefully weighed when determining this order of priority, and should be based on territorial and

family connections with the regiment, or on any other special claims. These claims will be given every consideration and should, therefore, be stated fully; but no promise can be given that any individual officer recommended for retention in his regiment will not be transferred to another. When making these recommendations, Officers Commanding battalions will include in their order of priority any officer of the regiment extra-regimentally employed who last served in the battalion before being extra-regimentally employed, or who may have served under their command at any time in the regiment.

Until the reduction of the number of officers in the infantry allows the transfer of officers from regiments being reduced to be carried out, such officers will be attached for duty as they may be required, but their attachment to one regiment will not affect their possible eventual transfer to another.

3. *Other Ranks.*—With the exception of bandmasters, regarding whom separate instructions will be issued, other ranks will be dealt with as under:—

- (a) Special short service personnel whose service expires on or before 31st March, 1923, will be dealt with as provided for in Army Order 181 of 1922.
- (b) Personnel for normal discharge or transfer to the reserve within one month will be discharged or transferred to the reserve on the date on which they are due for such discharge or transfer.
- (c) Warrant officers and Non-Commissioned Officers who have completed 21 years' service towards the completion of their engagement, except such as come under the provisions of Army Council Instruction 412 of 1922, will be discharged as follows:—
 - (i) Those who have been permitted to continue in the service to a definite date will be discharged under paragraph 392 (xxv), King's Regulations, 1914, as amended by Army Orders 573 of 1920 and 366 of 1922, the cause of discharge being amended to read "His services being no longer required, on reduction of establishment," and

(ii) Those who have been permitted to continue in the service to an indefinite date will be discharged under paragraph 392 (xxi), King's Regulations, 1914, as amended by Army Order 373 of 1920.

(d) Warrant officers and Non-Commissioned Officers not dealt with under (a), (b) or (c) above may volunteer to transfer as under:—

(i) To the Royal Engineer or Royal Corps of Signals, under the terms of paragraph 3, Part II of Army Council Instruction 279 of 1922.

(ii) To regiments of Foot Guards, subject in each case to the approval of the Officer Commanding the regiment of Foot Guards concerned.

Transfers under (i) and (ii) above should be proceeded with forthwith under the provisions of paragraphs 323-334, King's Regulations, 1914.

(iii) For general service in the infantry for allotment to corps by the War Office according to the requirements of the service.

(e) Boys (including drummers, bandmen, etc.) under 18 years of age may volunteer for general service in the infantry. They will be transferred, as far as possible, to infantry regiments having vacancies for the class of boy concerned. Should a boy not volunteer for transfer, or should he object to the transfer proposed, his parents or guardians will be notified that he will be discharged. Boys will not be transferred to the Army Reserve.

(f) All remaining other ranks not disposed of under (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e), will be dealt with as under:—

(i) If serving on an engagement which includes service in the reserve, and electing to accept permanent transfer to the reserve, they will be transferred to the reserve forthwith.

(ii) All others will be discharged under paragraph 392 (xxv), King's Regulations 1914, as amended

by Army Orders 373 of 1920 and 366 of 1922, the cause of discharge being amended to read "His services being no longer required, on reduction of establishment."

Officers Commanding concerned will ensure that it is made clear on Army Form O 1809 and in part II Orders as to whether personnel discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve under these instructions had previously refused any of the options under sub-paragraphs (d) or (e) above.

4. The terms and conditions of compensation, and furlough, to be given to soldiers who are compulsorily discharged or prematurely transferred to the reserve under the provisions of this Army Council Instruction, are contained in Army Order 180 of 1922.

In this connection it should be noted that all privates of the above battalions have already been granted the option of transfer to other regiments whilst serving in India.

5. The cadre strength, with the exception of armourers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, will be disposed of at the earliest possible date in accordance with the foregoing instructions, and in any case not later than 60 days after disembarkation, by which date all stores, etc., on charge must have been disposed of, and the accounts, both public and regimental, of the unit, closed.

6. Armourers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, attached to battalions will be despatched to the Depot, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Hulsea Barracks, Cosham, as soon as their services can be dispensed with.

7. Officers Commanding battalions will forward to the Secretary (A.G. 2), The War Office, within 14 days after disembarkation, a return by ranks of the warrant officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and boys volunteering to transfer for general service in the infantry. In the case of boys, the corps to which they are desirous of transfer should be stated; but no guarantee can be given that they will be so transferred.

PART II.—DISPOSAL OF FUNDS.

This will be effected as detailed in Part III of Army Council Instruction 279 of 1922.

The above cases will be dealt with by the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and not forwarded to the War Office unless they fall under paragraph 3 below.

3. Exception to the above instructions may be made in the case of a particularly good man whom it is desired to retain in the Service, such cases will be submitted through Command Headquarters to the War Office for decision, with full details showing the special nature of each case.

L.S.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 16th January 1923.

33. London Gazettes of the 1st and 5th December 1922 were received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd January 1923, and those of the 12th and 15th December 1922, on the 8th January 1923.

33

16th Jan.
1923.

34. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

0291 (M S.). List No. 26 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

35. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of January 1923:— Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. the rupee during the month of January 1923. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions, and annuities fixed in sterling.

The percentage admissible as Exchange Compensation Allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 6-4-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 138-14-0.

36. Regulations for Army Certificates of Education.—The revised Regulations for Army Certificates of Education referred to in Army Order 245 of 1922 have been made applicable to British Units serving in India and are republished as an annexure to this Order.

Jan. 23. 13083 (G. S.—M. T.-2). 2. These Regulations will come into operation in India with effect from the date of this India Army Order. It has been decided however that soldiers, who are serving in India at present and are studying for 2nd and 3rd Class Certificates of Education in accordance with the syllabuses prescribed in the old Regulations may, should they so desire it, be examined on the syllabuses laid down therein. Soldiers now studying for 3rd Class Certificates of Education will, when that certificate is gained, be required to pass the examination for the 2nd Class Certificate in accordance with the new Regulations.

3. In addition to the copies of the Regulations issued with this Order, a further supply on the following scale will be made to units on demand to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta:—

British Cavalry Regiments	10
Artillery Brigades	12
British Infantry Battalions	16
Other British Units	4

The Regulations have also been placed on sale and may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at annas 2 per copy.

37. Trade Tests—Royal Artillery. War Office letter No 30-General No. 7586 A. 13210 (A. G.-1). (A. G.-6-A.), dated 29th November 1922, and enclosures, are published as an annexure to this Order.

38. Railway concessions for competitors and teams attending officially recognised competitions and meetings held under the auspices of

the A. S. C. E. (India).—It is notified for information that the Railway Concessions specified in the annexure to this Order which were held temporarily in abeyance during the War, have been re-introduced with effect from the 1st December 1922.

18th
19

39. Restriction of voluntary allotments of pay to soldiers' families and relatives, British troops.

A. 16807 (A. G. 10).—Voluntary allotments of pay to persons, other than soldiers' families and relatives, will be discontinued with effect from the 31st December 1922. Officers Commanding formations should inform the troops under their command of this change as soon as possible in order that those affected may make their own arrangements for remittances without delay.

40. Pensions—British.—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order A. 8198 (A. G. 10). No. 386 of 1922 ;—

ARMY ORDER NO. 386 OF 1922.

Commutation of Soldiers' Pensions.

GEORGE R. I

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the rates for the commutation of soldiers' pensions ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the Tables of Rates shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be inserted at the end of Appendix III to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates shown in the new Tables shall have effect as from 31st August 1921, and all amounts which have been awarded in commutation by Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, in respect of claims received since that date, shall be reassessed at the

(2) Pensions payable weekly in advance.

40

16th Jan.
1923.

Age between.	Commutation for each £1 of pension.	Age between.	Commutation for each £1 of pension.
35 and 36	12.288	58 and 59	9.126
36 " 37	12.264	59 " 60	8.914
37 " 38	12.224	60 " 61	8.700
38 " 39	12.170	61 " 62	8.484
39 " 40	12.103	62 " 63	8.266
40 " 41	12.033	63 " 64	8.047
41 " 42	11.931	64 " 65	7.827
42 " 43	11.828	65 " 66	7.606
43 " 44	11.716	66 " 67	7.381
44 " 45	11.593	67 " 68	7.161
45 " 46	11.462	68 " 69	6.937
46 " 47	11.323	69 " 70	6.713
47 " 48	11.176	70 " 71	6.489
48 " 49	11.021	71 " 72	6.265
49 " 50	10.859	72 " 73	6.041
50 " 51	10.690	73 " 74	5.817
51 " 52	10.514	74 " 75	5.594
52 " 53	10.331	75 " 76	5.372
53 " 54	10.142	76 " 77	5.151
54 " 55	9.947	77 " 78	4.931
55 " 56	9.747	78 " 79	4.713
56 " 57	9.543	79 " 80	4.497
57 " 58	9.336		

NOTE.—In the case of soldiers whose pensions may be commuted on 1st September, 1914 to the end of the financial quarter in which the commutation is effected, Table (2) may be increased by small amounts varying with the age at which commutation is effected.

41. Soldiers' Services—British Army.—With

reference to Army Council Instruction A.17401 (A. G. 6).

440 of 1922 republished in Special India Army Order No. 46-S. of 1922 and Adjutant General in India's Memorandum No. A.17401—2 (A. G. 6), dated the 20th December 1922, now published as an annexure to this Order, those nominal rolls, required to be forwarded to officers in charge Records in advance of troops and families [paragraph 3 (b) of A. C. I. 440 of 1922] will be completed as to heading, amended if necessary and despatched in

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 36 of 1923.

REGULATIONS

107
Gen. No.
3444

FOR

ARMY CERTIFICATES OF
EDUCATION.

(To come into operation on July 1st, 1922.)

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
I.—Preface	1
II.—Regulations	1
III.—Syllabuses	2
IV.—Appendix	8

I.—PREFACE

These regulations are issued subject to the following general considerations :—

(1) In the case of the second and third class certificates, the responsibility for the conduct of the examinations, the details of the syllabuses, and the standard required lies with the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief. The syllabuses which follow in III (1) and (2) are general in character, their scope may be varied according to the capacity of the personnel in units and within the same unit at different times. The continuity, however, of educational training should be carefully considered, and it should be remembered that certificates represent stages in a soldier's educational progress.

The closest possible association between the instructor and the examiner should be maintained in order to ensure that the examination is a test of the instruction actually imparted.

(2) When a recruit leaves his depot to join his unit he should be as efficient in educational training as in any other form of military training.

II.—REGULATIONS

Army Certificates of Education.

(1) Four certificates named respectively Army Third, Second, First Class and Special Certificates of Education, will be awarded on the results of examinations of progressively higher standards.

(2) For the *Third Class Certificate* candidates must pass in—

- (a) Reading.
- (b) Writing.

13

(b) *Practical Mathematics.*

Instruction in this subject should be linked up with the practical problems presenting themselves in the daily life of the soldier. It will include simple accounts, fractions, metric system, measurement of lengths, rectangular areas and solids; easy problems to be solved by any method; simple geometrical constructions.

Exercises will whenever possible include hand sketching and the use of the ordinary drawing instruments and squared paper.

(c) *Alternative subjects to (b).*

(i) *A Simple Manual Subject.*—In a handicraft candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the tools and materials involved, and to show such capacity for using them as would be of real value if they were left to their own resources. In certain cases ability to make a rough working sketch will be expected. (See Appendix.)

(ii) *A Language.*—The candidate's knowledge of grammar and his ability to translate simple sentences from English into the language, and from the language into English, will normally be tested by a written examination, but his ability to carry on a simple conversation in the language, tested orally, may be accepted in lieu.

(d) *Map Reading.*—The candidate will be required to show that he has a knowledge of the practical use of the map on the ground, including definitions, conventional signs, contours and the use of scales, map co-ordinates, compass and protractor.

(3) **FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE.**

Syllabus for First Class Certificate.

(a) *English.*

(i) An essay—to test power of expression, general reading and knowledge.

(ii) Questions testing knowledge and command of English. These may include tests in *precis* writing, paraphrasing and analysis of sentences.

(iii) Questions testing general reading and knowledge of English books.

(b) *Elementary Mathematics (Paper A)*

The same syllabus as for the Second Class Certificate but extended to include: Approximations and contracted methods Percentages. Equations of the first degree and simultaneous equations Graphical representation and graphical solutions of simple problems Construction, properties and areas of triangles, parallelograms and circles Volumes of cubes, right prisms and right cylinders

(c) *Geography and Map Reading.*

(i) *Geography.*—The candidate will be required to show that he has a knowledge of distribution of land and water. Land forms and the agencies modifying them Factors determining climate. Variations of temperature, winds. Rainfall, vegetation and animal life. Human occupations and activities (social and economic) in relation to these physical conditions. A knowledge in decreasing detail of the regions comprised by:—

(a) British Isles.

(b) British Empire

(c) The rest of the world

A military and Imperial character will be given to instruction in this subject, e.g., consideration will be given to the strategic position of the British Empire, etc.

- (c) Arithmetic.
 (d) Regimental History.
- (3) For the *Second Class Certificate* candidates must pass in :—
 (a) English.
 (b) Mathematics.*
 (c) Map Reading.
- (4) For the *First Class Certificate* candidates must pass in :—
 (a) English.
 (b) Mathematics (Paper A.)†
 (c) Geography and Map Reading
- (5) For the *Special Certificate* candidates must pass in :—
 (a) English.
 (b) Mathematics (Papers A and B).
 (c) An Ancient or Modern Language.
 (d) Not less than two nor more than three of the following subjects :—
 (i) British History. (ii) A Period of Modern European History. (iii) A Period of Ancient History. (iv) Geography and Map Reading. (v) Economics. (vi) An Ancient or Modern Language. (vii) Mechanics (viii) Chemistry. (ix) Physics (Sound, Light and Heat). (x) Physics (Electricity and Magnetism). (xi) Botany. (xii) Zoology. (xiii) Geology. (xiv) Physiology. (xv) Theory and Practice of Music. (xvi) Drawing and History of Art.

Exemptions for holders of the First Class Certificate.

Candidates who hold the First Class Certificate will be exempted in the first instance from examination in subjects in which they have already passed. They will be required to take the supplementary subject or subjects at one examination.‡ In all other cases the five or six subjects must be passed at the same examination.

The Special Certificate includes all lower Army Certificates, of Education. The holder of a Special Certificate will be regarded as possessing the Third, Second and First Class Certificates for all Army purposes.

III.—SYLLABUSES.

(1) THIRD CLASS CERTIFICATE

Syllabus for the Third Class Certificate.

For the Third Class Certificate a candidate will be required to satisfy the examiners that he can read, can express himself in writing, do simple calculations and has some knowledge of regimental history and tradition

(2) SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

Syllabus for the Second Class Certificate.

(a) English.

(i) An exercise in composition which may take the form of a letter.

(ii) A work of a standard author.

(iii) A short course on "The Army and the Empire," of which the basis will usually be regimental history.

* In stations where facilities exist a Simple Manual Subject or a Language other than English may be substituted for Mathematics.

† At a later date candidates will be required to take both Paper A and Paper B in Mathematics, but at least two years' notice will be given before this arrangement is put into force.

‡ Failure to pass in the supplementary subject or subjects taken will necessitate passing at one examination in all the subjects offered.

(b) *Practical Mathematics.*

Instruction in this subject should be linked up with the practical problems presenting themselves in the daily life of the soldier. It will include simple accounts, fractions, metric system, measurement of lengths, rectangular areas and solids; easy problems to be solved by any method; simple geometrical constructions.

Exercises will whenever possible include hand sketching and the use of the ordinary drawing instruments and squared paper.

(c) *Alternative subjects to (b).*

(i) *A Simple Manual Subject.*—In a handicraft candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the tools and materials involved, and to show such capacity for using them as would be of real value if they were left to their own resources. In certain cases ability to make a rough working sketch will be expected. (See Appendix.)

(ii) *A Language.*—The candidate's knowledge of grammar and his ability to translate simple sentences from English into the language, and from the language into English, will normally be tested by a written examination, but his ability to carry on a simple conversation in the language, tested orally, may be accepted in lieu.

(d) *Map Reading.*—The candidate will be required to show that he has a knowledge of the practical use of the map on the ground, including definitions, conventional signs, contours and the use of scales, map co-ordinates, compass and protractor.

(3) *FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE.*

Syllabus for First Class Certificate.

(a) *English.*

(i) An essay—to test power of expression, general reading and knowledge.

(ii) Questions testing knowledge and command of English. These may include tests in precise writing, paraphrasing and analysis of sentences.

(iii) Questions testing general reading and knowledge of English books.

(b) *Elementary Mathematics (Paper A.)*

The same syllabus as for the Second Class Certificate but extended to include: Approximations and contracted methods. Percentages. Equations of the first degree and simultaneous equations. Graphical representation and graphical solutions of simple problems. Construction, properties and areas of triangles, parallelograms and circles. Volumes of cubes, right prisms and right cylinders.

(c) *Geography and Map Reading.*

(i) *Geography*—The candidate will be required to show that he has a knowledge of distribution of land and water. Land forms and the agencies modifying them. Factors determining climate. Variations of temperature, winds, rainfall, vegetation and animal life. Human occupations and activities (social and economic) in relation to these physical conditions. A knowledge in decreasing detail of the regions comprised by:—

(a) British Isles

(b) British Empire

(c) The rest of the world.

A military and Imperial character will be given to instruction in this subject, e.g., consideration will be given to the strategic position of the British Empire, etc.

- (c) Arithmetic.
- (d) Regimental History.
- (3) For the *Second Class Certificate* candidates must pass in:—
 - (a) English.
 - (b) Mathematics *
 - (c) Map Reading.
- (4) For the *First Class Certificate* candidates must pass in:—
 - (a) English.
 - (b) Mathematics (Paper A.)†
 - (c) Geography and Map Reading.
- (5) For the *Special Certificate* candidates must pass in:—
 - (a) English.
 - (b) Mathematics (Papers A and B).
 - (c) An Ancient or Modern Language.
 - (d) Not less than two nor more than three of the following subjects:—
 - (i) British History. (ii) A Period of Modern European History. (iii) A Period of Ancient History. (iv) Geography and Map Reading (v) Economics. (vi) An Ancient or Modern Language. (vii) Mechanics. (viii) Chemistry. (ix) Physics (Sound, Light and Heat). (x) Physics (Electricity and Magnetism). (xi) Botany. (xii) Zoology. (xiii) Geology. (xiv) Physiology. (xv) Theory and Practice of Music. (xvi) Drawing and History of Art

Exemptions for holders of the First Class Certificate.

Candidates who hold the First Class Certificate will be exempted in the first instance from examination in subjects in which they have already passed. They will be required to take the supplementary subject or subjects at one examination‡ In all other cases the five or six subjects must be passed at the same examination.

The Special Certificate includes all lower Army Certificates of Education. The holder of a Special Certificate will be regarded as possessing the Third, Second and First Class Certificates for all Army purposes.

III.—SYLLABUSES

(1) THIRD CLASS CERTIFICATE

Syllabus for the Third Class Certificate.

For the Third Class Certificate a candidate will be required to satisfy the examiners that he can read, can express himself in writing, do simple calculations and has some knowledge of regimental history and tradition

(2) SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE

Syllabus for the Second Class Certificate.

(a) English

(i) An exercise in composition which may take the form of a letter.

(ii) A work of a standard author

(iii) A short course on "The Army and the Empire," of which the basis will usually be regimental history.

* In stations where facilities exist a Simple Manual Subject or a Language other than English may be substituted for Mathematics.

† At a later date candidates will be required to take both Paper A and Paper B in Mathematics, but at least two years' notice will be given before this arrangement is put into force

‡ Failure to pass in the supplementary subject or subjects taken will necessitate passing at one examination in all the subjects offered.

(b) *Practical Mathematics.*

Instruction in this subject should be linked up with the practical problems presenting themselves in the daily life of the soldier. It will include simple accounts, fractions, metric system, measurement of lengths, rectangular areas and solids; easy problems to be solved by any method; simple geometrical constructions.

Exercises will whenever possible include hand sketching and the use of the ordinary drawing instruments and squared paper.

(c) *Alternative subjects to (b).*

(i) *A Simple Manual Subject.*—In a handicraft candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the tools and materials involved, and to show such capacity for using them as would be of real value if they were left to their own resources. In certain cases ability to make a rough working sketch will be expected. (See Appendix.)

(ii) *A Language.*—The candidate's knowledge of grammar and his ability to translate simple sentences from English into the language, and from the language into English, will normally be tested by a written examination, but his ability to carry on a simple conversation in the language, tested orally, may be accepted in lieu.

(d) *Map Reading.*—The candidate will be required to show that he has a knowledge of the practical use of the map on the ground, including definitions, conventional signs, contours and the use of scales, map co-ordinates, compass and protractor.

(3) *FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE.*

Syllabus for First Class Certificate.

(a) *English*

(i) An essay—to test power of expression, general reading and knowledge.

(ii) Questions testing knowledge and command of English. These may include tests in *precis* writing, paraphrasing and analysis of sentences.

(iii) Questions testing general reading and knowledge of English books.

(b) *Elementary Mathematics (Paper A)*

The same syllabus as for the Second Class Certificate but extended to include: Approximations and contracted methods. Percentages. Equations of the first degree and simultaneous equations. Graphical representation and graphical solutions of simple problems. Construction, properties and areas of triangles, parallelograms and circles. Volumes of cubes, right prisms and right cylinders.

(c) *Geography and Map Reading.*

(i) *Geography*—The candidate will be required to show that he has a knowledge of distribution of land and water. Land forms and the agencies modifying them. Factors determining climate. Variations of temperature, winds. Rainfall, vegetation and animal life. Human occupations and activities (social and economic) in relation to these physical conditions. A knowledge in decreasing detail of the regions comprised by:—

(a) British Isles.

(b) British Empire

(c) The rest of the world

A military and Imperial character will be given to instruction in the subject, e.g., consideration will be given to the strategic position of the British Empire, etc.

(ii) *Map Reading*.—Definitions. Topographical forms. Technical terms. Scales. Conventional signs and methods of representing hill features. Copying and enlarging maps. Use of compass and protractor. Approximate methods of finding true North. Finding position on the map. Visibility of points. Map references by squared or gridded methods.

(4) THE SPECIAL CERTIFICATE.

Syllabus for Special Certificate.

(a) *English*.

As for the First Class Certificate. (See pages 3 and 4.)

(b) *Mathematics*.

Paper A as for First Class Certificate and in addition Paper I which will include questions on: quadratic equations; square root graphical solutions and methods of representation; arithmetical, geometrical and harmonical progressions; the properties and construction of rectilinear figures and circles; construction and areas of polygons and irregular figures; areas of surfaces and volumes of pyramids, cones and spheres.

(c) *An Ancient or Modern Language*.

(i) *Ancient*.—The paper will contain passages in the language to be translated into English together with questions on grammar; as also simple and easy sentences of English to be translated into the language or

(ii) *Modern*.—The paper will be drawn up as nearly as may be practicable in conformity with the following syllabus:—(1) an oral passage or passages for translation from the language in question; (2) free composition and translation of English passages into the language

(d) *Not less than two nor more than three of the following subjects* :

(i) The outlines of British History from the earliest times to the present day including the main landmarks of European History in so far as they directly affect the history of the British Empire. A wide choice of questions will be given and a candidate who has studied a considerable period of History should be able to answer the full number required.

(ii) *A period of Modern European History*.—This will cover the period of the struggle for imperial power and the formation of modern Europe (circa 1756 to the present day).

(iii) *A period of Ancient History*.—Candidates may select either :—

(a) A period of Greek History.—The Athenian Democracy and the conflict with Sparta (circa 594 B.C. to 404 B.C.)

(b) One of the following periods in Roman History :—
Rome's foreign conquests and the period of revolution (circa 264 B.C. to 49 B.C.)

The history of the East
and West (circa
350 and Map
3 and 4)

—The candidate
to select

the severance between East
and West (circa
410 A.D.).
or the First Century

to show
under the

Wants
Wants

Wants

- (b) Production: The factors in production: Land, Labour and Capital; Machinery and the Division of Labour, Growth of Businesses, Laws of Increasing and Decreasing Returns.
- (c) Exchange: Barter, Competition.
- (d) Distribution: Interest, Saving, the meaning of Rent, Wages and Profits.
- (vi) *d Language*.—(Other than that presented under (c), page 4.)
- (a) *Ancient*.—The paper will contain passages in the language to be translated into English together with questions on grammar and simple and easy sentences of English to be translated into the language.
- (b) *Modern*.—The paper will be drawn up as nearly as may be practicable in conformity with the following syllabus:—
The paper will contain (1) an easy passage or passages for translation from the language in question; (2) free composition and translation of English passages into the language.

General Note (Subjects (viii)-(xiv))—The examination set in subjects

which the subjects
Candidates will be
they have seen ex-

of all the subjects included in the syllabus, and that they have themselves performed a variety of simple experiments. Emphasis will be laid on knowledge of general principles rather than of acquaintance with non-essential details.

(vii) *Mechanics*.—Force and its measurement. Resolution of forces. Triangle and parallelogram of forces. Equilibrium. Moment of a force. Levers. Work. Power and energy. Kinetic and potential energy. Conservation of energy. Graphical representation of effort and resistance. Machines. Wheel and axle. Mechanical advantage. Efficiency of machines. Velocity ratio. The inclined plane. The screw. Pulleys and systems of pulleys. Velocity of acceleration. Combination of velocities. Relation between force and acceleration. Momentum. Friction, static and kinetic. Laws of friction. The inclined plane and screw with friction. Motion in a circle. Atmospheric pressure. Boyle's law. Fluid pressure. Principle of Archimedes. Specific gravity.

(viii) *Chemistry*.—General properties of matter, Elements and Compounds.

Elementary experimental study of air, water and calcium carbonate. Solvent power of water. Natural waters, solution, crystallization and distillation.

Elementary experimental study of oxygen, hydrogen, carbon, sulphur, nitrogen, phosphorus, chlorine and their common compounds.

Composition and properties of silica, action of silica upon bases, nature of glass.

General characteristics of the metals, including an elementary study of sodium, calcium and iron, and their common compounds.

The oxidation of the metals magnesium, zinc, iron, copper, lead and the properties of their oxides. The inter-action of these metals and their oxides with the common acids.

Elementary experiments illustrating the quantitative nature of chemical

of acids with metals and bases
formulae, Boyle's and Charles's

The more obvious phenomena of electrolysis. Development of heat in chemical reaction. Combustion. Flame and incandescence.

(ix) *Physics* (Sound, Light and Heat). *Sound*.—Method of propagation of sound by wave motion. Definition of wave length. Frequency, amplitude, periodic time, phase, velocity of propagation and

In addition candidates will be required to present two exhibits from recent class work.

In the History of Art three periods will be set in a three-year cycle as hereunder :—

- (a) British Painting 1700-1850.
- (b) The Renaissance in Europe.
- (c) British Painting 1850 to present day.

Recognition of Special Certificate by Universities and Professional Bodies.

Conditions attached to the acceptance of the Special Certificate (as exempting from Matriculation or other entrance examination) by the Universities and various professional bodies will be notified from time to time.

Candidates who contemplate proceeding later to a degree course should ascertain from the Registrar or other officer of the University selected the special regulations applying to the particular Faculty desired in order to ensure that the subjects taken for the Special Certificate correspond with those required for admission to that Faculty.

APPENDIX.

SUGGESTED SYLLABUS FOR CERTAIN MANUAL SUBJECTS IN UNITS OR GARRISON CLASSES.

1. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will decide what manual subjects can be studied within the Command, having regard to local conditions and facilities; also whether instruction in such manual subjects should be given in Units or Garrison Classes.

Broadly speaking, anything which tends to make the soldier "handy," and a better subject for military training may be included.

Manual Training should, however, be an adjunct to Military Training, approaching the same end from a different angle. Subjects normally dealt with in purely military training should therefore rarely be included.

Though Manual Training is an integral part of general education, and has not the teaching of a trade as its main object, the possessor of a manual trade may be presumed to have attained that co-ordination of hand and eye which is the chief object of such training. Trade Tests or any reasonable degree of manual proficiency in a trade may therefore be accepted.

2 Syllabuses are suggested only for those subjects which usually lend themselves most easily to manual treatment and produce the best results in accuracy and initiative.

A large variety of alternatives exist such as art leatherwork, book-binding, chipcarving, etc., which may be found preferable in certain circumstances.

GARDENING.

Practical work combined with lectures and demonstrations on the following subjects :—

- (1) Vegetation. Origin of soil. Plant life. Reproduction.
- (2) Soil Classification. Exhaustion and Restoration.
- (3) Cultivation. Object. Trenching. Digging. Preparation.
- (4) Germination of seeds. Temperature. Moisture.
- (5) Plants. Nutrition. Duration and habits.
- (6) Rotation. Purposes and principles. Intensive cultivation.
- (7) Manuring. Natural and artificial.

- (8) Growing crops. Watering. Weeding. Thinning. Ridging and earthing up.
- (9) Insect pests and diseases. Prevention and cure in plants and soils.
- (10) Market garden. Intercropping. Soil. Climate. Demand.

WOODWORK.

1. Drawings and hand sketches of proposed work.
2. Names. Uses and care of tools. Ripping and cutting to size and length with allowances for planing, etc.
3. Squaring edges and ends.
4. Simple joints, mortice and tenon, mitre, halving, glue, nailing and screwing.

SHEET METAL WORK.

1. The setting out of patterns and cutting. Method of seaming. Shapes of notches, allowance for lap, wire, etc.
2. Methods of joining sheet metal by soldering and grooving
3. Simple problems such as: Small rectangular boxes with lids to lift off or hinged, followed by others of various shapes. Funnel with square or circular tops and tapering spouts, cake tins, match box holders, trays, kettles, candlesticks, etc.

Note (i).—All exercises in this subject should be preceded by lessons in Geometrical Drawing, in order to show the development of the various objects, and to determine the best method to be used to obtain the desired result with as little waste of material and by the use of as few joints as possible. Opportunity will thus be given to work out the surfaces of regular and irregular figures and to introduce elementary mensuration. Squared paper is very useful at this stage.

Note (ii).—It has been found of great advantage to make up the models in stout paper before proceeding to the use of sheet metal; the students then more readily recognize the value and use of the "allowances" at the edges for jointing and see more quickly if the proposed method of construction is workable.

ELEMENTARY ELECTRICAL WORK

Syllabus.

1. Elementary principles of Conductors, Insulators, Magnetism, Accumulators, Dry Cells, Leclanché Cells, etc.
2. Electric Bell construction, circuits and indicators.
3. Electric Light Fittings: Switches, Lamp Holders, Ceiling Roses, Fuses, etc.
4. Cable and Flexible Wires, Electric Light Circuits.
5. Practical connections. Fault finding and repairs.

Note (i).—A considerable amount of practical work may be carried out by using string for the wire or cable, pins for the staples, and cardboard cut to the shape of the various batteries, bells, fuses, switches, lamps, etc.

Note (ii).—Diagrams should be drawn of all schemes to be executed before actually commencing the work.

ELEMENTARY PAINTING AND GLAZING

Syllabus.

1. General Principles. Object in painting a surface, the principles underlying the use of paints.
2. Colouring.—Various methods of colouring, facts about the use of colour in practice.

3. **Brushes. Tools, Plant and Appliances**—The names, description and uses of brushes and other tools; their care and preservation

4. **Material**—The principal pigments, thinners, and driers used in painting.

5. **Painting**—The simple mixing of paints; the application of paints and the best method of painting various kinds of surfaces Stopping and filling up of surfaces.

6. **Sign Writing and Lettering**—Plain style of lettering, setting out of simple signs.

7. **Mensuration**—The measurement of simple areas as required by painters and the weights and measures used.

8. Simple glazing.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 37 of 1923.

WAR OFFICE,
Whitehall, S. W. 1.

29th November 1922.

No. 30-General No. 7586,
(A G.-G-A)

Sir,

I am directed to inform you it has been represented that a Command Testing Board has recently given to a Royal Artillery Fitter holding a "Very Superior" Certificate the test for "Fitters General, Class III," and that a Wheeler and Smith, Royal Artillery, have recently presented themselves to be trade tested in these trades at Woolwich.

2. I am to request that you will take steps to bring to the notice of all Commanders of Artillery units under your Command that it is intended to abolish the trades of fitter, wheeler and smith in the Royal Artillery, and replace them by the trade of "Artificer Royal Artillery," the test for which was issued with Army Order 55 of 1922.

3 I am further to request that you will draw the attention of all concerned to Army Council Instruction No. 447 of 1921 which lays down the conditions granted to tradesmen whose trades have been abolished in a corps.

4. I am farther to ask that you will notify all concerned that the possession of an Artillery (or Ordnance) College Certificate, Forms 13 or 56, copies attached, certifies that the holder has completed a course of instruction as a Fitter or in some cases in the Royal Garrison Artillery as a Royal Garrison Artillery Smith (Fitter), and that qualified as "Very Superior" means, that he (the holder) has already passed a Trade Test equal in difficulty to, but not exactly, corresponding with, the present Trade Test for Fitter General, Class 1, and that a tradesman holding such a (Very Superior) Certificate should be tested as Artificer, Royal Artillery, Class

I, and should be given a lower test only if he fails to pass the test for Class I.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

H. LEWIN, *Colonel,*
for *Director of Organisation.*

The General Officers,

Ordnance College, Form 56.

ORDNANCE COLLEGE, WOOLWICH.

Royal Field Artillery Fitter's Certificate.

_____ completed a
 _____ course of instruction as a Fitter on _____

Qualifications:—

Colonel,
 Commandant, Ordnance College.

The following are the Certificates granted by the Ordnance College:—

1. Very Superior.
2. Superior.
3. Skilled.
4. Fair.

Men holding Nos. 1, 2, or 3 Certificates are qualified to carry out, without assistance, all ordinary fitting operations.

Men holding No. 4 Certificate are only fit to assist Artificers holding the higher Certificates.

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 45 1923.**

ARMY ORDER No. 403 OF 1922.

Disbanded Regiments—Cost of alterations to Uniform of Officers transferred.—1. Officers transferred from disbanded units, including disbanded Irish regiments, may submit claims to the Secretary, The War Office, for the actual cost of necessary alterations to their uniform.

2. Expenses in connection with alterations to full dress or undress uniform will be considered only in cases of transfer to the Household Cavalry or Foot Guards. The refund in these cases will not exceed £100. Officers transferred to these units who did not hold permanent commissions in the Regular Army before 4th August, 1914, will be entitled to an allowance under paragraph 2 of the Schedule to Army Order 3 of 1921, as amended by Army Order 259 of 1921, and will not be eligible to make any claim under the present order.

3. In all cases claims should be accompanied by receipted bills.

4. Paragraph 3 of Army Order 320 of 1921 is *cancelled*.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 30th January 1923

47. The London Gazette of the 10th, 22nd, 26th and 29th December 1922 and 1st January 1923, were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd January 1923. 47
30th Jan.
1923.

48. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

(0991-M. S.) List No. 27 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

49. Postal.—“Troops and followers serving with the Razmak Field Force are allowed to send post-free letters (not exceeding 10 oz. or 2½ tolas in weight) and post-cards to India and the United Kingdom and Dependencies. Letters exceeding this weight will be taxed.

2. All postal articles for the Force will be addressed as follows :—

- (1) Regimental Number (if known).
- (2) Rank.
- (3) Name.
- (4) Squadron, Battery or Company.
- (5) Regiment (Cavalry) Brigade (Artillery) Battalion (Infantry) or other Unit, Staff, appointment or department.
- (6) Name of the Force, i.e., “Razmak Field Force.”

58.
 1923.
 1923.

58. Special and Miscellaneous.—The provisions of Army Order 447 of 1922, which is republished as an annexure to this order, are applicable to India, and will become operative forthwith.

2. India Army Orders 1677 of 1918, 467 of 1921, 547 of 1921 and 643 of 1921, on the subject, are hereby cancelled.

59. Infantry Training, Volume I (Training), 1922 (Provisional).—Copies of the above publication 11706 (G. S.—M. T.-1). have been received from Home and are available for issue on indent through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, at the following scale :—

- (1) All British Officers, British Warrant Officers and British Non-Commissioned Officers (excluding Lance Ranks) and Indian Officers who can read and understand English on the peace establishment of the following units, at one copy each :—
 - (a) British Infantry Battalions.
 - (b) Indian Infantry Battalions (Active and Training).
 - (c) Indian Pioneer Battalions (Active and Training).
 - (d) Gurkha Battalions.
- (2) All British Officers, British Warrant Officers and British Sergeants on the peace establishment of the following units, at one copy each :—
 - (a) Engineer units.
 - (b) Signal units.
 - (c) Supply and Transport units.
 - (d) Medical units.
- (3) All British Officers on the peace establishment of the following units, at one copy each :—
 - (a) British Cavalry Regiments.
 - (b) Indian Cavalry Regiments.
 - (c) Artillery units.
 - (d) Armoured Car Companies.

(4) Command and District Headquarters offices at 5 copies each. Brigade Headquarters offices at 2 copies each. Headquarters of other units and formations at 1 copy each.

(5) Commandant, Staff College 70 copies.

„ Senior Officers' School 50 „

„ Physical Training School
(South) 10 „

„ Physical Training School
(North) 10 „

„ Machine Gun School 10 „

„ Armoured Motor Centre 5 „

„ Small Arms School (India) 100 „

„ Army Signal School 1 „

„ S. T. C. and Dépôt 10 „

„ Cavalry School 20 „

„ R. A. T. C. 10 „

„ P. A. T. C. 20 „

(6) Military Adviser-in-Chief, Imperial
State Forces 350 „

Air Officer Commanding Royal Air Force 1½ „

Inspecting Officer, Frontier Corps, Peshawar
war 100 „

Inspector General, Police, Assam 10 „

Inspector General, Police, Burma 10 „

The number of copies of this publication available for issue in India is limited, it is therefore incumbent on Officers Commanding Units and Brigade Commanders to ensure that indents are made out strictly in accordance with the scales given at (1), (2) and (3) above.

In the case of officers these books will be considered as personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue, nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible. In the case

Captain H. S. **Thallier**, R. G. A., to be Assistant Instructor in Gunnery, Northern Command. Dated 15th December 1922.

Regimental—Indian Army.

10th Baluch Regiment.

4th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own).

Major W. M. **Macleod**, Second in Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major G. D. R. **MacMahon**, vacated. Dated 25th November 1922.

17th Dogra Regiment.

1st Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own).

Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. M. **Dunlop**, Commandant, 3rd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. **Renny**, transferred to 2nd Battalion. Dated 4th January 1923.

2nd Battalion.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. **Renny**, Commandant, 1st Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Colonel H. **Barstow**, C.B.E., vacated. Dated 4th January 1923.

6th Rajputana Rifles.

3rd Battalion.

Major A. K. **Norris**, Company Commander, 4th Battalion (Outram's), to be Second in Command but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. A. **Cole**, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion (Wellesley's). Dated 3rd July 1922.

4th Battalion (Outram's).

Brevet Major A. L. **Skinner**, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major A. K. **Norris**, appointed Second in Command, 3rd Battalion. Dated 3rd July 1922.

5th Battalion (Napier's).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Clutterbuck**, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major L. G. B. **Harrison**, retired. Dated 19th October 1922.

Major E. M. **Skinner**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Clutterbuck**, appointed Second in Command. Dated 19th October 1922.

*3rd Sikh Pioneers.**1st Battalion.*

Major H. B. **Renny**, M.C., Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major D. P. **Chesney**, relieved.
0756 (M. S.-3).
Dated 9th December 1922.

4th Hazara Pioneers.

Captain V. W. C. **Moore-Lane**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major G. E. P. **Davis**, appointed Second in Command. Dated 22nd October 1922.

Captain K. H. M. **Davison**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 3rd January 1923.

MILITARY FARMS DEPARTMENT.

Major (tempy. Lt.-Col) D. C. **Home**, Indian Army, to be Farms Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from 8th January 1923.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 6th Class

Lieutenant E. **Roberts**, 1st Battalion, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles. Dated 8th September 1922.
01609-91 (M. S.-3).

Captain R. E. M. **Finlayson**, 2nd Battalion, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles. Dated 25th September 1922.

Captain W. **Scott**, 2nd Battalion 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs). Dated 9th October 1922.

Captain R. S. B. **Beckett**, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 20th October 1922.

Captain R. S. **Jones**, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 3rd December 1922.

Lieutenant R. D. C. **Taylor**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 19th December 1922.

Captain E. P. **Hardy**, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment. Dated 24th December 1922.

Captain E. C. T. **Mitchley**, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment. Dated 16th November 1922.

Captain V. C. T. **Lane**, 21st King George's Own Central India Horse. Dated 16th November 1922.

Major (Bt. Lieut.-Colonel) A. H. **Peyton**, Indian Army, 552 (Q. M. G.-5).
to be Supply and Transport Officer,
2nd Class, with effect from the 5th
January 1923.

Major J. O. **Beattie**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 24th January 1923.

Major F. B. W. **Jacomb**, O.B.E., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 24th January 1923.

Temporary appointment of an officer attached to the
253 (Q. M. G.-5). Supply and Transport Corps for the
period noted against his name :—

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.

Lieutenant J. J. **Marsh**, M.C., I.A. From 20th July 1920 to 31st August 1921.

LEAVE—OFFICERS.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—
1319 (Q. M. G.-13).

Major E. S. **Vicary**, Army Remount Department, combined leave for eight months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) **F. J. Marshall**,
 01329 (M. S.-1). C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., British
 Service, Director of Military Train-
 ing, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the
 first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on
 private affairs).

The grant of leave to this officer notified in the Annexure
 to India Army Order No 476 of 1922 is cancelled.

Major-General **R. A. Cassels**, C.B., C.S.I., D.S.O.,
 02177 (M. S.-1). Indian Army, Major General Cavalry,
 Army Headquarters, combined leave for
 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder
 furlough).

Colonel **C. L. Gregory**, C.B., C.M.G., Colonel Com-
 mandant, 3rd Indian Cavalry Bri-
 1-S. (M. S.-1). gade, 8 months' combined leave
 (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder
 furlough).

Major-General Sir **H. C. C. Uniake**, K.C.M.G., C.B.,
 02173 (M. S.-1). Commanding Rawalpindi District.
 8 months' combined leave (the first
 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Lieutenant (Temporary Captain) **W. C. Dawson**,
 02167 (M. S.-1). Royal Army Ordnance Corps,
 Deputy Assistant Director of Equip-
 ment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch,
 Army Headquarters, combined leave for 4 months (the first
 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private
 affairs).

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

Captain (Local Major) **R. Brennan**, M.C., Indian Army,
 03340 (M. S.-1) Commandant, Army Signal School,
 Poona, 90 days' privilege leave.

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No. 557 of
 1922.

For "two months" extension granted to Captain **F. H.
 Howe**, Army Remount Department

Read "one month and 16 days".

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—WARRANT OFFICERS.

The undermentioned warrant officers are granted leave out of India :—

Conductor J. **Cullinan**, I.A.O.C., Quartermaster
4987 (Q. M. G.-1-Estt.). General's Branch, Army Headquarters, furlough for 12 months on
private affairs under the Furlough Rules of 1889.

Sub-Conductor D. **Bosworth**, I.A.O.C., furlough for
16306 (Q. M. G.-9). six months on private affairs, under
the Furlough Rules of 1889.

[India Army Order No. 681 of 1922 as far as it concerns
the above warrant officer is cancelled.]

Rewards.

Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been
A-10163 (A. G.-9). awarded to the undermentioned mem-
bers of the late Indian Defence Force :—

3rd Calcutta Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Captain G. HARVEY.

5th Punjab Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Major R. C. BOLSTER.

Trooper E. PEARSON.

Trooper M. W. HANRAHAN.

*No. 5 Company, 2nd (Madras) Group Garrison Artillery,
"The Duke's Own", Indian Defence Force.*

Gunner A. BROWNE.

No. 2 Electrical Engineer Company, Indian Defence Force.

Sapper H. H. HIGGINS.

4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant F. J. WOOLMER.

Sergeant W. St. J. MILLER.

Rifleman M. O'MEALEY.

21st Burma Railways Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private C. A. LAZARUS.

1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Sergeant O. G. LESTER.

Private A. E. GARDNER.

2-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Sergeant H. THORPE.

Private B. TRASK.

Private A. ROBERTS.

Private F. E. BRUCE.

Private W. J. LAKE.

1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Lance-Sergeant W. H. COOKE.

2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Private H. R. YOUNG.

1-36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private C. W. HOBBS.

Private J. NILSEN.

41st Eastern Bengal Company, Indian Defence Force.

Captain M. CATHCART.

42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Captain C. H. O'N. BAKER.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Mily. Secy., Army Headquarters.

101

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 58 of 1921.

ARMY ORDER No. 447 of 1922.

Use of 24-Hour clock.—1. The method of expressing time by the use of 24-hour clock system will only be employed in Training Manuals and during active or training operations.

For these purposes time will be represented by four figures, the first two figures, 00 to 23, representing the hours from midnight to midnight, and the second two figures 00 to 59, representing the minutes of the hour.

For example—

12-10 A.M. will be written 0010.

3-25 A.M. will be written 0325.

11-0 A.M. will be written 1100.

Noon will be written 1200

3-25 P.M. will be written 1525.

11-40 P.M. will be written 2340.

The expressions "0000" and "2400" will not be used but messages or despatches will be timed "0001" or "2359".

2. The normal 12-hour clock system will be employed for the times of movements by rail or sea transport and for all purposes other than those mentioned above.

3. Army Order No. 294 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 53 or 1922.

Register No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
...	Guns, crossed with crown, worsted on drab..	Rendered obsolete	D. E. O. S. Ci- cular No. 27 of 1922-23, dated 9th November 1922.
	Stock No. 228.		
...	Star, worsted on drab (judging distance).	Ditto.	Ditto.
	Stock No. 241		

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 58 of 1921.

ARMY ORDER No. 447 OF 1922.

Use of 24-Hour clock.—1. The method of expressing time by the use of 24-hour clock system will only be employed in Training Manuals and during active or training operations.

For these purposes time will be represented by four figures, the first two figures, 00 to 23, representing the hours from midnight to midnight, and the second two figures 00 to 59, representing the minutes of the hour.

For example—

12-10 A.M.	will be written	0010.
3-25 A.M.	will be written	0325
11-0 A.M.	will be written	1100.
Noon	will be written	1200
3-25 P.M.	will be written	15 5.
11-40 P.M.	will be written	2340.

The expressions "0000" and "2400" will not be used but messages or despatches will be timed "0001" or "2359".

2. The normal 12-hour clock system will be employed for the times of movements by rail or sea transport and for all purposes other than those mentioned above.

3. Army Order No. 294 of 1918 is hereby *cancelled*.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 66 of 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 574 of 1922.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Promotion of Warrant Officers to Commissions as
Lieutenant (District Officer).

1. In future, the recommendation of a Warrant Officer (Class I) for promotion to a commission as Lieutenant (D.O.) must be accompanied by a certificate that he is qualified to perform mounted duties. In mounted units the certificate

Officer; in dismounted units

by the General Officer Commanding of the command to examine the candidate in equitation. A candidate from a dismounted unit who fails to attain the necessary standard, will be given an opportunity to qualify by attachment to a mounted unit for a period not exceeding 3 months, under arrangements to be made by the General Officer Commanding of the command.

2. This instruction is applicable to warrant officers whose names are already registered at the War Office for promotion to Lieutenant (D.O.), and it will be necessary for all concerned to obtain the requisite certificate referred to above before they can be considered for promotion.

100-Artillery-4077 (M.S.-2-F.).

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 67 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 442 of 1922.

Educational Qualifications.—Warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men will no longer be allowed to take the written examination of officers for promotion detailed in Appendix XI (as amended by Army Order 109 of 1920). King's Regulations, 1914. Paragraph 143, Army School Regulations, 1911, is therefore *cancelled*.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 66 of 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 574 of 1922.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

**Promotion of Warrant Officers to Commissions as
Lieutenant (District Officer).**

1. In future, the recommendation of a Warrant Officer (Class I) for promotion to a commission as Lieutenant (D.O.) must be accompanied by a certificate that he is qualified to perform mounted duties. In the case of mounted units the certificate

Officer; in dismounted units by the General Officer Commanding of the command to examine the candidate in equitation. A candidate from a dismounted unit who fails to attain the necessary standard, will be given an opportunity to qualify by attachment to a mounted unit for a period not exceeding 3 months, under arrangements to be made by the General Officer Commanding of the command.

2. This instruction is applicable to warrant officers whose names are already registered at the War Office for promotion to Lieutenant (D.O.), and it will be necessary for all concerned to obtain the requisite certificate referred to above before they can be considered for promotion.

100-Artillery-4077 (M.S.-2-F.).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 67 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 442 of 1922.

Educational Qualifications.—Warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men will no longer be allowed to take the written examination of officers for promotion detailed in Appendix XI (as amended by Army Order 109 of 1920). King's Regulations, 1914. Paragraph 143, Army School Regulations, 1911, is therefore *cancelled*.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 71 of 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,

LONDON, S. W. 1.

7th December 1922.

79-Irish-721 (A.G.-4-A.).

SIR,

Further to War Office letter numbered as above, dated 29th September, 1922, I am directed to inform you that soldiers desirous of proceeding to *Ulster* only will now be permitted to proceed in uniform.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

J. J. H. NATION,

Lieut-Colonel, D.A.A.G.,

for Major General,

Director of Personal Services.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 15th February 1923.

74. London Gazettes of the 2nd January 1923, were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th January 1923, and those of the 5th, 9th and 12th January 1923, were received on the 6th February 1923.

74
13th Feb.
1923.

75. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

10:91-M. S.) List No. 28 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is published as an annexure to this Order.

76. Invaliding—British Army.—

War Office letter No. 120-Gen.-No. 9181 (A. M. D.-2), dated the 7th December 1922, and War Office letter No. 13-Miscellaneous-4375 (Q. M. G. 2.-A), dated the 21st December 1922, are published as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned.

77. Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, 1923.—

A list of candidates who have been accepted for the entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges is published as an annexure to this Order.

78. Married Establishments.—

War Office letter No. 43-3063 (A. G.-1), dated the 21st December 1922, is published as an annexure to this Order.

9

Feb.
23.

79. Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education.—The next examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education will be held on Tuesday, 10th April, 1923, and subsequent days.

80. Schools of Instruction in Southern Command.—In future all students attending Army Schools of Instruction in the Southern Command will take with them their mosquito nets.

81. Vickers' Machine Gun diagrams.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 4 of 1923, diagrams of the Vickers' Machine Gun (Barrel Casing) have also been received and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents may be submitted through the usual channel, on the same scale as given in India Army Order No. 4 of 1923.

82. System of Indication of Targets by Infantry to Artillery.—India Army Order No. 271 of 1922 should be amended as follows:—

Paragraph 1, last line.—For "Machine guns 800 yards 2 o'clock" read "Machine guns two 800".

Paragraph 2, last line.—For "100 yards 3 o'clock" read "Three 100".

83. Reliefs—Indian Army—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 350 of 1922:—

Under the heading "3rd Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners" against "No. 25 Railway Company," delete "N. W. R." in column 3 and substitute "B. N. R."

13th Feb.
1923.

84. Discipline—General.—With reference to India

Army Order No. 1197 of 1921, it

A-7934 (A. G.-8) has been brought to notice that, owing to the incomplete state of railway warrants granted to soldiers, many cases have occurred during the past year in which soldiers' tickets have been issued by the railway authorities by the longer and more expensive route instead of by the shortest and cheapest main route. As this entails extra expense to Government, Officers Commanding units are directed to ensure that, in all cases, the full and correct route by which a soldier is to travel is entered on the warrant by the issuing officer.

To be republished in Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders.

85. Passages—Railway.—A forwarding agency

45985 (Q M. G.-2-A.). having been re-established at Dehra Dun, all future consignments of stores intended for units at Chakrata and Kailana should be sent *via* Dehra Dun.

India Army Order No. 320 of 1922 as amended by India Army Order No. 738 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

86. Issue of shoes, canvas, brown rope-

38153 (Q M. G.-12-A.1) **soled, to units on "pay-**
ment."—There is a large surplus of

brown canvas shoes, with rope soles, available at the Ordnance Boot Depot, Cawnpore, for sale at Rs. 1-4-0 per pair (*plus* packing and freight charges). Units should indent for their requirements at an early date. No limitation is placed on the number demanded.

87. Language Examination Result.—At an

14084 (G. S.-M. T.-2). examination held at Bombay on 16th January 1923, Captain H. B. F.

Oixon, Royal Army Medical Corps, passed the Preliminary Examination in Russian.

should on no account be included in Section "A" of the form:—

01

Feb.
23.

- (a) Unattached List ranks.
 - (b) Ranks borne supernumerary to establishment as permanent instructors in the Auxiliary Force (India). In this connection attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 545 of 1922.
 - (c) Ranks who are borne supernumerary under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 521.
 - (d) Ranks borne supernumerary to establishment for duty at Schools of Instruction under the various Army Instructions (India) sanctioning the formation of the schools. In this connection attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 545 of 1922.
- (2) The above are not to be counted as part of the effective establishment when compiling the draft requirement return (India Army Form Y.-1921):
 - (3) Personnel shown under Section "B" of the actual strength return India Army Form Y-1940 are *not* supernumerary to unit peace establishments as laid down in Army Instructions (India) from time to time. They should, therefore, be included in Section "A" of the return.
 - (4) Personnel shown under Section "B" of India Army Form Y-1940 must be counted as part of the effective establishment when compiling the draft requirement return (India Army Form Y.-1921).

2. When the total strength of the unit includes personnel that have actually left it to proceed overseas, but have not been struck off the strength owing to ignorance of date of sailing, etc., a note to this effect stating the numbers involved should be endorsed on the returns.

3. When notification has been received by the unit that a draft from overseas has been despatched to India (but has not joined when the return is submitted) a similar note should be made, e.g., excludes 2 officers, 120 other ranks on H. T. "Hecula" ex Southampton, 1st December 1923.

102. Guards and Escorts.—No body of officers or

102

(A. G. Case A -17397). soldiers of the Indian Territorial

13th Feb.
1923.

Force will take part in any public procession or ceremony or form a guard of honour or escort except when ordered or allowed to do so by the competent military authority

The composition and strengths of a guard of honour or escort should be in accordance with the Manual of Ceremonial and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as far as circumstances permit.

103. Army Savings Associations.—Extracts from

A-2054—(A. G.-10). Army Order No. 406 of 1922 are published as an annexure to this

Order for the guidance of all concerned.

104. Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who

14320 (G. S.).

qualified at the 1922 course at the Staff College, Quetta, is given

below:—

Major R. T. Holland, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Field Artillery.

Major C. F. Stoehr, Royal Engineers

Captain and Brevet Major F. McC. Donie, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Engineers.

Captain and Brevet Major F. V. B. Witts, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., Royal Engineers.

Captain and Brevet Major E. G. Gidley-Kitchin, Royal Engineers.

Captain C. B. Costin-Kian, M.C., The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales' Own).

Major H. C. Ponsonby, D.S.O., M.C., The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Major H. L. Ismay, D.S.O., 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force).

Major C. A. L. Howard, D.S.O., M.C., 32nd Lancers.

Captain R. Denning, M.C., 1st King George's Own Lancers.

94

Feb.
23.

Captain and Brevet Major **C. O. Harvey**, C.B.E.,
C.V.O., M.C., 21st King George's Own Central India
Horse.

Major **C. D. Noyes**, M.C., 1-7th Rajput Regiment
(Q. V. O.) Light Infantry.

Captain **L. R. Messum**, 2-14th Punjab Regiment
(D. C. O.) (Brownlow's).

Major **W. F. R. Webb**, D.S.O., O.B.E., 3-14th
Punjab Regiment.

Major **A. C. H. Trevor**, 4-14th Punjab Regiment.

Major **D. M. Evans**, M.C., 1-13th Frontier Force
Rifles (Coke's).

Major **E. K. Fowler**, M.C., 5-13th Frontier Force
Rifles.

Captain **N. L. Mitchell-Carruthers**, 6th Royal
13th Frontier Force Rifles (Scinde).

Major **A. R. O. Mallock**, 2-20th Burma Rifles.

Major **T. J. Ponting**, M.C., 4-5th Punjab Regiment
(P. W. O.)

Captain **C. C. Crick**, O.B.E., 1-4th Bombay Gren-
adiers.

Captain **S. A. H. Hungerford**, M.C., 4-5th Mahratta
Light Infantry.

Major **M. L. A. Gompertz**, 5-10th Baluch Regiment
(K.G.O.) (Jacob's Rifles).

Major **L. V. S. Blacker**, O.B.E., 3-12th Frontier
Force Regiment (Sikh).

Major **W. K. Rebsch**, D.S.O., Supply and Transport
Corps.

Squadron Leader **R. Graham**, D.S.O., D.S.C., D.F.C.,
Royal Air Force.

Flight Lieutenant **J. L. Vachell**, M.C., Royal Air
Force.

105. Reports and Returns.—With the approval of
the Secretary of State for India, it
has been decided that the returns
showing the next-of-kin of British officers of the Indian

Army, etc., are no longer required to be submitted to Army Headquarters and the instructions contained in India Army Order 51-S. of 1920 are hereby cancelled.

105
13th Feb
1923.

The necessary correction has been made to I. A. F. 2000, but it is impressed on all concerned that the names and addresses of the next-of-kin will invariably be telegraphed when a casualty is reported to the India Office.

106. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of February 1923.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4½d. the rupee during the month of February 1923. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions, and annuities fixed in sterling*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 4-5-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 101.

107. Reserves—Indian Army.—It has been decided that no Reserve Training will be carried out in the Indian Army during 1923-24.

108. Pensions—British. Copies of M. P. O. leaflet No. M. P. F.-221 "Treatment of officers and nurses", which supersedes M. P. O. leaflet, No 3, (see India Army Order No 266 of 1922) have been received by the Government of India and may be obtained on application to the Adjutant General in India, Army Headquarters, Delhi.

Copies of M. P. O. leaflet No 7, "Rules for the supply, renewal and repair of artificial limbs for retired officers and nurses" have also been received and will be supplied to Controllers of Military Accounts only.

As the supply of the pamphlets is limited, demands should only be made for the particular pamphlet required.

09

Feb.
3.

109. Revision of the disability pensions of Indian ranks in accordance with Army Instruction

A.17144 (A. G. 10).

(India) No. 1056 of 1922.—Controllers of Military Accounts have been instructed to furnish officers commanding units with copies of special pension circulars showing the pensions which have been revised in accordance with the rates published in Army Instruction (India) No. 1056 of 1922. These special pension circulars will, in the event of a complaint or appeal being submitted by a pensioner, enable officers commanding to decide immediately whether the particular pension has been revised or not.

2. Officers commanding should also make full use of the special pension circulars with a view to informing pensioners of the revised rates of pension sanctioned in each case, and of the amount of arrears, if any, that may be due to them.

110. Issue of Last Pay Certificates and other documents on behalf of officers and men proceeding

A.10172-(A. G. 10).

to the United Kingdom or transferred from one district area to another.—Complaints are still being received that Last Pay Certificates and other documents on behalf of officers and men proceeding to the United Kingdom, or transferred from one district area to another, are not being punctually prepared and despatched in accordance with the orders on the subject.

The main causes of the unpunctuality are due to :—

- (i) Delay in the publication of Part II orders notifying particulars of the officers and men affected.
- (ii) Delay in the supply of Part II orders to the unit accountant.
- (iii) Delay in furnishing information and documents (*e.g.*, India Army Form A.-119 and India Army Form Z.-2053 in the case of officers proceeding to the United Kingdom, etc.) which are necessary in connection with the preparation and issue of Last Pay Certificates.

Officers Commanding formations are to give this matter their prompt and personal attention in order that the causes of these complaints may be eliminated at once. The provisions of paragraphs 235, 236 and 712, Army Regulations, India, Volume II and paragraphs 2 and 24-26 Instructions for the payment of Indian Troops serving in India, and paragraphs 17 and 49-51 Instructions the payment of British Troops serving in India, should be rigidly and promptly complied with.

The instructions contained in India Army Order No. 45-S. Accounts, dated 29th September 1922 as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 836 and 881 of 1922 and 56 of 1923 should also be rigidly adhered to.

(This order is to be reproduced *without delay* in Command, District, Brigade and Station orders.)

110

13th Feb.
1923

111. Promotions—Officers—Indian Army.—

As examinations for promotion, which were in abeyance during the war, are again in force with effect from the 1st January 1923, vide India Army Orders 31-S. of 1920 and 1116 of 1921, it is notified for information and guidance, in supersession of the instructions contained in India Army Orders No. 403 and 1085 of 1.21, that the following procedure should be adopted in regard to the submission of recommendations on behalf of officers for promotion :—

- (a) Ordinarily officers will be promoted from due date if qualified and their confidential reports are satisfactory, except it be specifically reported that they are not recommended.

In cases where officers qualify for promotion after the date on which their promotion became due they will be promoted from the due date only if satisfactory reasons are advanced for their not having qualified previously, and in such cases when forwarding the results of examinations to Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, reporting authorities should state whether the officers are recommended for promotion from the date they fully qualified or from the date they became due, and if the latter a full report as to the reasons they did not qualify previously should be stated.

(c) *Provisional promotion.*—Provisional promotion should only be recommended in very exceptional cases.

An officer provisionally promoted will only be confirmed in the higher rank provided he qualifies for promotion at the first available opportunity and a report should be made to Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, by the Commandant of the unit to which the officer belongs, through the prescribed channel, when an officer unduly delays qualifying by examination for the promotion.

(c) *Officers not holding permanent commissions in the Indian Army*—Will be promoted on their records, and recommendations, or otherwise on their behalf should be submitted on the first of the month in which they become due for promotion or, in cases where officers are granted leave pending release from Army Service and they become due within the period of leave reports should be submitted to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, immediately prior to the leave of the officers and if of an adverse nature should be communicated to the officers prior to their proceeding on leave

1) *Officers whose retirement under the "Surplus Scheme" has been approved.*—The procedure laid down in (c) above should be followed.

112. Books.—Physical Training, June 1918—

2114 (G. S.-M. T.-I). **G. S. T.-70.**—Reference India Army

Orders No 579, 1061, 1165 and 1378 of 1921. Vernacular copies in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi of the above publication are still available for issue; Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions may indent, through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for copies at the following scale:—

Indian Infantry and Pioneer (Active and Training) Battalions	. 20 copies each of Urdu.
Indian Infantry and Pioneer (Active and Training) Battalions	. 40 copies each of Hindi.
Indian Infantry and Pioneer (Active and Training) Battalions	. 10 copies each of Gurmukhi (if required).

125
II. Books.—Games and Sports in the Army—

112

7262 (G. S.-M. T.-1). **G.S.T.-71.**—Reference India Army Orders No. 879, 1061 and 1060 of 1921. Vernacular copies in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi of the above publication are available for issue, through the usual channel, and any unit may indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for 10 additional copies of Urdu or Gurmukhi and 30 of Hindi.

3th Feb.
1923.

10
30 4

III. Books.—Organization for War of an Indian Infantry Battalion.—

7390 (G. S.-M. T.-1). Reference India Army Orders No. 879 of 1921 and 44 of 1922. Additional vernacular copies in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi of the above publication are available for issue; Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions may indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, through the usual channel, for 20 copies each of Urdu and Hindi and 2 of Gurmukhi.

IV. Books.—The Spirit of the Bayonet—G. S.

7911 (G. S.-M. T.-1). **T. 34.**—Reference India Army Order No 501 of 1919. Vernacular copies in Hindi and Gurmukhi of the above publication are still available for issue; Indian Infantry and Pioneer units may indent through the usual channel, up to 30 copies of each, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

V. Books.—Signal Training—Part IV (Provisional), 1922.—

13320 (G. S.-M. T.-1). The following amendment should be made to India Army Order No. 867 of 1922 :—

Under " Army Signal School, India . 20 copies".

Add " Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops . 3 copies each ".

VI. Books.—Signal Training, Part IV (Provisional), 1922.—

13320 (G. S.-M. T.-1). The following amendment should be made to India Army Order No. 867 of 1922 :—

Under " Army Signal School, India " add Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops, 3 copies each ".

112

b Feb.
1923.**VII. Books.—Signal Training, Volume III.—**

19876 (G. S.-M. T.-1).

Copies of Pamphlet No. I (Telephone, Portable, D, Mark III) and

Pamphlet No. II (Heliograph, 5-inch, Mark V) are available for issue, on indent through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

	Copies.
Army Signal School	100
Signal Training Centre and Depot	200
	Copies each.
Divisional Signals	10
Corps Line Company	30
Corps Wireless Company	10
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	10
British Infantry Battalions	6
British Cavalry Regiments	6
Royal Field Artillery Batteries	6
Royal Horse Artillery Batteries	6
British Pack Batteries	6
Indian Infantry Battalions	2
Indian Cavalry Regiments	2
Medium Artillery Batteries	6
Ammunition Columns	2

VIII. Books.—Light Gun Annual Course for

14905 (G. S.-M. T.-1).

Auxiliary Force (India).—

Copies of the publication "Auxiliary Force (India) Light Gun Course (1923), Table L A F. (I)" are now ready for issue. Indents should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

	Number of copies.
Each Command Headquarters	2
Each District and Independent Brigade Headquarters	2
Each unit of the Auxiliary Force (India) per light gun on charge	2
Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India	25

IX. Books—Training Manuals.—Information 112

13916 (G.-S. M. T.-1) has been received from Home that the following new Training Manuals are likely to be ready for issue from Home as shown below :—

13th Feb.
1923

- (a) Small Arms Training . Will replace Musketry Regulations and the various addenda now in use. To be ready about June 1923.
- (b) Field Service Regulations, Volume I. To be ready about May 1923.
- (c) Smoke Manual . . . To be ready about March 1923.
- (d) Notes on Elementary Tactical Training. To be ready about March 1923.

G. RE S. BARROW. *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 75 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief
in India.*

Issued with India Army Order No. 75, dated the 13th February 1923.

LIST No. 28.

Appointments—Staff,

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to confirm
the following appointments:—

42550 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Deputy Director of Supply and Transport.

Colonel J. H. Dickson, C.I.E., Supply and Transport
Corps, dated 1st November 1920.

Colonel H. A. P. Lindsay, C.S.I., C.M.G., C.B.E.,
Supply and Transport Corps, dated 5th October 1920.

Colonel H. M. M. Bronke, C.B.E., Supply and Trans-
port Corps, dated 29th August 1920.

Colonel W. Sr. G. Chamier, O.B.E., Supply and
Transport Corps, dated 20th May 1922.

To be Deputy Director of Supplies.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. Shairp, C.M.G., Supply and
Transport Corps, dated 18th June 1922.

To be Deputy Director of Transport.

Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. L. Cutbill, C.M.G., D.S.O.,
Royal Army Service Corps, dated 1st November 1920.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

01921 (M. S.-1).

Colonel A. C. **Wall**, O.B.E., Indian Army to be Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W. **Bickford**, C.I.E., Indian Army, vacated. Dated 1st February 1923.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Major C. D. **Noyes**, M.C., 1st Battalion, 7th Rajput

01927 (M. S.-1).

Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry) to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Presidency and Assam District, *vice* Brevet-Major L. **Carr**, D.S.O., O.B.E., The Gordon Highlanders, vacated. Dated 8th January 1923.

Captain G. E. M. **Whittuck**, M.C., 2nd Battalion,

12141 (M. S.-1).

The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's) to be Brigade

Major 1st Indian Infantry Brigade. Dated 8th January 1923.

Captain J. G. E. **Montagu**, Royal Field Artillery, to be

13258 (M. S.-1).

Instructor in Gunnery, Southern Command. Dated 9th December

1922.

Captain P. G. **Calvert-Jones**, M.C., Royal Field Artillery to be Instructor in Gunnery, Eastern Command. Dated 9th December 1922.

(The appointment of Captain Montagu as Instructor in Gunnery, Eastern Command, notified in Annexure to India Army Order No. 34, dated 16th January 1923, is hereby cancelled.)

(Military Works Services.)

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to extend the tenure of the appointment of Colonel H. A. D. **Fraser**, now Commanding Royal Engineer, to 10th June 1924, the date on which he attains the age of 57 years.

Special.

Captain D. **Thompson**, 20th Lancers to be Military

13002 (M. S.-1).

Attaché, Mesherd, *vice* Lieutenant (Temporary Captain) G. L.

Stratton, M.C., R.A., vacated. Dated 12th December 1922.

Regimental—Indian Army.

7th Rajput Regiment.

10th Battalion (The Lucknow Regiment).

Major T. A. **Davis**, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, to be Second in Command.
0733 (M. S.-3). Dated 12th October 1922.

9th Jat Regiment.

1st Royal Battalion (Light Infantry).

Captain C. A. **Raynor**, D.S.O., M.C., Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* 0737 (M. S.-3).
Captain G. A. G. **Young**, relieved. Dated 11th November 1922.

21st Gurkha Rifle Group.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

Captain E. C. **Mockler**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major A. F. Inglis, O.B.E., retired. Dated 15th November 1922.
0719 (M. S.-3).

24th Gurkha Rifle Group.

2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.

Major G. P. **Sanders**, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkhas (Frontier Force) to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major F. M. **Ransford**, reverted to Second-in-Command. Dated 30th November 1922.
0762 (M. S.-3).

Supply and Transport Corps.

To be Supply and Transport Corps Officer, 6th Class.

Captain M. J. **Murray**, 3rd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, dated 15th September 1922.
01609-91 (M. S.-3).

Corrigendum.

List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No. 28, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 841, dated the 5th December 1922.

Under the sub-heading "Supply and Transport Corps" for "Captain W. P. Webster" read "Captain H. P. Webster."

Appointments.

In India Army Order No. 748, dated 12th July 1921, regarding the appointment of Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Fordham, 20th

Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis) delete the entry "*vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel B. J. LANG, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders vacated".

Military Farms Department.

Major T. F. S. **Burridge**, Indian Army, to be Farms Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from 24th January 1923.

Captain R. M. **Corke**, Indian Army, to be Farms Officer, 4th Class, with effect from 29th January 1923.

*Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.**Retirements.*

Lady Superintendent Miss A. M. **Gilmore**, O.B.E., 26533 (D. M. S. I.), R.R.C., is permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 26th April 1923, on the completion of her fourth term of service.

Lady Superintendent Miss B. **Crane** has been permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 18th November 1922, on the completion of her fourth term of service.

Leave Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General T. A. **Cubitt**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.,
02202 (M.S. I.), Commanding Presidency and Assam

District, 6 months combined leave (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Colonel A. C. **Wall**, O. B. E., Indian Army, Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months on medical certificate (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).
02205 (M. S.-1).

Major General Sir T. G. **Matheson**, K.C.B., C.M.G., Commanding Waziristan Force, 6 months combined leave (the first 90 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).
02182 (M. S.-1).

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J. C. **Macrae**, D.S.O., 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Army Headquarters, 8 months general leave on private affairs. (This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the above leave).
02166 (M. S.-1).

Colonel M. R. **Walsh**, C.M.G., M.C., British Service, Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).
02220 (M. S.-1).

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) H. T. **Sawyer**, D.S.O., British Service, Director of Veterinary Services, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).
02210 (M. S.-1).

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India :—

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J. D. **Crawford**, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 1 year (the first 60 days war leave, the next 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).
01947 (M. S.-1).

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel Crawford will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the war and privilege leave granted.

The grant of leave to this officer notified in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 765, dated 7th November 1922 is cancelled.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India prior to his embarkation for the United Kingdom on reversion to the Home Establishment on completion of his tour of duty —

Captain J C **Armstrong**, M.C., Royal Army Service Corps, attached officer, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 23 days privilege leave.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India :—

Captain E. R. H. **Herbert**, The King's Royal Rifle Corps, Staff Captain, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 23 days privilege leave.

Major J. C. **Wickham**, D.S.O., R.E., Assistant Director of Military Works, Army Headquarters, 50 days privilege leave.

Rewards, Long Service and Good Conduct.

The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 729, dated 1A-14541 (A. G.-9), 24th October 1922.

Under

"Without gratuity, Supply and Transport Corps."

delete the name of Regimental Serjeant Major HOWARD EDWARD THOMAS WOOD, and after the entry "India Miscellaneous List, Sub-Conductor JOHN HUBERT," *insert*.

Indian Signal Service.

Regimental Serjeant Major HOWARD EDWARD THOMAS WOOD.

Under

"With gratuity, Indian Ordnance Department"

For

Acting Staff-Serjeant D. HALL (Royal Army Ordnance Corps)

Read

Armourer Staff-Serjeant D. HALL (Royal Army Ordnance Corps).

Under

"With gratuity, India Miscellaneous List"

For

Staff-Serjeant HARRY COOK (Royal Garrison Artillery)

Read

Staff-Serjeant HARRY COOKE (Royal Garrison Artillery).

Under

"With gratuity, Supply and Transport Corps."

delete the names of

Serjeant GEORGE WILLIAM EDWARD HARD-
WICKE (Royal Garrison Artillery).

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant JOHN THOMAS
ESSAM (Corps of Signals).

Serjeant JOHN DUNNING [The Royal West Kent
Regiment (Queen's Own).]

Company Quartermaster Serjeant STEWART REID
(1st Battalion, The Black Watch).

Under

"Indian Signal Service No. 2 (Wireless) Company "B"
Corps Signals."

after the name of Acting Serjeant FREDERICK
PONDER (1st Battalion, The Royal Munster
Fusiliers)

insert the following entries.

Indian Signal Service.

Serjeant GEORGE WILLIAM EDWARD HARD-
WICKE (Royal Garrison Artillery).

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant JOHN THOMAS
ESSAM (Corps of Signals).

Serjeant JOHN DUNNING, The Royal West Kent
Regiment (Queen's Own).

Company Quartermaster Serjeant STEWART REID
(1st Battalion, The Black Watch).

Under

"With Gratuity."

For

The Burma Railways Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Read

The Upper Burma Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

B. U. NICOLAY, *Bt. Col.*,

Offg. Military Secretary,
Army Headquarters.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 76 of 1923.

The War Office,

London, S. W.-1,

7th December, 1922.

120-Gen.-No. 9181 (A. M. D.-2).

SIR,

With reference to paragraphs 1506, 1553 and 1653(r) and (vi) King's Regulations and paragraphs 47, 396 and 397 Regulations for the Army Medical Services, I am directed to inform you that cases have recently come to notice wherein :—

- (a) The wife of a soldier was invalided to this country unaccompanied by any medical documents:
- (b) The wife of a soldier was invalided to this country suffering from mental disease and was unaccompanied by her husband or other member of the family, and no arrangements had been made for her to be met on arrival in England.

2. I am to state that it is essential that the medical documents in connection with soldiers' families who are sent home in consequence of ill-health should be handed over to the officer proceeding in medical charge of them, and that a copy of the medical board proceedings should be despatched in sufficient time to reach the Officer in Charge Records concerned before the arrival of the patient in this country.

3. As regards women and children suffering from mental disease, it is most desirable that the husband of a woman or, in the case of a child, one of the parents should accompany the patient to the United Kingdom in order to arrange for the patient's disposal on arrival.

If for any reason it is not practicable for the husband or parent to accompany the patient to the United Kingdom, the General Officer Commanding abroad will cable the

following information when the patient embarks, to one of the officers enumerated in paragraph 9(a) of Army Council Instruction 440* of 1922, according to the port at which the patient will disembark:—

- * Republished as an annexure to Special India Army Order 46-S. of 1922.
- (a) The name of the ship on which the patient is being sent home;
 - (b) The name and address of any relative who may be willing to accept the patient on arrival;
 - (c) The parish to which the patient belongs.

It will be the duty of the officer receiving this information to ascertain whether the relatives in the United Kingdom are willing to accept responsibility for the patient on arrival, and if so, to arrange for the patient to be handed over to them at the port of disembarkation.

Should the relatives be unwilling to accept responsibility the officer will make all necessary arrangements to hand the patient over to the parish authorities.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

R. B. AINSWORTH, *Lieut.-Col.,*
for *Director-General,*
Army Medical Services;

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 76 of 1923.

WAR OFFICE

London, S. W.-1,

21st December, 1922.

13-Miscellaneous-4375 (Q. M. G.-2-A.).

SIR,

I am directed to inform you that medical documents in respect of families of *British personnel of the Indian Army* who are invalided to this country from abroad should on disembarkation of the individuals concerned be forwarded direct to :—

The Under Secretary of State for India,

Military Department,

India Office,

London, S. W.-1,

and not to the War Office as heretofore.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

R. A. M. BASSET, Major, —

for Director of Movements and Quartering.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 77 of 1923.

LIST OF CANDIDATES ACCEPTED FOR THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION
FOR ADMISSION TO THE STAFF COLLEGES, CAMBERLEY AND
QUETTA, FEBRUARY-MARCH 1923.

Camberley.

At Bangalore—

Captain T. C. CHILTON, Royal Field Artillery.

Captain C. J. S. KING, Royal Engineers (Sappers and Miners).

Captain D. G. S. URMSON, 2-1st Madras Pioneers.

At Calcutta—

Captain P. H. FRANKS, South Wales Borderers.

At Kohat—

Captain H. H. RICH, 2-6th Rajputana Rifles
(P. W. O.).

Captain H. FINNIS, M.C., 2-12th Frontier Force
Regiment (Sikhs).

Captain H. M. K. GRACEY, 1-4th Bombay Grenadiers.

Captain E. P. WATTS, 3-12th Frontier Force
Regiment (Sikhs).

At Lahore—

Captain D. A. BUCHAN, D.S.O., Royal Field
Artillery.

Captain C. J. E. GREENWOOD, M.C., Royal
Engineers.

Brevet-Major M. J. T. RAILLY, M.C., Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

Captain C. H. JACKSON, 4-14th Punjab Regiment.

At Karachi—

Major H. H. R. DUDDING, Royal Field Artillery.

At Lucknow—

Captain G. S. R. WEBB, 15th Lancers.

Captain H. L. WATKIS, M.C., 15th Lancers.

At Maymyo—

Captain E. H. CLARKE, Royal Engineers (Sappers and Miners).

Captain J. E. E. PACKARD, M.C., The King's Royal Regiment.

At Meerut—

Major J. DE B. T. LUCAS, M.C., Royal Field Artillery.

Captain C. W. M. NORRIE, D.S.O., M.C., 11th Hussars.

Captain C. R. H. HERBERT, King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Captain LINDSAY-YOUNG, Leicestershire Regiment.

Captain G. M. FITZGERALD, 19th K.G.O. Lancers.

Captain F. J. W. FIRTH, 18th K.E.O. Cavalry.

Captain J. A. C. MAY-SOMERVILLE, 5th K.E.O. Probyn's Horse.

Captain C. J. R. TURNER, 2-11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs).

Captain H. V. HENROTIN, 13th D.G.O., Bombay Lancers.

Captain C. A. CHAPMAN, 1-1st Punjab Regiment.

At Mhow—

Captain W. SWINTON, Royal Field Artillery.

Captain G. E. MENSERGH, Royal Corps of Signals.

Captain C. M. P. DURNFORD, 4-6th Rajputana Rifles.

At Peshawar—

Captain G. H. GAISFORD-Sr. LAWRENCE, M.C., Royal Scots Greys.

Captain L. LAWRENCE-SMITH, 18th K.E.O.
Cavalry.

Captain P. GRANT, 5-12th Frontier Force Regiment,
(Q. V. O. Corps of Guides).

Captain F. S. POYNDER, M.V.O., M.C., 1-9th
Gurkha Rifles.

At Poona—

Brevet-Major D. J. STEEVENS, M.C., Royal Field
Artillery.

Captain L. G. MILES, The Black Watch (Royal
Highlanders).

Captain R. B. LESLIE, Lincolnshire Regiment.

Captain E. H. BARKER, King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Captain M. M. STEVENSON, 1st D.Y.O. Skinner's
Horse.

At Quetta—

Lieutenant A. J. K. PIGOTT, Northumberland Fusi-
liers.

Captain E. R. GREER, 1-4th Hazara Pioneers.

At Rawalpindi—

Captain F. E. MORGAN, Royal Field Artillery.

Brevet-Major H. A. GARSTIN, 11th P.A.V.O.
Cavalry (F. F.).

Captain A. J. G. McCONKEY, 4-13th Frontier Force
Rifles.

Brevet-Major C. A. GOULDSBURY, 2-5th Royal
Gurkha Rifles.

At Secunderabad—

Captain J. C. WALKER, 3rd Cavalry.

At London—

Captain N. G. R. COATS, 4-13th Frontier Force
Rifles.

Captain L. C. T. GRAHAM, M.C., 4th D.C.O
Hodson's Horse.

Brevet-Major A. W. PULVERMAN, 3-2nd Bombay
Pioneers.

Major A. I. W. TAYLOR, 1-4th Bombay Grenadiers.
 Brevet-Major J. M. WHITTALL, 1-6th Gurkha
 Rifles.

At Aden—

Captain A. H. B. BARRON, M.C., 2nd Kumaon
 Rifles.

At Baghdad—

Captain A. E. BARSTOW, 2-11th Sikh Regiment.

Quetta.

At Bangalore—

Captain W. J. NANCE, 10-1st Madras Pioneers.

At Calcutta—

Captain J. F. ABBOTT, M.C., 1-8th Gurkha Rifles.

At Kohat—

Captain H. G. A. PEARSON, 4-12th Frontier Force
 Regiment (Sikhs).

At Lahore—

Brevet-Major W. G. CAMPBELL, Argyll and
 Sutherland Highlanders.

Captain L. GILBERT, M.C., Royal Inniskilling
 Fusiliers.

Captain N. C. GILLET, No. 8, Armoured Car
 Company.

Captain E. J. FULTON, 1st D.Y.O. Skinner's House.

Captain J. L. SHEARER, M.C., 2-15th Punjab
 Regiment.

Captain B. H. BONHAM CARTER, 5-14th Punjab
 Regiment.

At Lucknow—

Captain C. W. TOOVEY, M.C., 5-1st Punjab
 Regiment.

At Meerut—

Captain H. S. BROWNE, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Field
 Artillery.

Captain V. W. ROCHE, Somerset Light Infantry.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 100 OF 1923.

Small Arms Schools—Detail of Courses.

Serial No.	Nature of Course.	Dates	PACHMARH.						SATARA.				RAWALPINDI.			
			British officers.	British non-com. missioned officers.	Indian officers.	Indian non-com. missioned officers.	British officers.	British non-com. missioned officers.	British officers.	British non-com. missioned officers.	Indian officers.	Indian non-com. missioned officers.	British officers.	British non-com. missioned officers.	Indian officers.	Indian non-com. missioned officers.
7	Senior Officers' Course	April 14th to April 10th	30	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	30	..	..	..
8	1st Combined Course	April 14th to July 11th	60	52	..	102	20	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
9	3rd Light Mortar Co. Course	April 10th to May 28th	5	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10	5th Light Mortar Co. Course	May 20th to July 14th	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

... National Savings Committee, Princes
sent to that

* * * *

Arrangements will be made by Officers Commanding for the accounts of the Savings units to be audited half-yearly by the National Savings Committee, held after 31st March and 30th September in each year. One copy of the audited statement will be forwarded to the National Savings Committee. And it should also be arranged for on the appointment of a new Secretary or Treasurer.

If an Association is closed on the disbandment of a unit or for any other reason, the accounts of the Association will be audited, and the statement, books and assets (Savings Certificates and cash) will be forwarded to the National Savings Committee. Claims subsequently received from ex-Members should be referred to this Committee.

Charges for postage and poundage occasionally arise in connection with the settlement of accounts of members who have left the unit. In such exceptional cases a certified claim for refund may be sent direct to the National Savings Committee.

* * * *

115
n Feb.
1913.

4. The responsibility of the Principal Naval Transport Officer, East Indies, or his representative, is confined to the actual provision of the required accommodation. The Embarkation Staff will remain entirely responsible for the notification of the allotment of passages, the collection of messing charges, and all embarkation arrangements.

5. After embarkation has taken place, and before the vessel sails, the Embarkation Staff will complete India Army Form T.-1724, in duplicate, each copy of which will be countersigned both by the representative of the shipping company and the Embarkation Staff Officer. The original will be retained by the representative of the shipping company for forwarding to the Controller of ^{Marine}~~Military~~ Accounts concerned, or to the Command Paymaster, Baghdad, as the case may be, in support of his claim for passage money. The duplicate will be retained for record in the Embarkation Office.

6. On the Bombay-Basra run, India Army Form T.-1724 will be supported by an Embarkation Certificate on the form already in force.

7. The Principal Naval Transport Officer is represented in Bombay by the Divisional Marine Transport Officer. In Karachi, Calcutta, Madras, Rangoon and Mandalay, by the Marine Transport Officer. At the ports of Chittagong, Bassein, Moulmein and Akyab, the Port Officers are *ex-officio* Marine Transport Officers, and represent the Principal Naval Transport Officer. At all other ports where the Principal Naval Transport Officer is not represented no alteration in the existing procedure will be made.

116. British other ranks, baggage.—It has been brought to notice that there is an increasing tendency on the part of British other ranks embarking in India for the United Kingdom to take home boxes instead of kit bags. These as a rule are stowed in the hold and not in the kit store room, with the result that men leave the port of disembarkation prior to their boxes being unloaded, and in many cases are discharged from the Army before the boxes arrive at the Headquarters of their Units.

2. Officers Commanding Units will ensure that men proceeding to the United Kingdom, who are not accompanied by families, realize that their kits should be packed in the kit bags provided for this purpose, and that if any kind of box is used it may not be possible for such boxes to be off-loaded from the ship in time to accompany the owner, so that the latter will have to bear the expense of conveyance from the port of disembarkation to the final destination in the United Kingdom.

3. All concerned should also be warned that such boxes will be treated as Indulgence Baggage as regards priority of embarkation, and as such, no liability will fall on the public in case of loss or damage.

4. The attention of all concerned is also invited to paragraph 150, King's Regulations, and to the instructions contained therein, which should be strictly complied with.

117. Mechanical Transport—use of Government cars.—All previous instructions regarding the use of military motor cars are cancelled, and the following revised, rules published, which will eventually appear in Army Regulations :—

1. Military motor cars are to be used solely on military duty, except, in the case of cars hired under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1923.

2. No officer or other rank will drive in a military motor car except in uniform.

3. No lady is allowed to travel in a military motor car under any circumstances, *except*—

(a) Nursing Sisters proceeding on duty.

(b) Officers' wives officially accompanying their husband on ceremonial occasions

4. Military motor cars will not be used at all for journeys which can be performed by train, without loss of efficiency, or by officers drawing rations and forage allowance towards the maintenance of privately owned motor vehicles under paragraph 8 (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 767 of 1922.

27th Feb.
1923.

b. No one is permitted to drive a military motor car except:—

- (a) The driver in charge of the vehicle.
- (b) Motor Transport Personnel
- (c) Officers holding a license under Army Headquarters letter No. 32415-19 (Q-7-M.T.), dated 30th July 1920. Such license will be given for a calendar year only, and requires to be renewed annually, on the 1st of January.

6. In special circumstances, a General Officer Commanding will use his discretion in permitting the use of cars, in spite of the foregoing rules, especially when such permission is to the advantage of the State

118. Bicycles.—Pending a revision of the scale of 35815 (Q. M. G.-11-B). bicycles for all units, the six bicycles now authorised as war equipment per Indian cavalry regiment, infantry and pioneer battalion, will be redistributed among all Indian cavalry regiments, infantry and pioneer battalions on the following provisional scale; under arrangements to be made by Headquarters of Commands and Independent Districts:—

Indian Cavalry Regiment	4
Indian Infantry and pioneer battalion (active and training)	4

Bicycles rendered surplus or required to complete, to the new scale, will be returned to, or demanded from, the nearest arsenal.

2. In addition Commands and Independent Districts will submit to Army Headquarters by 1st April 1923, a statement of units in detail showing the number of bicycles, which are Government property, in possession of all units and headquarters of formations other than those mentioned in paragraph 1.

119. Sword-bayonets and scabbards.—Army Council Instruction No. 608 25501 (Q. M. G.-11B.) of 1922 authorises regular units at home, foreign and colonial stations to hold on

charge two sets of sword-bayonets and scabbards, one set polished as peace equipment and one set dulled as mobilization equipment. These orders do not apply to units in India. 119.
27th Feb.
1923.

2. The following orders issued in India from time to time for the polishing etc. of sword-bayonets and scabbards are still in force, and are repeated for convenience :—

- (i) The blades of sword-bayonets will be polished. (India List of Changes, paragraph 10316 of 1920).
- (ii) All troops ordered to join the Waziristan Force will have their sword-bayonet blades browned under regimental arrangements before leaving their peace station. Any additional materials required will be demanded under paragraph 169, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.
- (iii) The pommel, belt, crosspiece of sword-bayonets, and the locket and chape of scabbards will be browned and not polished.

3. India Army Orders 64 of 1921 and 182 of 1921 are cancelled.

120. War Equipment Tables—Corrections to.

13625 (Q. M. G.-11C.) Correction List No. 1 of 1924, containing corrections to the following War Equipment Tables is under distribution to all concerned, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta:—

War Equipment Tables, India—

Headquarters, Divisional Artillery (I.A.F.F. 980-5),

A British Cavalry Regiment (I.A.F.F. 980-10)

Headquarters of a Medium Artillery Brigade (I.A.F.F. 980-22).

Corps Signals No. 2 Company Wireless (I.A.F.F. 980-30)

Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (I.A.F.F. 980-31).

Divisional Signals (I.A.F.F. 980-32)

Corps Lane Signal Company (I.A.F.F. 980-33)

A British Infantry Battallion (I.A.F.F. 980-10).

An Indian Infantry Battalion (except Pioneers). (I.A.F.F. 980-41).

Survey Units (I.A.F.F. 980-54).

Signal Parks and Expense Stores (I.A.F.F. 980-55).

Headquarters of a Remount Depôt.

A Remount Squadron (capable of dealing with 500 animals in lines or 1000 in paddocks). } (I.A.F.F. 980-102).

121. Clothing—General—Laces, Boot—Issues on payment.—The following orders issued in India Army

Order No. 255 of 1922 are republished for information :—
33153 (Q. M. G.-12-A).

“ There is a large surplus of boot laces available at the Ordnance Boot Depôt, Cawnpore, for sale at one anna per pair. Units should indent for their requirements at an early date. No limitation is placed on the number demanded until stocks are exhausted.”

To be published in Command, District, Brigade and Station Orders.

122. Trade tests, artificer, Royal Artillery.—

War Office letter No. 49-Artificers—
A. 9366 (A. G.-1). 2132 (A. G.-5 A.), dated the 12th January 1923, is republished as an annexure to this order, for information and necessary action.

123. India Army Form Z.-2154.—Copies of India

Army Form Z.-2154, are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to whom indents may be submitted through the usual channel in accordance with the scale laid down in India Army Form Z.-2001.
14691 (G.S. V. T.-1).

124. Diagrams of the Lewis and Hotchkiss

guns.—Copies of these diagrams have been received and are available.
2755 (G.S. V. T.-1).

for issue from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to whom indents should be submitted, on the following scale :—

124.
27th Feb.
1923.

Lewis Gun Diagram.—

Per unit armed with Lewis Guns 1 copy per unit.

Commandant, Small Arms Schools,
India 12 copies.

Hotchkiss Gun Diagram.—

Per unit armed with Hotchkiss Guns 1 copy per unit.

Commandant, Small Arms Schools,
India 12 copies.

2. Additional copies may be purchased, if required, at Rs. 3. per copy.

125. Army Form B-190 and 190-A.—The above forms are now made up into pads of 14640 (G. S. M. T. 11). 50 sheets each. Issues to meet requirements will therefore be made in accordance with the following scale which supersedes that laid down in the provisional edition of India Army Form Z-2001. The revised scale will be included in the new edition of India Army Form Z-2001 now under compilation, but for the entries in the present edition the following should be substituted :—

Column No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Army Form B-190 and 190-A. in pads of 50; No. of pads	5	5	2	1	5	6	10	6	10	10	4	1	1	4	1	

Any unit having received a larger number of pads of either form than that detailed above will return the surplus to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, at once intimating the numbers being sent to that office.

126. Examinations for the Army First Class Certificate and Special Certificate of Education.—India Army Order No. 766 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

The literature syllabus on which papers will be set at forthcoming examinations for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education is contained in Army Order No. 478 of 1922, republished as an annexure to this order.

127. Jewish festivals.—War Office letter No. 111-A.17950-A. G.11. Gen. No. 2149 (A. G.-4-A.), dated the 16th January 1923, regarding the grant of leave to soldiers of the Jewish faith to enable them to observe certain Jewish festivals during 1923, is published as an annexure to this order.

128. Legal and Judicial.—The following correction is made to paragraph 1 of (A-8282-A. G.-8) the annexure to India Army Order No. 479 of 1922:—

For the first proviso, as added by India Army Order No. 750 of 1922, substitute the following:—

“ Provided that a medical officer commanding a hospital or other medical unit shall, for the time being, be the Commanding Officer for this purpose of a person subject to the Indian Army Act not belonging to the medical personnel who is a patient in, or is employed in that hospital or medical unit and may either himself dispose of a charge against such person or refer it for disposal, after the person has left the hospital or medical unit, to the officer commanding the corps, department or detachment to which such person belongs or is attached; but the medical officer in charge of a regimental medical establishment shall not, unless that establishment is detached, be the Commanding Officer for this purpose of that establishment or of any person who is a patient in, or is employed in, the medical unit to which that establishment belongs ”.

129. Ceremonial Guards.—As the Training Manuals at present omit any procedure for dismissing a guard, the following detail will be observed by the Army in India: 177
27th F
1923

The commander of the guard will, if an officer, take post three paces in front of his guard. To dismiss the guard he will turn about and give the order: **Close ranks: March: Dismiss.**

If a Non-Commissioned-Officer he will fall in on the right of the guard. To dismiss he will take three paces to his front (his place being taken by the 2nd Non-Commissioned-Officer if there is one), turn about and dismiss the guard as above. If in the presence of a superior officer he will turn to his left on the word "Dismiss" and salute with the guard.

130. Mobilization Equipment for Internal Security Units.—In continuation of India Army Order 1260 of 1921, all British and Indian regular units allotted to internal security will retain, if authorized in their equipment regulations, the following items of ordnance mobilization equipment only:—

- Mobilization tentage.
- Sheets, ground.
- Lines, bedding (lines, log).
- Covers, waterproof, 6½' x 6½'.
- Tanks, mule.
- Bags, armouers.
- Buckets, water, G. S.
- Covers, breech, No 1.
- Nets, bay.

Deficiencies in the above items will not be completed pending further orders.

2 All other ordnance mobilization equipment (i.e. equipment held on charge of units in excess of peace scales, to complete to war scales) will be returned to the dependent arsenal.

0
Feb.
3.

3. This order does not apply to cadres of units who hold expansion equipment or to equipment stored for issue on mobilization to units which do not exist in peace, *e.g.*, Supply and Transport Supply units, Veterinary units and Medical units.

4. The importance of prompt compliance is great, and commands should obtain a completion report from all units.

131. Passages—Sea.—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume 41765 (Q. M. G. 2-A) X has been approved:—

Appendix X-B-2nd class.

Item (i) is re-constructed as follows:—

“(i) Departmental warrant officers in military employ military pensioners employed in the Lawrence Royal Military School, Saunawar.

Families of the above”.

132. Horses Remounts—Corrigendum.—India Army Order No. 899 of 1922 is 1571 (Q. M. G. 13) modified as under:—

For the existing entry

“Mule Units By demand on parent mule depôts”,
Read.

“Mule Units By demand on nearest mule depôt”.

133. Light Gun Instructional Target.—Copies of the Light Gun Instructional Target which is illustrated in 11622 (G. S.—M. T. 1) Appendix ‘A’ to Addendum No. 6 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, are now available for issue at twelve annas each.

This target is used in the annual course of musketry for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns laid down in Addendum No. 6 and also in Table “B,” Light Gun Course, 1923 for the Auxiliary Force (India).

Indents should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

27th Feb
1923.

134. Married Quarters Roll, R. A.—The provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 8 of 1923, are hereby made applicable to India
A-17694 (A. G.-1).

135. Discharges.—British Army.—War Office letter No. 18-Gen. No.-3318 (A. G. 8-b), dated the 10th January 1923, is published as an annexe to this order.
A-17957 (A. G.-6)

War Office letter No. 18-Gen. 3293 (A. G. 4-d), dated the 2nd June 1922, quoted therein, is contained in the appendices to Army Instruction (India) 760 of 1922.

136. A. F. B.-62.—The above form is now made up into pads of 50 sheets each. Issues to meet requirements will therefore be made in accordance with the following scales which supersede that laid down in the provisional edition of I. A. F. Z.-2001. The revised scale will be included in the new edition of I. A. F. Z.-2001 now under compilation, but for the entries in the present edition the following should be substituted.

Column No	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
A. F. B. C in pads of 50, No. of pads					2	5	2	3	1	1						1

Any unit having received a larger number of pads of the form than that detailed above will return the surplus to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, at once intimating the numbers being sent to that office.

137. Musketry Instruction.—In future dummy cartridges will not be used when aim is taken at a disc held to the instructor's eye.

Reference Musketry Regulations, Part I, paragraph 299 (x), the standard test of Rapidity of Fire will be carried out without dummy cartridges, the time allowance being reduced to 50 seconds.

138. A. F. B.-67 and 189.—The above forms are now made up into pads of 50 sheets each. Issues to meet requirements will therefore be made in accordance with the following scale which supersedes that laid down in the provisional edition of I. A. F. Z.-2001. The revised scale will be included in the new edition of I. A. F. Z.-2001 now under compilation, but for the entries in the present edition the following should be substituted:

Column No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
A. F. B.—67 and 189 in pads of } 50, No. of pads.	5	5	2	1	5	6	10	6	10	10	4	1	1	4	1	

Any unit having received a larger number of pads of either form than that detailed above will return the surplus to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at once intimating the numbers being sent to that office.

139. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—Army Order 480 of 1922 is republished below for information.

ARMY ORDER 480 OF 1922.

Weapon Training Year.—1. In consequence of the increased number of types of weapons in which all ranks of the army must now be trained, it has been decided to institute the term "weapon training year" in place of the present term "musketry year".

This term will be *substituted* for the words "musketry year" wherever these occur in official manuals and publications:

139
27th Feb
1923.

140. Language Regulations—Amendments.—

11460 (G. S.—M. T.-2) The Government of India having decided that, after the January examinations of 1923, the headquarters of the Board of Examiners, Calcutta, shall be transferred to the headquarters of the Government of India and that, from that date, the examinations of military officers shall be conducted at the headquarters of the Government of India instead of at Calcutta, the following amendments are made to the 'Indian Regulations' relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages' (Provisional issue) 1922:—

The table in paragraph 27, on page 10, is reconstructed as follows:—

Place of Examination.	Languages in which officers may be examined.
Calcutta } Bombay }	French and German*
Delhi	Arabic, Persian and Turkish†
Egypt	Arabic and Turkish.
Malta	Arabic

* On the third Tuesday in January only.

† Held under the direction of the Secretary, Board of Examiners Headquarters of the Government of India, on the first Monday in April and October. If the first Monday be a gazetted holiday, the examination will be held on the second Monday, or if that is also a gazetted holiday on the next working day thereafter.

In sub paragraph 2 of paragraph 28, on page 11, *substitute* "Headquarters of the Government of India" for "Calcutta" in line 3.

In sub-clause (ii) of paragraph 29, on page 11, *substitute* "Delhi" for "Calcutta" in line 2, and "Headquarters of the Government of India" for "Calcutta" in line 5.

In sub clause (iii) of paragraph 30, on page 12, *substitute* "Delhi" for "Calcutta" in line 2, and "Headquarters of the Government of India" for "Calcutta" in line 4.

Delete sub clause (iv) of paragraph 30, on page 12, and re-number sub-clauses (v) and (vi) as (iv) and (v) respectively.

In the existing sub-clause (v) of paragraph 30, on page 12, *substitute* "Delhi" for "Calcutta" in line 2 and *delete* the words "and in Persian at Lucknow and Lahore" in lines 2 and 3; and *substitute* "Headquarters of the Government of India" for "Calcutta" in line 5.

In paragraph 55, on page 40, *substitute* "Headquarters of the Government of India" for "Calcutta" in line 2.

In paragraph 56 on page 41, *substitute* "Headquarters of the Government of India" for "Calcutta" in line 4.

In paragraph 60, on page 42, *substitute* "Headquarters of the Government of India" for "Calcutta" in line 2.

Delete sub-paragraph of paragraph 60, on page 42.

On page 40, last paragraph of Appendix VII "When and where held" as reconstructed by India Army Order No. 526 of 1922, for clause (b) *substitute* the following:—

"Interpretership examinations in Urdu will be held by the Central Board at Delhi, on the first Monday

in January, April, July and October and at Lahore and Lucknow in April and October on dates to be ascertained from the Secretary to the Board of Examiners, Headquarters of the Government of India. They will also be held by a local board, on papers set by the Central Board, at Quetta and Poona on the first Monday in April and October, provided there are three or more candidates. Examinations may also be held in countries overseas in which Indian troops are located, with due regard to economy.

Applications should reach the District office two months and the Central Board (see paragraphs 55 and 56) six weeks before the date of the examination."

140

27th Feb
1923.

Appendix IX, on page 54, "When and where held" :—

Arabic and Persian . . . *Substitute "Delhi" for
"Calcutta" in line 2.*

Hindi *Substitute "Delhi" for
"Calcutta" in line 2.*

Urdu *Substitute "Delhi" for
"Calcutta" in lines 2
and 6 and substitute
"April" for "March"
in line 2*

On page 73, in lines 2 and 3 of "N. B." substitute "Headquarters" of the Government of India" for "Calcutta".

141. Free issue of Revolver, Binoculars and Prismatic Compass.—

(A-3695-A G-10)

Army Order 277 of 1921, as amended by Army Order No. 231 of 1922, is published as an appendix to this order.

2. The money allowances in lieu of revolvers, binoculars and prismatic compasses becoming due to newly commissioned officers, whose first posting is to a unit serving in India, will be issued by the audit officers concerned and charged to the Imperial Government.

142. Correspondence—Telegrams.—"Rafpay, Poona" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, and will be taken into use forthwith.

II. The following abbreviated address has been registered and will be used with effect from 13th February 1923 :—

13110 (G. S.).

Full Address.

Abbreviated Address.

Commandant, Concentration Camp, Deolali . 'Camps, Deolali'.

2. The abbreviated addresses 'Britdemob', 'Indemob' and 'Labdemob', and the full addresses corresponding to them, notified in India Army Order No. 229 of 1919, have been cancelled.

143. Correspondence.—Reference India Army Order No. 838 of 1922. The camp office of the Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, will close at Delhi on the 17th February and re-open at Simla on the 20th February 1923.

Correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by 17th February will be addressed to Simla.

144. Books.—The following amendment is made to Signal Training, Part 1, India, 1920 :—

8976 (G. S., M. T-1).

to Signal Training, Part 1, India, 1920 :—

Page 111, Section 108, paragraph 3, lines 1 and 2 *delete* "For proficiency pay (see Army Regulations India, Volume 1, paragraph 489) or".

This amendment is being included in the reprint of the book now in progress.

II. The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 893 of 1922 :—

3515 (Q. M. G-11-C).

Against "Proof and Experimental Officer, Balasore" *for* "1", *read* "2"

Against "Inspector of Guns and Rifles" for
"1" read "2".

144

After "Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Kirkee"
add :—

27th Feb.
1923.

"Superintendent, Rifle Factory,
Ishapore 1

III. The following publications are available with the
35497 (Q. M. G.-11-C). Superintendent, Government Print-
ing, Calcutta, and may be obtained
on indent at 1 copy per B. L. 60-pr. handbook on
charge :—

- Amendments No. 1 } to Handbook of B. L. 60 pr., Mks. II
and II* guns on Mk. IV field.
Amendments No. 2 } carriage, L. S. 1921.
Amendments No. 1 to Handbook of B. L. 60-pr., Mks. I
to I** guns on Mks. I and III field
carriage 1921.

IV. Pamphlet entitled "Procedure of Aircraft
7817 (G. S., M. T.-1). co-operation with Artillery (India)
in unmapped country or where
unsquared maps are used," will be taken into use forthwith.

Copies are being issued direct by Major General Royal
Artillery at Army Headquarters to Artillery Brigades and
Batteries, etc.

145. Vacancies for retired Soldiers and Civil- lians in Ordnance Factories.—

V. N. Case 13248 O-3 Vacancies are expected in the near
future for civilians on agreement as Storeholders, Assistant
Storeholders and Store Chargemen in the Indian Ordnance
Factories.

As experience in military store-keeping is advantageous,
ex-soldiers or soldiers, taking their discharge on appointment,
will have preference provided otherwise suitable.

The terms are :—Storeholders Rs 500—20—600. Assis-
tant Storeholders Rs 375—15—435. Chargemen Rs. 200—
10—300—50—5—350, with free medical attendance and free

b. quarters or, in the case of *Chargemen*, ten per cent. of their pay if quarters are not available. All will be required to join the Indian Ordnance Department Provident Fund and leave will be permissible under Civil Service Regulations.

Qualifications are:—

Storeholders.—Not over 40. Education at least equal to 1st class Army Certificate. Able to take complete control including care, custody, and provision, also sales of all stores, control of Indian godown keepers, clerks and labour maintenance of Stock accounts and conduct of correspondence.

Assistant Storeholders.—Not over 36. Education as for Storeholders. Able to take control under Storeholder of a definite portion of the work, to handle Indian labour and to work along with Indian staff. Experience with Store accounts necessary.

Chargemen.—Not over 30. Education at least equal to 2nd class Army Certificate and willing to educate themselves for the higher posts. Able to handle Indian labour, keep records of receipts and issues and to verify stock.

For all a knowledge of Urdu will give preference and medical fitness is essential.

Applications with copies of certificates and statement of qualifications should be forwarded through the usual channel to the Director of Ordnance Factories, 6 Esplanade, East, Calcutta.

146. Furlough Certificates.—Instances continue to be brought to notice of British other ranks (Unattached List and Regimental) arriving in the United Kingdom without furlough certificates or other documentary authority for their leave. Every warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man before proceeding on furlough out of India must be provided with a furlough certificate which will be retained by the individual granted leave, viz., India Army Form Z.-2053, for departmental warrant officers and India Army Form L.-1174, for non-departmental unattached list and regimental warrant officers and all unattached list and regimental non-commissioned officers and men.

27th Feb.
1923.

2. Full instructions are given on the above mentioned forms for their preparation and disposal, -also for other necessary documents in respect to furlough details.

3. All concerned are requested to ensure that these instructions are complied with before the individual granted furlough, leaves his station.

147. Accounts.—As it is necessary that expenditure pertaining to the current financial year should be adjusted in the Accounts before the 31st March 1923, all officers concerned are requested to see that claims are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their payments before the 31st March 1923.

2. Persons to whom cheques are issued during March 1923 should present them for encashment in that month and except in special cases no cheques should be drawn towards the close of the month unless they are likely to be cashed before the 31st March 1923.

148. Accounts.—Special I. A. O. 45-S. Accounts M. A. G.'s un-official dated 29th September 1922, is No. 11422-An. dated 9th amended as detailed below :—
February 1923.

In sub-clause 2, paragraph 7 of Appendix F, for "Regimental Paymaster, Netley" read "Embarkation Paymaster, Southampton".

In sub-clause 2, paragraph 11 of Appendix F, for the words "should be handed to the Royal Army Pay Corps Officer who will board the ship at the port of disembarkation" read "should be sent to the Embarkation Paymaster, Southampton".

149. Demob—Indian.—Annexure to India Army Order No. 232 of 1922, is amended as follows :—

In column 3, against 1-143rd Dholpur Infantry, for "No change" read "Training battalion, 4th I. I. Group".

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

NOTICE.

ROYAL ARTILLERY DINNER.

The Annual Royal Artillery Dinner will be held at Maiden's Hotel, Delhi, at 8-30 p.m., Monday on April 2nd, 1923.

Past and Present Royal Artillery Officers wishing to attend should notify the "Staff Officer to Major General Royal Artillery, General Staff, Army Headquarters, Simla", by March 24th, 1923.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 114 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Issued with India Army Order No. 114, dated the 27th February 1923.

LIST No. 29.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. E. Auchinleck,
01927 (M. S. 1). D.S.O., O.B.E., 1-1st Punjab Regiment, to be temporary Assistant Quartermaster General, (Revision), Army Headquarters. Dated 1st February 1923.

Major H. L. Ismay, D.S.O., 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. E. Auchinleck, D.S.O., O.B.E., 1-1st Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 1st February 1923.

Major R. T. Holland, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Field Artillery, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain H. B. Hall, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Field Artillery, vacated. Dated 1st February 1923.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Turner, D.S.O., R.E.,
02011 (M. S. 1). to be Staff Officer, Royal Engineers, attached to the Royal Air Force. Dated 3rd February 1923

Lieutenant-Colonel **V. M. Fergusson**, D.S.O., Royal
12310 (M. S.-1). Artillery, to be Instructor, Senior
Officers School, Belgaum. Dated

21st December 1922.

~~12310~~ Captain **F. L. Norris**, M.C., The York and Lancaster
Regiment, to be Assistant Instructor,
14163 (G. S.-M., T.-L.) Small Arms School, Rawalpindi.

Dated 1st January 1923.

Captain **D. F. W. Warren**, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Sikh
Pioneers, to be Assistant Instructor,
01694 (M. S.-1). Small Arms School. Rawalpindi.

Dated 4th January 1923.

Lieutenant **R. N. Gale**, M.C., 2nd Battalion, The
Worcestershire Regiment, to be
12313 (M. S.-1). Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun
School, Ahmednagar, *vice* Captain **J. N. Wilkinson**,
2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), relieved. Dated 11th
January 1923.

Regimental—Indian Army.

1st Punjab Regiment.

10th Battalion.

Major **C. A. Brown**, Company Commander, 5th
Battalion, to be Second-in-Command.
0722 (M. S.-3). Dated 10th April 1922

4th Bombay Grenadiers.

10th Battalion.

Major **B. I. H. Adler**, O.B.E., Company Commander,
3rd Battalion, to be Second-in-
0732 (M. S.-3). Command. Dated 1st October
1921.

9th Jat Regiment

1st Royal Battalion (Light Infantry)

Captain **C. A. Rayner**, D.S.O., M.C., Company
Commander, 3rd Battalion, is trans-
ferred in the same capacity, *vice*
0737 (M. S.-3).

Major **G. D. Heyland**, retired. Dated 15th January
1923.

3rd Battalion.

Brevet Major **C. M. Maltby**, M.C., Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's), to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain **C. A. Raynor**, D.S.O., M.C., transferred to 1st Royal Battalion, (Light Infantry). Dated 18th January 1923.

*9th Jat Regiment.**10th Battalion.*

Major **F. W. A. Wells**, M. C., Company Commander, 0737 (M. S.-3). 3rd Battalion, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 2nd November 1922.

*11th Sikh Regiment.**10th Battalion.*

Major **M. Wace**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, (King George's Own) (Ferozepore Sikhs), to be Second-in-Command. 0759 (M. S.-3). Dated 12th December 1922.

*5th Gurkha Rifle Group.**2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.*

Major **E. S. Harcourt**, M.C., Company Commander, 0753 (M. S.-3). 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Colonel **W. Dent**, C.B.E., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st January 1922.

Captain **G. O. De R. Channer**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major **B. G. S. Clarke**, transferred to the Temporary Non-Effective list. Dated 16th November 1922.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

Captain **R. L. Lemon**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major **E. S. Harcourt**, M.C., transferred to 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 6th February 1923.

*1st Madras Pioneers.**10th Battalion.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **G. W. Cochran**, D.S.O.,
 0754 (M. S.-3). 1st Battalion (King George's Own),
 to be Second-in-Command. Dated
 26th March 1922.

*3rd Sikh Pioneers.**10th Battalion.*

Major **R. N. B. Campbell**, D.S.O., O.B.E., Company
 0756 (M. S.-3). Commander, 1st Battalion, to be
 Second-in-Command. Dated 11th
 May 1922.

Supply and Transport Corps.

To be Supply and Transport Corps Officers, 6th Class.

Captain **W. H. S. Schofield**, 4th Battalion, 9th Jat
 01609-118 (M. S.-3). Regiment. Dated 3rd November
 1921.

Captain **J. Rice**, Indian Army. Dated 3rd October
 1922.

Lieutenant **R. F. Colwill**, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th
 Jat Regiment (Light Infantry). Dated 26th October 1922.

Captain **O. J. Pryor**, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.
 Dated 8th November 1922.

Lieutenant **F. O. R. Hill**, 1st Battalion, 17th Dogra
 Regiment (P. W. O.). Dated 11th November 1922

Captain **W. S. Barroll**, 1st Bn., 19th Hyderabad
 Regiment (Russell's). Dated 27th November 1922

Captain **S. R. Cockrill**, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen
 Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. Dated 30th November
 1922.

Captain **R. Ambler**, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).
 Dated 2nd December 1922.

Captain **H. L. Shipman**, 1st Battalion, 10th Baluch
 Regiment (D. C. O.). Dated 12th December 1922.

Lieutenant C. R. **Butcher**, 1st Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers. Dated 21st December 1922.

Appointments—Rank.

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J. F. **Turner**, D.S.O., R.E.,
02041 (M. S.-1). is granted the local rank of Lieut.-Colonel whilst holding the appointment of Staff Officer, Royal Engineers, attached to the Royal Air Force.

Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Colonel G. R. **Cassels**, D.S.O., Indian Army, Colonel
02161 (M. S.-1). Commandant, 20th Indian Infantry Brigade, eight months combined leave (the first sixty days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Brevet Major O. M. **Lund**, D.S.O., Royal Artillery,
01638 (M. S.-1). A. D.-C. to His Excellency the Commander in-Chief in India, 60 days privilege leave, will revert to the Home establishment on the expiration of the leave. (The grant of leave to this officer notified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 681, dated 10th October 1922, is cancelled.)

Colonel G. C. **Sturrock**, British Service, Director of
02221 (M. S.-1). Ordnance Factories, 6 months combined leave (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Major T. S. **Whitworth**, 3-2nd Punjab Regiment,
02174 (M. S.-1). General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs). This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave granted.

Colonel R. M. **Luckock**, C M G, D. S. O., British
02220 (M. S.-1). Service, Commandant, Small Arms School, 12 months combined leave, (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough).

Captain F. J. W. **Firth**, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for eight months (the first ninety days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Colonel P. B. **Sangster**, C. M. G., D. S. O., Colonel Commandant, Cavalry School, Sangor, 157 days combined leave (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. **Evans**, D. S. O., R. E., Deputy Director of Military Works, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Captain M. S. **Harvey-Jones**, 1st Royal Battalion 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry), Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, 6 months combined leave (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

Promotion.

Reference India Army Order No. 681 of 1922. The promotion of Senior Nursing Sister Miss C. S. **McGowan**, R.R.C., to the grade of Lady Superintendent and Nursing Sister Miss P. **Exshaw**, R.R.C., to the grade of Senior Nursing Sister takes effect from the 29th August 1922 and not from 24th August 1922.

Rewards.

The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 3 of 1923, "Waziristan Force Medal inscribed 'for Meritorious Service' with annuity":—

For "No. 3. Havildar **KALKA PRASHAD**, 1st Battalion, 6th Royal Jat Light Infantry"

read "No. 3. Havildar **KALKA PARSHAD**, 1st Battalion, 6th Royal Jat Light Infantry."

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 122 OF 1923.

*Copies to officer-in-charge, Royal Horse and Royal Field
Artillery Records, officer-in-charge, Royal Garrison
Artillery Records, Command Paymasters concerned.*

WAR OFFICE,

Whitehall, S. W. -1.,

12th January 1923.

Very Urgent.

No. 43-Artificers—2132.

(A. G. 6 A.)

Sir,

1. I am directed to inform you that an Army Order will shortly be published abolishing the trades of Fitter, Wheeler and Smith in the Royal Artillery, and replacing them by the trade of "Artificer Royal Artillery".

2. I am to inform you that tradesmen for whom vacancies no longer exist in the establishments of the Royal Artillery will be dealt with as directed in A. C. I.-447-192, with the exception that wheelers will be required to re-classify as "Artificers R. A." within 18 months and Fitters and Smiths within 6 months from the date of the issue of the Army Order.

3. I am further to inform you that Fitters, Wheelers and Smiths in the Royal Artillery who have not already passed the test for "Artificer R. A." issued with Army Order 55 of 1922, and who have not already passed the test for Fitters, Wheelers and Blacksmiths, respectively, issued with Army Order 455 of 1921, and Army Order 2.0 of 1921, will be required to pass these latter tests before 1st April 1923.

4. I am to request that the above may be brought to the notice of all concerned, and that Command Testing Boards may be instructed to arrange to carry out the necessary tests as early as possible.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. LEWIN, *Colonel,*

for Director of Organization.

The General Officers

Commanding-in-Chief,

All Commands, Home

and Abroad.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 126 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 478 OF 1922.

Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education.—1. The following table shows the books on which the papers in English will be set at the examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education.

2. Commencing with the examination in April, 1923, candidates for the Army First Class Certificate of Education will be required to take only one book prepared in detail and two books for general reading.

3. The books for the First Class Certificate will be as follows :—

List A.	List B.	List C.
<i>Prepared in detail.</i>	<i>Prepared in detail.</i>	
Sir A. Conan Doyle —The White Company.	Selected English Essays —Loane (King's Treasurer, Dent).	Details to be announced later.
<i>For general reading.</i>	<i>For general reading</i>	
Kinglake —Eothen.	Southey :—Life of Nelson	
Dickens :—Tale of Two Cities.	Scott —Old Mortality.	

4. The books for the Army Special Certificate will be as follows:—

List A.	List B.	List C.
<i>Prepared in detail.</i>	<i>Prepared in detail.</i>	
Shakespeare.—King Henry V.	Shakespeare :—Richard II.	Details to be announced later.
Sir A. Conan Doyle :—The White Company.	Selected English Essays :—Loane (King's Treasuries, Dent).	
<i>For general reading.</i>	<i>For general reading.</i>	
Palgrave :—Golden Treasury (Book IV).	Palgrave :—Golden Treasury (Book III.)	
Kinglake :—Eothen.	Southey —Life of Nelson.	
Dickens :—Tale of Two Cities.	Scott :—Old Mortality.	

5. Candidates may choose a list at the examination as shown in the following table :—

Date of examination.*	List to be chosen.
April, 1923	List A only.
October, 1923	List A only.
April, 1924	List A or List B.
October, 1924	List B only.
April, 1925	List B only.
October, 1925	List B only.
April, 1926	List B only.
October, 1926	List B or List C.
April, 1927	List C only.

6. Army Order No. 318 of 1922, is hereby cancelled.

*Examinations will commence on a date in April to be notified annually and on the first Tuesday in October in each year.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 127 of 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
London, S. W. 1,
16th January 1923.

111-Gen.-2149 (A. O.-4-A.)

I am directed to acquaint you that, provided the exigencies of the Service permit, approval is given for leave to be granted, to all soldiers of the Jewish persuasion who may be desirous of observing the undermentioned Sacred Festivals during the current year, and I am to request that you will be good enough to issue the necessary orders to that effect.

Feast of Passover—

April 1st to April 5th.

Feast of Pentecost—

May 21st and 22nd.

New year—

September 11th and 12th.

Fast of the day of Atonement—

September 20th.

Feast of Tabernacles—

September 25th and 26th.

In every case the remission from labour should commence at Sunset on the previous day.

3. Officers entitled to a free issue under this Order who, prior to 1st August 1921, have provided themselves with the authorized articles will be entitled to a refund at the following rates:—

	£	s	d.
Revolver	3	15	0
Binoculars	9	0	0
Prismatic compass	2	10	0

This refund will be made by the command paymaster of the command in which the officer is serving upon receipt of an application in the form shown in the appendix. No applications made after 31st December 1921, will be considered, except in the case of Cadets who pass out of the Royal Military Academy or the Royal Military College up to the end of 1922* and submit their application within three months of the date of their first appointment to a commission.

4. Officers commissioned after 31st July 1921, will not be allowed a cash refund if they provide the articles themselves instead of obtaining them from store, except as provided in paragraph 10.

5. Officers granted permanent commissions after 1st July 1919, other than those entitled to a free initial issue under paragraph 1, who are serving in an area of active operations may, subject to the exceptions referred to in paragraph 2, receive a revolver, provided the general officer commanding determines that such an issue is necessary. In these cases the articles will be issued on loan and will be returned to store when the conditions necessitating the issue cease to exist.

6. A free issue of binoculars, revolvers and prismatic compass will be made to cadets on admission to the Royal Military Academy, and the Royal Military College, provided they have not drawn any of the allowances referred to in paragraph 2. In the event of a cadet not being appointed to a commission the articles issued will be returned and brought on charge by certificate receipt voucher, and if not fit for re-issue should be returned to the nearest Royal Army Ordnance Corps Depot. Cadets commissioned on and after 1st July 1919, who, prior to 1st August, 1921, have purchased these articles and who have not received any of the allowances referred to in paragraph 2 of this Order, will, on commission, be entitled to a refund of the value under paragraph 3 of this Order.

*Up to the end of 1923 as regards the refund in respect of a revolver.

7. The binoculars will be prismatic and either new or in absolutely good and serviceable condition; they will be of service pattern (*i.e.*, No. 2 or No. 3)—

- (a) To officers of the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Infantry (including Foot Guards), and Tank Corps, and to the cadets of the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, graticuled glasses will be supplied if available; otherwise, non-graticuled glasses will be issued, a certificate that graticuled glasses were not available being furnished. Officers and cadets who are entitled to graticuled glasses, but receive a free issue in kind of non-graticuled glasses, and who subsequently arrange, at their own expense, for their glasses to be graticuled in accordance with the the actual cost of of 1*l*. The grati- l claims be rendered erwise the claim to a refund under this heading may be forfeited. Claims for refund for graticuling must be supported by (1) proof of payment, (2) the commanding officer's certificate that the work has been satisfactorily done.

- (b) To officers other than those under (a) above non-graticuled glasses will be issued.

8. The revolvers, binoculars, and compasses will, on issue to officers and cadets, be marked with the "Sale Mark," and will be maintained in a serviceable condition by the officers and cadets at their own expense.

9. The issues will be made by the Royal Army Ordnance Corps. Officers commanding units (and in the case of the cadets referred to in paragraph 6, the Commandants, Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College) will submit the usual indents to the local chief ordnance officer, the names of the officers for whom the articles are required being shown on the indents. The stores will be brought on charge in the equipment account, and the issue in this account will be supported by the officer's (or cadet's) receipt, and by a certified claim in the form shown in the Appendix. The indents should be submitted by units within 3 months of the date the officer was first appointed to a commission, otherwise

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 13th March 1923.

150. London Gazettes of the 26th, 30th January and 2nd February 1923 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th February 1923 and those of the 6th and 9th February were received on the 5th March 1923. 150
13th Mar.
1923.

151. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

(0991-M. S.) List No. 30 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

152. Transport—Special and Miscellaneous.—

42453 (Q. M. G.-7). Serious, and at times fatal, accidents have recently occurred to muleteers of the Supply and Transport Corps, owing to the animals they were in charge of stampeding through being startled by the careless loading of carts.

Officers Commanding units will impress on all ranks the necessity of exercising great care when loading animal transport in view of the danger involved if animals are unduly startled.

153. Rewards—Good conduct and meritorious service.—

45193 (Q. M. G.-7). As an annexure to this order is issued a list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Supply and Transport Corps, who have been granted medals for meritorious service with annuity, and (ii) for long service and good conduct with, or without, gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1921, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 993, et seq.

154. Use of reservè staff Cars.—In paragraph 1 of India Army Order No. 90 of 1923. read
 41865 (Q. M. G.-8). for "Army Commander" read
 "General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands".

155. Examination of Officers for promotion.—
 14166 (G.S.-M T.-1). With reference to Army Order 400 of 1922, republished with India Army Order No. 13 of 1923. The Reports on the working of the Army Veterinary Service with the North-West Frontier Force during Afghan Operations, 1919, and with the Waziristan Field Force, 1919-20, are not obtainable from the Government Press, Simla. Applications for copies should be made to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters.

156. Ammunition Artillery.—All fixed shell on charge of batteries and ammunition columns except those referred to in paragraph 11 of India Army Order No. 179 of 1922, will be kept boxed.

2. Plugged shell, when issued, will be carried in limbers and wagons except those referred to above.

3. Indents for boxes will be submitted, if required.

II. The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 890 of 1922 :—
 35041 (Q. M. G.-11).

After "except" in clause 1 (a) insert "lots reworked in Cordite Factory and filled in Indian Ammunition Factories and".

157. 18-Pr. Firing Mechanism.—Fractures of Part II of Triggers are frequent.
 35226 (Q. M. G.-11).

2. Care must be taken that No. 3 places no pull on the firing lever while the breech is being closed.

158. Soldiers' Service—Indian Army—Terms of Enrolment.—

A. 15953 (A. G. 6).

With reference to India Army Order No. 731 of

13th Mar 1923.

1922, *Gazette of India*, Army Department Notification No. 36, dated 12th January 1923, is published for the information of all concerned as an annexure to this order.

2. The effect of the amendment contained therein is that in future recruits for an Indian Infantry or Pioneer Regiment will be enrolled for the "Regiment" as a whole except in the case of Gurkha Rifles who will, as at present, be enrolled for the group.

159. Auxiliary Force (India) Musketry courses, 1922.—

9351 (G S M.T.).

In continuation of India Army Order 563 of 1922,

the following correction is made to the publication "Auxiliary Force" (India) Musketry Course (1922):—

Page 10, paragraph 4, line 4, for "Collective Field Practices" substitute "Individual Field Practices".

[To be republished in Auxiliary Force (India) Orders.]

160. Artillery.—

A. 15306 (A. G. 4).

With reference to India Army Order No. 662 of 1922, lists in triplicate of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned

officers and men recommended for appointment to the Royal Artillery Depot, Woolwich, will not be forwarded to the Secretary, War Office, but to the Officer-in-charge Records concerned who will carry out the necessary postings in conjunction with the Commandant, Royal Artillery Depot.

161. Savings Associations.—

A. 2054 (A. G. 10).

Army Council Instruction No. 623 of 1922 is published as an annexure to this order.

2. The return should be submitted by units as directed in paragraph 2, with the exception that the first copy will be submitted to the General Officer Commanding the District concerned. The latter officer will, when all the returns for his district are received, submit them to Army Headquarters, India, through the Command concerned.

3. India Army Order No. 270 of 1922 is cancelled.

62 **162. Rates at which contributions to the**
 Mar. A-2588 (A. G.-10). **Indian Civil Service and**
 23. **Indian Military Service**
Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military
Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable
during the month of March 1923.—Contributions to
 the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. the rupee during
 the month of March 1923.

This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries,
 pensions, and annuities fixed in sterling.

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation
 allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 6-4-0
 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of
 Rs. 138-14-0.

163. Language Examination—Result.—At an
 examination held at Lucknow, in
 14561 (M. T.-2 G. S.). January 1923, Captain B. S. Gill,
 I.M.S., 45th Combined Field
 Ambulance, passed the Degree of Honour test in Urdu, in
 the second Division.

164. Signal Training.—With reference to India
 10515 (G. S.). Army Order No. 278 of 1922, the
 following amendment will be made
 to the phonetic alphabet:—

For "Yellow" substitute "Yorker".

Signal Training, Part VI (India), Section No. 30,
 Volume I, and Section 20, Volume II, will be
 amended in due course.

165. Senior Officers' School.—The following
 14163 (G.S. M.T.-1). amendment is made to India Army
 Order No. 73 of 1923.

Paragraph 3 (f), line 6, after "Remount Departments"
 insert "and Indian Army Ordnance Corps."

166. Married Establishments.—With reference
 A-17624 (A. G.-1). to India Army Order No. 78 of
 1923, War Office letter No. 46-3063,
 (A. G.-1.), dated the 13th June 1922, is republished for
 information.

167. Legal and Judicial.—In pursuance of the pro-

A-18633 (A. G.-8).visions of section 57, sub-section (2),
clause (b), section 73 sub-section (3),
 and section 183, sub-section (2), of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict.
 c. 58) and with the approval of the Governor General of India
 in Council the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is
the Razamak Field
Commandant, to
the powers vested
 in the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India by the said
 provisions.

168. Return to supply depots of Supply and Transport Corps supplies once issued to units.—The

21779 (Q. M. G. 6-A.) following orders in connection with Supply and Transport
 Corps supplies received by units are published for the guidance
 of all concerned :—

- (i) Once Supply and Transport Corps supplies are issued to a unit, they are not returnable to a Supply Depot.
- (ii) Deteriorated stocks of Supply and Transport Corps supplies in unit charge will be condemned and disposed of to the best advantage to the State under orders of the Controller, Field Accounts, in consultation with local supply authorities.
- (iii) Surplus stocks in unit charge, if any, will be transferred to another unit.

169. Cooking utensils for Indian Troops.—In

3759 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) supersession of previous orders on the
 subject indents for cooking utensils
 for Indian troops will be submitted by units to the Chief
 Ordnance Officer Arsenal on which dependent, who will
 issue orders for their local purchase, if not available in stock.

2. Existing stocks of serviceable cooking utensils (old pattern) will, as far as possible, be issued in compliance with such demands. The local purchase of utensils will be restricted, in future, to the patterns introduced in I L. Cs. § 10699 and 11449.

70

Mar.
23.

170. Equipment—Territorial Force.—The ordnance equipment of Territorial Force units will be stored in unit charge, with the exception of arms which will be stored in arsenals on deposit during the non-training period.

171. Cartridges S. A. Dummy Drill .303 inch.
35148 (Q. M. G. -11-B). —With reference to India List of Changes in War Materiel, paragraph 10394 of 1920, units and instructional establishments in possession of dummy drill cartridges of pattern other than No. 2 I. P. and Mark VI, will submit to chief ordnance officers India Army Form Z-209S for their disposal accompanied by indents for No. 2 I.P. cartridges in replacement.

172. Regimental colours, etc., Indian Army.—
49381 (Q. M. G.-12-B) No alterations will be carried out to Colours to agree with the revised titles and designations of Regiments until new Colours are issued in replacement of those at present in use.

173. Equipment, etc., to be carried by officers in Marching Order.—The following amendment is made to section 2 of Special India Army Order No. 38-S of 1921:—

Item 2.—"Marching Order" is reconstructed as follows:—

Dress.	Occasions when worn.
2. Marching Order.	
As in Review Order—with the following additional articles:—	
Compass	(a) Field Service.
Field glasses.	
Greatcoat, waterproof coat or waterproof sheet (if ordered).	(b) Training.
Haversack	(c) Manœuvres.
Pocket book (A. B.-153).	
Pouch ammunition	(d) Marches.
Revolver.	
Water-bottle	(e) Inspections.
<i>Additional for Field Service.</i>	
First field dressing and identity discs.	

174. Physical Training Assistant Instructors

174

—Paragraph 9 of Army Order
G. S. 11049-M. T.-1. No. 273 of 1922 is republished as an
annexure to this order.

13th Mar
1923.**175. Special and Miscellaneous.**—Information

is required regarding the disposal or the whereabouts of the undermentioned man, who is presumed to have been demobilized in India, or to be still serving in this country:—

A. 13569 (A. G.-5).

No. 39250 Private L. H. Corke, 10th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment. Stated to have been serving with the British Infantry Depôt, Bangalore, on the departure of the Middlesex Regiment for the United Kingdom.

Officers in possession of any information regarding this man are requested to communicate with the Adjutant General in India at once.

176. Indian Military Widows and Orphans

Pension Fund Subscriptions
(M. A. G.'s 16151-A. T.) —Junior Surplus Officers.—

In continuation of paragraph 3 of India Army Order 12-S. of 1922, the application referred to in that order will be made on the Form shown in the annexure to this order.

Printed copies of the Form will be sent to officers concerned by the Controllers of Military Accounts by whom they were last paid in India.

2. Officers who retire in the United Kingdom or in the Colonies or who leave India without drawing the refund, will be paid refunds of their subscriptions by the Accountant General, India Office, who will be furnished by the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta, with the necessary particulars as regards the state of each officer's accounts in India. A written application should be made by such officers to the Accountant General, India Office, London, direct.

177. Recruiting—British Army.—Army Order

A. 18356 (A. G.-6).

No. 490 of 1922 is re-published as
an annexure to this order.

177.
13th Mar.
1923.

II. Army Order No. 9 of 1923 is re-published as an annexure to this order.
A.-18359 (A. G.-6).

178. Soldiers' Service—British Army.—Army Order 484 of 1922 is re-published as an annexure to this order.
A.-18357 (A. G.-6).

II. India Army Order 41 current with annexure is hereby cancelled.
A-17401 (A. G.-6).

III. War Office letter No. E.-2119-1 (A. G.-8 a.), dated the 22nd January 1923, is published as an annexure to this order for the information and guidance of all concerned.
A.-18340 (A. G.-6).

179. Discharges—British Army.—Army Order 6 of 1923 is re-published as an annexure to this order.
A.-18358 (A. G.-6).

180. Surveyors.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following orders relating to the training and appointment of Surveyors is published for general information and guidance. 20 Non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army, of good character and likely to become proficient, will be trained annually at Roorkee as surveyors. The course will be from the 1st July to the 30th April. Names of candidates should be submitted on Indian Army Form X.-1815, to reach the Chief of the General Staff, through the usual channels, not later than the 15th April. The caste, *tehril*, age, service, character and special qualifications of each candidate must be given.
G. S. (11458 M. O.-3).

2. Candidates must be young soldiers, junior naiks or lance dafadars of the following classes, as it is found that if more senior men are nominated they soon become unavailable owing to promotion, etc.:—

- (a) Pathans.
- (b) Afridi Sikhs.
- (c) Durani Afghans.
- (d) Ghilzai Afghans.
- (e) Kizilhashis.
- (f) Other inhabitants of Afghanistan, *preference being given to Shiah Muhammadans and Persian speakers.*
- (g) Baluchis, Brahuis, and Barechis.
- (h) Persians.
- (i) Arabs.
- (j) Punjabi Muhammadans.
- (k) Gorkhas.
- (l) Garhwalis.
- (m) Sikhs.
- (n) Jats.
- (o) Rajputs.
- (p) Dogras.

3. They must be able to write in the Roman character from dictation, and must possess a knowledge of arithmetic, including decimals. On selection they will be required to extend their services for such a period as will complete 15 years from the date of their attestation. If transferred to the Survey Department they will be allowed to take their discharge or be transferred to the unattached list. No discharge of such men can be granted without a reference to the Chief of the General Staff.

4. The syllabus of work for Indian Military Surveyors is published as an annexure to this order.

180

13th Mar.
1923.

5. Two Indian Instructors are allowed for the Indian Military Survey class at Roorkee on the following rates of pay—

- (a) Full pay and allowances as for corresponding regimental ranks of their arm of the service, including working pay in the case of Sapper and Miner ranks, and other miscellaneous allowances usually admissible to them in their units, and in addition the following rates of extra-duty pay:—

Subedar	Rs. 30 per mensem.
Jemadar	15 "
Havildar	10 "

- (b) The Chief Instructor (if not a Jemadar) will be promoted to the rank of Jemadar after one year's probation, and to the rank of Subedar after 5 years as Jemadar.

- (c) The Assistant Instructors (if not a Havildar) will be promoted to the rank of Havildar after one year's probation.

6. Indian soldiers attending the military survey class at Roorkee receive an allowance of Rs. 5 per mensem each, and on completion of the course those who qualify receive the following gratuities:—

1st in order of merit, Rs. 100.

2nd Rs. 50, 3rd Rs. 40, remainder Rs. 20 each.

7. The following advantages open to Roorkee Surveyors may be quoted:—

- (a) Eligibility for the MacGregor Memorial Medal, with money grant up to Rs. 100. This is awarded annually to the officer or soldier, who has done the best reconnaissance during the previous year.

- (b) Money grants from the General Staff (M. O.-3) to men who display special talent for military reconnaissance (each case is decided on its merits).

- (c) Transfers to the Survey and other Civil Departments are permissible. In such

Army Instruction (Indis) 333 of 1921. cases all periods of Military service after the age of 20 years are allowed to count towards civil pension.

- (d) Employment on private railway surveys beyond the Frontier, with officers, and if considered

desirable by the General Staff, with private travellers; at special rates of pay, ordinarily double those laid down, with frequently double regimental pay.

(c) When employed on field service, money grants are frequently given, in addition to the ordinary field pay, for exceptional work.

(✓) The rates of pay are as follows:—

1. The following monthly survey allowances are admissible to Indian officers and soldiers who entered Roorkee before 1st October 1905 and did not accept the new rules promulgated in 1906:—

- | | |
|---|--|
| (a) While attached for instruction to a topographical survey party (including period of recess). | Indian officer
Rs. 15, Non-commissioned officer Rs. 10,
Private Rs. 5. |
| (b) While attached to the General Staff Branch. | |
| (c) To a trained surveyor from the day after leaving his unit on survey duty in lieu of the allowance at (d). | |
| (d) To a trained surveyor possessing the annual efficiency certificate (Army Regulations, India, Volume II). | Indian officer
Rs. 10, Non-commissioned officer Rs. 5;
Private Rs. 2. |

Note.—A soldier who entered Roorkee after the 12th October 1894 forfeits the allowance at (d), on promotion to commissioned rank, and a soldier who left Roorkee after 10th June 1894 only receives it if he passed the higher test and does not hold a regimental appointment. Military Surveyors under these rules cease to draw Roorkee allowances on receiving regimental appointments; in the event however of such men being selected for employment, the General Staff Branch will as a rule compensate them for any loss of pay they may incur whilst so employed.

2. Those who entered Roorkee after the 1st October 1905 employed under the orders of the General Staff Branch, or attached to the Survey Department for the first period of extra training (two field seasons and a recess season) receive an allowance of Rs. 10 per mensem when within the administrative borders of India and Rs. 25 per mensem when beyond those borders.

180

exists, absence from their regiments on duty should not be held to debar them from receiving such promotion in their regular turn.

13th Mar.
1923.

12. Any promotions, reductions, discharges, transfers, deaths, or leave involving absence of more than one month that may take place amongst Roorkee trained surveyors whilst with their regiments should be reported by Officer Commanding, *as they occur*, through the usual channel to the General Staff Branch (M.O.-3). Attention is invited to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 152 (iii).

13. Heirs of Indian soldiers *killed* while employed on secret reconnaissances across the Frontier, are entitled to family pensions under note to paragraph 1070 Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

181. Accounts.—

(M. A. G.'s U. O. No. 11534-AN, dated 15th February 1923.)

With reference to paragraph 12 of Special India Army Order 45-S.-Accounts, dated 29th September 1922, and paragraph 2 of Special India Army Order 46-S., dated 11th October 1922, it has been decided that the provisions of section III of Army Council Instruction 410 * of 1922, modified as below, shall henceforth be applicable to the cases of soldiers due for transfer to the Army Reserve, or discharge, who accompany their units proceeding Home from this country.

2. Immediately the probable date of embarkation of a unit
units will render to the unit
of all soldiers due for transfer
on arrival in the United

Kingdom.

3. The unit accountant will prepare an Army Form O. 1509-G (modified for India) for each soldier, completing part I "A" thereof and also showing the soldier's balance on the date preceding date of embarkation under part "B" note 2 of the form. Part III of Army Form O. 1509-G. (modified for India) will be used for recording all payments made to the soldier from the date of embarkation.

The officer commanding the unit must ensure that he

are due for transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge in order that a provisional settlement with the soldiers in question may be effected in anticipation of the receipt of their pay documents from India.

181
13th Mar
1923.

5. The special attention of officers commanding units is drawn to the provisions of section II, paragraph 23 (c), of the Army Council Instruction referred to, which is reproduced below:—

“As a provisional settlement with the soldier will be effected on the information contained in the form, officers commanding companies, drafts, rest camps, etc., who make issues of cash, etc., will be required to show cause why they should not be held financially liable in any case of loss to the public due to an omission to record the essential particulars.”

182. Annual Machine Gun Course.—It has been brought to notice that the provisions of India Army Order No. 1331 of 1921 are not being fully complied with.

In April at the conclusion of the training year *extracts* from Army Form B-192-M (page 4) as referred to in India Army Order quoted above should be despatched by officers commanding, cavalry, infantry and A. C. Companies units to the Commandant, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.

Army Form B-192-M should be forwarded through the usual channel. This form is being included as new item 468 in section A of the revised India Army Form Z--2000 now under compilation.

183. Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, 1923.—India 13237 (G S-M. T-1). Army Order No. 77 of 1923 is hereby cancelled. A list of candidates who have been accepted for the entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges is published as an annexure to this order.

184. Furlough and Leave—British Officers of Training Battalions—Indian Army.—In amplification of the instructions contained in India Army Order No. 507 of 1922, furlough and leave will be admissible to the British officers of a Training Battalion with this proviso, viz., that the—

(a) Commanding Officer and 2nd in Command

(b) the Adjutant and the Quartermaster

must not be on furlough at the same time.

It is, however, desirable to select Company Commanders and Company Officers of active battalions from among those whose turn for furlough is not likely to come up within two years.

185. Correspondence—Telegrams.—"Compark, Calcutta" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Officer-in-Charge, Command Park, Fort William, Calcutta, and will be taken into use forthwith.

186. Correspondence.—The Camp Office of the General Staff Branch will close at Delhi on 26th March 1923.

Ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by the 22nd March should be addressed to Simla. Urgent letters and telegrams will be received at Delhi up to 12 noon on 26th March.

II. The Camp Office of the Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, will close at Delhi on the 24th March 1923.

Ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by the 20th March should be addressed to Simla. Urgent letters and telegrams will be received at Delhi up to 12 noon on the 24th March.

III. It is notified for information that all telegrams for the General Officer Commanding, Palestine, should in future be addressed direct to "Compalest, Biryacob, Palestine."

13th Mar
1923.

2. Paragraph 2 of the India Army Order No. 677 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

187. Books.—The following amendment is made to 12172 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) India Army Order No. 32. dated the 2nd January 1923:—

Clause II.—

After "Ord. Depôts"

Add:—

Director of Ordnance Factories, Calcutta	1
Superintendent, Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore	1
" " Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	1
" " Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore	1
" " Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore	1
" " Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore	1
" " Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	1
" " Rifle Factory, Ishapore	1
" " Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	1
Proof and Experimental Office, Balasore	1
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition, Dum Dum	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles, Ishapore	1
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Jubbulpore	1
Inspector of Ammunition, Kirkee	1
Chemical Inspector (I. O. D.) Kirkee	1

II. VICKERS MACHINE GUN DIAGRAMS.—The following amendment is made to the scale laid down in India Army Order No. 4 of 1923:—

Against "Machine Gun School", for "6" substitute
"12".

187

13th Mar.
1923.

III. INFANTRY TRAINING, VOLUME I (TRAINING), 1922 (PROVISIONAL).—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 59 of 1923 :—

In last paragraph, for "9 annas" read "Re. 1".

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR PRACTICE, LIGHT, MEDIUM AND HEAVY ARTILLERY.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 711 of 1922 :—

At the end of the scale, add "Divisional Ammunition Column at 2".

V. RECRUITS' TABLE CARD, FEBRUARY 1922.—Copies of the above mentioned card have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indents which may be submitted through the usual channel on the following scale.

	Copies.
British Cavalry Regiments	2
Indian Cavalry Regiments	3
British Infantry Battalions	3
Indian Infantry Battalions (Active)	3
Indian Infantry Battalions (training)	12
Indian Infantry Battalions (Gurkhas)	3
Indian Pioneer Battalions (Active)	3
Indian Pioneer Battalions (Training)	12
1-4th Hazara Pioneers, Quetta	4
1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, Rukh	4
2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners, Bangalore	4
3rd Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, Kirkee	4
4th Burma Sappers and Miners, Mandalay	2
Field Companies, Sappers and Miners	1
"A" and "B" Corps Signals	2

13th Mar.
1923.

Divisional Signals	1
Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore . .	6
Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa	6
Pack Artillery Training Centre Lucknow	6
Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Medium Batteries	1
Coast Defence Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	1
Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery	2
Frontier Garrison Artillery	2
Pack Artillery Batteries, British and Indian . .	1
Commandant, A. S. P. T., Ambala	750
Commandant, A. S. P. T., Poona	750

Small units not mentioned above one per 125 all ranks.

VI INFANTRY TRAINING, VOLUME II.—Hindi, Urdu and Gurmukhi editions of the 11708 (G. S. M. T. 1). above mentioned Manual are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

2. The following scale gives the total number of copies of all vernacular editions, *viz.*, Roman-Urdu, Hindi, Urdu and Gurmukhi, authorised to be indented for. The proportion of each vernacular will be calculated to correspond to the different classes on the strength of the unit.

3. The Roman-Urdu edition will be ready for issue shortly.

Divisional Headquarters, Companies, Sappers and Miners	at 5
Field Companies, Sappers and Miners	at 23
Headquarters, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners	at 93
Headquarters, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners	at 83
Headquarters, 3rd Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	at 85
Headquarters, 4th Burma Sappers and Miners . .	at 11
Indian Pioneer Battalions (Active)	at 70

187

13th Mar.
1923.

Indian Pioneer Battalions (Training)—

(a) Headquarters . . . at 10

(b) Each Training
Company . . . at 20

British Infantry Battalions . . . at 7

Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) . . at 80

Indian Infantry Battalions (Training)—

(a) Headquarters . . . at 10

(b) Each Training
Company . . . at 20

Indian Infantry Battalions (Gurkhas) . . at 90

4. Other units requiring copies will indent at a scale of 5 per cent. of the total Indian personnel on charge.

VII. INSTRUCTION ON BOMBING, PART II, NOVEMBER 1917, TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT OF BOMBERS.—The Roman-Urdu edition of "Instructions on Bombing. Part II, November 1917, Training and Employment of Bombers", is available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. The total scale of issue of all editions is 16 copies per unit as laid down in India Army Order 124-VII of 1922.

Indents for the Roman-Urdu edition to complete to the above scale should be submitted through the usual channel.

VIII. ROMAN-URDU EDITION OF "GUN DRILL FOR 2-75-INCH B. L. GUN, CONVERTED MK. I, CARRIAGE MK. I."—Copies of the Roman-Urdu edition of the above publication are available for issue, on indent, through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

	Copies
(a) 101st Battery, Indian Pack Artillery . . .	6
102nd " " " " . . .	6
103rd " " " " . . .	6
104th " " " " . . .	6
105th " " " " . . .	6

13th Mar.
1923.

107th Battery, Indian Pack Artillery	6
108th " " " "	6
109th " " " "	6
111th " " " "	6
112th " " " "	6
113th " " " "	6
114th " " " "	6
115th " " " "	6
116th " " " "	6
117th " " " "	6
118th " " " "	6
119th " " " "	6
(b) 17th (British) Battery	6
(c) Headquarters, 20th Brigade	2
" 21st " "	2
" 22nd " "	2
" 23rd " "	2
" 24th " "	2
" 25th " "	2
(d) Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow	10

188. Forms.—The undermentioned India Army Forms introduced in India Army Order 43983 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) No. 771 of 1918 are cancelled:—

India Army Form Z. 2096 (1) to (15) Receipt and Delivery Vouchers (Books of 100).

2. Present stocks will be used up.

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

187

13th Mnr.
1923.

Indian Pioneer Battalions (Training).—

	(a) Headquarters	at 10
	(b) Each Training Company	at 20
British Infantry Battalions		at 7
Indian Infantry Battalions (Active)		at 80
Indian Infantry Battalions (Training).—		
	(a) Headquarters	at 10
	(b) Each Training Company	at 20
Indian Infantry Battalions (Gurkhas)		at 90

4. Other units requiring copies will indent at a scale of 5 per cent. of the total Indian personnel on charge.

VII. INSTRUCTION ON BOMBING, PART II, NOVEMBER 1917, TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT OF BOMBERS.—The Roman-Urdu edition of "Instructions on Bombing, Part II, November 1917, Training and Employment of Bombers", is available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. The total scale of issue of all editions is 16 copies per unit as laid down in India Army Order 124-VII of 1922.

Indents for the Roman-Urdu edition to complete to the above scale should be submitted through the usual channel.

VIII. ROMAN-URDU EDITION OF "GUN DRILL FOR 2.75-INCH B. L. GUN, CONVERTED MK. I, CARRIAGE MK. I."—8067 (G.S.-M.T.-1). Copies of the Roman-Urdu edition of the above publication are available for issue, on indent, through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

	Copies.
(a) 101st Battery, Indian Pack Artillery	6
102nd " " " "	6
103rd " " " "	"
105th " " " "	6
106th " " " "	6

13th Mar
1923.

107th Battery, Indian Pack Artillery	6
108th " " " "	6
109th " " " "	6
111th " " " "	6
112th " " " "	6
113th " " " "	6
114th " " " "	6
115th " " " "	6
116th " " " "	6
117th " " " "	6
118th " " " "	6
119th " " " "	6
(b) 17th (British) Battery	6
(c) Headquarters, 20th Brigade	2
" 21st " "	2
" 22nd " "	2
" 23rd " "	2
" 24th " "	2
" 25th " "	2
(d) Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow	10

188. Forms.—The undermentioned India Army Forms
43983 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) introduced in India Army Order
No. 771 of 1918 are cancelled:—

India Army Form Z. 2096 (1) to (18) Receipt and Delivery Vouchers (Books of 100).

2. Present stocks will be used up.

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 151 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Issued with India Army Order No. 151, dated the 13th March 1923.

LIST No. 30.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. **Anderson**, Indian Army, to be Deputy Director of Remounts, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel H. F. **Salt**, C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, vacated. Dated 5th February 1923.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. B. **Butler**, M.C., 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Brevet Major (Temporary Major) A. G. F. **Isaac**, D.S.O., M.C., The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's), vacated. Dated 6th February 1923.

Major G. C. B. **Loch**, R.E., to be Assistant Director of Military Works, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major J. C. **Wickham**, D.S.O., R.E., vacated. Dated 21st February 1923.

Captain E. S. MacL. **Prinsep**, 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant (Temporary Captain) G. E. **Hill**, M.C., 1-1st Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 14th February 1923.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Lieutenant H. L. **Wyndham**, 5th King Edward's Own
12313 (M. S.-1). **Probyn's Horse**, to be Extra Assist-
ant Instructor, Machine Gun
Sohool, Ahmednagar Dated 11th October 1922.

Brevet Major (Temporary Major) **A. G. F. Isaac**,
02193 (M. S.-1). **D.S.O., M.C., The Royal Berkshire**
Regiment (Princess Charlotte of
Wales's), to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade. Peshawar
District *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **R. B. Butler**, M.C.,
8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, vacated. Dated 6th
February 1923.

Staff College, Quetta.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **E. C. Gepp**, D.S.O., The
13050 (M. S.-1). **Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry**,
to be Assistant Adjutant and
Quartermaster General. Dated 21st February 1923.

Major **A. B. Haig**, M.C., 3rd Battalion, 14th Punjab
Regiment, to be Instructor, graded as General Staff Officer,
2nd Grade. Dated 21st February 1923.

Brevet Major **L. Carr**, D.S.O., O.B.E., The Gordon
Highlanders, to be Instructor, graded as General Staff
Officer, 2nd Grade. Dated 21st February 1923.

Regimental—Indian Army.

2nd Bombay Pioneers—10th Battalion (Marine Battalion).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **A. B. Harley**, D.S.O.,
0755 (M. S.-3). **Company Commander, 3rd Battalion**,
to be Second-in-Command. Dated
1st May 1922.

4th Bombay Grenadiers—3rd Battalion.

Captain **R. A. P. Grant**, M.C., **Company Officer to be**
0732 (M. S.-3), **Company Commander**, to fill an
existing vacancy. Dated 21st
January 1923.

4th Battalion.

Major L. S. H. **Smithers**, Second-in-Command, 3rd Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. V. **Ommaney**, vacated. Dated 23rd July 1922.

6th Rajputana Rifles—10th Battalion (Shekhawati).

Major C. C. **Hickie**, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 29th March 1922.

0734 (M. S. 3).

10th Baluch Regiment—4th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own).

Major W. M. **Macleod**, Second-in-Command to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major G. D. R. **MacMahon**, vacated. Dated 11th November 1922.

0733 (M. S. 3).

Major G. D. R. **MacMahon**, Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major B. de L. **Brock**, M.C., relieved. Dated 11th November 1922.

Major B. de L. **Brock**, M.C., Company Commander to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major G. D. R. **MacMahon**, vacated. Dated 25th November 1922.

(List No. 27 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 48 of 1923, in so far as it refers to the appointment of Major W. M. **Macleod** as officiating Commandant, 4 10th Baluch Regiment with effect from the 25th November 1922, is cancelled.)

10th Battalion

Major C. R. L. **Fitzgerald**, D.S.O., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 27th March 1922.

15th Royal Garhwal Rifles—2nd Battalion.

Captain F. N. **Fox**, M. C., Company Commander to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain B. A. S. **Brunskill**, M. C., vacated. Dated 15th January 1923.

0746 (M. S. 3)

1st Gurkha Rifle Group—1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. **Bailey**, Second-in-
 0719 (M.S.-3.) Command, 1st Battalion, 2nd King
 Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The
 Sirmoor Rifles) to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major
L. P. Collins, D.S.O., O.B.E., vacated. Dated 13th
 December 1922.

Regimental—Auxiliary Force—India.

The Punjab Rifles.

Lieut-Colonel D. J. **Boyd**, to be Commandant, *vice*
 Colonel W. T. **Wright**, V.D. resigned. Dated 9th April
 1922.

The Eastern Bengal Company.

Major M. **Carbery**, D.S.O., M.C., to be Commandant,
 with effect from 1st August 1922, *vice* Major M. **Cathcart**,
 M.C. resigned.

Supply and Transport Corps.

Major J. A. **Burlton-Bennett**, Indian Army, to be
 552 (Q. M. G.-5.) Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd
 Class, with effect from the 29th
 November 1922.

Major H. C. **Hall**, O.B.E., Indian Army to be Supply
 and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 5th
 January 1923.

Major P. **Mortimer**, Indian Army, to be Supply and
 Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 8th Jan-
 uary 1923.

Major A. L. A. **Flint**, Indian Army, to be Supply and
 Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 8th Jan-
 uary 1923.

Major G. R. **Rae**, Indian Army, to be Supply and
 Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 24th Jan-
 uary 1923.

Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major R. S. **Scott**, Army Remount Department, combined leave for six months and sixteen days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder on private affairs).
1312 (Q. M. G.-13).

Major-General Sir V. B. **Fane**, K. C. B., K. C. I. E., General Officer Commanding, Burma District. 65 days privilege leave.
02229 (M. S.-1).

Colonel J. F. S. D. **Coleridge**, C. B., C. M. G., D. S. O., Indian Army, General Staff Officer 1st Grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 224 days (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

The grant of 8 months' combined leave *ex-India* to Colonel H. **Rowan Robinson**, C. M. G., D. S. O., British Service, Assistant to the Major-General, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, notified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 34 dated 16th January 1923, is cancelled.
02126 (M. S.-1).

Leave.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 75, dated 13th February 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Major J. C. **Wickham**, D. S. O., Royal Engineers, Assistant Director of Military Works, Army Headquarters, for "50 days", read "61 days".
0566-25 (M. S.-1).

Furlough and Leave

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officers are granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889, for the period stated:—
A.13944-14 (A. G.-12.)

Suh-Conductor H. **Brooks**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for twelve months on private affairs pending retirement (the first six months privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Sub-Conductor **W. E. Fursdon**, India Miscellaneous
 0137-4 (M. S.) List, Military Secretary's Branch,
 Army Headquarters India, privilege
 leave for six months, on the recommendation of a Medical
 Board.

(The grant of 12 months combined leave to this Warrant
 Officer, notified in Annexure to Indian Army Order No. 792
 of 1922 (List No 22) is hereby cancelled.)

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

Resignation.

Nursing Sister Miss **M. D. Rabbidge**, has been per-
 mitted to resign the service with
 27693 (D. M. S. I.) effect from the 25th July 1922.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 153 of 1923.

LIST OF INDIVIDUALS OF THE SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS ORANTED "MERITORIOUS SERVICE" MEDALS, WITH ANNUITY, AND "LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT" MEDALS, WITH OR WITHOUT, GRATUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER 1921.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 228 Troop Daffadar MIR ZIMAN, 7th Pack Mule Corps, *vice* No. 5323 Troop Daffadar NEK MUHAMMAD, Local Transport Bannu, deceased 12th January 1918.

No. 129 Troop Daffadar ALLAH DITTA, 5th Pack Mule Corps, *vice* Vety. Assistant ISHAR SINGH, late 54th Silladar Camel Corps, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 21st October 1918.

No. 1015 Troop Daffadar NAWAIS ALI, 9th Pack Mule Corps, *vice* No. 6 Kot Daffadar KHEM SINGH, 3rd Bullock Corps, promoted to commissioned rank with effect from 27th February 1919.

No. 1062 Troop Daffadar NAWAB KHAN, 81st Transport Coy., *vice* No. 53 Troop Daffadar THAKUR SINGH, 40th (now 3rd) Mule Corps transferred to pension establishment with effect from 28th February 1919.

No. 25 Troop Daffadar TAJ MOHAMMED KHAN, 54th Silladar Camel Corps, *vice* No. 1114 Troop Daffadar DHUNI CHAND, No. 5 Mule Depot, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 11th August 1919.

No. 13 Quartermaster Daffadar MIRZA KHAN, 52nd Silladar Camel Corps, *vice* No. 713 Quartermaster Daffadar PURBU SINGH, 50th Mule Corps, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 1st December 1919.

No. 19348 Troop Daffadar MOHAMMED JAFFAR, "B" Mule Dep't *vice* 110 Quartermaster Daffadar RAM PARSHAD, 5th Mule Corps, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 1st January 1923.

No. 1657 Troop Daffadar GHULAM HAIDER, 1st. Pack Mule Corps, *vice* No. 38862 Troop Daffadar NOOR. DIN, 67th (now 23rd) Mule Corps, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 11th June 1920.

No. 1636 Troop Daffadar MUZALI SHAH, 6th Pack Mule Corps.

No. M/O-980SS Naick NIHAL SINGH, 11th Pack Mule Corps.

No. M.-0590 Naick ALAM SHAH, 18th Pack Mule Cadre.

No. 35164 Naick GOOLAB, 23rd Pack Mule Cadre.

No. M. O.-54522 Naick WAZIR BUX, 27th Draught Mule Corps.

No. M. O.-84449 Naick FATEH MOHAMMED, 27th Draught Mule Corps.

No. SO.-44790 Naick GHEBA, "A" Mule Depôt.

No. SO.-9970 Naick DOST MOHAMMED, "A" Mule Depôt.

No. SO.-46387 Naick SAHIB DIN, "A" Mule Depôt.

No. 72008 Naick PIRAN DITTA, "B" Mule Depôt.

No. 75107 Naick ALLAH LOK, "B" Mule Depôt.

No. 65657 Naick SHER KHAN, "B" Mule Depôt.

No. 74492 Lance Naick TOTAL "B" Mule Depôt.

No. 250 Naick HASSAN SHAH, "C" Mule Depôt.

No. 13 Naick BESAKHA SINGH, 54th S. C. Corps.

No. 52 Naick CHRAGH, 54th S. C. Corps.

No. 182 Lance Naick MASNI, 55th S. C. Corps.

No. 19 Naick HASHMAT ALI SHAH, 21st B. H. Troop.

No. 42 Naick LACHMI NARAIN, 12th B. H. Troop (formerly of 32nd and 53rd B. H. Troop).

No. 292, Naick BADAL, Late 58th Draught Bullock Corps.

No. 1086, Naick RAMESHAR, Late Central Bullock Depôt.

No. 2728 Naick MOHAMMED SHER, 2nd Pack Mule Corps.

No. 2729 Naick GULAB, 2nd Pack Mule Corps.

No. 2727 Naick BAHAB DIN, 2nd Pack Mule Corps.

No. 1264 Naick SHAH SOWAR, 5th Pack Mule Corps.

No. 761 Naick BHOLA SINGH, 5th Pack Mule Corps.

No. 55 Naick DASWANDI, 5th Pack Mule Corps.

No. 1268 Lance Naick AHMED DIN, 5th Pack Mule Corps.

No. 63 Driver GHULAM, MOHAMMED, 5th Pack Mule Corps.

No. 1135 Driver SHANA, 5th Pack Mule Corps.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER,
No. 158 of 1923.

*Gazette of India. Army Department Notification No. 36,
dated 12th January 1923.*

JUDICIAL.

" No. 36. In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911) the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Indian Army Act Rules, namely :—

" For item (xiii) of sub-rule (A) of rule 161 of the said rules the following shall be substituted, namely :—

" (xiii) Each regiment or each ungrouped battalion (as the case may be) of Indian Infantry or of Pioneers, or in the case of grouped Gurkha Regiments, each group of Indian Infantry".

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER, No. 161 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 623 OF 1922. :

Savings Associations.

1. Arrangements have been made for command paymasters at all stations abroad (except Malta and Iraq), and controllers of military accounts in India, to hold, as agents of the G. P. O., stocks of savings certificates for sale to Associations. Certificates are obtainable at Malta through the Anglo-Egyptian Bank, and in Iraq from the R. A. F. Accounts Officer.

2. A return, in manuscript, as shown in the Appendix, completed to 31st December 1922, will be rendered (in the case of units at home) on 15th January, 1923, by all units and formations in which a Savings Association has been formed, to the H.Q. of the command concerned. A second copy will at the same time be sent direct to Major H. Spencer-Johnson, C. B. E., Commissioner for the Army National Savings Committee, Princes House, Kingsway London, W.C. 2.

Nil returns will be rendered by all units and formations which have not yet formed an Association. Units stationed overseas will render returns as soon as possible after 15th January, 1923.

3. A.C.I. 700 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

APPENDIX.

Unit. (A)	Date of formation and Registered No. of Association. (B)	Total amount of contributions during 1922. (C)	Total amount of contributions since formation, including amount shown in column (C.) (D)	Name of Secretary of Association and Address of Unit. (E).

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER,
No. 166 of 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
WHITEHALL,
S. W. 1,

Dated 13th June 1922.

46-3063 (A. G.-1.)

SIR,

With reference to your letter C. R. 1421-B.-1, dated 8th June, 1922, on the subject of Married Quarters Roll, I am directed to inform you that amendments to King's Regulations, in so far as they affect the Married Quarters Roll, are in course of preparation and will be issued in due course.

I am to add that a soldier who marries under the terms of Army Order 357-1920 and is granted Marriage Allowance is eligible to register his name for admission to the Married Quarters Roll and to be admitted to that roll in his turn, irrespective of his length of service providing the conditions of the Army Order quoted above are fulfilled, the deciding factor being the attainment of the age of 26 years.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

(Sd.) J. C. CHAYTOR, *Major,*

D. A. A. G.,

for Director of Organisation.

The Officer i.-c.

R. A. M. C. RECORDS,

Woking.

Circulated for the information of :—

All General Officers Commanding-in-Chief,
and all General Officers Commanding :—

All Commands at Home and Abroad.

All Officers i.-c. Records.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER, No. 174 of 1923.

9. For paragraph 696 of King's Regulations substitute—

696. The minimum numbers of qualified Non-Commissioned Officers not above the rank of serjeant who should be available to act as assistant instructors in units are :—

Cavalry Regiment	3
Royal Artillery Battery or Company	1
Royal Artillery Depot, Woolwich	9
Royal Engineers, Training Battalion	2
Royal Engineers Company	1
Infantry Depot	2
Infantry Battalion	4
Tank Corps, Depot Battalion	2
Tank Corps Battalion	3
Tank Corps Armoured Car Company	1
Royal Army Service Corps Depot	1
Royal Army Medical Corps Depot	4

Facilities will be given for all Non-Commissioned Officers under the rank of company quartermaster-serjeant in possession of Army Physical Training Certificates to maintain their efficiency as instructors.

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER,
No. 176 of 1923.**

Form of application for refund of contributions to the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund to Junior Officers of the Indian Army retired under the Royal Warrant dated the 25th April 1922.

In the case of officers residing in India or Burma this form should be completed, signed and returned as soon as possible to the Controller of Military Accounts (Fund Section), Calcutta. In the case of officers residing in the Dominions of Canada and Australia, New Zealand, Union of South Africa, Rhodesia or in the Crown Colonies, the form should be forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts, Fund Section, Calcutta, through the Colonial Paymaster from whom the officer draws interim allowance or balance of gratuity.

In the case of officers residing in the United Kingdom this form should be forwarded direct to the Controller of Military Accounts, Fund Section, Calcutta.

The form is required to be completed by officers irrespective of whether they have already made an application for refund of subscription to Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund to the pay officials in India or not.

Refunds are payable only on retirement, that is after expiry of the period of full pay leave granted under the Royal Warrant.

In the case of officers retiring in India or Burma, payment will be made under arrangements made by the Controller of Military Accounts (Fund Section), Calcutta, as soon as possible after their fund accounts have been closed. In the case of officers retiring elsewhere than in India or Burma, arrangements for payment of refund will be made by the Under Secretary of State for India, after receipt by the India Office of necessary particulars regarding each officer's fund account from the Controller of Military Accounts, Calcutta.

1. Your name in full (Block Capitals) _____
2. Name of Unit or units or department in the Indian Army to which you belonged. _____

3. Rank and appointment you last held in the Indian Army. _____
4. Unit with which you last served prior to release from the service. _____
5. The Controller of Military Accounts or other pay authority by whom you were last paid when released from the service. _____
6. The Controller of Military Accounts or other Pay authorities in whose Districts you served and by whom your subscriptions to the Fund were deducted during the whole period of your service. _____
7. If married give :—
 - (1) Date of your marriage _____
 - (2) Sex and dates of birth of children if any. _____
8. The treasury or place of payment from which payment is desired. _____
9. The name of agent or banker, if any, to whom payment is desired to be made. _____
10. Permanent address to which you desire any further communications to be sent to you. _____

Signature _____

Address _____

Date _____

To

The Controller of Military Accounts,
Funds Section,
Calcutta, India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 177 of 1921.

* * * * *

ARMY ORDER No. 490 of 1922.

**Regulations for recruiting for the regular
Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendment.—**
For paragraph 26, substitute.—

26. An adjutant of the Regular forces or an adjutant of the Militia or Territorial Army is a recruiting officer *ex-officio*, and these officers, when no army recruiting officer is located in or near the place in which they are stationed, will, in their capacity as adjutants, attest recruits for all corps.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 177 of 1923.

* * * * *

ARMY ORDER No. 9 of 1923.

Regulations for recruiting for the regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendment.—Paragraph 40. For the terms of service shown against "Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery" and "Royal Garrison Artillery" in lines 3 and 4 of table *substitute*:—

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery	} . . . {	6	| or |	6
Royal Garrison Artillery		3		9

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 178 of 1923.

* * * * *

ARMY ORDER No. 484 of 1922.

King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments.—

1. Paragraph 270, as amended by Army Order 213 of 1920. *Add at end—*

"Soldiers who enlisted as boys and whose service, therefore, prior to their attaining the age of 18 years, does not reckon as qualifying service for pension purposes, may be permitted by the officer-in-charge records, when serving in the last year of their current engagements, to continue in the service beyond 21 years from date of enlistment for such period as may be necessary to enable them to complete 21 years service from the date of attaining the age of 18 years, provided that they are efficient soldiers and are recommended by their Commanding Officers".

2. *Delete paragraph 726-A.*

3. *Paragraph 1883. Add new sub-paragraph—*

"12. Employment Sheet (A. F. B.-2066) for soldiers below the rank of colour-sergeant or its equivalent (see paragraph 1927A) "

4. Paragraph 1909. *For sub-paragraph (i) substitute—*

"(v) Employment Sheet (A. F. B.-2166) for soldiers of and above the rank of colour-sergeant or its equivalent "*".

Add footnote—

"* The Employment Sheet (A. F. B.-2066 for soldiers below the rank of colour-sergeant is kept with the company, etc., conduct sheet (see paragraph 1927-A);".

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 178 of 1923.

WAR OFFICE,

London, S. W. 1,

E-2119-1 (A. G.-8 a.)

22nd January, 1923.

SIR;

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that cases have recently come to notice in which the Soldier's Service Book (Army Book 64, Part 1) was not forwarded to the War Office with the death report (A.F.B.-2090), nor was any explanation of its absence given as directed on that form. Such omission causes unnecessary delay in the administration of the estate. Further enquiry in these cases has disclosed the fact that the soldier was not in possession of a Soldier's Service Book.

I am therefore to request that you will invite the attention of all concerned to paragraph 917, King's Regulations as amended by Army Order 449 of 1919 and 366 of 1922, with a view to ensuring that every soldier is in possession of an Army Book 64, Part 1; also that every recruit is issued with an Army Book 64, Part 1, as soon as possible after enlistment.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

B. B. CUBITT.

The General Officers

Commanding-in-Chief:

and General Officers Commanding,

at Home and Abroad.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER.
No. 170 of 1923.

* * * * *

ARMY ORDER No. 6 of 1923.

King's Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraph 392. *Add fresh sub-paragraph—*

Cause of discharge.	Competent Officer to		Special Instructions.
	Authorise discharge.	Conform discharge	
(ix) Refusal on the part of a recruit to carry out the agreement to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated entered into on enlistment.	Officer Commanding.	Officer in-charge Records.	

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 180 of 1923.

SURVEY COURSE FOR THE INDIAN MILITARY CLASS.

Syllabus of course laid down in India.

Part of the Course and Standard to be attained.	Approximate No. of days.	Marks allotted.
FIRST PORTION PRELIMINARY (3½ MONTHS).		
A. <i>Mathematics</i> .—To be able to make accurately and rapidly the ordinary calculations required in survey work including vulgar fractions, decimals and proportions.	2	10
B. <i>Roman Urdu</i> .—To be able to read fluently and write correctly from dictation, Roman Urdu.	2	10
C. <i>Use of drawing Instruments</i> .—To be able to use the various drawing and colouring instruments in a neat and workmanlike manner.	6	15
D. <i>Printing</i> .—To be able to letter and figure neatly and correctly in the Roman character.	15	15
E. <i>Geometrical Drawing</i> .—To understand the simple problems in geometrical drawing required in survey work. To understand the projection of spherical co-ordinates from tables, and be able to plot points from spherical co-ordinates.	15	20
F. <i>Scales</i> .—To thoroughly understand survey and draw	9	30
G. <i>H.</i> —To understand the meaning of the various methods of showing hill features on a map and be able to draw form lines correctly from models.	6	20
H. <i>Conventional Signs</i> .—To understand the conventional signs used by the Survey of India Department and be able to draw them correctly and neatly.	10	20
I. <i>Copying Maps and Draughtsmanship</i> .—To be able to trace, enlarge and reduce a map, and turn out a neat and correct drawing of the same.	11	40

SURVEY COURSE FOR THE INDIAN MILITARY CLASS.

Syllabus of course laid down in India.

Part of the Course and Standard to be attained.	Approximate No. of days.	Marks allotted.
FIRST PORTION PRELIMINARY (3½ MONTHS).		
J. Mechanical use of Survey Instruments. —To be able to take angles correctly with a prismatic compass clinometer, or hand level. To be able to pace and chain correctly. To be able to mount a plane-table and take rays and resect correctly. To understand the use of the cavalry sketching board.	7	20
Total	81	200
SECOND PORTION MILITARY SURVEYING (4 MONTHS).		
K. Hill Features. —To put fern lines correctly on an existing uncountoured plan with clinometer or hand level.	7	30
L. Plane Table Sketching. —To be able to make reliable plane table sketches on various scales, including sketching on mountainous country and use of plane table for surveying by intersection.	35	200
M. Prismatic Compass Sketching —To be able to make reliable prismatic compass sketches on various scales.	30	150
N. Traversing —To be able to make and plot a traverse with field book and prismatic compass.	7	30
O. Chain Survey. —To be able to make and plot an accurate chain survey.	11	60
P. Contouring. —To be able to accurately contour a small piece of ground with a hand level.	12	30
Total	102	600

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 153 of 1923.

LIST OF CANDIDATES ACCEPTED FOR THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION
FOR ADMISSION TO THE STAFF COLLEGES, CAMBERLEY AND
QUETTA. FEBRUARY-MARCH 1923.

Camberley.

At Bangalore—

Captain T. C. CHILTON, Royal Field Artillery.

Captain C. J. S. KING, Royal Engineers (Sappers and
Miners).

At Calcutta—

Captain P. H. FRANKS, South Wales Borderers.

At Kohat—

Captain H. H. RICH, 2-6th Rajputana Rif
(P. W. O.).

Captain H. FINNIS, M.C., 2-12th Frontier Force
Regiment (Sikhs).

Captain H. M. K. GRACEY, 1-4th Bombay Gren
adiers.

Captain E. P. WATTS, 3-12th Frontier Force
Regiment (Sikhs).

At Lahore—

Captain D. A. BUCHAN, D.S.O., Royal Field
Artillery.

Captain C. J. E. GREENWOOD, M.C., Royal
Engineers.

Captain C. H. JACKSON, 4-14th Punjab Regiment.

At Lucknow—

Lieutenant A. J. K. PIGOTT, Northumberland Fusiliers.

Captain G. S. R. WEBB, 15th Lancers.

At Maymyo—

Captain E. H. CLARKE, Royal Engineers (Sappers and Miners).

Captain J. E. E. PACKARD, M.C., The King's Royal Regiment.

At Meerut—

Captain C. W. M. NORRIE, D.S.O., M.C., 11th Hussars.

Captain LINDSAY-YOUNG, Leicestershire Regiment.

Captain G. M. FITZGERALD, 19th K.G.O. Lancers.

Captain F. J. W. FIRTH, 18th K.E.O. Cavalry.

Captain H. J. WATKIS, M.C., 15th Lancers.

Captain J. A. C. MAY-SOMERVILLE, 5th K.E.O. Lancers.

Captain C. J. R. TURNER, 2-11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs).

Captain H. V. HENROTIN, 13th D.G.O., Bombay Lancers.

Captain C. A. CHAPMAN, 1-1st Punjab Regiment.

At Mhow—

Major H. R. DUDDING, Royal Field Artillery.

Captain W. SWINTON, Royal Field Artillery.

Captain G. D. MANSERGH, Royal Corps of Signals.

Captain C. M. R. DURNFORD, 4-6th Rajputana Rifles.

Captain A. W. PULVERMAN, 3-2nd Bombay Pioneers.

Captain D. G. S. URMSON, 2-1st Madras Pioneers.

At Peshawar—

Captain W. ST. J. CARPENDALE, 1-1st Gurkha Rifles.

Captain L. W. WALSH, 10-14th Punjab Regiment.

At Poona—

Captain R. A. P. GRANT, 5-4th Bombay Grenadiers.

Captain J. FERRIER, 4-2nd Bombay, Pioneers.

Captain H. S. I. PEARSON, 10-5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

At Quetta—

Captain D. ST. V. GORDON, M.C., 21st K.G.O. Central India Horse.

At Rawalpindi—

Major W. L. HAILES, M.C., 1st Royal—9th Jat Regiment Light Infantry.

Captain J. D. STANDEN, M.C., 10-9th Jat Regiment.

Captain T. C. L. BARSTOW, O.B.E., 6th Gurkha Rifles.

At Secunderabad—

Captain J. A. AIZLEWOOD, M.C., 4th R. I. Dragoon Guards.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 27th March 1923.

189. London Gazettes of the 13th and 16th February 1923 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th March 1923, and those of the 20th and 24th February, 27th Mar. 1923. on the 19th March 1923.

190. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

(0391-M. S.) List No. 31 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

191. Examinations—Promotion. - With reference to India Army Order No. 264 of 12751 (G. S.—M. T. 1). 1922, it has been decided to extend the time limit in which captains and majors of the Indian Medical Service will be promoted on their records.

Captains and majors of the Indian Medical Service, who become due for promotion before 31st March 1925 will not be required to pass the examination for promotion but will be promoted on their records.

192. Examination of officers for promotion.—

14026 (G. S.—M. T. 1). With reference to clause 2 of Army Instruction (India No 362 of 1922, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Engineers (Indian Army) will be required to pass in the following subjects to qualify for promotion to the rank of major, vide the King's Regulations, Appendix XI.—

Subject (c)	Sub-head (c) (iii).
" (d)	Sub-heads (d) (i) and (d) (ii).
" (f)	" (f) (i) and (f) (ii).

The conditions will be the same in all respects as laid down in the King's Regulations.

193

1923.

193. Examination of officers for Promotion.

14304 (G. S.—M. T.-1). **tion.**—"The Report on the Examination of Officers for Promotion held in October 1922" will shortly be available for issue. Copies may be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. The price is Re. 1-2 per copy.

194. Promotions—British Army, Indian Signal Corps.

A. 16433 (A. G.-4). It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that the provisions of paragraph 297, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 520 of 1920, regarding the educational qualifications required by warrant and non-commissioned officers and men for promotion to higher rank, are applicable to the British personnel of the Indian Signal Corps in which promotion is made on the regimental system and not as laid down in paragraph 370, *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for departmental ranks.

195. Language Examination—Results.

14478 (G. S.—M. T.-2). At the examinations held in January 1923, the undermentioned officers qualified in the languages and by the tests stated against their names:—

Captain H. J. R. Jackson,	Pushtu, 2nd class interpreter.
5-13th F. F. Rifles	
Captain L. E. Denny, M.C.,	Pushtu, 2nd class interpreter.
4-12th F. F. Regiment.	
Captain H. K. Dutta, I.M.S.	Urdu, 1st class interpreter.
Captain M. S. Ullah, M.C., I.M.S.	Urdu, 1st class interpreter.
Captain P. B. Hebbert,	Urdu, 2nd class interpreter.
3-15th Royal Garhwal Rifles.	
Captain J. D. Fraser, 32nd Lancers.	Urdu, 2nd class interpreter.

196. Signalling.

14747 (G. S.—M. T.-1). With reference to India Army Order 878 of 1921, returns showing Results of Classification Tests (*i.e.* A. F. B. 225) should reach the Chief of the General Staff by the 15th of April each year.

197. Tour of service of Indian Army Units in overseas stations.

A. 4191 (A. G.-6). The tour of service of units of the Indian

Army overseas, will be as follows:—

Aden	2 years.
Straits Settlements	3 "
India	2 "
Hong Kong	3 "
Palestine	3 "
Persian Gulf	1 year.

302
98

198. Soldiers Service—British Army—Docu-ments.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) 30 of 1923, notifying the introduction for use in India of "Army Book 64—Leaflet Instructions for the drawing up of British soldiers' wills" attention is invited to the instructions on this subject contained in Army Order 151 of 1919.

199. Soldiers Service—British Army.—Army Command Instruction 573 of 1922, is re-published as an annexure to this order.

II. War Office letter No. 115-Misc-2206 (A. G. 1), dated the 26th January 1923, is published as an annexure to this order.

200. Passages—Railways.—With reference to paragraph 5 of India Army Order No 219 of 1921, regarding the misuse of Form "E", the offender will also pay the excess fare authorized under Section 113 of the Indian Railway Act, 1890. This excess fare is:—

- (a) One rupee in cases in which the passenger has immediately after incurring the charge and before being detected by a Railway servant notified the Railway servant on duty with the train of the fact that the charge has been incurred; or
- (b) Six rupees in all other cases.

201. Peace Establishments—British Army—
In future when married men of British units who are extra-regimentally employed outside their own district, are being returned to regimental duty the Officer Commanding the unit should be informed in sufficient time to enable arrangements to be made for accommodation.

The above also applies to Unattached List ranks who are being remanded to regimental duty.

202. Small Arms Schools—Courses at.—The following correction is made to India Army Order 100 of 1923:—

Paragraph 4, line 2, after "Battalions," insert "and units not armed with light automatics."

203 Courses of Instruction—Physical Training.

7th Mar. 1923. 13116 (G. S.-M. T.-1). It has been decided to close the Army School of Physical Training, South, at Poona, on the 30th April 1923.

Consequent on the above decision the entries against courses serial numbers 3, 4, 5, and 6, on pages 11, 12, 15 and 16 of India Army Order 48-S, are cancelled and the following substituted.

Detail of Courses.

Serial No.	Nature of Courses.	British Wing, Army School of Physical Training, North, Kasauli—Ambala.	Indian Wing, Army School of Physical Training, North—Ambala.
3	2nd British qualifying Course.	20th April to 21st July 1923. At Kasauli.	
4	2nd British combined P. T. Refresher and Refreezing and Judging Course for British Officers of British and Indian Units and British N. C. O's.	1st June to 14th July 1923, at Kasauli.	
5	Special Indian P. T. Refresher Course for I. O's and N. C. O's of Indian Units, Indian State Forces, and Burma Military Police.		13th April to 12th May 1923.
6	3rd British Qualifying Course.	21st September to 22nd December 1923, at Ambala.	
7	3rd British Combined P. T. Refresher and Refreezing and Judging Course for B. O's. of British and Indian units and British N. C. O's.	2nd November—15th December 1923 at Ambala.	
8	2nd Indian Qualifying Course.		21st September to 22nd December 1923.

* 6 and 8 candidates must be under 16 years of age (and equivalent ranks) will be appointed for at least 12 months prior to the first day of the Course.

All candidates for these same courses must have attended a station or regimental course of Physical Training and be certified by the Superintendents of P. T. (District Superintending officers of P. T. up to 1st May 1923) as showing reasonable promise of becoming good instructors. All non-commissioned officer candidates must be in possession of a third class certificate of education.

(b) For courses Serial Nos. 4 and 7 British officers need not necessarily be in possession of a Physical Training Certificate but they must have a good practical knowledge of the subject and also be likely to become efficient Referees and Judges. They should if possible be of or above the rank of Lieutenant.

British non commissioned officers must be in possession of a Physical Training certificate granted at one of the Army Schools of P. T. at Home or in India. Only those whose certificates were granted more than two years previous to the commencement of the course will be accepted.

(c) For Course Serial No. 5, Indian candidates must be in possession of a Physical Training Certificate granted previous to 13th May 1921, preference being given to those who qualified at the Army School of P. T. (North) Ambala or Army School of Physical Training (South) Poona. No candidate will be accepted unless he is at least a lance rank of our year's standing.

(d) All candidates attending Courses Serial Nos. 4, 5, and 7 will bring their certificates with them for endorsement.

Allocation of Vacancies.

Serial No.	Nature of Course.	Command.	ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING KASALI AMBALA.			
			British Officers.	British Other Ranks.	Indian Officers.	Indian Other Ranks.
3	2nd British Qualifying Course. (At Kasali)	Northern	5	14	..	..
		Eastern	4	19	..	..
		Southern	4	20	..	..
		Western	4	7	..	..
		Burma	1	2	..	..
		Waziristan	1	1	..	..
		Iraq	1	1	..	..
		Aden	..	1	..	..
		TOTAL	18	65		
4	2nd British Combined P. T. Refresher and Refereeing and Judging Course. (At Kasali)	Northern	3	7	..	..
		Eastern	2	9	..	..
		Southern	2	9	..	..
		Western	1	4	..	..
		Burma	1	1	..	..
		Waziristan	1	1	..	..
		Iraq	1	1	..	..
		Aden	1	1	..	..
		TOTAL	12	33		

203.

27th Mar.
1923.

Serial No.	Nature of Course.	Command.	ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING. KASAU LI AMBALA.			
			British Officers.	British Other Ranks.	Indian Officers.	Indian Other Ranks.
5	Special Indian P. T. Refresher Course. (At Ambala)	Northern	...	...	5	54
		Eastern	...	...	2	24
		Southern	...	...	2	18
		Western	...	...	2	20
		Burma	...	...	1	5
		Waziristan	...	...	1	10
		Iraq	...	...	1	8
		China	...	...	...	1
		Straits Settlements	...	...	...	1
		Aden	...	...	...	1
		Egypt and Palestine	...	...	...	2
		Indian State Forces	...	...	1	10
		Burma Military Police	...	...	...	5
		TOTAL	...	...	15	120
6	3d British Qualifying Course. (At Ambala)	Northern	7	14	...	...
		Eastern	5	19	...	...
		Southern	6	20	...	...
		Western	3	7	...	...
		Burma	1	2	...	...
		Waziristan	1	1	...	...
		Iraq	1	1	...	...
		Aden	...	1	...	...
		Indian State Forces	4	...	...	...
		TOTAL	28	65	...	...
7	3d British Combined P. T. Refresher and Refreeing and Judg- ing Course. (At Ambala)	Northern	5	7	...	...
		Eastern	5	9	...	...
		Southern	4	9	...	...
		Western	2	4	...	...
		Burma	1	1	...	...
		Waziristan	1	1	...	...
		Iraq	1	1	...	...
		China	1	1	...	...
		Straits Settlements	1	1	...	...
		Aden	1	1	...	...
		Egypt and Palestine	1	...	...	...
		Indian State Forces	0	...	...	...
		TOTAL	25	35	...	...

203

27th Mar
1923.

Serial No.	Nature of Course.	Command.	ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING KASAGLI AMBALA.			
			British Officers	British Other Ranks.	Indian Officers.	Indian Other Ranks.
8	2nd Indian Qualifying Course. At (Ambala).	Northern	..	...	5	54
		Eastern	..	...	23	24
		Southern	..	...	22	18
		Western	..	...	22	20
		Burma	..	...	1	5
		Waziristan	..	..	1	10
		Iraq	..	..	1	8
		China	..	..	..	2
		Straits Settlements	..	..	..	1
		Aden	..	..	..	2
		Egypt and Palestine	..	..	..	2
		Indian State Forces.	..	..	2	20
		Burma Military Police.	..	..	1	10
TOTAL			..	..	17	176

204. Special and Miscellaneous.—With reference to India Army Order 38 of 1921.

The 24-Hour Clock System will continue to be employed for the times of movements by sea and by rail in India.

205. Followers.—Cases have come to light where numbers of S. and M., S. and T. and Medical followers personnel are still being sent to Iraq without being allotted new six figure numbers. This procedure is in contravention of the orders conveyed in India Army Order Special No. 23-S of 1921 and necessitates re-numbering being carried out by Iraq authorities.

To obviate recurrences in future Officers Commanding units and formations concerned should see that all followers are allotted new six figure numbers prior to despatch overseas.

208

7th Mar.
1923.

208. Attendance of students at Small Arms Schools.—India Army Orders 11727 (G. S.—M. T.-1). 134 of 1921 and 420 of 1922, and Army Headquarters' letter No. 11320, M.T.-1, dated 20th August 1922, are hereby cancelled.

2. Commencing with the first Combined Course which assembles at Pachmarhi and Satara on 14th April 1923, *vide* India Army Orders 48-S. of 1922 and 100 and of 1923, all officers and non-commissioned officers will be required to pass an examination on arrival in the following subjects:—

Rifle—

M.R., Part I, paragraphs 12 to 44 Mechanism.

„ 84 to 117 Care of Arms.

„ 198 to 276 Aiming and Firing.

„ 298 to 299 Inspection and Standard Tests.

Note.—Every student will be required to pass the standard test of Regulation Aim as amended by the Indian Supplement to M. R.

Bayonet—

Addendum No. 5, 1921, Lessons 1 to 4.

Light Automatic—

Handbooks of the Gun. Mechanism (working knowledge only). Stoppages (ability to remedy simple stoppages).
G. S.-11318 (M. T.-1).

Elementary Handling.

Pistol.—

Musketry Regulations, Addendum No. 3, paragraph 476 (b).

Any officer or non-commissioned officer who fails to pass in this examination will be returned to his unit.

3. The following are eligible to attend the Combined Courses :—

206

27th Mar.
1923.

- (a) *British officers*.—All officers who have not previously qualified at a small arms school in either rifle or light automatic.

(Note.—Special arrangements will be made for completing the qualifications of officers who have already qualified in either rifle or light automatic but not in both.)

- (b) *Indian officers*.—All officers who have not previously qualified at a small arms school in either rifle or light automatic.

(Note.—Special arrangements will be made for completing the qualifications of officers who have not already qualified in either rifle or light automatic but not in both.)

- (c) *Non-commissioned officers*.—Should be selected from those who—

- (i) have been appointed to the training cadres of their units, and are not yet fully qualified ;
- (ii) will be appointed to the training cadres of their units on completion of the course ;
- (iii) in the case of Indian Army units, are selected for promotion to Indian officer.

Non-commissioned officers should normally not be below the rank of corporal (or corresponding rank in the Indian Army). With the proviso given in (i) and (ii) above lance corporals (or corresponding ranks) may attend, subject to permission being obtained from the district commander. Non-commissioned officers below the rank of sergeant (or corresponding rank) should be given the acting rank of sergeant (or corresponding rank) and nominal rolls should invariably show the substantive as well as the acting rank.

207. **Equipment—Artillery.**—On the 1st April 1923 a return will be submitted by all Mobile Artillery Units, and Coast and Inland Defence Armaments, direct to the Quartermaster

35961 (Q. M. G. 11).

207

General in India, on India Army Forms O.-1392 and 1394, introduced by Army Instruction (India) No. 593, and India

27th Mar.
1923.

Army Order No. 583 of 1921 respectively.

2. If these forms are not available a manuscript return will be submitted giving the following particulars:—

- (a) Registered number of each gun or bowitzer, and carriages.
- (b) Number of rounds fired to date by each gun or howitzer. (If the gun or bowitzer has been relined the number of rounds fired since last relined should be given).
- (c) Any guns away in factories or arsenals for repair.

3. A similar return will be submitted by all Arsenals and Depôts.

208. Range tables for B. L. 2.75 inch

35361 (Q. M. G.-11).

Guns.—On page 1 cancel "Jump: nil" and insert the following note:

"Jump—The elevation column in the range table does not include the jump (25 minutes). When adjusting the range dial, allowance for the jump should be made

209. Boxes, belt, Ammunition, M. G.—Belt

35033 (Q. M. G.-11-B).

boxes for Vickers guns will be issued as follows:—

No. 6 boxes.—Will be issued to all armoured car companies and all machine gun sections and light motor patrols of the Auxiliary Force until stocks are exhausted, when they will be replaced by the No. 8 box.

No. 7 boxes.—Will be issued to all cavalry and infantry units, other than those of the Field Army and Covering Force, equipped with carrying equipment as detailed in the annexures to Army Instruction (India) No 55 of 1923, until stocks are exhausted, when they will be replaced by the No. 8 box.

27th Mar.
1923.

No. 8 boxes.—Will be issued to all cavalry and infantry units of the Field Army and Covering Force, and will be the pattern to be held in reserves.

Mark II. P. T. boxes.—Will be issued to all infantry units (including units of the Auxiliary Force) equipped with the Indian pattern carrying equipment, until this equipment is replaced by that detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 85 of 1923. They will then be exchanged for the No. 7 or 8 boxes.

2. Indents to adjust equipments in possession will be submitted.

210. Animals—Reports and Returns.—India

5470 (Q. M. G.-14). Army Form H-1100 Monthly
Horse state. The attention of officers
Mule

commanding is drawn to the instructions on the reverse of the above form which require the return to be rendered on the 1st of each month.

It is essential that this return be rendered punctually on the date specified to the address of the Director of Remounts Simla.

211. Mechanical Transport—Corrigendum.—

47895 (Q. M. G.-8). In India Army Order No. 89,
dated 1st February 1924, paragraph
1, line two, for "Car" substitute "Vehicle".

212. Issue of Ordnance and Clothing Stores under paragraph 169. Army Regulations, India, Volume II.—

The period of issue on loan of non-expendible stores of ordnance and clothing supply is limited to three months, during which period the C.F.A. should decide whether application should be made to the Quartermaster General for inclusion of the item in appropriate regulations.

212

27th Mar.
1923.

Except in exceptional circumstances, the period of issue cannot be extended unless such an application has been put forward, which should be noted on the second India Army Form A.-497 sanctioning the extension.

The full rate must be entered on the first India Army Form A.-497, but the second India Army Form A.-497 need not be valued, a reference being made thereon to the first India Army Form A.-497.

213. Return of surplus equipment on charge of Indian Cavalry Regiments.—The orders in India 12522 (Q. M. G.-3-B.) Army Order 939 of 1921 relating to equipment are amended as follows:—

Equipment of regimental pattern.

Sufficient to replace condemnations for twelve months will be retained. The balance will be returned to Ordnance charge forthwith.

214. Hotchkiss gun equipment.—The "Cover, 35264 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) gun, Hotchkiss" shown at item 15 of Appendix B to Army Instruction (India), No. 640 of 1921 is that illustrated in Plate XV and described on page 79 of the Hotchkiss gun handbook, 1918.

2. If units equipped with the Home pattern carrying equipment are not already in possession of this cover, indent to complete to one per gun should be submitted.

215. Clothing—General.—With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 123, dated 29395 (Q. M. G.-12-A.) 13th February 1923, regarding the abolition of Shoulder pads, it is notified for information that, if any units still desire to wear this article, stocks are available at Clothing Depôts, and that they may be obtained on payment at Rs. 0-2-0 per pair, until stocks are exhausted.

216. Shoulder Titles, Indian Infantry and Pioneer Regiments.—*Reference India Army Order No. 96 of 1921.* In view of the re-numbering and re-designation of Indian Infantry and Pioneer regiments, the shoulder titles as shown in the annexure to this order have been approved.

216
27th Mar.
1923.

2. In accordance with the desire of the majority of regiments, these titles will be worn by all battalions of the regiments shown, with the exception of the Q. V. O. Corps of Guides (5th Battalion, 14th Frontier Force Rifles) and the 1st and 2nd Kumaon Rifles for whom special titles are authorised, and of Royal Battalions which will wear the Tudor Crown above their regimental shoulder titles, as laid down in Army Instruction, (India) No. 193 of 1912.

All ranks doing duty with Training Battalions will wear the regimental shoulder title or the title of the battalion from which seconded if different from the regimental title.

3. Gurkha regiments are not affected, and will retain their existing titles as laid down in India Army Order 98 of 1921, with the addition of a Tudor Crown in the case of the 5th Royal Gurkhas.

4. Indents for quantities required for the first free initial issue of the new shoulder titles should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpore, but will not be completed until stocks become available.

In the meanwhile the existing shoulder titles will continue to be worn.

5. India Army Order No. 96 of 1921 as amended by India Army Order No. 317 of 1921, so far as it relates to Indian Infantry (with the exception of Gurkhas) and Pioneer regiments is hereby cancelled.

217. Supply of Clothing and Equipment on payment to Army Officers.—With reference to 43-08-(Q. M. G. 12-B) Army Instruction (India) 603 of 1921 requirements of officers serving with or attached to units will be met from unit stores if available; if not available, payment indents will be preferred by the unit commander who will be responsible for recovering payment from the officer.

217

Only officers not serving with or attached to a unit can submit indents direct on ordnance and clothing establishments.

27th Mar. 1923.

To facilitate supplies and reduce work in supplying establishments, indents preferred under this authority should, unless in exceptional circumstances, be submitted quarterly, 1st April, July, etc.

218. Chargers.—In future, when submitting their monthly pay bills officers will support their claims for syce and forage allowance by a certificate to the effect:—

- (i) that the charger or chargers were actually maintained;
- (ii) that they were fit for service, except for temporary disability;
- (iii) that free forage was not supplied by a Government supplying department.

219. Grenades.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 143 of 1923, a proportion of the spare parts of grenades, can be obtained by recovery from live grenades after firing (*e.g.*), levers and retaining pins. Similarly, gas checks are not required with the No. 36 grenade when thrown by hand.

2. Any spare parts recovered as in paragraph 1 should be taken into account when indenting for the proportion authorised in the Army Instruction above mentioned, and shown in the appropriate column of the indent.

III. GRENADES. The live No. 36 grenades sanctioned by Army Instruction (India) No 779 of 1921, will be issued for the present with 5 second igniters, until 7 second igniters are available.

2. When these are used as rifle grenades, the port of the grenade discharger will be half opened. I. L. C. No. 11419 of 1922 sketch and paragraph 2 should be referred to.

3. The use of the grenade when thrown by hand is not affected.

220. **Monro canteens.**—It is notified that Monro 220

(Q. M. G.-1).

Canteens still exist at the undermen-
tioned Railway Stations:— 27th Mar.
1923.

DELHI *

LAHORE

BAREILLY

KATHIGODAM

* May be closed down on the 15th April 1923.

2. Attention is drawn to paragraphs 71 and 72 of the pamphlet "Instructions for Rail Movements", published under the authority of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919, directing that soldiers travelling should be informed where these canteens are available for them.

3. This notification is to be re-published in Regimental Orders.

221. **Harness, Pole Draught, G. S.**—Until existing

35183 (Q. M. G.-11).

stocks are used up, rope traces for G. S. Pole Draught Harness will be issued instead of wire traces in replacement of condemnations up to 10 per cent. of the number of traces on charge. These rope traces are to be utilised for fatigue work as much as possible.

222. **Instructions for testing sensitiveness of**

37507 (Q. M. G.-11).

artillery sight clinometers.

—Test of sensitiveness of the bubble
—level the bubble of sight and field clinometers at zero.

Depress the gun until the bubble of the sight clinometer just moves. Measure the angle through which the gun has moved with the field clinometer. If this angle exceeds 2 minutes, change the bubble of the sight clinometer and repeat the test.

2. See that the arm of the clinometer moves freely in the cradle when the worm spindle is disengaged by the quick release.

3. See that the worm engages with the rack under the pressure of the worm spindle spring. If not either the worm spindle spring is too weak, or the worm spindle fouls the top of the "Bearing, worm spindle front", or the "Bearing, worm spindle rear" is too tight in the cradle. These faults can all be remedied by the unit artificer.

222

27th Mar.
1923.

4. Test the worm spindle for end play as laid down in I.L.C., clause 7494 and insert washers to take up all end play.
5. If the sensitiveness due to backlash still exceeds minutes after adjustment, a sight clinometer will be demanded in replacement.

223. Supply of clothing and necessities.—

50051 (Q. M. G.-12-B.). The following addition is made to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 706 of 1922, as amended by India Army Orders 900 of 1922 and 98 of 1923:—

- (xv) Lines, busby, for wear with helmets in Review Order-Service Dress serge or drill, mounted, or dismounted by R. H. A. Provided regimentally. No allowance from Government.

224. Straps, Greatcoats, leather—Source of

supply.—Straps, Greatcoats, leather, which are at present issued from Clothing Depôts, will, in future, be issued from Arsenals, and all indents for this article should be placed on the Arsenal on which dependent.

Stocks now held by the Clothing Depôts, will accordingly be transferred to the nearest Arsenal.

2. This article will be omitted from the revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, and included in the Equipment Regulations of the units concerned.

225. Reports and Returns—Casualties.—The

A. 16916 (A. G.-11). following correction is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 60 of 1923.

For the words "Home Record Office" in item 286, column 7 against Army Form B 2090, substitute "War Office".

226. Ordnance Equipment and Clothing—

(A. G.-6.) Followers.—Instances have occurred in which articles of Ordnance equipment and clothing issued to followers while proceeding on Field Service Overseas and withdrawn from them on their return by the Embarkation Authorities Overseas and by the disembarkation authorities and the Officers Commanding Depôts in India, have not been noted in the Service Books of the followers. As this causes confusion in accounting for

the stores, it is strictly enjoined on all officers that issues and withdrawals should in future invariably be noted in the service books of the followers.

226

27th Mar.
1923.

227. Organization—Indian Territorial Force.—

In the annexure to India Army Order No. 8,9 of 1922 for "1st (Territorial) Battalion, Merwara Infantry, to be 11th

(A. T. F.) A-16,211.

Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Merwara).

Substitute "1st (Territorial) Battalion, Merwara Infantry, to be 11th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers".

228. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—

It has been brought to notice that the provisions of paragraphs 212-B and 657, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, are, in certain cases, not being complied with in respect to the despatch of insane officers on leave to the United Kingdom.

It is therefore notified for information that an officer who has been certified as insane by a Medical Board will not be granted a definite period of leave to the United Kingdom. Such cases will be specially reported to the Commander-in-Chief in India, the officer being merely permitted to proceed on medical certificate leave to the United Kingdom or to such other country as may be specified by the Medical Board.

229. Demob—Indian.—

It is notified that the disbandment of the undermentioned unit has been ordered :—

Unit.	Place of disbandment	Date reduction to cadre is to be completed	Class Composition	Unit to which records are to be handed over (on completion of disbandment).
2nd Kumaon Rifles	Bareilly	31st May 1923	3 Coys. Kumaon Rajputs 2 Coys. Kumaon Brahmins	10-9th Jat Regiment.

2. Officers commanding units who are prepared to accept transfers, should get into touch with the above unit.

3. To be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Station orders.

230

230. Correspondence.—It is notified for information27th Mar.,
1923,

A-18368 (A. G.-11).

that correspondence addressed to British Officials in Persia, should have *ordinary* and not "*Service*" stamps affixed thereon, as recipients have to pay double postage on correspondence bearing service stamps.

II. The Camp Office of the General Staff Branch will close at Delhi on 26th March 1923.

14505-C. R. G. S.

Ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by the 22nd March should be addressed to Simla. Urgent letters and telegrams will be received at Delhi up to 12 noon on 26th March.

III. It is notified for the information of all concerned

A-18370 (A.G.-11).

that the office of the Headquarters, Western Command, will, from 1st April 1923, be located at Quetta. All future correspondence should therefore be addressed to the Headquarters, Western Command, Quetta.

231. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The follow-

12770 (G. S.—S. D.-2).

ing equivalents are published in supersession of those notified in India Army Order No. 430 of 1922 :—

Abbreviated and Combined Addresses.

Aeronautics	AA.	Rafport, Karachi	KI.
Astral, Peshawar	AP.	Raflep, Balian	BN.
Astral, Risalpur	AR.	All Wings	Alwings.
Astral, Quetta	AQ.	All Royal Air Force Units	RU.
Air 'epôt	AD.		
Airpark	AK.		
Aviation 5	FE.		
Aviation 20	TY.		
Aviation 27	SN.		
Aviation 28	TT.		
Aviation 31	TE.		
Aviation 60	SY.		

232. Books.—The following amendment is made to **232**
 33415 (Q. M. G.-II-C.). India Army Order No. 724 of **27th Mar.**
 1922 :— **1923.**

III.—*After.*—

“ R. A. Training Centre ”

Insert—

“ Ammunition Columns 9 ”.

II. A limited supply of the following publications is available for issue with the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta :—

Addenda and Corrigenda (No. 3), to the hand-book of Q.F. 5·4 howitzer—1915—

2. Copies may be obtained on indent on the following scale—

	Copies.	
R. F. A Brigade Headquarters	2	each.
R. F. A. Q F., 4·5 in. batteries	5	“
R. F. A Divisional and Brigade Ammunition Columns	2	“
Royal Artillery Training Centre	6	
Artillery School	10	
Director of Ordnance Factories	1	
Director General of Ordnance	2	
Metal and Steel Factory	1	
Cordite Factory	1	
Harness and Saddlery Factory	1	
Gun and Shell Factory	1	
Gun Carriage Factory	1	
Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	1	
Proof and Experimental Officer	2	
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition	1	
Inspector of Guns and Rifles	2	
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1	
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1	each.

232

Chief Ordnance Officer—

Copies.

27th Mar.
1923.

Allahabad	5	7	7	5	each.
Ferozepore	.	.	.	8	"
Kirkee	.	.	.	8	"
Madras	.	.	.	5	"
Quetta	.	.	.	6	"
Rawalpindi	.	.	.	8	"

Ordnance Officer—

Ordnance Depot, Fort William	2	each.
" " Karachi	2	"
Q. F. 4.5 in. howitzers in defences	1	per howitzer.

3. A further India Army Order will be published on receipt of a fresh supply.

III. The following War Office publication has been received from Home and is available for issue with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta:—

Amendments to Equipment Regulations (Home) Part II, Section XII-b 1913 (issued with Army Orders for August 1923.)

2. Copies may be obtained on indent on the scale of 1. per copy of the Regulations on charge.

IV. URDU EDITION OF GUN DRILL FOR 3.7" Q. F. 17407 (G. S.—M. T.-1) HOWITZER, MARK I, CARRIAGE MARK I.—Copies of the above mentioned Gun Drill are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, to whom indents should be submitted through the usual channel on the following scale:—

Indian Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2	copies each.
3.7" Howitzer Pack Batteries	10	" "
Artillery School, Kakul	20	" "
Pack Artillery Training Centre	17	"

V. MUSKETRY REGULATIONS, PART I.—Reference India Army Order 748 of 1922, copies of the Revised Appendix 'A' to Musketry Regulations, Part I, Addendum No 6 (Issued with Army Order 170 of 1920), should be indented for, through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

27th Mar.
1923.

Headquarters, Indian Infantry Brigades	3 copies each.
Headquarters, Indian Cavalry Brigades	3 " "
Headquarters, R. H. A., R. F. A., R. G. A., (Medium) and Pack Artillery Brigades.	3 " "

VI. REGULATIONS FOR ENGINEER SERVICES, PART 1, JULY 1922, AMENDMENTS.—Copies of the above regulations have been received from Home and have been distributed by Army Headquarters on the following scale:—

1st K.G.O. S. & M, Ruzki	2
2nd Q. V. O. S. & M, Bangalore	2
3rd Royal Bombay, S. & M. Kinnee	2
4th Burma S. & M, Mandalay	2

Further notification will be published in due course regarding the scale of issue to Military Works Services, etc.

VII. URDU EDITION OF GUN DRILL FOR 4.5" Q. F. HOW. MKS. I AND II CARRIAGE MK. I.—Copies of the above mentioned vernacular publication are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to whom indents should be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale:—

	Copies each.
Colonel Comdts, Royal Artillery, Commands	1
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Columns	1
Royal Field Artillery Divisional Ammunition Columns	2 each.
4.5" Howitzer Batteries	3 "
Frontier Garrison Artillery	1
Artillery School, Kakul	10 each.
Royal Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow	2 "

232

27th Mar. 1923. 26156 (Q. M. G.-11-C.)

VIII. WAR EQUIPMENT TABLE.—The following amendments to the distribution list of War Equipment Tables, India (India Army Form F.-980 series) are promulgated pending issue of revised list :—

Page (i) *List of War Equipment Tables*,

Amend serial No. 45 to read "Supply Personnel Depot".

Pages 32, 34, 36, 38—Amend the heading of column 5 to read "Supply Personnel Depot, India Army Form F.-980-45".

IX. ARMY TRANSPORT CARTS.—Reference India Army Order No. 10 of 1923, The publication "Notes on Army Transport Carts Mk. VI" is now ready for issue. Copies should be demanded in accordance with Army Instruction (India) 68 of 1923.

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut.-General*,
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 190 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India.

Issued with India Army Order No. 190, dated 27th March 1923.

LIST No. 31.

Appointments.—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Colonel C. C. Palmer, British Service, to be Director of Ordnance Inspection *vice* Colonel 02265 (M.S.-1).
(Temporary Colonel on the Staff)

G. S. Ogg, C.I.E., British Service vacated. Dated 20th January 1923.

Colonel C. J. D. Freeth, British Service, to be Deputy Director General of Ordnance *vice* Colonel C. C. Palmer, British Service vacated. Dated 26th January 1923.

Commands—Districts, etc.

Major C. Hemsley, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers, to General Staff Officer 13313 (M.S.-1).
2nd grade Bombay District. Dated

18th December 1922.

Captain N. L. Mitchell-Carruthers, 6th Royal Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Deinde) to be Brigade Major, Ambala Brigade Area, *vice* Captain N. M. Vibart, D.S.O., M.C., R.E., vacated. Dated 21st February 1923.

Lieutenant **W. N. Briggs**, The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster), to be Assistant-Instructor, Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar. Dated 24th February 1923.

To be Assistant Director of Supply and Transport.

Lieutenant-Colonel **H. N. Young**, C.I.E., Supply and Transport Corps, dated 19th June 1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel **J. L. Smith**, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 16th January 1921.

Lieutenant Colonel **W. St. C. Muscroft**, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 24th November 1920.

Lieutenant-Colonel **G. H. Davis**, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 1st January 1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel **A. K. Heyland**, D.S.O., Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 18th February 1921.

Lieutenant-Colonel **C. E. B. Steele**, C.I.E.; O.B.E., Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 1st May 1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel **A. R. B. Shuttleworth**, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 4th June 1922.

Colonel **J. W. Sherard**, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 20th May 1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel **C. F. G. Lang**, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 22nd October 1921.

Lieutenant-Colonel **C. D. Duxbury**, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 2nd January 1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel **R. W. H. Middlemass**, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 26th January 1923.

Regimental—Indian Army.

1st Madras Pioneers.

1st Battalion (King George's Own).

Major **J. M. R. Ford**, M. C., Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **A. F. Hamilton**, M. C., vacated. Dated 4th January 1923.

*2nd Punjab Regiment:**1st Battalion.*

Major H. N. **Colan**, D. S. O., Company Commander, to
 0730 (M.S.-3). be Second-in-Command, *vice* Colonel
 N. **Ogle**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated
 26th February 1923.

4th Battalion.

Captain E. W. **Morris**, D.S.O., Company Officer, 1st
 Battalion, to be Company Commander but to remain in his
 present employment, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 26th
 February 1923.

*3rd Madras Regiment**2nd Battalion*

Captain T. R. **Dawe**, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion,
 to be Company Commander but to
 0731 (M.S.-3). remain in his present employment
vice Major E. L. **Robinson**, retired. Dated 18th January
 1923.

4th Bombay Grenadiers, 3rd Battalion

Major A. R. L. **King-Mason**, Second in Command, to
 be Commanant, *vice* Lieutenant-
 0732 (M. S.-3). Colonel A. F. **Stewart**, vacated.
 Dated 27th September 1922.

*7th Rajput Regiment.**4th Battalion*

Captain L. **Spencer**, Company Officer to be Company
 Commander to fill an existing vacan-
 0735 (M. S.-3). cy. Dated 23rd February 1923.

*13th Frontier Force Rifles**10th Battalion*

Major R. de W. **Waller**, D. S. O., Company Comman-
 der, 5th Battalion, to be Second in
 0741 (M. S.-3). Command Dated 1st March
 1923.

*1st Gurkha Rifle Group.**1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **W. B. Bailey**, Second in Command, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles. (The Simmoor Rifles) to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **C. M. T. Hogg**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 13th December 1922.

2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.

Major **L. A. Bethell**, O.B.E., Second in Command, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel **B. U. Nicolay**, vacated. Dated 14th September 1922.

*4th Gurkha Rifle Group.**2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.*

Major **G. P. Sanders**, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force) to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel **C. J. L. Allanson**, C.M.G., C.I. E., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 30th November 1922.

Appointments, Rank.

The undermentioned officers are granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while employed as Instructors, graded as General Staff Officers, 2nd Grade, Staff College, Quetta:—

Major **A. B. Haig**, M.C., 3rd Battalion, 11th Punjab Regiment.

Captain and Brevet Major **L. Carr**, D.S.O., O.B.E., The Gordon Highlanders.

Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Captain **R. Matthews**, Army Remount Department, combined leave for six months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder on private affairs).

Lieutenant-General Sir G. de S. **Barrow**, K.C.B.,
02294 (M. S.-1). K.C.M.G., Indian Army, Adjutant
General in India, combined leave
for 6 months on medical certificate (the first 60 days privilege
leave and the remainder furlough).

Lieutenant-General Sir W. S. **DeLamain**, K.C.B.,
01762 (M. S.-1). K.C.M.C., D.S.O., Indian Army,
Adjutant General in India, com-
bined leave for 8 months on medical certificate (the first
90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

The grant of leave to this officer notified in the Annexure
to India Army Order No. 557, dated 15th August 1922, is
cancelled.

Major E. G. **Atkinson**, 15th Lancers, Commandant
02291 (M. S.-1). His Excellency the Viceroy's Body-
guard, combined leave for 5½ months
(the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on
private affairs).

Colonel W. N. **Hay**, C.I.E., D.S.O., Indian Army,
02293 (M. S.-1). Assistant Adjutant General, Army
Headquarters, 60 days' privilege
leave pending retirement.

Colonel H. B. D. **Baird**, C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
01649 (M. S.-1). Colonel Commandant, Zhob Brigade
Area, 8 months' combined leave (the
first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder
furlough).

Colonel C. G. **Stewart**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Colonel
0890 (M. S.-1). Commandant, Allahabad Brigade
Area, 5 months' combined leave (the
first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder
furlough).

Lieutenant-Colonel H. L. **Scott**, D.S.O., M.C., 1st
1:310 (M. S.-1). Battalion, 1st Gurkha Rifles (The
Malani Regiment), Instructor,
Senior Officers School, Belgaum, 5 months combined leave (the
first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Captain W. S. **Pender**, Military Farms Department
8th Circle, Jubbulpore, combined leave for 6 months (the
first ninety days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough).

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India, pending his reversion to the Home Establishment:—

Lieutenant-Colonel E. ff. W. Lascelles, C.B.E., Army Educational Corps, General Staff
02252 (M. S.-1). Officer, 1st grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

27154 (D. M. S.-1). The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India:—

Lieutenant-General Sir C. H. Burchaell, K.C.B., C.M.G., M.B., K.H.S., Director Medical Services in India, 90 days privilege leave.

Lieutenant C. W. May, 2nd Battalion the Devonshire Regiment, Cipher Officer, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters.
02502 (M. S.-1). Privilege leave for 84 days.

Corrigenda.

Reference, Annexure to India Army Order No. 48,
01609-91 (M. S.-3). dated the 30th January 1923.

Under the sub-heading "Supply and Transport Corps" and against the name of Captain R. L. M. Finlayson, for "2nd Battalion, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles" read "2nd Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment".

The appointment of Major D. A. Thomson, R.E., as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works notified in India Army Order 1345 of 1921 is cancelled.

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 199 of 1923.**

* * * * *

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 573 of 1922.

Issued for the week ending 16th November 1922.

**Assessment of Soldier's Character. Entries
of Imprisonment.**

Under sub-paragraph (2) of paragraph 419 (as amended by 14-Gen. 7841 (A. G.-3). A. O.-111 of 1922), King's Regulations, 1914, a sentence of imprisonment passed on a soldier by a court martial renders the soldier ineligible for the award of an "exemplary character". Should, however, the sentence be one which was passed prior to the introduction of the punishment of detention (Army Order 114 of 1906), and was on account of a military offence for which, in the opinion of the Officer Commanding unit, detention would now be awarded, the sentence of imprisonment may be regarded as one of detention for the purpose of assessing the soldier's character, and the conditions, of sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 419 (as amended by Army Order 111 of 1922), King's Regulations, 1914, will apply to the sentence as if it were one of detention.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 199 OF 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
London, S. W. I.
20th January 1923.

115-Misc-2206 (A. G.-1)

Sir,

I am directed to inform you that several cases have lately occurred of the irregular transfer or re-transfer of Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers of the Army Educational Corps.

I am to request that the attention of all concerned may be drawn to the fact that the Officer in charge Records is the Commanding Officer of this Corps, for this purpose, and that no transfer or re transfer should be permitted without his consent, *vide* King's Regulations, paragraph 324.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. P. WAVELL, Colonel,

A. A. G.

for *Director of Organization.*

All General Officers Commanding-in-Chief

and all General Officers Commanding,

All Commands at Home and Abroad.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 216 of 1923.

Shoulder Titles, Indian Infantry and Pioneer Regiments.

Regiment.	New shoulder title in accordance with revised numbering.	Remarks.	Metal of shoulder title.
1st Punjab Regiment.	1 Punjab . . .	..	Gilding metal.
2nd Punjab Regiment	2 Punjab . . .	..	Ditto.
3rd Madras Regiment	3 Madras . . .	..	Ditto
4th Bombay Grenadiers.	4 Grenadiers . .	..	Ditto
5th Mahratta Light Infantry.	5 Mahrattas . .	Title surmounted by a Tudor Crown for the 5th Royal Battalion	Ditto.
6th Rajputana Rifles .	6 R. R. . . .	..	Black metal.
7th Rajput Regiment.	7 Rajputs . . .	..	Gilding metal.
8th Punjab Regiment.	8 Punjab . . .	..	Ditto.
9th Jat Regiment .	9 Jats	Title surmounted by a Tudor Crown for the 5th Royal Battalion	Ditto.
1st Kumaon Rifles } .	Kumaon . . .	..	Black metal
2nd Kumaon Rifles } .			
10th Baluch Regiment	10 Baluch . . .	..	Ditto.
11th Sikh Regiment .	11 Sikhs . . . .	..	Gilding metal.
12th Frontier Force Regiment. .	12 F F (Sikh)	..	Ditto.
Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (5th Battalion 12th Frontier Force Regiment)	Guides 12 F F (Sikh)	..	Ditto.
13th Frontier Force Rifles.	13 F. F. R.	Title surmounted by a Tudor Crown for the 6th Royal Battalion.	Black metal.

Regiment.	New shoulder title in accordance with revised numbering.	Remarks	Metal of shoulder title.
14th Punjab Regiment	14 Punjab . . .	...	Gilding metal.
15th Punjab Regiment	15 Punjab . . .	...	Ditto.
16th Punjab Regiment	16 Punjab . . .	...	Ditto.
17th Dogra Regiment.	17 Dogra . . .	...	Ditto.
18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.	Tudor Crown R. G. R 19	...	Black metal.
19th Hyderabad Regi- ment.	Hyderabad . .	...	Gilding metal
20th Burma Rifles .	20 B. B. . .	...	Black metal.
1st Madras Pioneers .	1 Pioneers . .	...	Gilding metal
2nd Bombay Pioneers	2 Pioneers . .	...	Ditto.
3rd Sikh Pioneers .	3 Pioneers . .	Title surmount- ed by a Tudor Crown for the 3rd Royal Battalion	Ditto.
4th Hazara Pioneers .	4 Pioneers . .	...	Ditto.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th April 1923

233. London Gazette of the 27th February and 5th March 1923, were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th March 1923, and those of the 2nd and 6th March were received on 3rd April 1923. 233
10th Apr
1923.

234. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—
(1921-VI. 8.) List No. 32 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

235. Musketry.—ADDENDUM No. 2, APRIL 1922—
14809 (G.S.-M.T.-1). ANNUAL COURSES OF MUSKETRY.—
Table "A" of Addendum No. 2, April 1922, is hereby *cancelled*. In lieu thereof the following annual courses of musketry are being introduced:—

Revised Table "A" for *recruits* of cavalry, infantry, sappers and miners, and pioneers.

Table "T" for *recruits and trained soldiers* of troops armed with the rifle, other than regular cavalry, infantry, sappers and miners, and pioneers.

2. The above courses will be promulgated shortly in the form of a circular letter.

II. ADDENDUM No. 6, FEBRUARY 1920—ANNUAL COURSE OF MUSKETRY IN LIGHT ARTILLERY.—India Army Order 830 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled*. A revised light automatic course for units of the Royal Artillery having light automatics on charge has been introduced and will be promulgated

235
10th Apl.
1923.

shortly in the form of a circular letter. The revised course is designated "Table 'L' (Artillery)".

236. 'Senior Officers' School.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order 73 of 1923 :—

Paragraph 3 (c), *After "Officers" insert "of the Indian Army"*.

237. Remounts—Replacements.—During 1923 replacements to meet the normal wastage from all causes for the undermentioned classes of Army animals (except for Transport animals working in Waziristan) will be provided by the Army Remount Department at the percentages given below.

Castings in units and depôts from all causes, as enumerated in India Army Order No. 713 of 1920, therefore will not, in normal circumstances, exceed the authorized percentage laid down for any particular class.

I—Mules—

(a) Transport	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">in transport units</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">in mule depôts</div> </div>	8% per annum.
---------------	---	---------------

(b) Equipment	8% " "
---------------	--------

II—Camels	12% " "
-----------	---------

III—Bullocks	10% " "
--------------	---------

2. The normal provision for wastage from all causes in the undermentioned classes of animals will be made, *viz.*—

I—Horses of mounted units	12% per annum.
---------------------------	----------------

II—Mules—Mountain Artillery	10% " "
-----------------------------	---------

III—Riding ponies	10% " "
-------------------	---------

3. Until animal life in the Army resumes its normal state, these figures may be insufficient but castings (including deaths) must not be above these figures, without reference to Army Headquarters.

238. Supply and Transport Corps Personnel

238

39353 (Q. M. G. 5).

Depôt, Ambala.—The Supply10th Apl.
1923.and Transport Corps Personnel
Depôt, Ambala, closed down on the 15th March 1923.

2. Recruitment of Indian inferior "supply" personnel required for field service, which duty was formerly performed by the Supply and Transport Corps Personnel Depôt, Ambala, will in future be carried out under the orders of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command.

239. Mechanical Transport—use of Govern-

41865 (Q. M. G. 8).

ment Cars.—After the word "or"

in line 3, paragraph 4 of India

Army Order No. 117 of 1922 insert "within the 10-mile radius".

240. Class Composition of Indian Ranks of Artillery.—India Army Order

(A. G. 1.)

No. 117 of 1922 is amended as follows:—

*Annexure "A".*In column "Area where recruited" *delete* "and Trans-Sutlej" wherever it occurs.For "Cis-Sutlej" wherever it occurs *substitute* "Cis-Jhelum".**241. Regulations for retention Examination**

14750 (M. T. 1 G. S.).

of Territorial force officers.—1. An officer will be

examined in the following subjects by a Board appointed by the General Officer Commanding District, consisting of 3 officers of the Indian Army, the President being the Commanding officer of a unit:—

(a) Training and handling a platoon.

(b) Musketry and range duties.

(c) Drilling a Company.

(d) Regimental duties, including matters relating to discipline, interior economy, pay and pensions, arms, ammunition and equipment, guards and duties.

241
 9th Apl.
 1923.

2. The examination in all subjects will be practical and oral and may be conducted in English or Urdu, as the candidate prefers.

3. The questions will be set by the Board and will be sufficient in number to test thoroughly the knowledge of the candidate in all the above subjects, and his capacity to perform his duties as a Platoon Commander in all circumstances.

4. The Board will record their opinion as to whether or not the candidate reaches the required standard in each subject separately and will report to the District Commander, who will forward the names of successful candidates to Army Headquarters through the usual channel.

5. An officer presenting himself for examination for the first time, must take up the whole of the above subjects. If, however, he fails in any one or more of the subjects, he will only be required to be re-examined in those subjects in which he has failed.

6. Officers will be required to qualify as above within 2 years of their being commissioned as 2nd Lieutenants.

242. Married Establishments.—War Office letter No. 46-309 (A. G.-1), dated the 14th February 1923, is republished as an annexure to this order.

243. Courses of Instruction for the Auxiliary Force (India).—It has been decided to discontinue the special courses at Small Arms Schools for the Auxiliary Force (India) and to substitute local courses in Districts to train Auxiliary Force (India) personnel.

2. These courses will normally be conducted by the adjutant or other officer and non-commissioned officers of the Auxiliary Force (India) unit concerned who have qualified at a Small Arms School, the officer in charge being not below the rank of captain. In the event of sufficient qualified personnel of the Auxiliary Force (India) not being available officers and non-commissioned officers of the regular army may be detailed for the duty.

10th Apr.
1923.

3. The following syllabus is intended as a guide only, General Officers Commanding being empowered to modify it in any way they consider desirable:—

Course (A) Rifle and Bayonet duration say 6 days.

	Hours.
Visual Training and Judging Distance	2
Mechanism	2
Care of arms	1
Aiming	4
Firing	6
Inspection and standard tests	2
Bayonet	4
Fire orders	3
Short range	2
Individual field practices	2
Examination	1
Lectures	4
Spare	3
Total	34

Course (B) Light Automatic duration say 4 days.

Mechanism	4
Stoppages	4
Elementary drill and standard tests	4
Care and cleaning, etc.	3
Aiming and holding	1
Short range	2
Advance drill	1
Section field practices	2
Lectures	3
Spare	2
Total	26

4. At the end of the course students will be examined by a board of officers composed of a field officer and two captains, including the officer instructor. Students will be classified as "Passed" or "Failed".

5. Separate lists showing the classification of officers and non-commissioned officers will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India, copies being sent to the unit concerned.

244. Organization—Sappers and Miners—

A-18206 (A. G.-3.) **Permanent titles and numbers for Sapper and Miner**

Corps and field units.—*Gazette of India* Notification No. 367, dated 9th March 1923, on the above subject is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

10th Apl.
1923.

245. Courses of Instruction—Machine Gun

14296 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

School.—Delete—entry against

School, page 17, India Army Order 48-S. of 1922, and
substitute:—5. 4th British Qualifying
Course, 15th October—
23rd November

B. O. B. N. C. Os. I. Os.

32

16

...

6. 4th Indian Qualifying
Course, 15th October
—15th December

...

...

28

Indian Officers attending Course Serial No. 6 must have
been through a course at the school previously.*Detail of Vacancies.*

B. O. B. N. C. Os.

5. 4th British Qualifying Course—

Northern	10	4
Western	3	2
Eastern	5	4
Southern	5	4
Burma	1	0
Waziristan	4	0
Iraq	1	1
Palestine	2	0
A. H. Qrs. Res.	1	1
	<hr/> 32	<hr/> 16

6. 4th Indian Qualifying Course—

	I. Os.
Northern	12
Western	3
Eastern	4
Southern	3
Burma	1
Waziristan	4
A. H. Qrs. Res.	1
	<hr/> 28

246. Cavalry School.—With reference to India 246

14700-6 (M. T.-1.)

Army Order No. 48-S., dated 30th
of October 1922, following is10th April
1923.

the allotment of vacancies for the Refresher Course at the Cavalry School, Saugor, commencing on 1st of May and ending on 15th of June 1923:—

Regiments.	British Officers.	British Non-Commissioned Officers.	Indian Officers.
<i>British Cavalry.</i>			
The Queen's Bays	2	...	...
11th Hussars, P. A. O.	1	...	...
10th-5th Lancers	1	...	...
<i>Indian Cavalry.</i>			
1st Skinner's Horse . . . . .	...	...	1
2nd Lancers	1	...	1
4th Hodson's Horse . . . . .	...	...	1
5th Probyn's Horse . . . . .	...	...	1
6th Lancers	1	...	1
8th Light Cavalry	1	...	1
9th Royal Deccan Horse	1	...	1
10th Guides Cavalry	1	...	1
11th P. A. V. O. Cavalry . . . . .	...	...	1
12th Cavalry	1	...	...
32nd Lancers	1	...	1
14th Scinde Horse . . . . .	...	...	1
17th Poona Horse	1	...	1
18th K. E. O. Cavalry	1	...	1
19th K. G. O. Lancers	1	...	1
21st Central India Horse . . . . .	...	...	1
<i>Royal Artillery.</i>			
Northern Command	2	5	1
Southern Command	2	8	1
Eastern Command	1	3	1
Western Command	1	2	1
<i>Indian State Forces</i>			
	...	...	1
	20	18	20

10th Apr.
1923.

2. Royal Artillery British officers selected should be either Majors or Captains, or those officers who completed the course at Royal Artillery Riding Establishment, Weedon, at least two years ago.

3. Royal Artillery British non-commissioned officers should be selected from those who have been through an equitation course at least 18 months prior to the date of the commencement of the course.

4. Royal Artillery Indian officers must have a fair standard of knowledge in equitation.

5. British and Indian officers will bring horses as authorised in India Army Order No. 486 of 1921 (as amended by India Army Order No. 757 of 1921) and will be issued with one remount each at the School. British non-commissioned officers will be issued with two remounts at the School and will bring no horses.

6. The object and general conditions are given in paragraph 898, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and India Army Order No. 486 of 1921, as amended by India Army Order No. 757 of 1921.

247. Artificers—Royal Artillery.—Army Order A-9366 (A. G. 1.) 31 of 1923 is made applicable to India.

ARMY ORDER No. 54 of 1923.

Artificers, Royal Artillery.—1. It has been decided that the trades of fitter, wheeler and smith will be abolished in the Royal Artillery, and from the date of this Army Order there will be no further appointments of such tradesmen.

2. In future, the place of fitters, wheelers and smiths in the Royal Artillery will be filled by "Artificers, Royal Artillery" who will, during their period of instruction, be given such training in smithing, wood-working, painting and lettering as will enable them to do the work that experience has shown to be necessary in a battery of artillery. Trade Tests for 'Artificers, Royal Artillery,' have been issued with Army Orders 35 of 1922 and 33 of 1923.

10th April
1923.

3. Tradesmen for whom vacancies will no longer exist on the establishments of the Royal Artillery will be dealt with as directed in A. C. I. 447 of 1921, with the exception that wheelers will be required to re-classify as "Artificers, Royal Artillery", within 18 months and fitters and smiths within 6 months from the date of this Army Order.

4. Fitters and wheelers in the Royal Artillery who have not already passed the test for fitter and wheeler respectively, issued with Army Order 455 of 1921, and smiths in the Royal Artillery who have not already passed the test for blacksmith, issued with Army Order 239 of 1921, will be required to pass the test applicable to their trade before 1st April 1923. Fitters, wheelers, and smiths who have already passed the test for "Artificer, Royal Artillery," will not be required to undergo the above tests.

248. Recruiting—Indian Army.—The attention of all concerned is drawn to the necessity of adhering strictly to the provisions of Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army. In recent instances which have been brought to notice, the provisions of paragraphs 7 (ii) and 9 have not been complied with.

Regimental standards of height, chest measurements and age are absolutely forbidden; except as regards height standards of cavalry recruits. Recruits who, on arrival in a unit, are considered unsuitable should be disposed of in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 630, if considered medically unsuitable, and, if considered unsuitable for any other reason, under the provisions of paragraph 7 (ii) Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army.

Recruits are on no account to be returned to recruiting officers.

II. The following amendment is made to Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army. Paragraph 5, clause (ii) is amended to read as follows:—

Recruiting for an Indian infantry or Pioneer regiment will be conducted by the Officer Commanding, Training Battalion of the Regiment, who will detail recruiting parties to work under the orders of the recruiting officer concerned.

246

10th Apl.
1923.

2. Royal Artillery British officers selected should be either Majors or Captains, or those officers who completed the course at Royal Artillery Riding Establishment, Weedon, at least two years ago.

3. Royal Artillery British non-commissioned officers should be selected from those who have been through an equitation course at least 18 months prior to the date of the commencement of the course.

4. Royal Artillery Indian officers must have a fair standard of knowledge in equitation.

5. British and Indian officers will bring horses as authorised in India Army Order No. 486 of 1921 (as amended by India Army Order No. 757 of 1921) and will be issued with one remount each at the School. British non-commissioned officers will be issued with two remounts at the School and will bring no horses.

6. The object and general conditions are given in paragraph 898, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and India Army Order No. 486 of 1921, as amended by India Army Order No. 757 of 1921.

247. Artificers—Royal Artillery.—Army Order A-9366 (A. G.-L) 34 of 1923 is made applicable to India.

ARMY ORDER No. 54 of 1923.

Artificers, Royal Artillery.—1. It has been decided that the trades of fitter, wheeler and smith will be abolished in the Royal Artillery, and from the date of this Army Order there will be no further appointments of such tradesmen.

2. In future, the place of fitters, wheelers and smiths in the Royal Artillery will be filled by "Artificers, Royal Artillery" who will, during their period of instruction, be given such training in smithing, wood-working, painting and lettering as will enable them to do the work that experience has shown to be necessary in a battery of artillery. Trade Tests for 'Artificers, Royal Artillery,' have been issued with Army Orders 55 of 1922 and 33 of 1923.

10th Apl.
1923.

3. Tradesmen for whom vacancies will no longer exist on the establishments of the Royal Artillery will be dealt with as directed in A. C. I. 447 of 1921, with the exception that wheelers will be required to re-classify as "Artificers, Royal Artillery", within 18 months and fitters and smiths within 6 months from the date of this Army Order.

4. Fitters and wheelers in the Royal Artillery who have not already passed the test for fitter and wheeler respectively, issued with Army Order 455 of 1921, and smiths in the Royal Artillery who have not already passed the test for blacksmith, issued with Army Order 230 of 1921, will be required to pass the test applicable to their trade before 1st April 1923. Fitters, wheelers, and smiths who have already passed the test for "Artificer, Royal Artillery," will not be required to undergo the above tests.

248. Recruiting—Indian Army.—The attention of

A. 17566 (A. G. 6.)

all concerned is drawn to the necessity of adhering strictly to the provisions

of Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army. In recent instances which have been brought to notice, the provisions of paragraphs 7 (ii) and 9 have not been complied with.

Regimental standards of height, chest measurements and age are absolutely forbidden; except as regards height standards of cavalry recruits. Recruits who, on arrival in a unit, are considered unsuitable should be disposed of in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 636, if considered medically unsuitable, and, if considered unsuitable for any other reason, under the provisions of paragraph 7 (ii) Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army.

Recruits are on no account to be returned to recruiting officers.

II. The following amendment is made to Recruiting

622301 (A. G. 6.)

Regulations—Indian Army. Paragraph 5, clause (iii) is amended to

read as follows:—

Recruiting for an Indian infantry or Pioneer regiment will be conducted by the Officer Commanding, Training Battalion of the Regiment, who will detail recruiting parties to work under the orders of the recruiting officer concerned.

246

10th Apl.
1923.

2. Royal Artillery British officers selected should be either Majors or Captains, or those officers who completed the course at Royal Artillery Riding Establishment, Weedon, at least two years ago.

3. Royal Artillery British non-commissioned officers should be selected from those who have been through an equitation course at least 18 months prior to the date of the commencement of the course.

4. Royal Artillery Indian officers must have a fair standard of knowledge in equitation.

5. British and Indian officers will bring horses as authorised in India Army Order No. 486 of 1921 (as amended by India Army Order No. 757 of 1921) and will be issued with one remount each at the School. British non-commissioned officers will be issued with two remounts at the School and will bring no horses.

6. The object and general conditions are given in paragraph 898, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and India Army Order No. 486 of 1921, as amended by India Army Order No. 757 of 1921.

247. Artificers—Royal Artillery.—Army Order A-9366 (A. G.-1.) 34 of 1923 is made applicable to India.

ARMY ORDER No. 34 of 1923.

Artificers, Royal Artillery.—1. It has been decided that the trades of fitter, wheeler and smith will be abolished in the Royal Artillery, and from the date of this Army Order there will be no further appointments of such tradesmen.

2. In future, the place of fitters, wheelers and smiths in the Royal Artillery will be filled by "Artificers, Royal Artillery" who will, during their period of instruction, be given such training in smithing, wood-working, painting and lettering as will enable them to do the work that experience has shown to be necessary in a battery of artillery. Trade Tests for 'Artificers, Royal Artillery,' have been issued with Army Orders 55 of 1922 and 33 of 1923.

10th April
1923.

3. Tradesmen for whom vacancies will no longer exist on the establishments of the Royal Artillery will be dealt with as directed in A. C. I. 447 of 1921, with the exception that wheelers will be required to re-classify as "Artificers, Royal Artillery", within 18 months and fitters and smiths within 6 months from the date of this Army Order.

4. Fitters and wheelers in the Royal Artillery who have not already passed the test for fitter and wheeler respectively, issued with Army Order 453 of 1921, and smiths in the Royal Artillery who have not already passed the test for blacksmith, issued with Army Order 230 of 1921, will be required to pass the test applicable to their trade before 1st April 1923. Fitters, wheelers, and smiths who have already passed the test for "Artificer, Royal Artillery," will not be required to undergo the above tests.

248. Recruiting—Indian Army.—The attention of all concerned is drawn to the necessity of adhering strictly to the provisions of Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army. In recent instances which have been brought to notice, the provisions of paragraphs 7 (ii) and 9 have not been complied with.

Regimental standards of height, chest measurements and age are absolutely forbidden; except as regards height standards of cavalry recruits. Recruits who, on arrival in a unit, are considered unsuitable should be disposed of in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 636, if considered medically unsuitable, and, if considered unsuitable for any other reason, under the provisions of paragraph 7 (ii) Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army.

Recruits are on no account to be returned to recruiting officers.

II. The following amendment is made to Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army. Paragraph 5, clause (iii) is amended to read as follows:—

Recruiting for an Indian infantry or Pioneer regiment will be conducted by the Officer Commanding, Training Battalion of the Regiment, who will detail recruiting parties to work under the orders of the recruiting officer concerned.

248

0th Apl.
1923.

When necessary, the Officer Commanding Training Battalion will call upon active battalions of the regiment in India to assist in providing recruiting parties to obtain recruits for the regiment.

Leave and furlough men should be encouraged to procure recruits for enrolment. All recruits so obtained by men, whose homes are nearer to a recruiting office than to their units, must be examined and enrolled by a recruiting officer. If suitable, such recruits will be sent to the training battalion (in the case of infantry and pioneers) and will be earmarked for the battalion of their choice or in which they may have relatives serving.

249: Invaliding—British Army.—War Office,

27237 (D. M. S.)

letter No. 24-Gen. No. 8115 (A. M. D.-2), dated the 6th March 1923, is

published as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned.

250. Rates at which contributions to the

A. 2888 (A. G. 10.)

Indian Civil Service and
Indian Military Service

Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of April 1923.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. the rupee during the month of April 1923. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions, and annuities fixed in sterling.*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 6-1-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 138-11-0.

251. Baggage and Stores.—Reference India Army

46419 (Q. M. G. 2-A.)

Order No. 288 of 1922. Officers
Commanding units are responsible

for furnishing the authorities with a true and correct statement of the weight of baggage and stores to be conveyed when moving by rail, road or river.

2. Failure to do so results in delay and inconvenience to units.

3. The cost of conveying baggage and stores in excess of the amount for which free conveyance is allowed by regulations has to be defrayed by the unit concerned.

251

10th Apl.
1923.

252. Passages—Railway.—India Army Order 39104 (Q. M. G. 2-A.) / No. 437 of 1922 is cancelled. Army Instruction (India) No. 96 of 1922 lays down the concession admissible to non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps.

253. Books—I.—TRAINING PUBLICATIONS.—Reference 11242 (G. S. M. T.-1.) Chief of General Staff memorandum No. 11242-M. T.-1, dated the 8th August 1922.

The following amendments are made to the list of new Training Manuals:—

(i) Page 1—

Delete all entries against (a) Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922.

(b) Manual of Anti-Air Craft Defence, Part I, Ground Units, 1922.

(c) Engineering Training, Training and War, 1922.

(d) Manual of Military Engineering, Part III (Bridging), 1921.

(e) Manual of Field Works (all arms), 1921.

and substitute

(a) 59 of 1922.

(b) 717 of 1922.

(c) 654 of 1922.

(d) 666 of 1922.

(e) 762 of 1922 respectively.

(ii) Page 3—

Against "Ceremonial 1912" insert "Obsolete".

253

0th Apl.
1923.

II. AMENDMENTS, No. 1 TO INFANTRY TRAINING, VOLUME II, 1921.—Copies of the above amendments have been received from Home and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct to all formations concerned at scale "Y" of Chief of the General Staff letter No. 13832-M. T.-1, dated the 7th March 1923.

III. AMENDMENTS NOS. 1 AND 2 TO FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS, VOLUME II, 1910—8906 (G. S.-M. T.-1.) Copies of the above amendments have been received from Home and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, direct to all formations concerned at scale "Z" of Chief of the General Staff letter No. 13832-M. T.-1, dated the 7th March 1923.

IV. WAR EQUIPMENT TABLES.—The following amendment is made to the distribution list of War Equipment Tables, India, pending the issue of a revised list:—

Page (ii)—Insert the following new entry:—

Serial

No.

156 Local Purchase. Control Office.

Pages 49, 51, 53, and 55—Section F.—

Amend the heading of column 20 to read:—

"Local Purchase Section, India Army Form F.-980-117 and Local Purchase Control Office, India Army Form F.-980-156".

V. PLATOON TRAINING, 1919.—Reference India Army Orders Nos. 879 and 1161 of 1921, 7591 (G. S. M. T.-1.) 40 of 1922 and 65 of 1923.

Vernacular copies in Hindi, Gurmukhi and Roman-Urdu of Platoon Training are still available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indian Territorial Force Battalions may submit indents through the proper channel at the scale of 1 copy per platoon.

VI. GUN DRILL FOR 13-PR. Q. F. GUN, MARKS I

253

(13381-G. S. M. T.-1). AND II, CARRIAGE, MARK I,

10th Apl.
1923.

1922.—Copies of the above mentioned gun drill have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to whom indents should be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale.

	Copies each.
C. C. R. A. Commands	2
Headquarters 2nd Brigade, R. H. A.	5
Batteries R. H. A.	20
Artillery School, Kakul	20

The gun drill book referred to in India Army Order No. 104 of 1921 is obsolete and copies should be destroyed.

254. Forms stocks to be left behind on

(A. G. Revision).

transfer.—It has been brought to notice that cases have occurred

in which units on transfer have taken their stock of forms with them. This is contrary to the instructions contained in India Army Form Z-2001, page 86, which must be strictly adhered to.

H. O. PARR, *Major-General,**Officiating Adjutant General in India.*

NOTICE.

Attention of all Commands and Units is called to the Biddulph Summer Home for Soldiers' Children at Mussoorie. 11989 (G. S.-M. T.-2).

All soldiers' children are eligible for admission on payment of certain fees, provided one or both of the parents have not been allotted quarters in a hill station for the hot weather. The Annual Report of the Home has been circulated to all concerned and further information will be supplied by the Honorary Secretary. Applications for admission should be addressed through the Commanding Officer to the Lady Superintendent of the Home, Mussoorie. The fees charged are not sufficient to cover the running expenses and any donations from units and individuals in aid will be gratefully received.

This notice should be repeated in Command, District, Brigade and Regimental Orders.

NOTICE.

SOLDIERS' FAMILIES.

It is notified for information that a crèche for motherless babies is now maintained at the (G. S. Case 10764-C. R.). Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar, Simla Hills. The crèche is under the direction of an experienced nurse. Motherless babies of any age are taken in if the circumstances warrant immediate admission.

For full particulars as to fees, etc., application should be made to —

The Principal,

Lawrence Royal Military

School, Sanawar,

Simla Hills.

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 234 of 1923.**

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETO.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India.*

Issued with India Army Order No. 234, dated the 10th April 1923.

LIST No. 32.

Appointments—Staff.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Army Headquarters.

Colonel W. M. Parker, C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service,
19378 (M. S.-1). to be Deputy Director of Transport
(Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters. Dated 23rd March 1923.

Major W. H. Walker, D.S.O., O.B.E., R.A.V.C., to be
02319 (M. S.-1). Deputy Assistant Director of Veteri-
nary Services, Army Headquarters.
Dated 1st March 1923.

Captain R. J. N. Norris, 3rd Battalion, 7th Rajput
01561 (M. S.-1). Regiment (Duke of Connaught's
Own) to be General Staff Officer,
3rd Grade, Cipher Section, General Staff Branch, Army
Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant J. P. Nickalls, Royal Field
Artillery, vacated. Dated 10th March 1923.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Colonel A. Rolland, C.B.E., D.S.O., British Service, to
0655—27 (M. S.-1). be Chief Engineer of a Command,
vice Colonel (temporary Colonel on
the Staff) R. F. Sorsbie, C.B., C.S.I., C.I.E., British
Service, vacated. Dated 19th March 1923.

Lieutenant-Colonel **R. G. King**, R.E., to be Commanding Royal Engineer, *vice* Colonel **A. Rolland**, C.B.E., D.S.O., British Service. Dated 19th March 1923.

Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.

Captain and Brevet Major **T. E. H. Taylor**, D.S.O., M.C., The Royal Warwickshire Regiment, to be Instructor. Dated 01694 (M. S.-1). 2nd March 1923.

Captain **T. H. Cockburn-Mercer**, 1st Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, to be Instructor. Dated 5th March 1923.

Captain **O. K. Parker**, M.C., 2nd Battalion, The Northamptonshire Regiment, to be Instructor, Small Arms School, Satara. Dated 01691 (M. S.-1). 12th February 1923.

Regimental—Indian Army.

5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

1st Battalion.

Captain **G. A. R. Spain**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major **J. A. Yates**, C.I.E., D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion. Dated 07133 (M.S.-3). 3rd February 1923.

2nd Battalion.

Major **J. A. Yates**, C.I.E., D. S.O., Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be Second-in-Command but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Colonel **D. H. Powell**, M. C. vacated. Dated 3rd February 1923.

5th Rajal Battalion.

Major **E. G. Hall**, C.I.E., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **P. D. Green Arncliffe**, appointed Commandant. Dated 12th November 1922.

Captain D. K. J. **Chisholm**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major E. G. **Hall**, C.I.E., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 18th November 1922.

3rd Madras Regiment.

2nd Battalion.

Major H. N. **Baker**, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Captain T. R. **Dawe**, transferred to 3rd Battalion. Dated 20th March 1923.

3rd Battalion.

Captain T. R. **Dawe**, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major H. N. **Baker**, transferred to 2nd Battalion. Dated 20th March 1923.

8th Punjab Regiment.

1st Battalion.

Captain M. H. A. **Campbell**, O.B.E., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W. S. J. **Scraby**, O.B.E., appointed Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion. Dated 6th December 1922.

2nd Battalion.

Captain G. C. **Bampffield**, O.B.E., Company Officer, to be Company Commander but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major R. H. **Skinnor**, retired. Dated 9th December 1922.

9th Jat Regiment.

4th Battalion.

Major G. S. **Douglas**, C.I.E., Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion (The Mooltan Battalion), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major H. A. **Morgan**, retired. Dated 1st February 1923.

*10th Baluch Regiment.**3rd Battalion (Queen Mary's Own).*

Major C. J. **Torrie**, D.S.O., O.B.E., Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment, to be Commandant, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Colonel W. J. **Mitchell**, C.M.G., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st February 1923.

*13th Frontier Force Rifles.**5th Battalion.*

Captain J. B. **Smalley**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion (Coke's), to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st March 1923.

*17th Dogra Regiment.**3rd Battalion.*

Major R. L. **Bignell**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. M. **Dunlop**, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own). Dated 4th January 1923.

Major W. E. **Fleming**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. L. **Bignell**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 4th January 1923.

*20th Burma Rifles.**3rd Battalion.*

Captain A. F. **Dobbs**, M.C., Company Officer, 3rd Battalion (Kachin), to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 22nd March 1923.

*5th Gurkha Rifle Group.**1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.*

Major W. B. Baker, O.B.E., Company Commander,
0763 (M. S.-3). 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles,
to be Second-in-Command, *vice*

Lieutenant Colonel L. A. Bethell, O.B.E., transferred.
Dated 14th September 1922.

Supply and Transport Corps.

Major G. Aylmer, M.C., Indian Army, to be Supply
552 (Q. M. G.-5). and Transport Officer, 2nd Class,
with effect from the 6th February

1923.

Major W. Campbell, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be
Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the
24th March 1923.

Major R. B. De la Motte, D.S.O., Indian Army, to
be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from
the 28th March 1923.

Leave--Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of
India:—

Major H. Allen, R.A.V.C., Army Remount Depart-
1319 (Q. M. G.-13). ment, four months' combined leave
(first 60 days privilege and the re-
mainder on private affairs).

Captain H. V. Henrotin, Army Remount Department,
1319 (Q. M. G.-13). combined leave for eight months
(first 90 days privilege leave and
the remainder on private affairs).

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) W. C. Dawson,
02167 (M. S.-1.) R.A.O.C. Deputy Assistant Director
of Equipment and Ordnance Stores,
Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, com-
bined leave for 4 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and
the remainder leave on private affairs).

The grant of leave to this officer notified in the annexure
to India Army Order No. 48, dated 30th January 1923, is
cancelled.

Captain (temporary Major) **R. C. Lord**, M.C., R.E.,
01723 (M. S.-1). Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works, Army Headquarters, 90

days extra War leave.

The grant of leave to this officer notified in the annexe to India Army Order No. 512, dated 1st August 1922, is cancelled.

Captain **C. E. L. Harris**, 2nd. Lancers (Gardner's Horse), Assistant Instructor, Cavalry School, Sangor, 150 days combined leave (the first 90 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).
02323 (M. S.-1).

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

Promotion.

Senior Nursing Sister **Miss M. D. Knapp**, R.R.C., to be Lady Superintendent with effect from the 26th April 1923, *vice* Lady Superintendent **Miss A. M. Gilmore**, O.B.E., R.R.C., retired from the Service.
26593 (D. M. S. I.).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 242 OF 1923.

WAR OFFICE,
London, S.W.-1,
14th February, 1923.

46-3095 (A. G.-1).

SIR,

I am directed to inform you that it has now been decided that Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers holding acting rank in lieu of substantive rank under War Office letter No. 20-General Number 4912 (A.G. 1), dated 1st March, 1922, are eligible for inclusion in the Married Quarters Roll in the Classes in which their respective acting rank falls, and I am to request that the necessary instructions may be issued accordingly.

As, however, future reductions in establishments, or absorption of supernumeraries, may necessitate reversions to former substantive rank, it should be clearly explained to any Warrant Officer, Non-Commissioned Officer or man who obtains a quarter by virtue of the above decision, and he should sign a certificate to the effect that he understands, that he is liable on reversion, or on the reversion of a senior, to vacate the quarters allotted to him and assume his original place on the Married Quarters Roll or the Waiting List of the Married Quarters Roll.

I am to add that should a Warrant Officer, Non-Commissioned Officer or man at present on the Waiting List of the Married Quarters Roll be taken on the Married Quarters Roll by virtue of there being a vacancy in the higher class in which his acting rank falls and in the meantime a vacancy occurs on the Married Quarters Roll in the Class in which his present substantive rank falls, and to which he would be entitled, he will, if he subsequently reverts to his substantive rank, fill this latter vacancy on the Married Quarters Roll, and the Non-Commissioned Officer or man who had, in the

meantime, provisionally filled this vacancy will revert to his original place on the Waiting List of the Married Quarters Roll.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

A. P. WAVELL, *Colonel*,

A. A. G.,

for Director of Organization.

To all Commands at Home.

To all Record Offices.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 244 of 1923.

"Gazette of India" Notification, No. 387, dated the 9th March 1923.

ORGANIZATION.

Indian Army.

His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to approve the following permanent titles and numbers for Sapper and Miner Corps and field units consequent on the re-organization of the Indian Army.

The new titles and numbers will have effect from the date of this notification.

Sappers and Miners.

Present designation.	Present numbering of field units.	Future designation.	Future numbering of field units.
1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.	No. 1. Field Company. No. 2 Field Company. No. 3 Field Company. No. 4 Field Company. No. 5 Field Company. No. 6 Field Company. No. 7 Bridging Train. No. 8 Army Troops Company. Chitral Platoon. No. 1 Field Troop. No. 2 Field Troop. No. 3 Field Troop. "W" Divisional Headquarters Company. "X" Divisional Headquarters Company. No. 1 Printing Section. No. 2 Photo-Litho Section.	King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners.	No. 1 Field Company. No. 2 Field Company. No. 3 Field Company. No. 4 Field Company. No. 5 Field Company. No. 6 Field Company. No. 7 Bridging Train. No. 8 Army Troop Company. Chitral Platoon. No. 3 Field Troop. No. 35 Field Troop. No. 3. Field Troop. No. 41 Divisional Headquarters Company. No. 43 Divisional Headquarters Company. No. 51 Printing Section. No. 52 Photo-Litho Section.

Present designation.	Present numbering of field units.	Future designation.	Future numbering of field units.
2nd. Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	No. 9 Field Company. No. 10 Field Company. No. 11 Army Troops Company. No. 12 Field Company. No. 13 Field Company. No. 14 Field Company. No. 16 Army Troops Company. No. 2 Field Troop. No. 3 Field Troop. "Y" Divisional Headquarters Company. No. 3 Printing Section. No. 3 Photo-Litho Section.	Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.	No. 9 Field Company. No. 10 Field Company. No. 11 Army Troops Company. No. 12 Field Company. No. 13 Field Company. No. 14 Field Company. No. 16 Army Troops Company. No. 32 Field Troop. No. 33 Field Troop. No. 44 Divisional Headquarters Company. No. 53 Printing Section. No. 54 Photo-Litho Section.
3rd Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.	No. 17 Field Company. No. 18 Field Company. No. 19 Field Company. No. 20 Field Company. No. 21 Field Company. No. 22 Field Company. No. 23 Fortress Company. No. 25 Railway Company. No. 26 Railway Company. "Z" Divisional Headquarters Company. No. 5 Printing Section. No. 5 Photo-Litho Section.	Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.	No. 17 Field Company. No. 18 Field Company. No. 19 Field Company. No. 20 Field Company. No. 21 Field Company. No. 22 Field Company. No. 23 Fortress Company. No. 25 Railway Company. No. 26 Railway Company. No. 2 Divisional Headquarters Company. No. 53 Printing Section. No. 56 Photo-Litho Section.
4th Burma Sappers and Miners.	No. 15 Field Company.	Burma Sappers and Miners.	No. 15 Field Company.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 249 of 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,

London, S. W. 1,

6th March, 1923.

Gen. No. 8115 (A.M.D.-2).

With reference to paragraph 388, Regulations for the Army Medical Services, I am directed to inform you that in the proceedings of medical boards on both officers and others will be treated as confidential except as noted below:—

- (i) In the case of an officer who is found fit to return to duty, the President of the Medical Board will so inform the officer and instruct him to report himself for duty forthwith.
- (ii) In the case of an officer who is found temporarily unfit, the President will inform the officer of the Board's opinion as to the period of unfitness.
- (iii) In the case of an officer who is found permanently unfit, the President will inform the officer of the opinion of the Board on this point making it clear to him that the information should not be acted upon until it is confirmed by the War Office.

I am to request that you will issue the necessary instructions to all concerned.

The Regulations for the Army Medical Services will be issued in due course.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

R. B. GINSWORTH, *Lieut.-Colonel,*
for Director-General, Army Medical Services.

General Officers

Commanding-in-Chief and

General Officers Commanding,

Commands and Districts at Home and Abroad

SGPT. D. 111

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th April 1923.

255. London Gazettes of the 9th and 13th March 1923 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th April 1923 and those of the 16th, 20th and 23rd March were received on the 18th April 1923. 24th 19

256. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—
(0931-M. S.) List No. 33 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order

257. Promotion of officers, Indian Army.—
10365 (G S.—M. T.-1). With reference to India Army Order 31-S. of 1920, as amended by India Army Orders 1116 of 1921 and 1275 of 1921, amplified by Chief of the General Staff letter 10365-5 M. T.-1, dated 19th June 1922, it is notified for information that Army Order 477 of 1922 (published as an annexure to this Order) is only applicable to the Indian Army to the extent that officers whose promotion falls due before 1st January 1924, will, if recommended, be promoted provisionally. The promotion of these officers will be confirmed from the date of their provisional promotion as soon as they qualify in accordance with the regulations.

2. In the event of any officer not qualifying for promotion within six months of the date of his provisional promotion a special report will be rendered to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, through the usual channels, explaining the circumstances of non-qualification and giving the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief as to whether (a) the provisional promotion should be cancelled or (b) a further period should be allowed within which to qualify.

258

24th Apl.
1923.**258. Courses of instruction in the United**

Kingdom:—With reference to 14743 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Army Instruction (India) 128 of

1923, the following is a list of instructional establishments at which it is thought that officers may wish to attend courses while on leave:—

Senior Officers' School, Woking.

Small Arms School, Hythe.

Army School of Physical Training, Aldershot.

Machine Gun School, Seaford.

School of Equitation, Weedon.

School of Artillery, Larkhill.

School of Signals, Maresfield.

Tank Corps School, Wool.

School of Administration, Chisledon.

2. Details of courses to be held at the above during the coming summer will be published in India Army Orders as soon as they are received from the War Office. Meanwhile officers who are proceeding to the United Kingdom on leave are at liberty to submit to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, through the usual channel applications to attend courses at any of the above. In doing so they should specify the approximate date which will be convenient to them.

3. It must be understood that the number of vacancies which can be allotted by the War Office is limited and an officer cannot count with certainty on getting vacancy at the course for which he applies.

259. Small Arms Schools - Courses at.—In

11152 (G. S.—M. T.-1). continuation of India Army Order 100 of 1923, details of courses and

allotment of vacancies up to 31st December 1923 are published as an annexure to this Order.

2. The 1st, 2nd and 3rd Special Courses will be attended only by captains and lieutenants who have qualified in either the rifle or the light automatic but not in both, preference being given to captains who are due for early promotion.

3. The Combined Qualifying Courses will include instruction in the rifle, bayonet, light automatic pistol and grenade. 250
44th A
1923

4. Personnel from Sapper and Miner units, Pioneer Battalions and other units not armed with light automatics, will normally only attend the first portion of the combined courses, which will include individual instruction in the rifle, bayonet and grenade only. If commanding officers of such units should wish their personnel to attend the whole course, they will notify direct the commandant of the school concerned.

260. Estates.—It has been brought to notice that certain officers commanding units in India have forwarded the non-effective accounts of deceased British soldiers (Army Form O-1095) direct to the pay authorities at Home. The correct procedure is laid down in paragraph 71, Instructions for the payment of British troops serving in India, in accordance with which such accounts are required to be submitted to Controllers of Military Accounts together with casualty returns (Indian Army Form A-701), for transmission to the India Office.

The attention of all concerned is hereby drawn to the above instructions which should be strictly followed in future.

261. Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers, from British units in India.—In supersession of the orders contained in India Army Orders Nos. 805 of 1920 and 1071 of 1921, it is notified that transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers of British soldiers belonging to other arms of the service in India may be carried out provided that applicants are placed in one of the approved Royal Engineer Corps trades.

2. The following general instructions will be observed in regard to these transfers:—

- (i) Commandants, King George's Own, Bengal, Queen Victoria's Own, Madras, Royal, Bombay, and

261

24th Apl
1923.

Burma, Sappers and Miners only are authorised to test candidates and to recommend transfers.

- (ii) Descriptive returns will be prepared in accordance with paragraph 325, King's Regulations, but the provisions of that paragraph with regard to the submission of applications to the Officer in charge, Royal Engineer Records, prior to transfer is waived.
- (iii) Warrant and non-commissioned officers can be accepted in the rank of "Sapper" only.
- (iv) Men whose transfer is approved will be despatched to Chatham during the trooping season.

3. The following procedure will accordingly be followed:—

- (a) A candidate will submit his application to his Commanding Officer who, after ascertaining as far as he can that the candidate possesses a knowledge of the trade he professes, will prepare Army Form B. 211 and send it to the Commandant of the nearest Sapper and Miner Corps. The Commandant of the Sapper and Miner Corps will examine the application on the basis of the Royal Engineer Corps trades laid down in Section I and Appendix VII of the Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, omitting trades pertaining exclusively to the Transportation Branch Royal Engineer. The Commandant will notify the Officer Commanding unit concerned whether or not the man is to be sent to him for trade test, and in the former case, will notify the date on which the man should be despatched for examination, after which examination candidates will be returned to their units. Any cases in which doubt exists as to whether any man with any particular trade is required for Corps of Royal Engineers will be referred to the Officer Commanding, "H" Company, Royal Engineers, by Commandants of Sapper and Miner Corps.
- (b) The Commandants, Sapper and Miner Corps, will, in the case of a suitable candidate, recommend

transfer to the Royal Engineers, and inform the Officer Commanding unit accordingly returning Army Form B-241 to Officer Commanding unit accompanied by A. F. B.-197 shewing thereon the man's classification as a tradesman. The Officer Commanding unit will then apply to the Brigade Commander for authority for transfer. On receipt of sanction of the Brigade Commander, the Officer Commanding unit will transfer the soldier to the Corps of Royal Engineers, and despatch him to the Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, Kirkee, to await passage to the United Kingdom. Army Forms B-241 and B-197 will be forwarded to the Officer in Charge, Royal Engineer Records, Chatham, as soon as possible after the transfer has been effected. The remainder of the soldier's regimental documents will accompany him to England on transfer to the Home establishment

261

24th A
1923

4. It should be noted that the test carried out by the Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps, in accordance with paragraph 3 (a) of this India Army Order is a preliminary one only, and will be recorded on Army Form B-197. The soldier will be re-graded according to his qualifications after undergoing a further trade test on arrival at Chatham.

262. Ceremonial.—It has been decided that His Majesty the King-Emperor's Birthday will be observed in India on Saturday, the 2nd June 1923.

The customary arrangements should, therefore, be made to celebrate the occasion.

263. Military Widows' Fund, British service.—Attention is invited to the advantages of joining this Fund, which was established in 1820 to assist the families of British Service officers dying in India, and mainly to enable them to return home without delay. Only officers of the British Service, serving on the Indian establishment are eligible to

(Q. M. Gs. Branch.)

263. *be members.* British officers of the Indian Services, *e. g.*, Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army reserve, etc., etc., are ineligible to join the Fund, also temporary commissioned officers of the British Service, officers of the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, and officers of the Royal Air Force.

**24th Apl.
1923.**

2.-The Fund enables a British Service (Army) officer, by subscribing from Rs. 6 to Rs. 12 per quarter, to assure in the event of his death while on the Indian establishment, immediate payment of—

Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 6,000 to his widow.

Rs. 500 to Rs. 750 to each child.

Payments are made immediately on receipt of report of the death of the subscriber, irrespective whether the death occurred in or out of India, or whether his family is residing in or out of India at the time. The sum paid to the widow varies with the subscription paid and the sum for each child varies with the age of the child. Subscriptions are based on the pay of the officer.

3. It is to the advantage of an officer to join the Fund on his first tour of service in India, as otherwise on joining it in a subsequent tour he would have to pay subscriptions for any previous tours in the country as a married officer subsequent to the 1st January 1919.

4. The management of the Fund is controlled by a Committee consisting of and elected by subscribing officers serving at Army Headquarters, Simla.

5. Application for admission to the Fund, and for copies of the Regulations relating thereto should be addressed to the Secretary, Military Widows' Fund, British Service, Army Headquarters, Simla.

6. This notice is to be published in Command, District, Brigade, and Station Orders, and in the Regimental Orders of *British Units* only bi-monthly, and the special attention of all officers of the British Service drawn to it.

7. The foregoing cancels India Army Order 372 of 1922

264. Ecclesiastical.—With reference to Special India Army Order No. S-S. of 1918, paragraphs (a) and (b) of the Order

A-03153 (G.-11).

are revised as follows:—

(a) Notification to the Bishops of the Dioceses and other denominational heads will be made by the Adjutant General in India, of all considerable movements of troops, and of the arrival of drafts from the United Kingdom.

(b) The programme of summer moves to the hills will be sent by commands to the Adjutant General in India for the purpose of informing the ecclesiastical authorities and chaplains concerned.

265. Procedure regarding the disposal of questions of a financial nature—Government of India,

042009-(A. G.-10).

Army Department, letter No. 042009-2 (A. G.-10), dated the 9th July 1921, is published as an annexure to this Order.

2. The instructions contained in this letter are to be closely followed by all concerned.

266. Army Educational Corps.—Promotion of Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers.—

14837 (G. S.—M. T.-2)

With reference to the question of promotion of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps, Army Order No. 34 of 1923 is republished as an annexure to this Order.

267. Reports and Returns - Births, marriages and deaths, Royal Army Service Corps.—With

47802 (Q. M. G.-5).

reference to Item No. 35 of the revised India Army Form Z.-2000 and paragraphs 1550 and 1911 of King's Regulations, it has been decided that Army Books 112, 113 and 114 will be maintained by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, for all Royal Army Service Corps officers and other ranks serving in India.

267

24th Apl.
1923.

Officers Commanding Units will report all births, marriages and deaths in the families of officers and men of the Royal Army Service Corps to the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, who will on the 1st January and 1st July transmit Army Forms A.-42, A.-43 and A.-44 direct to the Registrar General, Somerset House, London, in accordance with paragraph 161, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

268. Contingent expenditure in Supply Depots and Supply Depot Companies of the Supply and Transport Corps.—With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1922, an Officer Commanding Supply Depot, and an Officer Commanding Supply Depot Company, is authorized, subject to the rules in paragraphs 3 to 6 of the above quoted Army Instruction (India), to incur expenditure within the limit of, their respective budget allotments in respect of the undermentioned articles without previous sanction:—

Sealing wax.

Needles.

Lamp black

Charcoal.

Sealing wire.

Marking ink.

Chalk.

Paste.

Washing soda.

Glue.

Belting.

Resin.

Solder.

Wood planks.

Dammer.

Sal ammoniac.

Tar coal.

Expenses on account of repairing of bags and picking and cleaning grains.

Labour for loading and stacking stores received and despatched.

269. Equipment 3.7" Howitzer.—The "Nut Securing Howitzer" is liable to foul the "Nut securing piston packing" when either the:—

(a) Recuperator piston rod is incorrectly fitted up to the front cap.

(b) Nut securing piston packing is slack back too far.

24th Apl.
1923.

- (c) Leather on beating faces is too thin, so that great care must be exercised to :—
- (1) Ensure that the recuperator piston rod is correctly nutted up, which will prevent the piston projecting too far from its cylinder.
 - (2) Prevent any unauthorized interference with the "Nut securing piston packing."
 - (3) Ensure that there is a sufficient thickness of leather on the beating faces.

270. Equipment—18-pdr. Q. F., Marks I*

35320 (Q. M. G.-11).

and II.—The adapter (D. on plate X of Handbook) securing recuperator to gun, has a flat on its coned surface to ensure that it shall not touch the breech-ring of the gun. This flat should be at 6 o'clock when the adapter is screwed hard home, otherwise a tin washer must be fitted between the adapter and recuperator block to adjust its position. Without a clearance between the adapter and breech-ring the former would be strained, setting up initial stresses in the steel, which, with the shocks of firing, would fracture the adapter at the root of its pintle.

Similarly, when the pintle does not engage freely with the gun lug, the adapter will be strained.

Hence every care must be taken that when the adapter nut is screwed hard home there is a clearance between the adapter and the breech-ring equal to 1½ times the thickness of the fitters' steel rule. If not, then this clearance will be made by carefully bling the flat on the adapter. Also, the pintle must freely enter the hole in the gun-lug before assembling the nut.

271. Horse and field Artillery Equipment —To

37184 (Q. M. G.-11).

minimise danger to selves, ammunition will be taken first from the top and filled first from the bottom of ammunition wagons and limbers.

272

272. Equipment, Artillery—Filling Buffers of Artillery Recuperators.—

24th Apl
1923.

35312 (Q. M. G.-11).

Much trouble arises from the admission of dirt and foreign matter into the buffer with the oil. Time or care expended in cleaning the oil is well repaid.

2. Oil must be carefully strained (twice when possible) before being introduced. When a funnel is used a piece of clean muslin should be placed over the mouth of the funnel.

3. Units should make up locally a suitable strainer, the essential part being two pieces of gauze (of a mesh not less than 40 to the inch) with 3-4 inch of cotton wool between them, and arrange that the filtered oil is kept quite free from all foreign matter until required for use.

273. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of

5442 (Q. M. G.-12-B).

clothing and necessities that have occurred during the months of December 1922, and January, February and March 1923, are published as an annexure to this Order

2. In the case of the articles notified as "introduced", new patterns will not be available for supply until existing stocks of old patterns, rendered obsolete, are used up, when new patterns will automatically be supplied.

274. Clothing General—Issue of Khaki hose-

10372 (Q. M. G.-12-A).

tops on payment. — With reference to Section 1, paragraph 7 of India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1921 (Provisional Dress Regulations) and paragraph 2, item (VIII) of India Army Order No. 706 of 1922, units whose scales of clothing do not include khaki hose-tops, but who may wish to obtain them on payment from Government sources, should submit to Clothing Depôts on which dependent an estimate of their requirements for the period from April 1st, 1923, to March 31st, 1924, to enable necessary provision to be made.

2. Clothing Depôts will call on such units for indents as soon as stocks are available.

275. Clothing General—Articles of Grindery—Issue on payment.—

38153 (Q. M. G. 12-A).

Surplus stocks of the following articles of grindery, suitable for repairs of army boots are available at the Ordnance Boot Depot, Cawnpore, for sale at the rates noted which are half the P. V. rates. Units requiring any of these articles on payment should indent on the Ordnance Boot Depot at an early date. No limitation is placed on the quantity demanded until stocks are exhausted.

275

24th Apl.
1923.

Description of articles.		Rate.
	Per	Rs A
1 Half soles, slugged	Pi.	0 12 0
2 " " unslugged	"	0 10 0
3 Lifts	"	0 1 6
4 Tip fillings	"	0 1 6
5 Tips heel (Iron)	"	0 1 6
6 Rivets of various sizes	lb.	0 10 0
7 Heel pins	"	0 8 0
8 Studs protector	"	0 6 0
9 Hobnail, Martin and round head	"	0 6 0
10 Toe plates, country	Pr.	0 1 0
11 Screws for toe plates	Gr.	0 11 0
12 Nails, tip, cut and round	lb.	0 8 0

(To be published in Command, District, Brigade and Station Orders.)

276. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—It is notified for information that in cases where an officer has a colonial domicile and is eligible for free passage to a colony and it is intended that he should proceed there, these facts should be made clear in his leave documents.

A.18717 (A. G.-XI).

277. Moves of British Infantry Battalions during the cold season 1923-24.—The following moves of British Infantry Battalions will be carried out during the cold season 1923-24. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

A.18603 (A. G.-1).

277 The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later :—

**24th Apl.
1923.**

Battalion.	From	To
1st Battalion, The King's Royal Rifles.	Quetta . .	Rawalpindi.
2nd Battalion, The Gloucestershire Regiment.	Rawalpindi . .	Jhansi.
2nd Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment.	Jhansi . .	Iraq.
2nd Battalion, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).	Iraq . .	Quetta .
1st Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Bombay . .	Khartoum.
2nd Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Iraq . .	Bombay.
1st Battalion, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Allahabad . .	Overseas.
One Battalion (not yet known)	Overseas . .	Lucknow.
2nd Battalion, The Queen's Royal Regiment.	Lucknow . .	Allahabad.
1st Battalion, The Border Regiment.	Peshawar . .	Aden.
One Battalion (not yet known)	Overseas . .	Ahmednagar.
2nd Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry.	Ahmednagar . .	Cawnpore.
1st Battalion, The Rifle Brigade	Cawnpore . .	Peshawar.

278. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The annexure

451:3 (Q. M. G.-7).

published with India Army Order No. 153 is cancelled and the following annexure to this order substituted.

279. Examination of Officers for promotion.—India Army Order 1209 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

14911 (O. S.-M. T.-1).

In future the following procedure will be adopted in India with regard to reporting the results of examination in subjects (a) and (c) of the examination of officers for promotion :—

- (a) In the case of British Service Officers the results will be communicated at the termination of each

24th April
1923.

examination direct to the War Office by General Officers Commanding, Districts, on Army Form B.-109 in accordance with King's Regulations, paragraph 871, together with the certificates required by King's Regulations, paragraph 866, and certificates of proficiency in riding in the case of officers not serving with mounted units in accordance with King's Regulations, paragraph 877.

- (b) In the case of Indian Army Officers the results will be communicated at the termination of each examination direct to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, by General Officers Commanding, Districts, on Army Form B.-109 together with the certificates required by King's Regulations, paragraphs 866 and 877.

2. It will therefore be necessary for Boards of Officers carrying out these examinations to prepare separate Army Forms B.-109 for British Service and Indian Army Officers, respectively.

3. Attention is drawn to the fifth section of King's Regulations, paragraph 876 *iii*, regarding the procedure to be adopted in the case of officers obtaining 3 in either (a) or (c) examinations. The work of such candidates, with a copy of the scheme and the recommendation of the Board regarding the granting of a Special Certificate will, in the case of

- (a) British Service officers be sent to the War Office together with the Army Form B.-109 from that examination centre.

- (b) Indian Army officers be sent to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, together with the Army Form B.-109 from that examination centre.

280. Pay and Allowances.—The last pay certi-

A.-18030 (A. G.-10).
 ficates of all warrant and non-com-

missioned officers of the India Un-
 attached List referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Instruc-
 tion (India) No. 581 of 1922 who proceed Home on leave
 should, in future, show definitely whether these ranks are

280

24th Apl.
1923.

entitled to receive tradesmen's rates of pay' while on leave or not. With a view to enabling the Controllers of Military Accounts to enter this information on the last pay certificates the departmental officers concerned should, when notifying to the Controllers of Military Accounts the grant of leave to such ranks, state definitely whether they have passed the required departmental tests entitling them to the tradesmen's rates of pay or not.

(To be published in District, Brigade and Station Orders.

281. Commutation of compensation allow-

ance to discharged employees of the War Department.

A.-13154 (A. G.-10). War Office letter No. Gen.-6-6725 (F.-3), dated the 8th February 1923, is reproduced as an annexure to this Order.

282. Return to supply depots of supply and

transport corps supplies once issued to units.

21779 (Q. M. G.-G-A).—The following amendment to India Army Order No. 168 of 1921 is made:—

(i) for "Controller, Field Accounts" read "Competent Financial Authority".

283. Wearing of Orders, Decorations and

Medals with Service Dress.

12129 (Q. M. G.-12-B). Sub-paragraph (i) of Section 1 of Special India Army Order No. 34-S of 1921, is reconstructed as follows in accordance with Army Council Instruction No. 74 of 1923:—

(i) REVIEW ORDER—SERVICE DRESS.

As a temporary measure, all ranks borne on regimental establishments, when actually parading with their units, will wear orders, decorations and medals, with "Service Dress" uniform when this dress is worn as "Review Order".

Orders, decorations and medals will similarly be worn with "Service Dress" uniform at Levees and Investitures.

Broad ribands (Knights Grand Cross and Grand Commanders) will not be worn with service dress.

283

21th Apl.
1923.

Stars of Orders.—Stars, not exceeding two in number, will be worn on the left side, in line, and immediately below the medals.

Badges of Orders worn round the neck.—Not more than two such badges will be worn. An officer in possession of one badge will wear it round the neck with the riband under the shirt collar and the badge over the tie; an officer in possession of more than one badge will wear the badge of the senior order as above described and that of the next senior order suspended from a riband emerging about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch immediately below the top button-hole of the jacket, a small eye being stitched inside the coat to which the riband is fastened by a hook.

Other orders, decorations and medals.—These will be worn in the prescribed order on the left breast. In cases where a decoration or medal has been awarded but not issued the riband will be worn in the place assigned to the decoration or medal. The length of such riband will be the same as that of the medals worn, the lower end being cut horizontally and not folded V shape.

No alterations will be made to the existing regulations in respect of the wearing of orders, decorations and medals by officers who attend Levees and Investitures in full dress uniform, which are worn as described in sub-paragraph (ii) of section 4 of Special India Army Order 38-S. of 1921.

284. Correspondence.—With reference to India

25012 (Q. M. G.-9).

Army Order No. 223 (III), dated

28th March 1922, No. 136 Company

Royal Army Ordnance Corps has been disbanded with effect from 31st March 1923.

All ranks of the Corps remaining in India will be regarded as "Details Royal Army Ordnance Corps" and will be administered by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, Simla, to whom all questions in connection with personnel will be addressed.

284
24th Apl.
1923.

II. As some misunderstanding at present exists in respect to the nature of the work performed by :—

- (a) the Record Office for Indian Combatant Personnel of British Infantry battalions, attached to the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, and
- (b) the Office at the Fort Ahmednagar of the late Machine Gun Corps and the late Depôt of Indian Combatant Personnel of British Infantry battalions,

it is notified that the specific work performed by the respective offices is as follows :—

- (a) Deals with all questions, except those relating to pay and medals, relating to the Indian combatant ranks of British Infantry battalions since the time that such ranks were posted to battalions.
- (b) Deals with all outstanding affairs connected with the late Machine Gun Corps and of the late Depôt of Indian Combatant Personnel of British Infantry battalions up to the time of closing the latter, *i.e.*, 28th February 1922.

Correspondence should be addressed accordingly.

2. The above to be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Station orders.

285. Correspondence—Telegrams.—"Sécara, Pachmarhi" has been registered as

13410 (G. S.). the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Army Rifle Association, India, and will be taken into use forthwith.

II. INTRODUCTION OF THE REVISED GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH CODE, 1922.—It is notified for information that copies of the Revised Government Telegraph Code, which has been issued by the War Office for use in supersession of the current edition, 1916, are being distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, to officers concerned.

24th Apl.
1923.

2. It has been decided that the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922 shall be brought into use with effect from 1st May 1923 and that, pending the issue of the new Economical Code, the Revised Government Telegraph Code only shall be used for all Code telegrams sent to officials in India, holding both that Code and the Indian Word Code, and that such officials should also use the Revised Government Telegraph Code exclusively for telegrams in reverse direction from the same date.

3. It should also be noted that Code words are not to be used in the address, the registered telegraphic address should be used in every case.

286. Intelligence—maps.—India Army Order 784 of the 7th November 1922 is cancelled 9562 (G. S.—M. O.-3). and the following substituted :—

As the catalogue price of maps on the scale of half-inch to one mile has been raised to three rupees a copy, the special military rate for these maps as laid down in paragraph 2 of India Army Order 1029 of the 20th September 1921 will be raised to Re. 1-8-0 a copy.

287. Books.—The following publication is available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent at one copy per B. L. 60-pr. handbook on charge :—

Amendments (No. 3) to the handbook of the B. L. 60-pr, Marks II and II* guns on Mark IV field carriage, 1921.

II. SIGNAL TRAINING, PART I, INDIA, 1920.—
AMENDMENTS, STATION CALLS.—
 9976 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Owing to the reorganisation of the

287

24th Apl.
1923.

India Army, the instructions laid down in Signal Training, Part I (India), Appendix I, are amended as follows:—

Paragraph 3.—

- (1) In the examples given delete "47th Sikhs Q. D.G." and substitute "5th Battalion 11th Sikh Regiment E.Q.K."
- (2) Add "Pioneer Regiment" Index letter "L" Example "3rd Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers C. L.B."

Paragraph 4.—

In line 6 delete the words "two or more Battalions of the same regiment, or" and in the examples that follow delete.—

1st—1st Gurkhas	. . . . .	GA.
3rd—1st "	. . . . .	CGA.
1st—6th Jats	. . . . .	QF.
2nd—6th Jats	. . . . .	BQF.

Signal Training, Part I (India), will be amended in due course.

III. "NOTES ON ELEMENTARY TACTICAL TRAINING" 1923.—Copies of "Notes on Elementary Tactical Training" issued 14718 (G.S.-M.T.-1). by the General Staff, War Office, January 1923, will shortly be available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents, which will be complied with as consignments of the book arrive, will be submitted through the usual channels for copies at a scale of 1 copy per British officer on the peace establishment of the following units and services:—

- British and Indian Cavalry.
- Royal Artillery (all natures).
- Royal Engineer.
- Indian Pioneer.

British and Indian Infantry.

Armoured Car.

Signal.

Royal Army Medical Corps.

Indian Medical Service.

Royal Army Service Corps.

Supply and Transport Corps.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

287

21st April
1923.

2. The following number of copies will be sent direct by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, to the undermentioned without indent :—

Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	70	copies.
„ Senior Officers' School, Belgaum	50	„
„ Cavalry School, Saugor	50	„
„ Small Arms School, India, Pachmarhi	100	„
„ Army School of Physical Training, Amabala	10	„
„ Army Signal School, Poona	10	„
„ Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar	30	„
„ Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmed- nagar	30	„
„ Artillery School, Kanul	30	„
„ British Army School of Education Wellington	30	„
„ Indian Army School of Education Belgaum	20	„

IV. GUN DRILL FOR 60 PR. B. L. GUN, MARKS II
14687 (G. S.—M. T.-1). AND II* CARRIAGE, MARK IV,
1923 —Copies of the above Gun
Drill have been received from Home and are available for

87 issue direct from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indent through the usual channel, at the following scale:—

Artillery School, Kakul	50 copies.
Colorel Commandants, Royal Artillery	2 „ each.
Headquarters, Medium Brigades.	6 „ „
12th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery	17 „
15th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery	17 „
8th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery	17 „
Other Medium Batteries	1 copy each.

V. AMENDMENTS NO. 2 INFANTRY TRAINING, VOLUME II, 1921.—Copies of the above Amendments have been received from Home and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct to all formations concerned at scale “Y” of Chief of the General Staff letter No. 13832, M. T.-1., dated the 7th March 1923.

VI. GUN DRILL FOR 6" B. L. 26-cwt. HOWITZER, MARK I, CARRIAGE, MARK I, 1923.—Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indent through the usual channel on the following scale:—

	Copies each.
Medium Brigade Headquarters	17
Medium Battery armed with 6" Howitzer	11
Command Headquarters	1
Artillery School, Kakul	12

VII. ROMAN-URDU EDITION OF "GUN DRILL FOR 2-75"

3067 (G. S.—M. T.-1). B. L. GUN, M. CONVERTED MK. I,
CARRIAGE MK. I".—The follow-

24th April
1923.

ing amendment is made to India Army Order 187 of 1923:—

In paragraph VIII after "(d) Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow" add "(e) Artillery School, Kakul..... 30 copies."

VIII. EDUCATIONAL TRAINING—BOOKS.—A supply of 13716 (G. S.—M. T.-2). "The Teaching of English in England" is available for issue by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Copies may be obtained on indent on the following scale:—

	Each.
British Cavalry Regiments	1
Headquarters, Royal Horse Artillery Brigades .	2
" Royal Field Artillery Brigades .	2
" Royal Garrison Artillery Brigades	2
Indian Divisional Ammunition Columns .	1
Coast Defence Companies	1
British Infantry Battalions	1
Divisional Signals	1
Armoured Car Companies	1
District Book Depôts	2

288. Army Form B.-189.—India Army Order 138 of 1923 is amended as follows so far as A. F. B.-'89 is concerned:—

In Column 11, against "No. of pads" for '4' substitute '21'.

H. O. PARR, Major-General,
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

NOTICE.

The Quartermaster General has a considerable number of sets of lithographed plates of officers' dress of the old Madras Infantry, about 1847. They are not suitable for framing but bind up into an interesting portfolio. There are 15 plates in each set.

The uniform of the officers, with the exception of badges, was the same as that in wear for the rest of the Indian Army, shewing shakos, coatees, epaulettes, etc.

The Quartermaster General will be glad to send a set neatly bound in red boards to any regiments or individuals who care to apply for it.

The cost of binding and postage is R-. 3-8-0 each, which should be sent with the application to the Personal Assistant to the Quartermaster General in India, Army Headquarters, Simla.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 256 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 33.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Major G. delaP. **Beresford**, M.C., 4th Duke of Cam-
 0356 (M. S. 1). bridge's Own Hodson's Horse,
 to be General Staff Officer, 2nd
 grade, Army Headquarters *vice* Brevet, Lieutenant-Colo-
 nel J. D. **Crawford**, D.S.O., M.C., 1-8th Punjab Regi-
 ment, vacated. Dated 28th February 1923.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel, G. F. **Mellor**,
 02356 (M. S. 1). Military Farm Department, to be
 Assistant Controllor of Farms, Army
 Headquarters, *vice* Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)
 A. E. **Crawford**, M.C., Military Farms Department,
 vacated. Dated 27th March 1923.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 151, dated
 02193 (M. S. 1). 13th March 1923, notifying the
 appointments of Brevet Lieutenant-
 Colonel R. B. **Butler**, M.C., 8th King George's Own
 Light Cavalry, and Brevet Major (temporary Major)
 A. G. F. **Isaac**, D.S.O., M.C., The Royal Berkshire Regi-
 ment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's), as Deputy Assistant
 Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, and General Staff
 Officer, 2nd grade, Peshawar District, for " 6th February
 1923 " read " 1st February 1923 ".

NOTICE.

The Quartermaster General has a considerable number of sets of lithographed plates of officers' dress of the old Madras Infantry, about 1847. They are not suitable for framing but bind up into an interesting portfolio. There are 15 plates in each set.

The uniform of the officers, with the exception of badges, was the same as that in wear for the rest of the Indian Army, shewing sbakos, coatees, epaulettes, etc.

The Quartermaster General will be glad to send a set neatly bound in red boards to any regiments or individuals who care to apply for it.

The cost of binding and postage is Rs. 3-8-0 each, which should be sent with the application to the Personal Assistant to the Quartermaster General in India, Army Headquarters, Simla.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 256 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 53.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Major G. delaP. **Beresford**, M.C., 4th Duke of Cam-
0556 (M. S. -1). bridge's Own Hodson's Horse,
to be General Staff Officer, 2nd
grade, Army Headquarters *vice* Brevet, Lieutenant-Colo-
nel J. D. **Crawford**, D.S.O., M.C., 1-8th Punjab Regi-
ment, vacated. Dated 28th February 1923.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel, G. F. **Mellor**,
02356 (M. S. -1). Military Farm Department, to be
Assistant Controller of Farms, Army
Headquarters, *vice* Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)
A. E. **Crawford**, M.C., Military Farms Department,
vacated. Dated 27th March 1923.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 151, dated
02193 (M. S. -1). 13th March 1923, notifying the
appointments of Brevet Lieutenant-
Colonel R. B. **Butler**, M.C., 8th King George's Own
Light Cavalry, and Brevet Major (temporary Major)
A. G. F. **Isaac**, D.S.O., M.C., The Royal Berkshire Regi-
ment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's), as Deputy Assistant
Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, and General Staff
Officer, 2nd grade, Peshawar District, for " 6th February
1923 " read " 1st February 1923 ".

Allotment of vacancies.

Formation.	BRITISH OFFICERS.		BRITISH NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.		INDIAN OFFICERS.			INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.		REMARKS.
	British and Indian Cavalry.	British and Indian Infantry and Pioneers.	British Cavalry.	British Infantry.	Indian Cavalry.	Indian Infantry and Pioneers.	Indian Cavalry.	Indian Infantry and Pioneers.		
SERIAL No. 1172ND COMBINED COURSE PACHMARHI.										
Northern Command . . .	2	3	2	17	1	-7	8	48		
Eastern Command . . .	1	4	4	20	1	1	4	5		
Southern Command . . .	1	2	3	3	1	...	2	...		
Wahlristan Force . . .	...	2	...	1	...	3	1	17		
Burma District . . .	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	7		
Chikan Command . . .	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2		
Malaya . . .	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1		
Indian State Forces . . .	28	48	...	...	2	4	4	12		*State off- cers.
Total . . .	6	16	91	45	5	16	19	92		

Allocation of vacancies—contd.

Formation.	BRITISH OFFICERS.		BRITISH NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.		INDIAN OFFICERS.		INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.		REMARKS.
	British and Indian Infantry	British Infantry.	British Infantry.	Indian Infantry and Pioneers.	Indian Cavalry.	Indian Infantry and Pioneers.			
SERIAL NO. 11, 2ND COMBINED COURSE SATARA.									
Western Command	4	9	4	2	22				
Southern Command	4	12	3	2	19				
Eastern Command . . . . .	..	..	2	..	10			
Iraq . . . . .	..	2	..	..	7			
Aden . . . . .	..	1	..	..	1			
Persia . . . . .	..	..	..	..	1			
Indian State Forces . . . . .	..	..	6*	2	6			Includes 3 State officers (1 from cavalry, 2 from infantry).
Total	8	24	16	6	66				

SERIAL NOS. 12, 13 AND 14, SPECIAL COURSES, SMALL ARMS SCHOOLS.

Attachment for each course.

British officers.

	CAVALRY.		INFANTRY.		REMARKS.
	Pachmarhi.	Satara.	Pachmarhi.	Satara.	
Northern Command	3	...	15	...	
Eastern Command	1	...	9	...	
Southern Command	3	...	2	8	
Western Command	1	...	...	8	
Warrian Force . . . .	...	...	3	...	
Burma District . . . .	...	...	2	...	
Total	8	...	31	16	

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 265 of 1923.

Accounts.

No. 012069-2 (A.G.-10), dated Simla, the 9th July 1921.

From—SIR GODFREY PELL, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., I.C.S., Secretary
to the Government of India, ARMY DEPARTMENT,

To—The Adjutant General in India.

It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that questions involving the interpretation of regulations Army Instructions (India) and other decisions of Government involving financial or accounts considerations, are frequently referred by local military authorities direct to Army Headquarters, instead of in the first instance to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. This practice involves unnecessary trouble, as the accounts officer is the authority who should and could give the information at the outset. It may be true that in the multitude of orders issued during the War, some did not admit of a clear interpretation being placed on them by all concerned, but, after making due allowance for this, it has been noticed that there has been a tendency on the part of administrative officers to ignore audit officers and to refer questions direct to Army Headquarters. The Government of India, therefore, desire that the attention of all concerned should be drawn to the necessity of consulting Controllers of Military Accounts in such matters in future.

2. It has also been noticed that in certain instances cases are forwarded for a ruling, or for consideration, without any opinion on the question at issue being offered by the local forwarding authority, even though the audit officer concerned has ruled that the claim is inadmissible. The rules for the disposal of an appeal against the decision of an audit officer are contained in paragraph 67 *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which clearly prescribe that the General Officer Commanding should dispose of the case if he agrees with the audit decision, but that, if he is unable to accept that decision, he can refer the matter to higher authority. In the latter case, it is essential that the reasons why a General Officer Commanding is unable to accept the audit decision should be fully stated. In those cases where an individual does not appeal against the audit officer's decision but considers that he has a grievance through the strict

application of the regulations to his particular case, many representations could be disposed of locally as presenting no special features which would justify a departure from rule and should not, therefore, be forwarded to Army Headquarters. It is only when there are exceptional features in a case, or when a general principle, which requires consideration, is involved that a reference to Army Headquarters is justified.

3. It has further been noticed that cases have frequently been referred, by local administrative officers direct to Army Headquarters or to the Government of India, on which, subsequently, a report has to be obtained from, or in which certain stated facts have had to be verified by, the audit officer concerned, before the question at issue could be fully considered. As this procedure entails avoidable delay it is necessary that, in future, every reference to Army Headquarters or to the Government of India should be accompanied by a report from the Controller concerned when the nature of the question under reference indicates that such a report is required.

4. The Government of India take this opportunity to emphasise that close co-operation between the administrative and audit officers is essential to an efficient organisation and that it is incumbent on all General Officers Commanding to consult Controllers of Military Accounts freely on all cases requiring consideration from a financial or accounts point of view and to act on the Controllers' advice, except in cases where they are strongly convinced of the incorrectness of the Controllers' views.

No. 612002-3 (A.G.-10)

Copy of the above forwarded, for information, to :—

- The Financial Adviser, Military Finance, for communication to all audit officers.
- The Chief of the General Staff.
- The Quartermaster General in India.
- The Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.
- The Director General of Ordnance in India.
- The Military Accountant General.
- The Controller of War Accounts.

(Sd.) F. G. MOORE, *Lieut.-Colonel,*
Assistant Secretary to the Government of India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 266 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 51 of 1923.

Army Educational Corps—Promotion of Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend in certain respects the conditions governing the promotion of certain warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Our Army Educational Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant ^{*Army Order 231} shall be made to the Schedule to Our ^{Warrant of 14th June 1920.*} of 1920.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates of compensation laid down in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be given to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Our Army Educational Corps for the abrogation of rights of promotion formerly enjoyed by them.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 13th day of February, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DERBY.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

The following amendment will be made to the Schedule attached to Army Order 231 of 1920 :—

Paragraph 7. *Delete* from "Soldiers" in line 4 to "engagement." in line 5.

Delete second and third sub-paragraphs.

PART II.

The following rates of compensation will be given to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers transferred to the Army Educational Corps from the Corps of Army Schoolmasters, or appointed to the Army Educational Corps on completion of their course of training as students at the

Duke of York's Royal Military School, on abrogation of their rights of promotion under paragraph 7 of the Schedule to Army Order 231 of 1920 :—

1. To warrant officers class II, for abrogation of the right to promotion to the rank of warrant officer, class I after at least 9 years' service, the sum of £35.

2. To non-commissioned officers, serving as serjeants on probation, for abrogation of the right of promotion to the rank of warrant officer, class II, after 1 year's probation and to the rank of warrant officer, class I, after at least 8 years' further service, the sum of £30.

3. (a) To students under training at the Duke of York's Royal Military School who elect to terminate their studentships forthwith and return to civil life, the sum of £25.

(b) To students under training at the Duke of York's Royal Military School who elect to complete their studentships and who—

(i) Enlist into the Army Educational Corps (subject to passing the necessary entrance examination) without the rights to promotion previously allowed to these students; or

(ii) Receive discharge to civil life on completion of the studentships—

no compensation will be allowed.

Army Councils Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

Claims for the compensation referred to in Part II of the Schedule to the above warrant will be rendered by the Education Officer under whom the soldier is serving to the Officer i.e. Army Educational Corps Records, The War Office, S. W. 1, forthwith.

On verification of the claim to compensation, notification of the soldier's eligibility will be made by the officer i.e. Records to the Regimental Paymaster, Royal Army Service Corps and Departmental Corps, Woolwich, S.E., who will credit the soldier's account with the amount of compensation notified as admissible. No payment in respect of this compensation will be made until the intimation of the credit is made by the Regimental Paymaster to the Education Officer concerned.

The claim for compensation, when duly completed, will be filed with the documents of the soldier concerned for reference.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 273 OF 1923.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
...	<i>Badges, cap—</i> Leinster Regt., R. C. Royal Dublin Fusiliers. Connaught Rangers Royal Irish Regt. Royal Munster Fusiliers Stock No. 1112.		
...	<i>Badges, Collar—</i> Royal Dublin Fusiliers Connaught Rangers Royal Irish Regt. Royal Munster Fusiliers Leinster Regt., R. C. Stock No. 1125.	Rendered obsolete	D. E. O. S. (Clo.) Circular No. 32 of 1922-23, dated 15th December 1922.
...	<i>Titles, shoulder—</i> Leinster Regt. Royal Dublin Fusiliers. Connaught Rangers Royal Irish Regt. Royal Munster Fusiliers Stock No. 1167		
...	<i>Badge, arm, Star, G. M., with pin, for Sub-Asstt. Surgeons</i> Stock No. 1163-A.	Rendered obsolete	D. E. O. S. (Clo.) Circular No. 34 of 1922-23, dated 15th December 1922.
	<i>Armlets, officers, Brigade Headquarters, blue, with ½" letters in red.</i>		
876	General Staff Officer, Aden Brigade—G Stock No. 5638.		
877	Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Aden Brigade—A. Q. Stock No. 5639.	Home patterns adopted for use in India.	D. E. O. S. (Clo.) Circular No. 35 of 1922-23, dated 6th January 1923.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
878	<i>Title, shoulder, G. M., with plate and pin "Gordons"—for wear by Gordon Highlanders.</i>	Revised pattern approved.	D. E. O. S. (Clo.) Circular No. 36 of 1922-23, dated 11th January 1923.
	Stock No. 1167.		
...	<i>Title, shoulder, G. M., with plate and pin "Gordon"—for wear by Gordon Highlanders.</i>	Rendered obsolete.	Ditto.
	Stock No. 1167.		
...	Greatcoat, straps for—	Transferred to 'arsenal supply.'	D. E. O. S. (Clo.) Circular No. 39 of 1922-23, dated 5th February 1923.
	Stock No. 5112.		
879	<i>Armlet, officers, Command Headquarters, scarlet black and scarlet, with $\frac{1}{2}$" letters in red.</i>	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	D. E. O. S. (Clo.) Circular No. 40 of 1922-23, dated 8th February 1923.
	Education Officers—A. E. C.		
	Stock No. 5573.		
...	<i>Cloth, khaki, for coats, 54" troops, (local).</i>		
	Stock No. 1632.		
...	<i>Cloth, khaki, mixture, 54", for greatcoats, I. T.</i>		
	Stock No. 1632-A.		
...	<i>Cloth, khaki, mixture, 54", for - coats, all worsted.</i>	Rendered obsolete.	D. E. O. S. (Clo.) Circular No. 42 of 1922-23, dated 19th February 1923.
	Stock No. 1632-B.		
...	<i>Cloth, khaki, warm, 24" for pyjamas, local.</i>		
	Stock No. 1633.		

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
...	Cloth, khaki, warm, 27" for pyjamas, local. Stock No. 633-A.		
...	Cloth, drab, greatcoats, for departmental officers, Stock No. 1738.		
...	Serge, flannel, white, 54", local. Stock No. 2852.	Rendered obsolete	D. E. O. S. (Clo.) Circular No. 42 of 1922-23, dated 19th February 1923.
...	Serge, flannel, khaki, 51" Stock No. 2852-A.		
...	Serge, khaki, 54", local, 18 Ozs. Stock No. 2854.		
...	Serge, khaki, 49", (local), 18 ozs. Stock No. 2855.		
...	Brasses, button, (composition). Stock No. 2439-A.		
880	<i>Title, shoulder, G. M., with plate and pin, I. A. O. C.</i> for wear by Indian Army Ordnance Corps. Stock No. 5662.	New pattern approved.	D. E. O. S. (Clo.) Circular No. 45 of 1922-23, dated 28th February 1923.
...	<i>Title, shoulder, G. M., with plate and pin, I. O. D.</i> for British Warrant and N. C. Os and Lascar establishments of the Indian Ordnance Department. Stock No. 1157.	Rendered obsolete	Ditto.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER,
No. 281 of 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,

London,

S. W. 1,

Dated 8th February 1923.

Gen. No. 6-6725 (F.-3.)

Commutation of Compensation Allowance.

I am directed to inform you that established employees of the War Department, paid at weekly or daily rates of pay, established prior to the 21st September 1909, and discharged on reduction with grant of Compensation Allowance under the Superannuation Act, 1859, may apply to commute a portion, not exceeding one-fourth, of their Substantive Allowance. No part however of the Supplementary Allowance granted in respect of hours can be commuted.

2. In the case of employees established on or after the 21st September 1909, application for leave to commute any part of their Compensation Allowance cannot be entertained.

3. Applications to commute under this Instruction will be considered on their merits and should be addressed to the Secretary (F.-3), War Office.

4. The attention of the classes of employees referred to in paragraph (1) should be drawn to the provisions of this Circular.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th May 1923.

289. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

289

0991-(M. S.).

List No. 34 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been

8th May
1923.

approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

290. Annual Training Grant.—The sum of

14098 (G. S.—M. T-1). Rs. 5,00,000 has been sanctioned as the Annual Training Grant for 1923-24. The amount is allocated as follows:—

	Rs.
Northern Command	1,84,000
Southern Command	1,12,000
Eastern Command	1,01,000
Western Command	60,000
Waziristan Force	20,000
Burma District	25,000
Aden Brigade	3,000
Total Rs.	5,05,000

The sum of Rs. 95,000 has been retained by the Chief of the General Staff to meet unforeseen demands.

2. Statements will be furnished to the Chief of the General Staff on the 1st October, 15th December 1923 and 1st February 1924 showing—

- amount expended to date,
- amount of future expenditure it is estimated will be incurred up to the end of the financial year,
- amount available for resumption.

290
8th May
1923.

A final report will be submitted on the 30th April 1924 stating the amount, if any, which lapsed to Government at the end of the financial year.

291. Mess Subscriptions—Officers, Royal Engineers.—

A. 16021-A.G. XI.

War Office letter No. 103-Engineers-596-A. G.-7,

dated the 1st February 1923, is published as an annexure to this Order.

Subscriptions to the Headquarters Mess at Chatham, in accordance with paragraph 1143, King's Regulations, by Officers of the Royal Engineers Supplementary List serving in India, who have been transferred to the Royal Engineers (Indian Army), will be discontinued with effect from the 1st February 1923.

292. Special and Miscellaneous.—

3307 (G. S.).

The provisions of Army Order 35 of 1923, which is published as an annexure to this Order, are applicable to India.

293. Army Agents.—

A. 15987 (A. G.-10).

Army Order No. 62 of 1923, is published as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned.

294. Passages,

43510 (Q. M. G.-2-A.).

Railway.—Owing to the enhancement of the charge levied by the East Indian Railway in booking military stores to or from Fairlie Place Depot, Calcutta, all consignments should, in future, be booked to or from Howrah instead of to or from Fairlie Place Depot.

II. PASSAGES, RAILWAY—

34910 (Q. M. G.-2-A.).

Instances have again come to notice of individuals travelling on original railway warrants and return journey vouchers, instead of exchanging them for tickets at the starting station.

2. Attention is called to India Army Order No. 272 of 1921. 294

3. Railway warrants and return journey vouchers must not in any circumstances be used as railway tickets. 8th Ma. 1923.

295. Postal Concessions.—It is notified that the concession, under which all charges on account of customs duty due on foreign parcels or other articles for delivery in the field which are recoverable as postage, were cancelled at the Base, was withdrawn with effect from 1st April 1923.

2. In future all postal articles, unless specifically ordered otherwise, will be subject to duty in the ordinary way.

296. Horses—Chargers.—Officers on leave who are unable to lend their chargers to the officers appointed to perform their duties should claim syce and forage allowance under the conditions laid down in paragraph 8 (a), Army Instruction (India) 767 of 1922, in accordance with the procedure detailed below :—

Leave in India.—Syce allowance should be drawn in the officer's pay bill supported by a certificate to the effect that the charger or chargers were actually maintained. In cases in which forage in kind was not drawn a certificate to this effect should support the claim for forage compensation.

Leave out of India.—Syce allowance and forage compensation should be claimed by the unit or individual (official or otherwise) in whose custody an officer leaves his charger when proceeding on leave, on behalf of the owner, on a contingent bill supported by the certificates referred to in paragraph 1 above. The claim as well as the certificates should be countersigned by the Officer Commanding the unit in the case of officers regimentally employed and in the case of departmental and staff officers by the Officer Commanding the station at which the charger is left or by the local administrative Head of the absent officer. The bill should be submitted for payment to the audit officer from whose payment the owner proceeded on leave *ex India*, who will, if the officer

296

h May
1923.

does not return to his original appointment, forward a last payment certificate to the audit officer into whose payment the owner passes on return from leave. The amount of the claim should be paid by the Controller of Military Accounts to the countersigning officer for disbursement to the individual in charge of the horse.

[297. Shoulder Titles, Indian Infantry and Pioneer Regiments.]—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 216 of 1923 and annexure thereto :—

- (1) In paragraph 2 of the India Army Order No. 216 of 1923, for "Q. V. O. Corps of Guides (5th Battalion, 1st Frontier Force Rifles)" read "Q. V. O. Corps of Guides (5th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment)."

Annexure to the India Army Order.

- (2) Against 6th Rajputana Rifles—

for the existing entry in column 2, viz.,

" 6 "

R. R.

substitute " 6 R. R."

- (3) Against 9th Jat Regiment—

for the existing entry in the remarks column viz.—

"Title surmounted by a Tudor Crown for the 5th Royal Battalion"

substitute—

"Title surmounted by a Tudor Crown for the 1st Royal Battalion."

- (4) Against 12th Frontier Force Regiment—

for the existing entry in column 2, viz., " 12 F. F. (Sikh)"

substitute " 12. FF. (Sikh)." "

- (5) Against Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (5th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment).

for the existing entry in column 2, viz.,

"Guides 12 F.F. (Sikh)"

substitute "Guides 12. FF."

298. Practice Artillery.—The following scale of ammunition is approved for practice for the year 1923-24:—

45170 (Q. M. G.-11).

298

8th Ma
1923.

Type of piece.	NUMBER OF ROUNDS PER PIECE.					Total rounds per piece.
	Shrapnel with Mk. VII, No. 80 Fuze.	H. E. with No. 105 E. Fuze Full Charge.	H. E. with No. 105 E. Fuze Reduced Charge.	H. E. with No. 101 E. Non-delay Fuze.	H. E. with No. 101 E. Delay Fuze.	
13-pounder . . .	96	10	16	..	38	160
15-pr. with batteries .	65	21	12	..	12	113
4.5" How. with batteries	..	10	..	87	..	97
3.7" Howitzer . .	..	10	..	63	..	73
2.75" (India). . .	52	..	10	66	..	128
6" 26 cwt How. . .	..	..	..	..	..	70(a)
18-pr. (Cossipore A. F.)	40	..	..	..	10	50
18-pr. (Frontier Defences.)	40	..	..	..	10	50
18-pr. (other Defences)	45	..	..	..	..	45
4.5" (Frontier Defences)	..	..	..	50	..	50
4.5" (other Defences)	..	..	..	45	..	45
2.75" in Aden and Chitral.	34	..	10	26	..	100

(a) Fuzes to be used with H. E. Shell will be notified later.

60-pr. Batteries { 10 rounds shrapnel per gun with No. 83 T. and P. Fuze.
40 rounds H. E. per gun with No. 105 E. Fuze.
50 per gun 40 per cent. to be fired with reduced charges.

298

8th May
1923.

2. 336 additional rounds of 18-pr. ammunition will be drawn by the Officer Commanding 94th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, for practice with the Senior Officers' School as follows:—

Shrapnel	216 rounds.
H. E. with 106-E. Fuze	90 "
H. E. with 101 E. Delay Fuze	12 "
H. E. reduced charge with No. 106-E. Fuze	18 "

3. Ammunition which has been sanctioned for early expenditure will in some cases be issued to batteries for expenditure at practice, when they will be so informed by Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

4. Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns will supply their affiliated batteries.

The 27th Brigade Ammunition Column will supply the Field Batteries stationed at Nowshera and Peshawar, the 1st Divisional Ammunition Column those at Rawalpindi and Campbellpore, and the 2nd Divisional Ammunition Column those at Hyderabad, Sind. All other batteries will demand ammunition from their supplying arsenal.

5. The ammunition allowed for 18-pr. guns and 4.5" Howitzers in "other defences" is allotted in bulk to Commands for distribution as desired.

6. The following Pack Batteries, which may be rearmed before the cold weather, will not practise until further orders are issued:—101st, 105th, 106th, 107th, 109th, 116th.

209. Wagons.—General Service and Limbered General Service wagons on charge of units in barracks are to be kept under cover when not out on parade or fatigues.

300. Unemployment Insurance.—Army Order No. 68 of 1923 is reproduced as an annexure to this Order.

301. Artificers, Royal Artillery.—With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Order 34 of 1923, republished in India Army Order No. 247 of 1923, the date by which men in India must qualify will be the 1st of October 1923.

302. Discipline — Discharges. — It has been brought to notice that difficulties have arisen in respect of the procedure to be observed in connection with the disposal of British soldiers who have been sentenced by the civil authorities to imprisonment, and whose discharge is subsequently ordered.

302
8th May
1923.

The following extracts from a communication recently issued from Army Headquarters are therefore published for the information and guidance of all concerned :—

* * * *

The instructions relating to King's Regulations, paragraph 392, sub-paragraphs (xi) and (xii), lay down that the soldier will be sent home for discharge. Therefore a soldier serving a civil sentence whose discharge is being carried out under sub-paragraph (xi) should, at the expiration of his sentence, be returned to his unit pending the grant of a passage.

In the case of sub-paragraph (xii) the man will be sent to the nearest Detention Barracks, *vide* King's Regulations, paragraph 607 (iii), and the Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India will then be responsible for his despatch to the United Kingdom.

The correct procedure under sub-paragraphs (x) and (xi) is at present under consideration, and orders will be issued in due course.

* * * *

(To be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Station Orders.)

II. DISCIPLINE—GENERAL.—India Army Orders
 A. 8282 (A. G. 8). No. 1174 of 1917, 118 of 1918,
 761 of 1919, and 400 of 1920 are
 hereby cancelled.

303
8th May
1923.

303. Soldiers Service—British Army.—Army Order No. 37 (paragraphs 1 and 3) of 1923, is re-published as an annexure to this Order.

304. Recruiting—British Army.—Army Orders Nos. 9 and 42 of 1923 are republished as an annexure to this Order.

305. Discharges—British Army.—Army Order 6 of 1923 is re-published as an annexure to this Order.

306. Demob.—Indian.—It is notified that the disbandment of the undermentioned unit has been ordered :—

Unit.	Place of disbandment.	Date reduction to cadre is to be completed.	Class. Composition.	Unit to which records are to be handed over (on completion of disbandment).
43rd Madras Regiment.	St. Thomas Mount.	31st May 1923.	2 Coys. Tamils 1 Coy. Madras Mussalmans. 1 Coy. Paraiyans and Christians.	10-3rd Madras Regiment.

2. Officers Commanding units who are prepared to accept transfers, should get into touch with the above units.

3. To be republished in Command, District Brigade and Station orders.

14763 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

1924.—An examination for entrance

8th May
1923.

to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, will be held in February 1924 for the courses commencing in 1925.

2. Examinations in India will be held at the marginally noted stations on Tuesday, 26th February 1924, and seven following week-days, excluding Saturday, 2nd

Peshawar, Kohat, Dera Ismail Khan, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, Mhow, Poona, Meerut, Lucknow, Calcutta, Secunderabad, Bangalore, Maymyo, Rangoon, Bombay, Karachi and Aden.

March 1924, for entrance either to the Staff College, Camberley, or to the Staff College, Quetta, in

1925.

3. The number of vacancies to be competed for at the Staff College, Camberley, will shortly appear in an Army Order.

4. At the examination to be held in February 1924, 19 vacancies for a two years' course at Quetta will be open to competition as under :—

Royal Artillery	2
Royal Engineers	1
Other arms	14
Commonwealth of Australia	2

5. In addition, 8 vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief as under, on the recommendation of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, *vide* paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations, Quetta, 1921, as amended.

British Service, Indian Army and Royal Air Force	8
--	---

6. Out of the total number of students at least 8 vacancies will be available for the British Service.

7. To be eligible for nomination candidates must qualify in the obligatory subjects and must be under the age of 35 on 1st March 1924, *i.e.*, date of birth must be after 1st March 1889.

307

8th May
1923.

This does not apply to candidates from the Royal Air Force who will be nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on the recommendation of the Air Officer Commanding in India.

8. Candidates for the competitive examination must comply with the conditions laid down in the respective Staff College Regulations.

9. Applications to attend the entrance examination will be submitted on Army Form C-2112 as follows :—

(a) Applications from British service officers desirous of attending the examination for entrance to the Staff College, Camberley, will be forwarded by district commanders (General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command, in the case of Allahabad Brigade Area) direct to the War Office so as to reach that office not later than the 30th September.

(b) Applications of British service officers desirous of attending the examination for entrance to the Staff College, Quetta, and from Indian Army officers desirous of attending the examination for entrance to either of the Staff Colleges at Camberley or Quetta will be submitted through General Officers Commanding-in-Chief (direct by General Officer Commanding, Burma District) to the Chief of the General Staff so as to reach the latter not later than the 15th September 1923.

Officers will state definitely in their applications whether they desire to compete for the Staff College, Camberley or Quetta.

10. Officers of the British Service serving on the Indian establishment and officers of the Indian Army who apply for the Staff College, Camberley, will be required to state at the time of submitting their applications whether they wish to be considered for nomination to the Staff College, Quetta, in the event of their qualifying but failing to obtain a vacancy at the Staff College, Camberley.

308. Artillery:—Tour of service of Royal Artillery Officers posted to certain Royal Artillery units.—It has been decided that the tour of service for all Officers (except Adjutants and District Officers) posted to the following units will, in future, be as shown:—

308
8th M.
1923

Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column—Not less than 1 year and not exceeding 1½ years.

Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column—2 years.

Divisional Ammunition Column—2 years.

R. A. T. C. 2 years.

P. A. T. C. 2 years.

Frontier Garrison Artillery — 2 years.

2. All postings of officers to the above units (except Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns) will be carried out by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.

309. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of May 1923.—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. the rupee during the month of May 1923. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions, and annuities fixed in sterling.*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 6-4-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 138-14-0.

310. Ammunition for Practice with Inland and Coast Defences.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 388 of 1922, the normal scale sanctioned for practice will be fired during 1923-24 with the following exceptions—

5.4-inch B. L. howitzers—10 rounds per howitzer will be fired instead of 20.

310
8th May
1923.

2. Four full charge rounds will be fired during 1923-24 from each of the following guns now out of commission at station practice:—

Karachi—2 7.5-inch B. L. guns.

Aden—2 6-inch Mark VII guns.

Bombay—2 4-inch Naval guns.

2 6-inch Mark VII guns.

2 7.5-inch B. L. guns.

The ammunition required for these guns will be provided by reducing the scale for guns in commission as under—

7.5-inch—deduct 8 rounds from Bombay allotment.

„ deduct 8 rounds from Karachi allotment.

6-inch Mark VII—

deduct 8 rounds from Bombay allotment.

deduct 8 rounds from Aden allotment.

The 8 rounds for the 4-inch Naval guns will be issued from arsenal.

3. Only base plated H. E. shell are to be fired at practice. If base plated shells are not available to replace those fired unplated shell may be issued and placed in reserve for emergency use only.

311. Cells, Electric, Inert—Filling of.—Future supplies of small size (Q. and smaller) “Cells, electric, inert”, have a new instruction label, which directs that the cells be filled slowly to the brim once only, the usual second filling after ten minutes being dispensed with.

2. Attention is directed to this procedure, so that when cells with the new label are received by units, the instructions may be complied with. The second filling is a disadvantage as it makes the cells too wet and renders them liable to leak or creep.

312. Sectional Grenades.—No. 23 sectional grenades will continue to be issued to units, which receive No. 36 grenades, for instructional purposes on a scale of 4 per unit.

8th May
1923.

2. This grenade is suitable for illustrating the internal construction and mechanism of the Nn. 36 grenade and only differ in the following details :—

(a) Base plug.

(b) Absence of gas check.

3. A description of the Nos. 23 and 36 grenades will be found on page 8 of Instructions on bombing, Part I, 1918.

313. Mobilization Clothing—Reserves.—In continuation of India Army Order 40320 (Q. M. G.-12). No. 123 of 1922 and with reference to India Army Order No. 865 of 1922, it has been decided that the mobilization clothing reserves of British and Indian General Hospitals shall, in future, be stored in Ordnance charge as follows :—

(i) The special hospital clothing for patients will, as at present, be retained in Ordnance Arsenal or Store charge at the stations as indicated for the various hospitals in the annexure to India Army Order No. 123 of 1922.

(ii) The mobilization clothing of the personnel of the hospitals, together with the Field Service clothing authorized under the Mobilization Store Tables of these units, will be stored for these hospitals, as follows :—

In the Mobilization Clothing Depot at Lahore.

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 and 8 British General Hospitals and Nos. 1 to 7 and Nos. 14 to 20 Indian General Hospitals.

In the Mobilization Clothing Depot at Quetta.

Nos. 4 and 5 British General Hospitals and Nos. 8 to 13 Indian General Hospitals.

In the case of hospitals which are at present mobilized, however, no action will be taken until orders for their demobilization have issued.

314. Boot Repairing Class.—A further class of instruction in boot repairing for the training of Indian bootmakers on the strength of Indian units will commence at the Ordnance

314 Boot Depôt, Cawnpore, on the 2nd July 1923, and will consist of 12 men to be detailed as under:—

8th May
1923.

Northern Command	3 men.
Southern "	3 "
Eastern "	3 "
Western "	3 "
Burma (Independent) District	1 man.
Total	12 men.

- (a) The duration of the class will be for three months except in the case of any man qualifying before the expiration of this period.
- (b) The men will be attached for discipline to an Indian unit in Cawnpore, and will live in barracks under arrangements to be made by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command.
- (c) Working pay is not admissible.
- (d) The names of the men selected to attend the classes will be sent by Commands to the Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Boot Depôt, Cawnpore, by the 25th June.
- (e) At the conclusion of the course each man who has proved himself capable of repairing Army boots that would pass inspection as fit for service will be given a certificate of proficiency signed by the Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Boot Depôt.

315. Extra Issue—Blankets.—Reference India 40334 (Q. M. G.-12-A.) Army Order No. 89 of 1922. As "extra issue" blankets are required, on medical recommendation, at certain hill stations all the year round, sanction is accorded to the retention permanently of the undermentioned numbers of "extra issue" blankets at the following stations. These blankets will be held as

"Station stores" by the Officers shown below, who will keep them on ledger charge:—

315

8th May
1923.

Stations.	Quantities.	In charge of.
Wellington	1,200	Officer Commanding, Hill Sanitarium, Mount Abu.
Mount Abu	150	
Murreo (all stations)	6,000	
Thandiani	1,400	
Hangu and Samana Posta	2,100	
Dardoni	6,000	
Parachitray	8,600	
Bakloh	1,100	
Dharamsa'a	1,000	
Kasauli	400	
Abbotabad	4,550	Officer Commanding station.
Jutogh	800	
Lansdowne	2,000	
Naini Tal	200	
Darjeeling	600	
Shillong	300	
Lehong	700	
Kailasa	2,400	
Chakrata	700	
Ranikhet	4,300	
Blowali	800	

2. Local arrangements must be made for washing and repairing these blankets; the cost to be recovered on contingent bills; and replacements should be demanded from clothing depôt on which dependent in the usual manner up to the total quantities authorised.

316. Mortar Equipment.—All trench mortar equipment on charge of units or defences will be returned to Arsenal charge.

2. C. O. Os. will arrange to withdraw to arsenal for destruction, or to destroy *in situ* under ordnance supervision all mortar ammunition in their area.

3. Paragraph 2 does not apply to C. O. O., Rawalpindi, to whom separate instructions are being sent.

317

8th May
1923.**317. Correspondence—Telegrams.** TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH THE GOVERNMENT TELE-

A-18584 (A. G. XI).
GRAPH 'CODE.—With reference to India Army Order No. 285-II of 1923, notifying the introduction of the Revised Government Telegraph Code, it is notified further for information that the telegraphic addresses shown in the annexure to this order have been registered and may be brought into use forthwith.

II. CORRESPONDENCE—TELEGRAMS.—The following telegraphic addresses are notified for information:—

<i>Full Address.</i>	<i>Abbreviated Address.</i>
Headquarters, Accountant, Royal Air Force, Baghdad.	Aircount, Baghdad,
Brigade Accountant, Bagh- dad.	Brigade, Baghdad.

318. Language Examinations — Papers. —

SS52 (G. S.—M. T.-2). Copies of question papers for all examinations set by the Central Board, Headquarters of the Government of India, can be had on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Headquarters of the Government of India, at annas eight a set of papers for each quarterly examination by the preliminary test in any language, rupee one a set of papers for each quarterly examination by the interpretership test in any language and rupees two a set for the Degree of Honour test in any language exclusive of postage and packing.

319. Examination of officers for promotion.—With reference to India

14304 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Army Order 193 of 1923. The price of the "Report on the Examination of Officers for Promotion held in October 1922" will be Re. 1-8 a copy, packing and postage 4 annas extra.

320. Books —Amendment.—With reference to India

5419 (D. G. O. 4-B.). Army Order No. 116 of 1921, it is notified for information that copies of the revised Pamphlet No. 2 to Regulations for Army

Ordnance Services, Part II, issued with Army Orders for June 1922 have been received from England and will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under the orders of the Director General of Ordnance in India.

320

8th May
1923.

II. The following publication is available with the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta :—

AMENDMENTS (No. 1) TO THE HANDBOOK OF THE Q. F.
18-PR. GUNS ON CARRIAGE FIELD, MARK I, 1921.

2. Copies may be obtained on indent on the following scale :—

	Copies,
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2 each.
Q. F. 18-pr. batteries	20 "
Artillery School	10 "
Royal Artillery Training Centre	6
Defences with Q. F. 18-pr. guns	2
Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns	9 each
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1 "
Chief Ordnance Officers—	
Allahabad	5
Perozepore	8
Kirkee	8
Madras	5
Quetta	6
Rawalpindi	8
Ordnance Depôts	2 each.
Director of Ordnance Factories	1
Ordnance Factories	1 each.
Proof and Experimental Officer	2
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles	2
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1

320

15th May
1923.

III.—BOOKS—AMENDMENTS—With reference to India Army Order No. 708 of 1921, it is notified for information that 8418 (D. G. O.-4R.) copies of the revised Pamphlet No. 5 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, issued with Army Orders for December 1922 have been received from England and will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under the orders of the Director General of Ordnance in India.

H. O. PARR, *Major-General,*
Officiating Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 289 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 34.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Colonel J. C. **Freeland**, 10th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, to be Deputy Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff) H. R. **Nevill**, C.I.E., O.B.E., V.D., I.A.R.O., vacated. Dated 1st April 1923.

Colonel W. L. O. **Twiss**, C.B.E., M.C., 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Director of Military Intelligence, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W. H. **Boach**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, vacated. Dated 4th April 1923.

Brevet Major C. **Donkin**, O.B.E., 1st Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. P. H. **Robinson**, C.M.G., D.S.O., The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's), vacated. Dated 5th April 1923.

Captain H. V. **Lewis**, D.S.O., M.C., 4th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own), to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major T. S. **Whitworth**, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 18th April 1923.

Captain H. DeL. **Penfold**, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain J. F. A. **Postance**, 1st Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own) (Sikhs), vacated. Dated 7th April 1923.

Commands, Districts, etc.

To be Assistant Director of Supply and Transport.
Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. D. **Wildes**, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 16th March 1923.
12351 (Q. M. G.-5).

Regimental—Indian Army.

12th Frontier Force Regiment.

1st Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own) (Sikhs).

Major H. J. **Mackenzie**, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, but to remain in his present employment. *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. **Shon**, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 26th December 1922.
0740 (M. S.-3).

3rd Battalion (Sikhs).

Major C. I. **Shepherd**, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. G. **Channer**, transferred in the same capacity to the 4th Battalion. Dated 6th April 1923.

4th Battalion (Sikhs).

Major B. G. **Chauner**, Second-in-Command, 3rd Battalion (Sikhs), is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major O. L. **Ruck**, D.S.O., retired. Dated 6th April 1923.

2nd Gurkha Rifle Group.

1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

Major R. D. O. Hill, Company Commander, to be
0750 (M. S.-3). Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. Bailey,
appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.
Dated 13th December 1922

4th Gurkha Rifle Group.

1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

Major H. E. Weekes, D.S.O., Second in-Command,
0750 (M. S.-3). 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles,
is transferred in the same capacity,
but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. P. Sanders, appointed Commandant, 2nd
Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 30th November 1922.

5th Gurkha Rifle Group.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

Major R. E. Coningham, Company Commander, 1st
0753 (M. S.-3) Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. E. Weekes,
O.B.E., transferred to the 1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha
Rifles (Frontier Force). Dated 30th November 1922.

Special.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following
7357 G. S. (M. O.-3). appointment under the terms of paragraph 3, of the Indian Regulations
relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages published with India Army Order No. 273 of 1922 :—

To be official Interpreter in Russian.

Captain E. S. Mac L. Prinsep, 5th King Edward's
Own Probyn's Horse, with effect from the 28th April
1923, *vice* Major H. W. Goldfrap, D.S.O., M.C., 1-5th
Mahratta Light Infantry, vacated.

Leave.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Colonel C. J. D. **Freeth**, British Service, Deputy Director General of Ordnance in India, combined leave for 96 days, (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).
02361 (M. S.-1).

Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff, R. F. **Sorsbie**, C.B., C.S.I., C.I.E., British Service, 60 days' privilege leave pending retirement).
02241 (M. S.-1).

Colonel (temporary Colonel Commandant) **F. R. Patch**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery, Western Command, combined leave for 93 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).
02366 (M. S.-1).

(Colonel **Patch** will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted.)

Major-General **P. Holland-Pryor**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., M.V.O., Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Southern Command, combined leave for 3 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).
02374 (M. S.-1).

Major-General **G. N. Cory**, C.B., D.S.O., British Service, Deputy Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 141 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).
02396 (M. S.-1).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) **H. L. Scott**, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles, Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, combined leave for 5 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).
12310 (M. S.-1).

(The grant of leave to this officer notified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 190, dated 27th March 1923, is cancelled.)

Major A. I. Macdougall, D.S.O., M.C., The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons), Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Captain M. Murphy, M.C., I.M.S., Embarkation Medical Officer, Bombay, combined leave for one year (including 90 days' privilege leave), with effect from the date of availing.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. Bruce, O.B.E., Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days with effect from the 10th July 1923.

Major R. P. J. Mitchell, Army Remount Department, privilege leave for two months, with effect from the 18th June 1923 or from the date of availing.

In the annexure to India Army Order No. 190, dated 27th March 1923, notifying the grant of leave to **Major E. G. Atkinson**, 15th Lancers, Commandant, His Excellency the Viceroy's Bodyguard, for "5½ months" read "5 months and 17 days".

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India :—

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. Martin, M.C., 4th Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment (Bhopal), Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Revision Section, Army Headquarters, 60 days' privilege leave. This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted.

Captain L. N. Douglas, Railway Transport Officer, Bombay, privilege leave for one month from 16th April to 15th May 1923 (both dates inclusive).

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S MILITARY NURSING SERVICE FOR INDIA.

RETIREMENT.

Reference India Army Order No. 75, dated the 13th February 1923. **Lady Superintendent Miss R. Crane** has been permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 23rd October 1922, and not from 18th November 1922.

REWARDS.

VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE MEDAL.

Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force, A. 17719 (A. G. 9). India :—

Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Second-Lieutenant P. S. DOUBELL.

Sergeant T. A. EVERARD.

Private W. W. NASH.

Private J. R. ATKINSON.

Assam Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Sergeant H. S. JACKSON.

Trooper C. S. SMITH.

Captain A. D. FRASER.

Trooper W. H. BRISCOE.

Private F. H. DAVIDSON.

Punjab Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Major J. MITCHELL.

III (Rangoon) Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery, Auxiliary Force, India.

Battery Quartermaster Sergeant H. G. LINSELL.

Sergeant P. M. DICK.

Gunner G. WALKER.

Gunner G. A. BAPTISTE.

Gunner E. W. LINDLEY.

Gunner L. E. DuBERN.

IV (Cossipore) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, Auxiliary Force, India.

Gunner J. S. MARSHALL.

Gunner D. PARK.

No. 2 (Rangoon) Field Company, Royal Engineers, Auxiliary Force, India.

Corporal A. H. SPERINCK.

1st Battalion, North-Western Railway Regiment, Auxiliary-Force, India.

Sergeant J. BINNS.
 Private C. E. ATKINSON.
 Private O. J. BOWERING.
 Private T. SHARPE.
 Major T. H. MALOY.
 Private E. M. ORAM.
 Private S. H. PHILLIPS.
 Private P. PIGOTT.

2nd Battalion, North-Western Railway Regiment, Auxiliary-Force, India.

Sergeant J. M. PYLF.
 Corporal G. ELLISON.
 Private A. B. DANIELS.

The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Auxiliary-Force, India.

Private C. LAMBERT.

1st Battalion, Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment, Auxiliary-Force, India.

Lieutenant R. C. CURTIS.
 Private A. M. JOSEPH.
 Private J. A. BARTLES.
 Private J. W. PENMAN.
 Private J. R. FARROW.

The Simla Rifles, Auxiliary Force India.

Corporal W. G. O'BRIEN.
 Rifleman A. W. BERRIFF.
 Volunteer R. K. HEYSHAM

The Nilgiri Malar Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

Private C. F. MINCHIN.
 Private H. T. PETER.

Agra Auxiliary Force, India.

Private W. DAWSON.

Karachi Auxiliary Force, India.

Sapper A. G. FENNER.

Lucknow Auxiliary Force, India.

Private R. H. SMITH.

Gunner P. J. LEMONLINE.

Rewards – Meritorious Service. – The silver medal, for meritorious service, with 25133 (Q. M. G.-14). annuity, has been awarded to No. V.-6, 1st Class Veterinary Assistant Inayatullah Khan, A.V.C., *vice* No. V.-117, 2nd Class Veterinary Assistant Kirpal Singh, A.V.C., transferred to pension establishment, with effect from the 21st February 1923.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 291 of 1923.

WAR OFFICE,
London, S. W.-1,

1st February 1923.

103-Engineers-596-A. G. 7.

SIR,

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that it has been decided that those officers of the Royal Engineers Supplementary List serving in India who have transferred to the Royal Engineers (Indian Army) shall no longer be required to pay to the Headquarters Mess at Chatham the one day's pay referred to in King's Regulations, paragraph 1148.

I am, however, to state that such officers,—when stationed at Chatham, undergoing courses, etc.,—will be eligible to become honorary members of the Royal Engineers Headquarters Mess.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

(Sd.) B. B. CUBITT.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 292 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 35 of 1923.

Use of 24-Hour Clock.—With reference to Army Order 447 of 1922, it is notified that the word "hours" will in every case follow the four figures indicating time.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 293 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 62 of 1923.

Army Agents.—In consequence of the amalgamation of the existing firms of Army Agents—Messrs. Cox & Co., with Lloyds Bank, Limited, and Messrs. Holt & Co., with Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie & Co., the Army Council have appointed Lloyds Bank, Limited, to be the Agents of the regiments and corps now in the agency of Messrs. Cox & Co., and the amalgamated Bank of Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie & Co., and Messrs. Holt & Co., to be the Agents of the regiments, corps and departments now in the agency of Messrs. Holt & Co. Steps are being taken to name the amalgamated Bank : “Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co.”

The Army Agency of Lloyds Bank, Ltd., will be carried on under the style of “Lloyds Bank, Ltd., Messrs. Cox & Co.’s Branch,” at 16, Charing Cross. The Army Agency of Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie & Co., and of Messrs. Holt & Co., will be carried on at 3, Whitehall Place, and, as soon as the necessary formalities have been completed, the name of the amalgamated firm for Army agency purposes will be—“Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., Holt’s Branch,” at 3, Whitehall Place.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER,
No. 300 of 1903.

ARMY ORDER No. 68 of 1923.

Soldiers Discharged under paragraph 392 (ix), King's Regulations—Unemployed Insurance and Leave on Discharge.—1. Soldiers discharged under paragraph 392 (ix), King's Regulations, 1914, are ineligible for the credit of Unemployment Insurance contributions on discharge, or for furlough.

2. Army Order 195* of 1922, paragraph 6 (a), and King's Regulations, 1914, paragraph 1322 (c) (iii), as amended by Army Order 339 of 1922, will accordingly be amended by the insertion of " (ix) " after " (viii) " in line 4 and line 5 respectively.

*India Army Order No. 687 of 1922.

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 303 of 1923.**

ARMY ORDER No. 37 of 1923.

King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments.—1.
Paragraph 333. *Add new sub-paragraph—*

Classes of transfer.	Competent authority to transfer.	Special instructions.
(a) To the Royal Air Force.	The Army Council	Applications, which should state full reasons for transfer, will be submitted to the Secretary, The War Office, through the usual channels, accompanied by A. F. B. 241, Duplicate Attestation, Conduct Sheets and Medical History Sheet

* * * * *

3. *For* paragraph 1890, as amended by Army Orders 245 of 1918 and 81 of 1915, *substitute—*

1890. The orders of a unit will be divided into two parts, as follows :—

Part I will deal with training, manoeuvres, parades and matters which do not affect a soldier's pay, service, or documents.

Part II (A. F. O. 1810) will deal with matters which affect a soldier's pay, service, or documents, will be prepared on A. F. O. 1810, and will be framed in the words in which the entry is to be made in original and duplicate attestations (see paragraph 1913). Every circumstance which affects a soldier's service or pay, including engineer, additional working, proficiency, or tradesmen's rates of pay, will be published in Part II Orders immediately after its occurrence. When a soldier becomes efficient and eligible to draw proficiency pay, the fact will be published in Part II

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 304 of 1923.**

ARMY ORDER No. 9 of 1923.

Regulations for recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendment.—
Paragraph 40. *For the terms of service shown against "H. and R. F. A." and "R. O. A." in lines 3 and 4 of the substitute:—*

H. and R. F. A.	}	.	.	.	{	6	|	6
A. ~ . . .						3		or	9

ARMY ORDER No. 42 of 1923.

Regulations for recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendments—

1. Page 2, line 8. *Delete "Staff".*
2. Page 3, line 15. *for "C.R.S.O." substitute "C. R.O."*
3. Page 6, paragraph 2, line 7. *Delete "Staff".*
4. Page 11, heading to paragraph 5. *Delete "Staff".*
5. Page 11, paragraph 5, line 1. *Delete "Staff".*

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 295 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 6 of 1925.

* * * * *

King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments—
Paragraph 392. Add fresh sub paragraph—

Cause of discharge.	COMPETENT OFFICER TO		Special Instruc- tions
	Authorise discharge	Confirm discharge	
(a) Refusal on the part of a recruit to carry out the agreement to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated or entered into an enlistment.	O. C.	Officer's Records	

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 317 of 1923.

Telegraphic addresses registered in India.

ZUPLOVERA	meaning	Officer(s) in charge of Works, Rangoon.
ZUMUNDAVI	"	Officer Commanding, Belgaum
ZUMUTUSCA	"	Officer Commanding, Ahmednagar.
ZUNASADERA	"	Officer Commanding, Secunderabad.
ZUNBABATO	"	Officer Commanding, Bangalore.
ZUNERGIDO	"	Officer Commanding, Jhansi.
ZUNGVOCA	"	Officer Commanding, Jubbulpore.
ZUNOCORBI	"	Officer Commanding, Kamptee.
ZUNOVERCA	"	Officer Commanding, Saugor.
ZUNUTURO	"	Naval Assistant Paymaster in Charge, Bombay.
ZUPBECALLE	"	Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District.
ZUPCUMINO	"	Superintendent of Mercantile Marine, Rangoon.
ZUPFALPER	"	Superintendent of Mercantile Marine, Bassein.
ZUPHORCA	"	Officer in Charge DepAt, Royal Flying Corps, Bombay.
ZUPITHE	"	Superintendent of Recruitment, Railway Department, (Railway Board), Wadi Bunder, Bombay.
ZUPMEGORA	"	Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, Bombay.

Telegraphic addresses registered in India—*contd.*

ZUPOLLIGO	meaning	Deputy Superintendent of Recruitment, Bombay.
ZUPOSSIDI	"	Deputy Controller, (Timber Supplies), Bombay.
ZUPRIMIDAS	"	Controller of Munitions, Bombay-Circle, Bombay.
ZUPRORO	"	Government of the United Provinces, Industries Department.
ZUPSTINHO	"	Deputy Accountant General Posts and Telegraphs, Nagpur.
ZUPULZA	"	Secretary and Member, Board of Examiners, Calcutta.
ZUPUTRIDIA	"	Superintendent, Government Central Branch Press, Simla.
ZUQUALIERO	"	Field Controller of Military Accounts, Wazirforce.
ZUQUINTANO	"	Commandant, Signal Training Circle and Depot, Jubbulpore.
ZURABISSA	"	Audit Officer, Khyber Railway Construction, Peshawar.
ZURALSEVI	"	Officer Commanding "C" Supply Depot Company Karachi.
ZURAPIRCE	"	Marine Transport Officer, Rangoon.
ZURASPADOR	"	Marine Transport Officer Madras.
ZUREBELDE	"	Marine Transport Office Calcutta.
ZURECLUTA	"	Port Officer, Bassein.
ZUREDEMI	"	Port Officer, Chittagong.
ZUREGFRI	"	Deputy Officer, A. S. P. O.
ZURENUGO	"	Commandant, A. S. P. O.
ZUPERACE	"	Officer, A. S. P. O.

Telegraphic addresses registered in India—contd.

PERLUDI	meaning	Commanding "Sladen".	Officer,
UPESSTA	"	Commanding "Bhamo".	Officer,
UPFEBRE	"	Commanding "Lawrence".	Officer,
UPINTELO	"	Commanding Officer, "Inves- tigator".	
UPLEVIGO	"	Commanding Officer, "Palinu- rus".	
UPNOLDAGO	"	Commanding Officer, "Near- chus".	
UPOLITICA	"	Commanding Officer, "Dalhou- sie".	
UPOSTRELA	"	Commanding Officer, "Sun- beam".	
UPROSODIA	"	Naval Secretary to His Excel- lency the Naval Commander- in-Chief, East Indies Sta- tion.	
UPZAMFRA	"	General Officer Commanding, Allahabad Brigade Area.	
ATTEST DELHI	"	Officer in Charge, Supply and Transport Records, Delhi.	
ZUQUALITO	"	Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.	
ZUQUOCIRA	"	Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India.	
ZUSTRAVA	"	Secretary to the Government of India, Department of In- dustries.	
ZURESTRE	"	Assistant Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Marine Department.	
ENGORROSA	"	Commanding Royal Engineer, Peshawar District.	
ENGRACIO	"	Commanding Royal Engineer, Rawalpindi District.	

324

22nd May
1923.

As it is most desirable that pensioners should be placed in receipt of their pensions as soon as possible after they have earned them, officers commanding formations are to give this matter their close attention.

Every endeavour must be made to clear up all outstanding pension claims immediately.

Prompt action in this direction will afford satisfaction to the pensioners and will, no doubt, lead to a considerable reduction in the correspondence which the present delay causes.

325. Schools of Instruction—Courses 1923.—

19191 (G.S., M. T-1).

With reference to India Army Order No. 47-Special of 1922, dates of future courses at the Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar, will be as follows and not as given in the above noted India Army Order :—

Serial No. 3, 2nd Driving and Maintenance Course, from 15th July to 30th September 1923.

Serial No. 4, 2nd Tactical Course, from 15th July to 30th August 1923.

Serial No. 5, 3rd Driving and Maintenance Course, from 7th October to 20th December 1923.

Serial No. 6, 3rd Tactical Course, from 7th October to 30th November 1923.

2. The allotment of vacancies remains unaltered.

326. Legal and Judicial.—Officers Commanding

A-18397 (A.G.-S).

British Units in India are directed to impress on all British soldiers that divorces obtained in India, between persons domiciled in the United Kingdom, after the 1st July 1921 [i.e., the date of the passing of the Indian Divorces (Validity) Act, 1921] are not valid in the United Kingdom.

(To be republished in Command, District and Brigade Orders.)

327. Accounts.—It has been brought to notice that,**327**

M. A. G's U. O. when advances are authorised in No. 1156-An, dated 28th April 1923. Station Orders, sufficient care is not taken to see that the correct Con-

22nd May 1923.

troller of Military Accounts, in whose office the advance will be adjusted, is shown on the Station Order authorising the advance thereby causing not only delay in the adjustment of the advances, but also unnecessary and avoidable extra work in the offices of the Controllers of Military Accounts, and in that of the Civil Accountant General in whose Province the advance is made. Officers authorising advances on station orders are therefore directed to personally ensure that the name of the Controller of Military Accounts in whose office the advance is adjustable, is shown correctly in the Station Order authorising the advance. Controllers of Military Accounts should report to Headquarters of Districts, for snitable action, cases in which errors of this nature are frequently made.

(To be republished in District, Brigade and Station Orders.)

328. Married Quarters Roll.—With reference to

A-17694 (A. G.-1), India Army Order No. 242 of 1923
War Office letter No. 46-3095—
A.G -1, dated the 6th April 1923, is republished as an annexure to this Order for information and guidance.

329. Soldiers' Service—Indian Army—Attestation of Recruits—India

A-19166 (A. G.-6). Army Order No. 187 of 1922 is cancelled and the following substituted —

"Immediately on completing his recruit's training, each man will be attested. All attestations, except in the case of men who have been enrolled by active battalions, will be carried out in the training battalion."

330. Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund.—

The balance sheet and revenue account of the Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund for the year ended 31st December 1922, is published as an annexure to this Order.

331

22nd May
1923.**331. Language Examinations.—Results—**

At the examinations held in April 1923 the undermentioned officers qualified in the languages and by the tests stated against their names :—

Captain N. A. Quraishi, I. M. S.	Arabic, second class interpreter.
Lieutenant B. B. Myers, 10-11th Sikh Regiment.	Punjabi, second class interpreter.

332. Military Training.—India Army Order No. 819 of 1920 is amended to read as follows :—

All officers of the Army Educational Corps will carry out military training as follows :—

They will undergo either Company Training (or its equivalent) or Battalion Training (or its equivalent) and carry out an annual course of musketry at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, General Officer Commanding or Colonel Commandant of the formation to which they are attached.

Warrant officers and sergeants will carry out military training under the orders of the Officer Commanding the unit to which they are attached.

In addition to the above every encouragement will be given by Officers Commanding units and formations to all members of the Army Educational Corps, to enable them as far as their educational duties will allow, to attend as many courses in military subjects as possible.

333. Medals, Replacement of.—The replacement

of medals lost by the personnel of British units serving in India will be dealt with by the Government of India, Army Department, and not by the War Office.

All applications for the replacement of medals should be submitted to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the rules.

contained in paragraph 360, Army Regulations, India, 333,
Volume II.

22nd May
1923.

334. Courses at the Senior Officers' School.

15/19 (G. S., M. T.-1). **Belgaum.**—The following officers attended the 1st Course, 1923, at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, from 5th January to 30th March 1923:—

Major L. St. J. R. CLUTTERBUCK, O.B.E., 20th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

Major W. J. W. NOBLE, R.E., C.R.E., Sind-Rajputana District.

Major R. H. JOHNSTON, D.S.O., The Lincolnshire Regiment.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Honourable C. M. HORE-RUTHVEN, C.M.G., D.S.O., The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).

Major A. E. F. HARRIS, D.S.O., The Royal Berkshire Regiment.

Major M. L. S. CLEMENTS, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Major M. deN. SCOTT, Royal Army Service Corps [No. 15 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company.]

Major R. JOHNSTON, D.S.O., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. KAY, 3rd Cavalry

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. DEBURGH, D.S.O., 4th Hodson's Horse

Major A. E. H. LEY, O.B.E., 9th Royal Deccan Horse

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. CROMBIE, 11th (P. A. V. O.) Cavalry (F. F.)

Major P. Fitz G. NORBURY, D.S.O., 17th Q. V. O. Poona Horse

Major J. GOURLIE, D.S.O., 21st K. G. O. Central India Horse.

Major T. P. BASSETT, D.S.O., R.E., Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners.

334
 22nd May
 1923.

Major E. R. L. BROWNING, 4th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment.

Major H. GREENAWAY, 4th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment.

Major E. A. BREITHAUPT, 1st Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment.

Major D. M. PATRICKSON, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment.

Major J. A. H. BRITTON, 4th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment (Wallajahabad Light Infantry).

Major F. R. D. BURNETT, M.C., 1st Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

Major S. B. COATES, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

Major F. MILLAR 5th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

Major G. G. C. MACLEAN, C.I.E., 1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles.

Major L. FORBES, 3rd Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles.

Major W. L. B. CHAPMAN, 1st Battalion, 5th Punjab Regiment.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. RALSTON, D.S.O. M.C., 5th Battalion, 5th Punjab Regiment.

Major A. S. AURET, 3rd Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Q. M. O.).

Major B. deL. BROCK, M.C., 4th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (D. C. O.).

Major F. K. HENSLEY, 5th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Q. V. O. Corps of Guides).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. D. M. FLOOD, 10th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles.

Major H. A. MURRAY, 5th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. REINHOLD, M. C., 3rd Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment.

Major G. H. YOUNG, 2nd Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment.

Major R. G. T. GATHERER, 3rd Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles (Kachin).

334

Major H. EXHAM, D.S.O., O.B.E., 2nd Battalion, Gurkha Rifles.

22nd May 1923.

Major J. G. FARIS, O.B.E., 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.

Major F. E. W. BALDWIN, 1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers.

Major H. S. MITCHELL, D.S.O., 3rd Royal Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers.

Major H. S. ELIOT, Indian Army Service Corps.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. P. FAWCETT, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps.

Major A. H. WATTS, Indian Army Service Corps

335. Examination of officers for promotion—

1275 (G. S. M. T. 1). Indian Medical Service.—

With reference to India Army Order No. 31-S. of 1920 and in supersession of India Army Order No. 191 of 1923 it has been decided that no examinations for promotion of captains and majors of the Indian Medical Service will be held until further orders. For the present such officers will be promoted on their records.

336. Courses of Instruction—Equipment, etc.,

8320 (G. S. M. T. 1). to be taken.—All non-com-

missioned officers and men detailed to attend a course of instruction will take with them their complete scale of public and personal clothing, necessaries, equipment, sheets, 2 cases pillow, 1 case mattress, 1 strap bedding, 1 basin washing, also 1 bed plate if in possession. Extra issue blankets in possession should be taken for the journey to and from the course.

Mosquito nets will be taken if in possession; if not in possession, they will be provided by the Commandant of the course of instruction if so authorised in Table 66 L, Supplement to A Ts., Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Section A, 1921 Edition.

India Army Order No. 80 of 1923 is cancelled.

337

22nd May
1923.

337. Passage Requisitions.—When passages are required between any ports within Indian limits including Aden and Burma, the following information must be included in the remarks column on India Army Form T.-1727 by Districts concerned :—

- (a) The appointment, unit, formation and station from which the individual is proceeding.
- (b) The appointment, unit, formation and station to which the individual is proceeding and the port of disembarkation.

A copy of the order authorising the move of the individual must also be attached to the application India Army Form T.-1727.

338. Despatch of Ordnance Stores by Rail.—

42168 (Q. M. G.-P.B.). It has been brought to notice that it has become a practice for indenting officers to ask for the despatch of ordnance stores by other than the cheapest route, by telegram or letter, without the supporting authority of the competent financial authority.

2. The attention of all concerned is therefore drawn to the definite instructions in paragraph 184, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. The orders of the competent financial authority must invariably be first obtained on India Army Form A.-197 and forwarded at the same time as any requests for despatch of stores by other than the cheapest route. In cases of real emergency, where the orders of the competent financial authority are anticipated, the India Army Form A.-197 must be sent to the Ordnance Officer as soon as possible.

3. The mode of carriage for stores is normally by "Goods Train" at military rates. If stores are sent by "Passenger" or "Mail" train charges are made at ordinary parcels rates. It is therefore incumbent on the indenting officer to estimate the weight of the stores required by other than the cheapest mode of transit and to ascertain, from the railway authorities if necessary, the difference in rates for the completion of India Army Form A.-197.

339. Losses—Arms.—A Government pistol of the following description has been recovered by the Police:—

339

22nd May
1923.

Pistol revolver,

.450 Webley, Mark IV,

Regr. No. 105524 and marked

on strap of stock $\frac{A. 1.}{9. 10.}$ indistinctly, but probably

$\frac{A.A.}{9. 10.}$, i.e., issued from Allahabad Arsenal in September 1910.

2. Any information in connection with this pistol should be forwarded to the Quartermaster General in India.

340. Machine Guns.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 79 of 1923, 35608 (Q. M. G. 11-B), units which have received the D. P. machine guns sanctioned therein will use such guns only for stripping purposes.

In units to which D. P. guns have not been issued, one service gun of each description per unit or detachment may be stripped to teach personnel the mechanism and working of the machine gun. The stripping must be carried out in the presence of an officer who has qualified at the Machine Gun School in the case of the Vickers or at a Small Arms School in the case of the Hotchkiss or Lewis machine guns.

341. Supply of Khaki Pagris and Khaki Pagri Cloth to Indian troops and followers.—Units wearing 38120 (Q. M. G. 12-A), pagris in lengths other than that of the standard length (5 yards) may, if desired and *if stocks permit*, obtain pagri cloth from Clothing Depôts in "yards" instead of in "pagris", but any *excess* over the standard length will be paid for by the soldier at the Priced Vocabulary rate per yard.

341

2nd May
1923.

[Examples :—

(a) For a pagri of standard length the soldier will pay Rs. 3-10-0.

(b) For 10 yards of pagri cloth the soldier will pay Rs. 3-10-0 plus Re. 0-15-0 being the cost of two yards of cloth in excess of the standard length.]

2. India Army Order No. 137 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

342. Shorts, Khaki, Drill, for Recruits.—Two pairs of shorts, khaki, drill, may be drawn for each recruit of dismounted units of the Indian Army on first joining, in lieu of one pair of shorts, khaki, drill, and one pair of knickerbockers or trousers, khaki, drill, now authorised.

2. On the completion of their training, and also when the first issue has been worn out, the wearing of shorts should be restricted with reference to India Army Order No. 341 of 1920.

343. Mess Dress—Materials for.—The approximate quantities of materials and garniture, detailed in the annexure to this Order, which are considered suitable for use in the manufacture of mess dress, are available at the Clothing Depôts, Madras and Shahjahanpur.

2. Indents may be submitted and will be complied with as far as stocks permit. Prices are as given in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India).

3. Indents from departmental and warrant officers will receive prior consideration, and all such officers requiring mess dress should indent for their requirements at once.

4. Small samples of materials which can be supplied, will be furnished to any officer commanding unit on demand, but should be returned to the Clothing Depot of supply after receipt of the consignment of materials indented for.

344. Passage—Regulations.—The following amendment to Volume X, Army Regulations, India, has been approved by the Government of India:—

344

22nd Mar
1923.

Paragraph 83 (4) (1) (3) is re-constructed as follows:—

“When proceeding to another station in India to consult any medical officer, including a dentist, whom the competent medical authority considers it necessary to consult in the interests of the patient and whose services are not locally available. This applies to all ranks irrespective of pay.”

345. Provision of Receptacles, Cookhouse, Large, as Camp Equipment to the Auxiliary Force (India) Units when in camps held within City or Cantonment limits.—Receptacles, cookhouse, large, shall be issued at the rate of 2 per cent, on the number of men present to the Auxiliary Force (India) units when in camps held within city or cantonment limits for the period of a camp by District Commanders; provided they are available from stocks and their replacement for authorised purposes during the period of issue is not necessary.

The receptacles will be returned to M. W. Store, as soon as the camp is over; any loss or damage, not due to fair wear and tear, being made good by the unit concerned.

346. Introduction and maintenance of pensions registers by all Indian units.—Great delay often occurs in the disposal of claims to Indian Army pensions, and in the payment of pensions, owing to the difficulty experienced in obtaining the necessary details with regard to the pensioners themselves. With a view to avoiding the hardship and inconvenience due to this difficulty it has been decided that units will maintain registers, containing details regarding pensioners, as shewn in the form appended to this Order.

346

22nd May
1923.

It is realised that the compilation of these registers will entail considerable labour but, when once compiled, it will be a simple matter to keep them up to date thus avoiding the delay referred to, and reducing considerably the correspondence due to such delay.

The pensions registers will be commenced at once and will include the name of every man who became entitled to a pension, or on whose account a pension claim became due, from the 1st April 1922.

347. Peace Establishments—B. A.—In order to obviate inconvenience at present caused through non-commissioned officers and men reporting from other stations to attached sections without any previous warning having been received from their Officer Commanding, Officers Commanding units are instructed to give adequate notice to the Officer Commanding Attached Section concerned of the impending arrival of any details, in order that arrangements can be made for their accommodation and rations before arrival.

348. Surplus stocks of Supply and Transport.
24221 (D. M. S. 2). supplies.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 673 of 1922:—

Paragraph (1) (a), line two For "5" read "6,"

Paragraph (2), line 1. For "five" read "six,"

349. Organisation—Auxiliary Force.—The
123, A. G. 1 F. 5, in column 1, opposite the
unarmoured Auxiliary Force units

in annexure to India Army Order No. 351 of 1922 will be amended as shown below :—

349

Enrollable
maximum.

22nd May
1923.

I.—Cavalry units.

Assam Valley Light Horse (Infantry)	200
Chota Nagpur Regiment (Infantry)	363

II.—Railway Corps.

East Indian Railway Regiment—

1st Battalion	970
2nd Battalion	970

III.—Infantry.

Calcutta Battalion	700
Eastern Bengal Company	248
Calcutta Presidency Battalion	700

350. Officers—Indian Territorial Force.—It has been decided that retired officers of the Indian Army who hold commissions in the Indian Territorial Force shall have the rank held on retirement shown in brackets after their names in the Indian Army List.

351. Artificers, Royal Artillery.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 122 of 1923, War Office letter No 30/Gen. No. 7586 (A. G.-6 A.), dated the 20th February 1923, is republished as an annexure to this Order, for information and necessary action.

352. Regimental Accounts, Indian Infantry.—The following amendments to the publication "Regimental Accounts Indian Infantry (Provisional)" are published for compliance forthwith :

1. *Insert* as clause (d) to paragraph 6 of Section I :—

(d) To assemble on the first working day of each month at the Treasure Chest. The Treasure Chest shall

346

22nd May
1923.

It is realised that the compilation of these registers will entail considerable labour but, when once compiled, it will be a simple matter to keep them up to date thus avoiding the delay referred to, and reducing considerably the correspondence due to such delay.

The pensions registers will be commenced at once and will include the name of every man who became entitled to a pension, or on whose account a pension claim became due, from the 1st April 1922.

347. Peace Establishments—B. A.—In order to

obviate inconvenience at present caused through non-commissioned officers and men reporting from other stations to attached sections without any previous warning having been received from their Officer Commanding, Officers Commanding units are instructed to give adequate notice to the Officer Commanding Attached Section concerned of the impending arrival of any details, in order that arrangements can be made for their accommodation and rations before arrival.

348. Surplus stocks of Supply and Transport.

24421 (D. M. S. 2). supplies.—The following amendments are made to India Army

Order No. 673 of 1922 :—

Paragraph (1) (a), line two. For "5" read "6."

Paragraph (2), line 4. For "five" read "six."

349. Organisation—Auxiliary Force.—The

names in column 1, opposite the undermentioned Auxiliary Force units

22nd May
1923.Enrollable
maximum

in annexure to India Army Order No. 354 of 1922 will be amended as shown below:—

I.—Cavalry units.

Assam Valley Light Horse (Infantry)	200
Chota Nagpur Regiment (Infantry)	363

IV.—Railway Corps.

East Indian Railway Regiment—

1st Battalion	970
2nd Battalion	970

V.—Infantry.

Calcutta Battalion	700
Eastern Bengal Company	248
Calcutta Presidency Battalion	700

350. Officers—Indian Territorial Force.—It has been decided that retired officers of the Indian Army who hold commissions in the Indian Territorial Force shall have the rank held on retirement shown in brackets after their names in the Indian Army List.

351. Artificers, Royal Artillery.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 122 of 1923, War Office letter No 30/Gen. No. 7580- A. G.-6 A.), dated the 20th February 1923, is republished as an annexure to this Order, for information and necessary action.

352. Regimental Accounts, Indian Infantry.—The following amendments to the publication "Regimental Accounts Indian Infantry (Provisional)" are published for compliance forthwith:

1. *Insert* as clause (d) to paragraph 6 of Section I:—

(d) To assemble on the first working day of each month at the Treasure Chest. The Treasure Chest shall

352

22nd May

be opened in the presence of the Committee and the cash counted on the spot. Where there is more than one Treasure Chest on regimental charge, whether for the safe custody of private funds, etc., or the funds of other units of which the Officer Commanding unit has administration, the cash in all the Treasure Chests shall be counted at one and the same time.

2. The following certificate shall be inserted at the foot of form "A" :—

"Certified that we have ourselves opened the Treasure Chest and counted the cash therein which we find to be as above. At the same time the cash in all other treasure chests in regimental administration has been counted by us.

.....	President,	Treasure
.....	} Members.	Chest
.....		
.....	} Committee.	

Certified that surprise checks of cash in the Public Funds Treasure Chests, and other Treasure Chests were simultaneously carried out on date)..... .. (date) and (date)

Officer Commanding, Unit.

353. Moves of British Infantry Battalions

A.18603 (A.G.1). during the cold season 1923-24.—In accordance with

instructions received from the War Office the following alterations and additions are made to the tentative relief programme published in India Army Order No. 277, dated 24th April 1923 :—

Column 3 opposite 2nd Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment for "Iraq" read "Khartoum"

Column 3 opposite 1st Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers for "Khartoum" read "Iraq."

Column 3 opposite 1st Battalion, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders for "Overseas" read "Egypt"

In column 1 under 1st Battalion, The Border Regiment for "One Battalion (not yet known)" read "2nd Battalion, The Middlesex Regiment". In column 2 opposite this battalion for "Overseas" read "Singapore."

353

22nd May 1923.

Cancel the entry:—

"One Battalion (not yet known) Overseas Lucknow." and insert:—
 "1st Battalion, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. Chakrata Lucknow.
 2nd Battalion, The Kings' Regiment (Liverpool). Hong Kong Chakrata."

354. Reliefs—Indian Cavalry.—The following is the programme of reliefs for A-18874 (A. G.-2). Indian Cavalry which will be carried out during 1923-24. The moves are provisional and liable to alteration.

Unit	From.	To.	REMARKS.
5th K. E. O. Probyn's Horse	Meerut	Kohat	By route march
6th D. C. O. Lancers	Kohat	Meerut	Do.
16th Light Cavalry	Bannu	Jhansi	By rail, personnel only.
17th Q. V. O. Poona Horse	Jhansi	Bannu	Do.

355. Reliefs—Pack Artillery.—The following is the programme of reliefs for A-16690 (A. G.-3). Pack Artillery which will be carried out during 1923-24. The moves are provisional and liable to alteration.

Unit.	From.	To.	REMARKS.
22nd Brigade.			
Headquarters	Peshawar	Jutogh	By rail, personnel only.
No. 6 Battery, R. G. A.	Nowshera	Do.	
104th (Hazara) Battery (F.F.)	Landi Kotal	Dehra Dun	
110th Abbottabad Battery	Jamrud	Do.	
102nd (Derajat) Battery (F.F.)	Nowshera	Jutogh	

355

22nd May
1923.

Unit.	From	To.	REMARKS.
<i>20th Brigade.</i>			
Headquarters	Jutogh	Peshawar	By rail, personnel only.
No. 13 Battery, R. G. A.	Do.	Nowshera	
112th (Poonchi) Battery	Do.	Do.	
109th (Murrees) Battery	Dehra Dun	Landi Kotai	
119th (Maymyo) Battery	Do.	Jaurand	
120th (Ambala) Battery	Iraq	Abbottabad	By rail, personnel only.
107th (Bugal) Battery	Abbottabad	Iraq	By rail, personnel only.

356. Reliefs—Sappers and Miners.—The following is the programme of reliefs for Sapper and Miner units which will be carried out during 1923-24. The moves are provisional and liable to alteration.

Unit.	From.	To.	REMARKS
<i>Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.</i>			
No. 13 Field Company	Waziristan	Bangalore.	
No. 10 Field Company	Bangalore	Waziristan.	
<i>Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners</i>			
No. 21 Field Company	Kolar	Kinnee.	

357. Reliefs—Indian Signal Corps.—The following is the programme of reliefs for Indian Signal units which will be carried out during 1923-24. The moves are provisional and liable to alteration.

Unit.	From.	To.	REMARKS
"B" Divisional Signals	Waziristan	Quetta.	
"C" Divisional Signals	Quetta	Waziristan.	

358. Reliefs.—Indian Infantry and Pioneers.—

358

A-18874 (A. G.-2). The following is the programme of reliefs for Indian Infantry and Pioneers which will be carried out during 1923-24. The moves are provisional and liable to alteration.

22nd Ma
1923.

Unit.	From.	To.	REMARKS.
INFANTRY.			
3-1st Punjab Regiment (76th)	Lucknow	Waziristan.	
4-1st Punjab Regiment (1st)	Delhi	Do.	
1-2nd Punjab Regiment (1-67th).	Peshawar and Outpost.	Iraq.	
2-2nd Punjab Regiment (69th)	Waziristan.	Baluchistan.	
3-2nd Punjab Regiment (72nd)	Fyzabad	Ali Masjid	
4-2nd Punjab Regiment (74th)	Landi Kotal	Jhelum	
1-3rd Madras Regiment (73rd)	Waziristan	Secunderabad	
1-4th Bombay Grenadiers (101st).	Do.	Baluchistan.	
3-4th Bombay Grenadiers (108th).	Bombay	Waziristan.	
5-4th Bombay Grenadiers (112th)	Sangor	Do.	
1-5th Mahratta Light Infantry (110th)	Waziristan	Jhansi.	
2-6th Rajputana Rifles (P. W. O.) (120th).	Do.	Baluchistan	
5-6th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's) (125th).	Do.	Peshawar and Outpost	
3-7th Rajput Regiment (D. C. O.) (7th).	Santa Cruz	Landi Kotal	
4-7th Rajput Regiment (8th)	Allahabad	Waziristan	Gyantse Detachment to be relieved at once.
5-7th Rajput Regiment (11th)	Iraq	Jullander.	
1-8th Punjab Regiment (1-89th).	Peshawar and Outpost.	Faroda.	
3-8th Punjab Regiment (91st)	Waziristan	Lucknow.	

358

22nd May
1923.

Unit.	From.	To.	REMARKS.
5-8th Punjab Regiment (Burma) (93rd).	Rangoon	Waziristan	
1st Royal 9th Jat Regiment (1-6th).	Waziristan	Fyzabad	
2-9th Jat Regiment (The Moltan Regiment) (119th).	Waziristan	Kohat and Outposts	
4-9th Jat Regiment (18th)	Baluchistan	Iraq	
4-10th Baluch Regiment (D. C. O.) (129th)	Waziristan	Kumtee.	
1-11th Sikh Regiment (K. G. O.) (Ferozepore Sikhs) (14th).	Iraq	Santa Cruz	
1-12th F. F. Regiment (P. W. O.) (Sikhs) (51st).	Kohat and Outposts	Iraq	
2-12th F. F. Regiment (Sikhs) (52nd).	Jallander	Waziristan	
4-12th F. F. Regiment (Sikhs) (54th).	Ali Masjid	Nowshera and Outposts	
5-12th F. F. Regiment (Q. V. O. Corps of Guides) (1st Guides)	Nowshera and Aden Outposts		
1-13th F. F. Rifles. (1-55th).	Iraq	Delhi	
2-13th F. F. Rifles. (1-56th)	Kohat and Outposts	Iraq	
4-13th F. F. Rifles (Wilks's) (57th)	Waziristan	Kohat and Outposts	
3-14th Punjab Regiment (22nd).	Aden	Saugor.	
5-14th Punjab Regiment (40th).	Iraq	Ahmedabad	
1-15th Punjab Regiment (25th).	Jhalum	Iraq	
3-15th Punjab Regiment (27th)	Persian Gulf	Allahabad	
3-16th Punjab Regiment (33rd).	Iraq	Bombay.	
1-17th Dogra Regiment (P. W. O.) (57th).	Waziristan	Peshawar and Outposts.	

22nd May
1923.

Unit.	From	To	REMARKS.
1-18th Royal Garhwal Rifles (1-39th).	Lansdowne	Rangpur	
2-18th Royal Garhwal Rifles (2-39th).	Waziristan	Lansdowne	
2-19th Hyderabad Regiment (Berar (96th).	Baroda	Waziristan.	
3-19th Hyderabad Regiment (97th).	Baluchistan	Persian Gulf.	To be relieved at once in Nushki Extension
5-19th Hyderabad Regiment (99th).	Atmedabad.	Waziristan	
1-2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Regts).	Dehra Dun	Do.	
2-2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Regts).	Landi Kotal.	Dehra Dun	
1-9th Gurkha Rifles	Waziristan	Do.	
2-9th Gurkha Rifles	Dehra Dun	Landi Kotal	

PIONEERS

No.

359. Reliefs - Tank Corps.—The following is theprogramme of reliefs for Tank Corps
A-10090 (A. G -4).which will be carried out during
1923-24. The moves are provisional and liable to alteration.

Unit	From	To	REMARKS
7th Armoured Car Company	Peshawar (Detachment Quetta)	Baradilly	By rail Com- plete with equipment.
6th Armoured Car Company	Baradilly	Peshawar (Detachment Quetta).	By rail Com- plete with equipment.

360

22nd May
1923.

360. Tentage.—The following amendments are issued to India Army Orders Nos. 360 and 813 of 1918 :—

In columns 2 and 6 of table given in India Army Order No. 360 of 1918 for "I. P. Tents" read "Tents I. P. Privates".

For "E. P. Tents" in India Army Order No. 813 of 1918 read "Tents I. P. Privates".

361. Mechanical Transport—Repairs of private motor vehicles in Mechanical Transport Workshops.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 850 of 1920 and 799 of 1922, before a private motor vehicle is sent to a Workshop for repair, the owner should obtain an estimate of the probable cost of the repairs, as owing to the Cost Account System of Overhead Charges, the owner of the vehicle may find the cost considerably heavier than he anticipated.

362. Lubricator, Gun Slide, Q. F., 13 and 18-pr. Carriages.—To prevent waste of oil, only sufficient oil to saturate the felt pad should be used at one filling. The brass cover and leather strip at the side of the lubricator bracket will be kept tight to prevent escape of oil at the bottom and sides.

363. Instructions for cleaning the bore of rifles, short, .22-inch, R.F.—To avoid damage to the bore of "Rifles, Short, .22-inch, R. F." when cleaning, and thus to preserve the weapon's accuracy at a high level for training purposes, the following instructions will be strictly adhered to :—

- (1) The rod, brush and cleaner will always be inserted from the breech end (the breech bolt having been removed) so that the muzzle end of the bore cannot be damaged by the friction of the rod.
- (2) The bore should be cleaned after firing 60 rounds (not oftener) by the rod and cleaner, with a strip of flannelette, 1 inch wide, in the eye.

- (3) On the conclusion of firing, the rod with brush attached should be passed up and down the bore a few times from the breech end. The brush will then be removed and the cleaner attached with a strip of flannelette $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide in the eye. This will be passed up and down the bore in a similar manner, the flannelette being replaced until the bore is "rag clean". After cleaning, the bore should be lubricated by using a $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide strip of flannelette well soaked in oil. This oil should be removed with dry flannelette before firing is recommenced.

363
22nd May
1923.

- (4) The brush should be frequently cleaned with kerosine or paraffin oil to free it from fouling.

- (5) Care must be taken to ensure that the rod, brush or cleaner are not bent or allowed to come in contact with dust or grit, as carelessness in this respect will, on their being used, cause friction and damage to the bore.

364. Correspondence—Telegrams. —

2738 (Q. M. G. 2-B.) have been brought to notice whereby telegrams have been addressed to the Superintendent, Kalka Simla Railway, with the abbreviated telegraphic address "Kaiser".

2. It is notified for information that the abbreviated telegraphic address of this official is "Kalsimail."

- (II.) "Purstore" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Command Store Officer, Karachi, and will be taken into use forthwith.

365. Correspondence.—

Intimation has been received from the British Military Attaché, Tehran, that an increasing number of official letters received by him from India are:—

- (a) Insufficiently stamped,
- (b) Wrongly addressed.

385

22nd May
1923.

- (c) Stamped with "Service" stamps, which are not recognised by the Persian Government, and therefore treated as unstamped letters; and
- (d) Enclosed in flimsy envelopes, which do not stand the rough handling in the Persian post.

2. It has already been notified with reference to (c) above that all correspondence addressed to British officials in Persia should have ordinary and not Service stamps affixed, *vide* India Army Order No. 231 of 1923.

3. Particular attention should be paid to the other points complained of. In the case of Confidential and Secret correspondence this should be addressed to British Military Attache, Tehran, care of the Air Headquarters, Baghdad, or the High Commissioner, Baghdad.

366. Books.—Copies of "Report on the Staff Exercise held by the Chief of the 14127 (G. S. M. T. 1). Imperial General Staff, 30th October to 3rd November, 1922" have been received and are available for issue on indent at the following scale from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta :—

One per British Officer on the peace establishment of :—
 British Cavalry Regiments.
 Indian Cavalry Regiments.
 British Infantry Battalions.
 Indian Infantry Battalions (active and training).
 Indian Pioneer Battalions (active and training).
 British and Indian Artillery Units.
 Sapper and Miner Units.
 Armoured Car Companies and the Armoured Motor Centre.
 Signal Units.

	Copies.
Each Command, District and Brigade Headquarters	6
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	70
" Senior Officers' School, Bangalore	50
" Cavalry School, Sagar	10
" Staff and Schools, India, Peshawar	25
" Physical Training School, Ambala	5
" Army Signal School, Poona	10
" Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar	10
" Artillery School, Kailash	10

367. Urdu edition of Gun drill for 4.5" Q. F.

367.

5065 (G. S., M. T.-1).

How., Mk. I and II, Carriage Mk. I.—The following22nd Ma
1943.

amendment should be made to India Army Order No. 232—VII of 1923:—

Against "Frontier Garrison Artillery" for "1" read "8."

368. Handbook for the 303-inch Vickers

7944 (G. S., M. T.-1).

Machine Gun.—Copies of the Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi editions

of the above pamphlet are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents should be submitted through the usual channel at the same scale as laid down for the Roman-Urdu edition in India Army Order No. 751 of 1922.

369. Gun drill for 18-pounder Q.F. Gun, Marks 1 to II, September 1920.

5099 (G. S., M. T.-1).

Copies of the Urdu edition of the above gun drill book are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. Indents should be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale:—

Copies each.

C. Cs, R. A, Commands	1
Brigade Ammunition Columns	1
Divisional Ammunition Columns	2
18-pounder gun batteries	3
Frontier Garrison Artillery	40
Artillery School, Kakul	4
R. A. T. C., Deesa	2

370. Memorandum on the training of the

15278 (G. S., M. T.-1)

Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Pack**and Medinm) Artillery during 1922.**—Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet have been received from Home and are available for issue by Superintendent, Govern-

170 ment Printing, Calcutta. Indents should be submitted
 d May through the usual channel at the following scale:—
 923.

	Copies each.
Officers Commanding, Royal Artillery Commands	1
Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2
" " " Batteries	2
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2
" " " Batteries	2
Divisional Ammunition Columns	2
Brigade " "	1
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2
Pack Batteries	2
Central Pack Artillery Section	1
Frontier Garrison Artillery	3
Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) Brigade Headquarters	2
Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) Batteries	2
Headquarters, Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay	2
Coast Defence Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	2
Indian Coast Artillery	3
Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa	3
Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow	3
Royal Artillery Brigade Headquarters (Auxiliary Force)	2
Royal Artillery Batteries (Auxiliary Force)	2
Staff College, Quetta	3
Artillery School, Rakul	12
Senior Officers' School, Belgium	3

H. O. PARR, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 322 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India

LIST No. 35.

Appointments--Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) Sir W. S. Leslie, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., A.D.-C., to be Director of Military Operations, Army Headquarters. Dated 14th April 1923.

Colonel B. U. Nicolay, Indian Army to be Deputy Military Secretary, Army Headquarters. Dated 9th October 1922.

Major-General Sir W. H. Anderson, K.C.B., British Service, to be Deputy Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters.

Dated 23rd April 1923.

Colonel E. A. Porch, C.I.E., C.B.E., M.C., Supply and Transport Corps, to be Deputy Director of Supplies, Quartermaster

General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. Shairp, C.M.G., Supply and Transport Corps, vacated. Dated 18th April 1923.

Major G. N. Buckland, D.S.O., Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Sind-Rajputana District. Dated 5th February 1923.

370
22nd May
1923.

ment Printing. Calcutta. Indents should be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale:—

	Copies each.
Officers Commanding, Royal Artillery Commands	1
Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2
" " " Batteries	2
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2
" " " Batteries	2
Divisional Ammunition Columns	2
Brigade " "	1
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2
Pack Batteries	2
Chitral Pack Artillery Section	1
Frontier Garrison Artillery	3
Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) Brigade Headquarters	2
Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) Batteries	2
Headquarters, Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay	2
Coast Defence Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	2
Indian Coast Artillery	2
Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa	3
Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow	3
Royal Artillery Brigade Headquarters (Auxiliary Force)	2
Royal Artillery Batteries (Auxiliary Force)	2
Staff College, Quetta	3
Artillery School, Rakul	12
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum	3

H. O. PARR, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 322 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETO.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India

LIST No. 35.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) Sir W. S. Leslie, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., A.D.-C., to be Director of Military Operations, Army Headquarters. Dated 14th April 1923.

Colonel B. U Nicolay, Indian Army, to be Deputy Military Secretary, Army Headquarters. Dated 9th October 1922.

Major-General Sir W. H. Anderson, K.C.B., British Service, to be Deputy Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters. Dated 23rd April 1923.

Colonel E. A. Porch, C.I.E., C.B.E., M.C., Supply and Transport Corps, to be Deputy Director of Supplies, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. Shairp, C.M.G., Supply and Transport Corps, vacated. Dated 18th April 1923.

Major G. N. Buckland, D.S.O., Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Sind-Rajputana District. Dated 5th February 1923.

Captain C. C. **Crick**, O.B.E., 1st Battalion, 4th
02235 (M. S.-1.) Bombay Grenadiers, to be Brigade
Major, 7th Indian Infantry Brigade.

Dated 19th April 1923.

Lieutenant P. **Fennelly**, D.C.M., 2nd Battalion, The
13165 (M. S.-1.) Northamptonshire Regiment, to
be Assistant Instructor, Army
School of Physical Training, Ambala Dated 28th December
1922.

18th Royal Gurkha Rifles.

2nd Battalion.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. **Gillies**, O.B.E.,
0746 (M. S.-3.) Squadron Commander, 17th Queen
Victoria's Own Poona Horse, to be
Company Commander, *vice* Colonel S. B. **Orton**, vacated.
Dated 1st April 1923.

20th Lorne Rifles.

4th Battalion (China).

Captain K. L. **Fasken**, Company Officer, to be Com-
0748 (M. S.-3.) pany Commander, *vice* Major W. C.
Hutcheson, vacated. Dated 11th
March 1923.

1st Madras Pioneers.

1st Battalion (King George's Own).

Major C. **Alexander**, M.C., Company Commander, to
0751 (M. S.-3.) be officiating Second-in-Command,
vice Major A. F. **Hamilton**, M.C.,
relieved. Dated 22nd February 1923.

(List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No. 31,
published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 190,
dated 27th March 1923, in so far as it refers to the appoint-
ment of Major J. M. R. **Ford**, M.C., as officiating Second-
in-Command, 1st Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers (King
George's Own), is cancelled.

*2nd Gurkha Rifle Group.**1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.*

Captain F. S. **Poynder**, M.V.O., O.B.E., M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain R. G. H. **Murray**, M.C., transferred to 2nd Battalion. Dated 15th March 1923.

2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles

Captain R. G. H. **Murray**, M.C., Company Commander, 1st Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major W. B. **Baker**, O.B.E., transferred to 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 15th March 1923.

*8th Punjab Regiment**10th Battalion.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. **Ralston**, D.S.O., M.C., Company Commander, 5th Battalion (Burma), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. N. **Miller**, 5th Battalion (Burma), vacated. Dated 14th April 1923.

*3rd Sikh Pioneers.**3rd Royal Battalion*

Major H. S. **Mitchell**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Stanley-Clarke**, vacated. Dated 24th March 1923.

Captain A. B. **Ellis**, Company Officer to be Officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. S. **Mitchell**, D.S.O., appointed Officiating Commandant. Dated 24th March 1923.

*2nd Punjab Regiment**5th Battalion*

Captain M. **Middleton**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, but to serve in the same employment, *vice* Major J. D. **Seale**, D.S.O., O.B.E., vacated. Dated 24th March 1923.

Captain C. C. **Crick**, O.B.E., 1st Battalion, 4th
Bombay Grenadiers, to be Brigade
Major, 7th Indian Infantry Brigade.

02235 (M. S.-1.)
Dated 19th April 1923.

Lieutenant P. **Fennelly**, D.C.M., 2nd Battalion, The
Northamptonshire Regiment; to
be Assistant Instructor, Army
School of Physical Training, Ambala. Dated 25th December
1922.

18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.

2nd Battalion.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. **Gillies**, O.B.E.,
Squadron Commander, 17th Queen
Victoria's Own Poona Horse, to be
Company Commander, *vice* Colonel S. B. **Orton**, vacated.
Dated 1st April 1923.

20th London Rifles.

4th Battalion (China).

Captain K. L. **Fasken**, Company Officer, to be Com-
pany Commander, *vice* Major W. C.
Hutcheson, vacated. Dated 11th
March 1923.

1st Madras Pioneers.

1st Battalion (King George's Own).

Major C. **Alexander**, M.C., Company Commander, to
be officiating Second-in-Command,
0751 (M. S.-3.) *vice* Major A. F. **Hamilton**, M.C.,
relieved. Dated 22nd February 1923.

List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No. 31,
published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 190,
dated 27th March 1923, in so far as it refers to the appoint-
ment of Major J. M. R. **Ford**, M.C., as officiating Second-
in-Command, 1st Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers (King
George's Own), is cancelled.

2nd Gurkha Rifle Group.

1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

Captain F. S. Poynder, M.V.O., O.B.E., M.C., Com-
pany Officer, to be Company Com-
mander, *vice* Captain R. G. H.

Murray, M.C., transferred to 2nd Battalion. Dated 15th March 1929.

2nd Battalion, 3th Gurkha Rifles

Captain R. G. H. Murray, M.C., Company Commander, 1st Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major W. B. Baker, O.B.E., transferred to 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 15th March 1923.

5th Punjab Regiment

20th Edition.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Ralston, D.S.O.,
0736 (M. S. 3.) M.C., Company Commander, 5th
Battalion Burma, to be Second-in-

*20th Burma Rifles.**10th Battalion.*

Major A. B. **Rombulow-Pearse**, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. G. Spankie, relieved. Dated 18th April 1913.

*5th Gurkha Rifle Group.**1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles*

Major J. G. **Faris**, O.B.E., Second in-Command, to be Commandant. *vice* Colonel A. L. Longhurst, vacated. Dated 22nd June 1922.

Indian Cavalry.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments of Commandants, 2nds-in-Command, and Squadron Commanders in Indian Cavalry regiments.

His Excellency has decided to publish complete lists of all appointments referred to above, including existing appointments, for the information of all concerned, with the exception of those in the 13th Bombay Lancers, which will be notified on the amalgamation of the 31st and 32nd Lancers.

All new appointments will take effect from the 1st January 1923, unless otherwise stated, while existing appointments will date according to the order in which they were originally published.

It must be clearly understood that in the case of officers seconded or extra-regimentally employed no movements will take place without definite orders from competent authority.

1st GROVE.

1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.

Commandant.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. W. **Conway-Gordon**, C.I.E.

2nd-in-Command.

Major V. A. **Coakar**, D.S.O.

Squadron Commanders (3).

Major M. R. H. **Webber**.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. **Muirhead**, D.S.O.

Major E. H. **Pott**, D.S.O.

2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

Commandant.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. **Sproule**.

2nd-in-Command.

Major R. **Johnston**, D.S.O., O.B.E.

Squadron Commanders (3).

Major G. L. **Farran**, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.

Major J. C. **Pearse**.

Major T. A. A. **Wilson**, *nee* Major A. N. DeV.
Scott, transferred, Dated 15th April 1923.

3rd Cavalry.

Commandant.

Lieutenant-Colonel N. C. **Kay**.

2nd-in-Command.

Major F. B. **Lane**, O.B.E., *nee* Major A. B.
Skinner, transferred. Dated 1st April 1924.

Squadron Commanders (3).

Major G. H. T. **Mackintosh**.

Major F. A. **Hamilton**, O.B.E.

Major T. M. **Carpodalo**.

2ND GROUP.

11th Duke of Cambridge's Own Horse's Horse.

Commandant.

Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. **Chambers**, D.S.O.

*Squadron Commanders (3).*Major H. J. K. **Wallis**.Major A. E. H. **Ley**, O.B.E.Major G. P. **Morris**, O.B.E., Squadron Officer, 5th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be Squadron Commander. Dated 20th April 1923.

10th GROUP.

10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry.
(Frontier Force.)*Commandant.*Lieutenant-Colonel C. W. **Carey**.*2nd-in-Command.*Major H. **Dening**.*Squadron Commanders (3).*Major G. G. E. **Wylly**, V.C., D.S.O.Major D. K. **McLeod**, D.S.O.Major J. F. W. **Ogilvie**, M.C.

11th Prince of Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force)

*Commandant.*Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. **Gunning**, D.S.O.*2nd-in-Command.*Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. **Crombie**.*Squadron Commanders (3).*Major C. G. M. **Worsley**.Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. B. D. **Strottoll**.Major J. H. **McCudden**, D.S.O., M.C.

*12th Cavalry (Frontier Force).**Commandant.*

Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. L. **Tyrrell**, O.B.E.

2nd-in-Command.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. G. **McConaghy**, D.S.O.,
M.V.O.

Squadron Commanders (3).

Major C. S. **Cameron**, Squadron Commander, 11th
Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) is
transferred in the same capacity. Dated 1st April 1913.

Major O. A. **Duke**.

Major W. S. E. **Money**, O.B.E.

*5TH GROUP.**14th Prince of Wales's Own Scinde Horse.**Commandant.*

Lieutenant-Colonel E. B. **Maunsell**.

2nd-in-Command.

Major E. M. **Nixon**.

Squadron Commanders (3)

Major H. R. **Dyer**, D.S.O.

Major J. P. **Thompson**, O.B.E.

Major J. N. **Simonds**.

*15th Lancers.**Commandant.*

Colonel E. L. **Popham**, D.S.O.

2nd-in-Command.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. S. **Scott**.

*Squadron Commanders (3).*Major H. J. K. **Wallis**.Major A. E. H. **Ley**, O B E.Major G. P. **Morris**, O.B.E., Squadron Officer, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be Squadron Commander. Dated 20th April 1923

4th GROUP.

*10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry.
(Frontier Force.)**Commandant.*Lieutenant-Colonel C. W. **Carey**.*2nd-in-Command.*Major H. **Dening**.*Squadron Commanders (3).*Major G. G. E. **Wyllie**, V.C., D.S.O.Major D. K. **McLeod**, D.S.O.Major J. F. W. **Ogilvie**, M.C.*11th Prince of Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force).**Commandant.*Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. **Gunning**, D. S. O.*2nd-in-Command.*Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. **Crombie**.*Squadron Commanders (3).*Major C. G. M. **Worsley**.Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. B. D. **Strettoll**.Major J. H. **McCuddin**, D.S.O., M.C.

*12th Cavalry (Frontier Force).**Commandant.*Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. L. **Tyrrell**, O.B.E.*2nd-in-Command.*Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. G. **McConaghy**, D.S.O.,
M.V.O.*Squadron Commanders (3).*Major G. S. **Cameron**, Squadron Commander, 11th
Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) is
transferred in the same capacity. Dated 1st April 1923.Major O. A. **Duke**.Major W. S. E. **Money**, O.B.E.**5TH GROUP.***14th Prince of Wales's Own Scinde Horse.**Commandant.*Lieutenant-Colonel E. B. **Maunsell**.*2nd-in-Command.*Major E. M. **Nixon**.*Squadron Commanders (3)*Major H. R. **Dyer**, D.S.O.Major J. P. **Thompson**, O.B.E.Major J. N. **Simonds**.*15th Lancers.**Commandant.*Colonel E. L. **Popham**, D.S.O.*2nd-in-Command.*Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. S. **Scott**.

Squadron Commanders (3).

Major J. St. C. D. **Stewart**.

Major A. J. **Reynolds**.

Major E. **Lorimer**, *vice* Major H. S. **Stewart**, transferred. Dated 21st April 1923.

6TH GROUP.

*16th Light Cavalry.**Commandant.*

Major G. **Craster**, C.B.E., D.S.O., 2nd-in-Command, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. C. **Lucas**, transferred to the 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse Dated 21st April 1923.

2nd-in-Command.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. R. P. **Wheatley**.

Squadron Commanders (3).

Major G. **Gould**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), to be Squadron Commander. Dated 15th April 1923.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel V. L. F. P. **Jackson**.

Major C. A. M. **Paske**, Squadron Officer, 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel B. N. **Abbey**, transferred to the 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry. Dated 21st April 1923.

*17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse.**Commandant.*

Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. C. **Lucas**, Commandant, 16th Light Cavalry, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Knowles**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 21st April 1923.

2nd-in-Command.

Major R. W. W. **Grimshaw**.

*Squadron Commanders (3).*Major P. **FitzG. Norbury.**Major W. A. T. **Ferris.**Major W. **Kenworthy**, dated 1st April 1923.*18th King Edward's Own Cavalry.**Commandant.*Lieutenant-Colonel P. N. **Cragie.***2nd-in-Command.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel B. N. **Abbey**, Squadron Commander, 16th Light Cavalry, to be 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major G. **Craster**, C.B.E., D.S.O., appointed Commandant, 16th Light Cavalry. Dated 21st April 1923.

*Squadron Commanders (3).*Major E. G. **Hume.**Major C. F. **Trench**, D.S.O.Major A. B. **Porter.**

*7TH GROUP.**19th King George's Own Lancers.**Commandant.*Colonel E. A. **Howlett.***2nd-in-Command.*Major H. F. **Whitby.***Squadron Commanders (3).*Major P. **Curtis.**Major F. **Gwatkin**, D.S.O., M.C. Dated 1st April 1923.Major A. H. **Brooke**, M.C. Dated 1st April 1923.

20th Lancers.

Commandant.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. **Rivett-Carnac.**

2nd-in-Command.

Major F. R. **Bally.**

Squadron Commanders (3).

Major G. F. **Underwood.**

Major R. O. **Sutherland.** Dated 15th February 1923.

Major D. G. **Bromilow**, D.S.O. Dated 1st April 1923.

21st King George's Own Central India Horse.

Commandant.

Major J. **Gourlie**, D.S.O., 2nd-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. **Kettlewell**, vacated. Dated 15th April 1923.

2nd-in-Command.

Major W. B. **White**, O.B.E., Squadron Commander, to be 2nd in-Command, *vice* Major J. **Gourlie**, D.S.O. Dated 15th April 1923.

Squadron Commanders (3).

Major J. R. **Hutchison**, D.S.O.

Major D. D. **Edwards**, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. G. **Hoare**, C.M.G., C.B.E., retired. Dated 1st April 1923.

Major W. A. K. **Fraser**, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., *vice* Major W. B. **White**, O.B.E., appointed 2nd-in-Command. Dated 15th April 1923.

Major S. G. V. **Ellis**, D.S.O., Military Accounts Department, is granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel whilst holding the appointment of Deputy Financial Adviser (Military Finance). Dated 10th April 1923.

Officers—Leave.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) A. J. McCulloch, D.S.O., D.C.M., 02050 (M. S.-1.) Assistant Commandant, Staff College, Quetta, 60 days' privilege leave.

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted.)

Colonel (Temporary Colonel Commandant) G. A. F. Sanders, C.B., C.M.G., Com- 02053 (M. S.-1.) manding, 15th Indian Infantry Brigade, 90 days' privilege leave.

(The grant of leave to this officer notified in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 841, dated 5th December 1922, is cancelled.)

Major H. F. Gordon, Army Remount Department, 1319 (Q. M. G.-13.) privilege leave for 60 days, with effect from the 12th July 1923.

Captain A. H. Williams, M.C., 21st King George's Own Central India Horse, Assistant 02395 (M. S.-1.) Instructor, Cavalry School, Saugor, combined leave for 90 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

The undermentioned warrant officers are granted leave out of India :—

Conductor J. Cullinan, I.A.O.C., Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 46987 (Q. M. G.-1-Est.) furlough for 12 months on private affairs under the furlough rules of 1889.

India Army Order No. 48 of 1923, so far as it concerns this warrant officer, is cancelled.

Sub-Conductor F. W. Austin, I.M.L., Assistant, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 4393 (Q. M. G.-1-Est.) furlough for 12 months on private affairs under the furlough rules of 1889.

India Army Order No. 883 of 1922, so far as it concerns this warrant officer, is cancelled.

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

Promotion

Nursing Sister Miss **O. Vernon**, A.R.R.C., to be Senior
27373 (D. M. S. I-B) Nursing Sister with effect from the
26th April 1923, *vice* Senior Nursing
Sister Miss **M. D. Knapp**, R.R.C., promoted to Lady
Superintendent

Resignation

Nursing Sister Miss **W. M. Thomson** has been per-
mitted to resign the service with
28,98 (D. M. S. I-B) effect from the 9th March 1923.

Rewards.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 328 of 1923.

WAR OFFICE,

London, S. W.,

6th April 1923.

46—3095 (A. G.-1.)

SIR,

1. I am directed to inform you that it has now been decided that Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers, holding acting rank in lieu of substantive promotion under War Office letter number 20-Gen. No. 4942 (A. G.-1), dated 1st March 1922, are eligible for inclusion in the Married Quarters Roll in the classes in which their respective acting rank falls, and I am to request that the necessary instructions may be issued accordingly.

2. As, however, future reductions of establishments or absorption of supernumeraries, may necessitate reversions to former substantive rank, it should be clearly explained to any Warrant, Non-Commissioned Officer, or man who obtains a quarter by virtue of the above decision, that he is liable on reversion or the reversion of a senior, to vacate the quarters allotted to him and assume his original place on the married quarters roll, or the waiting list of the married quarters roll. If he is reverted to the waiting list of the married quarters roll, he will be placed on the Marriage Allowance Roll, and should a public quarter be available he may occupy it under the conditions of paragraph 8 of Army Order No. 357 of 1920. He will in any case retain the right to have his family brought home to the United Kingdom at the public expense.

3. Particular attention should be paid by Officers in charge of Records to the requests for passages of families which may be affected by the ruling in the above paragraph and applications where there is a strong element of doubt as to the retention of public quarters should be refused. This applies especially to the Royal Artillery where substantive promotion is not likely to be re-introduced for some time.

4. In the case of a soldier who has obtained a quarter in consequence of the decision notified in paragraph 1 and who was previously on the Waiting List of the Married Quarters Roll, he will, in the event of reversion, either be given a quarter as in paragraph 5 below or he given the first vacancy arising in the class of quarter to which he is entitled, instead of the vacancy being allotted to the soldier who is at the top of the waiting list.

5. I am to add that should a Warrant Officer, Non-Commissioned Officer or man at present on the Waiting List of the Married Quarters Roll be taken on the Married Quarters Roll by virtue of there being a vacancy in the higher class in which his acting rank falls and, in the meantime, a vacancy occurs on the Married Quarters Roll in the class in which his present substantive rank falls, and to which he would be entitled, he will, if he subsequently reverts to his substantive rank, fill this latter vacancy on the Married Quarters Roll, and the Non-Commissioned Officer or man, who had, in the meantime, provisionally filled this vacancy, will revert to his original place on the Waiting List of the Married Quarters Roll and be treated as in the latter part of paragraph 2 above.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

A. P. WAVELL, *Colonel,*

J. I. G.,

for Director of Organisation.

Balance Sheet of the Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund as at 31st December 1922.

[illegible]

Balance Sheet of the Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund as at 31st December 1922—contd.

Liabilities—contd.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
<i>Stated. 2nd May 1923--</i>						
We have compiled the above Balance Sheet from the books and records submitted to us and certify that it is in accordance therewith, in our opinion, and correctly setting forth the position of the Fund as at 31st December 1922.						
NEELSON DIGNASE & Co., Chartered Accountants.						
	2,29,049	7	4			
	...					
<i>Assets—contd.</i>						
<i>Outstanding Accounts—</i>						
Interest accrued on investments	456	1	5			
Interest on loans (estimated)	80	0	0			
Messa house rents (estimated)	870	0	0			
<i>Incomes—</i>						
Rs. 7,500 Karachi Post-Trust 4 per cent. Debentures at Rs. 60	4,500	-	0			
Rs. 20,500 3½ per cent. Government Promissory Notes at Rs. 60	12,095	0	0			
Rs. 6,000 5 per cent. War Loan at Rs. 101	6,000	0	0			
£1,300 - per cent. War Loan at Rs. 88	17,160	0	0			
<i>Cash at Bankers and in Hand—</i>						
Imperial Bank of India	261	13	10			
Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited	5,100	12	1			
Cox & Coy., London, £51-15-3 at Rs. 1-4	776	7	0			
Cash in hand	0	6	6			
	39,815	0	0			
	1,406	1	5			
	2,29,049	7	4			

Revenue Account of the Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund for the year ended 31st December 1922.

	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	By Interest--	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
To Establishment	480 0 0		On investments	2,168 13 4	
" Bank charges	6 5 0		On loans to Messes	216 12 0	
" Audit Fee.	250 0 0		Less on bank accounts	2,403 0 4	
" Pensions	3,622 3 4		Less on closing ac- counts in credit	41 0 0	
" Contingencies	4 0 0	4,502 8 4	By Mess Houses— Rents received ac- count	103 13 11	
" Balance (Surplus) carried to Balance Sheet.	...	1,759 14 6	Less repairs and petty additions, of which recovered	5,435 13 6	
			Less Rates, taxes and insurance	1,491 3 0	
				207 1 1	
		6,062 6 10		1,698 4 1	
					3,740 11 5
					6,012 6 10

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

Nc. 343 of 1923.

Stock No.	Materials, etc	Quantity available.	Clothing Depot at which available.
	<i>For bodycloth, facings or overall stripes.</i>		
1645	Cloth, superfine, drab, 54"	112	Madras.
1646	" " green, dark, 51"	164	Do. 39.
1648	" " " emerald. 51"	31	Shahjahanpur 125
1653	" " yellow. 51"	25	Madras. 9.
1670	" " deep green, 54"	3	Shahjahanpur 22
1711	" blue, No. 1, 54"	20	Do. 1
1700	" scarlet. No. 1, 54"	10	Madras. 2
	<i>For bodycloth only</i>		
1726	Cloth, green, rifle. A.R. 54"	31	Shahjahanpur.
2200	Serge, blue; No. 1. 54"	40	ditto.
2843	Serge, scarlet. venetian twill. 54"	1	Madras.
	<i>For facings only.</i>		
1703	Cloth, black, No. 1, 54"	9	Shahjahanpur.
1755 A	" grey, French, 54"	119	ditto.
1757 A	" green, emerald, 54"	5	Madras.
1757 B	" " grass, 54"	179	Shahjahanpur.
1757 C	" " goshing, 54"	111	ditto.
1757 D	" " lincoln	86	Madras.
1766	" yellow, No. 1, 54"	46	Do. 10.
3720	Velvet, silk, black, 22"	110	Shahjahanpur 36
3721	" " blue, 22"	12	Madras.
3725	" " scarlet, 22"	7	Do. 11
	<i>Garniture.</i>		
1918	Cotton, Silesia drab, 39"	10	Shahjahanpur.
1920	" " striped, 39"	600	Madras
2150	Italian cloth, black, 54"	20	Shahjahanpur.
2152	" " scarlet, 54"	600	Madras.
2153	" " white, 54"	30	Do.
2239	Lace, mohair, black, 11"	5	Shahjahanpur.
2255	" silk, khaki, 11"	30	ditto.

Silk stockings.—Large quantities of these are available at the Clothing Depot, Madras, but as their serviceability is uncertain, indents may be placed and will be complied with as far as possible from the serviceable stocks.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 316 OF 1923.

Soldier's number, rank and name	Length of service. Years. Days.	Date of discharge (death and cause.)	Last pay certificate— (a) When submitted to Controller of Military Accounts. (b) When received from Controller of Military Accounts. (c) When sent to pensioner.	Number and date of Pension Circular in which grant of pension was notified.	Class and amount of pension— (a) Retiring-Special. (b) Family. (c) Disability, showing per cent. of disablement.
1.			(a) (b) (c)		(a) (b) (c) (d)
2.			(a) (b) (c)		(a) (b) (c) (d)
3.			(a) (b) (c)		(a) (b) (c) (d)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 351 of 1923.

WAR OFFICE,

Whitehall, S. W.-1,
20th February 1923.

No. 30-Gen. No. 7596.
(A. G.-6.-A.)

SIR,

1. With reference to your letter C. R. A. C.-2-76784 (A.-2), dated 13th September 1922, and War Office letter numbered as above dated 9th January 1923, I am directed to inform you that, after very careful consideration, it has been decided that the testing of Artificers R. A., Class 1, must be carried out by the Command Trade Testing Board.

2. I am to add with reference to your letter C. R. A. C.-2-76784 (A.-2), dated 12th January 1923, that there is no objection to soldiers who have been provisionally classified under Army Order No. 325 of 1919, being allowed an ante-date of pay as a result of passing the Test for Fitter or Wheeler issued with Army Order No. 455 of 1921, or the test for Blacksmith issued with Army Order No. 230 of 1921, and referred to in War Office letter No. 49-Artificers-2132 (A. G.-6.-A.), dated 12th January 1923, back to 1st July 1919, (or to the date of appointment as Fitter, Wheeler or Smith, if later than 1st July 1919), subject to Army Order No. 197 of 1922.

3. Similarly, in the case of soldiers still provisionally classified as tradesmen, who now pass the test for Artificer (R. A.) issued with Army Orders No. 55 of 1922 and No. 33 of 1923, the effect of the test may be made retrospective to the date of issue of Army Order No. 16 of 1922, subject to the conditions of Army Order No. 197 of 1922.

429
4. Correspondence forwarded with your letter C. R.
A. C. 2-92625 (A.-2), dated 8th December 1922, returned
herewith.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient servant,
(Sd.) H. LEWIN, *Colonel*,
for Director of Organization.

The General Officer
Commanding-in-Chief,
Aldershot Command.

Copies to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Northern.
Southern, Eastern, Western and Scottish
Commands.

General Officers Commanding, Northern Ireland
District.

Commandant, Artillery College, Woolwich.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th June 1923.

371. London Gazettes of the 10th and 27th April, and 1st and 14th May 1923 were received at Army Headquarters on the 28th May 1923.

371

5th J
1923

372. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

1921 (M. S.). List No. 36 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

373. Organization of the Headquarters wing of Infantry Battalions for Rifle Competitions, Sports, etc.—

13717 (G. S.—M. T.-1). With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 100 of 1923 owing to the fact that under peace establishments, India, the strength of the Headquarter wing of an Infantry Battalion approximates more nearly to the strength of a company than under Home peace establishments, it has been decided that in India the Headquarter wing shall count as a Company for all purposes.

374. Field Firing Stores.—Reference Army In-

struction (India) No 314 of 1923

14820 (G. S.—M. T.-1) The sum of Rs 14,000 sanctioned for the provision and carriage of field firing stores during the financial year 1922-23, is distributed as follows—

	Rs.
Northern Command	4,500
Southern	3,500
Eastern	2,500
Western	2,000
Waziristan Force	500
Burma District	500
Aden Brigade	500
Total	14,000

375. Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, 1924.—
 11754 G. S.—M. T.-1).
 Army Order No. 111 of 1923 is reproduced below for information :—

ARMY ORDER NO. 111 OF 1923.

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination.—1. An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February-March, 1924, for the course commencing in January, 1925.

2. The number of vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, open for competition and available by nomination will be notified in a subsequent Army Order.

3. The Field Service Pocket Book will not be allowed to be used at Staff College Entrance Examinations until a revised edition has been issued.

376. Organisation, Indian Army.—**DESIGNATIONS OF INDIAN INFANTRY AND PIONEER REGIMENTS AND BATTALIONS.**—Until the 1st January 1924, Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions will be designated in official correspondence by their present titles, as laid down in India Army Order No. 878, dated 5th December 1922, followed in brackets by their previous number, e.g.—

“1-3rd Mahratta Light Infantry (103rd).”

“1-13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's) (1-55th).”

377. Class Composition of Indian Ranks of Artillery.—The Annexure to India Army Order No. 596 of 1922,

is amended as follows:—

Against 111th (Dehra Dun) Pack Battery for “ $\frac{1}{2}$ Sikhs” substitute “ $\frac{1}{2}$ Sikhs (other than Jat).”

378. Soldiers Service—British Army.—War 378

A-19290 (A. G.-6). Office letter No. 35-Engrs.-1080
(A. G.-S-C.), dated the 11th April

5th June
1923.

1923, is published as an annexure to this order.

2. Abbreviations which are likely to be misread must be avoided.

379. Ceremonial.—With reference to India Army

A-11812 (A. G.-3).

Order No 129 of 1923, laying down the procedure to be observed by the Army in India for dismissing a guard, it is notified that the 2nd non-commissioned officer of the guard will fall in, in the rear rank covering off the commander of the guard and that he will take two paces forward when the latter moves out to dismiss the guard.

380. Method of submission of petitions by Indian ranks for settlement of accounts, etc.—Refer-

A-1243 (A. G.-10.)

ence India Army Order No 9 of 1922.

An appreciable stock of the notice appended to India Army Order No. 712 of 1920 is available for issue. Units requiring copies of this notice for distribution to Indian ranks, as ordered in paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 491 of 1921, should indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, stating their requirements and quoting this India Army Order.

381. Reports and Returns, Unattached List.—

A-11600 (A. G.-11)

The attention of all concerned is invited to item 542 of India Army Form Z-2000 regarding the submission monthly of India Army Form U-1749 Return of casualties amongst non-departmental warrant and all non-commissioned officers and men of the unattached list, to the Adjutant General in India.

It is essential that this return should be submitted regularly and punctually on the 1st of each month, as a combined report for all India has to be prepared and furnished to the Secretary of State every month embracing all casualties. Nil reports are required.

382

382. Auxiliary and Territorial Force—Instructional Staff.—India Army

5th June 1923. 12111 A. G.—(A. T. F.)

Order No. 159 of 1922 is cancelled

and the following substituted.

It has been decided that acting Warrant Officers and Staff Serjeant Instructors seconded for duty with units of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, under the terms of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920, shall, except in the circumstances stated below, rejoin their own units for a period of one month each year at a time to be determined and under arrangements to be made by, the Officer Commanding the Auxiliary or Territorial Force unit with which they are serving, in communication with the Officer Commanding the regular unit concerned.

2 The object of this decision is (i) to ensure that Instructors are kept abreast of the most recent methods and (ii) to enable them, in their own interests, to keep in touch with their units. In cases however where return to their own units involves an undue amount of travelling and expense, District Commanders will decide in each case whether such return is justifiable. When not considered justifiable on this account such Instructors will be attached to the nearest regular unit of their Branch of the Service.

3 Further, when, owing to length of service, Instructors are not likely to return to their units at the end of their tenure with the Auxiliary or Territorial Forces, they should in any case be sent to the nearest unit for their refresher course—or as an alternative if considered desirable, be detailed for a special course of instruction at a Musketry or other School.

4. During such temporary service with regular units or at Schools of Instruction, Instructors will continue to draw pay and allowances at the rates authorised for their seconded service, but will cease to hold acting rank until their return to the Auxiliary or Territorial Force unit to which they have been appointed.

383. Provincialised Grant-in-Aid—Cantonments.—Statement "A" (Form 15

1132) (Q. M. G.-1)

Cantonment Manual, showing the approximate requirements of all the State-aided cantonments in India for 1923-24 will reach the Quartermaster General in India (through the proper channel) by the end of June

5th June
1923.

Provision for such works as have either been examined and approved or are under consideration at Army Headquarters will be made in Statement "B" (Form 16, Cantonment Manual) which will accompany the Statement "A".

All other minor works of an urgent nature will be included in Statement "B" for 1924-25 which will be submitted with the Cantonment Fund Budget Estimates.

In some Cantonments the expenditure provided for in Statement "B" was included last year in the Cantonment Fund Budget Estimates. This is contrary to section (2), paragraph 29-A, page 59, of the Cantonment Manual. The Budget Estimates should provide for normal expenditure only.

Copies of the Cantonment Fund Budget Estimates will be submitted so as to reach the Quartermaster General in India, Simla, not later than 20th July 1923.

384. Change in Designation of certain Supply and Transport Formations.—

39399 (Q. M. G. 5).

Consequent on the change of designation of the "Supply and Transport Corps" to the "Indian Army Service Corps" promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 284 of 1923, the following changes are notified:—

Old designation.

New designation.

Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.	Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records.
--	---

Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Field Accounts.	Officer in Charge, Indian Army Service Corps Field Accounts.
---	--

Commandant, Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment.	Commandant, Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment.
--	---

385. Indents for Ordnance and Clothing Stores.—

4222, Q. M. G. 9.-B).

India Army Order 855 of 1922 is cancelled.

2. Indents of all descriptions for ordnance and clothing stores will, in future, be submitted in original only.

3. The Regulations will be corrected accordingly in due course.

386

5th June
1923.

42653 (Q. M. G. 9-B).

386. Disposal of Sheets, Blankets and Clothing on Charge of Hospitals.—

Officers Commanding station and other hospitals may retain, for cleaning purposes, such quantities of sheets and blankets condemned as unserviceable at the periodical inspection of equipment and clothing as are required to last until the next inspection. Accumulation of such material is prohibited. If the quantities retained appear excessive Chief Ordnance Officers should address the A. D. M. S. concerned.

The Officer Commanding the Hospital will certify on the India Army Form Z-2098 that he has personally seen the sheets and blankets torn into pieces suitable for cleaning purposes only.

Articles of condemned hospital clothing must not be retained for cleaning purposes but will be disposed of in accordance with the orders of the Chief Ordnance Officer given on India Army Form Z-2098.

Regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

387. Bands of British Units, Wearing of Full Dress by.—

41214 (Q. M. G. 12-12).

It has come to notice that several Officers Commanding British units are desirous of clothing the men of their Bands in pre-war full dress uniform.

2. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief sanctions the wearing of this uniform when playing out, etc., on the distinct understanding that no expense is caused to the State in the provision of this uniform.

3. In order to assist Officers Commanding, however, materials available in Clothing Depôts, which are stocked for certain units authorised to wear full dress, such as Bodyguards, may be supplied on payment and samples of materials suitable for the purpose may be obtained from the Clothing Depôts, Madras and Shahjahanpur.

4. Payment indents may be submitted for materials required and where not available will be demanded from Home, although a certain amount of delay in these cases, will be inevitable.

It must be understood that once a unit has indented for such materials, the Officer Commanding will be responsible that the materials are accepted on arrival in this country.

5. In consequence of the above, the following addition is made to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 706 of 1922 as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 900 of 1922, 98 and 223 of 1923 :—

387

5th Jun
1923.

(xvi) Full dress for wear
by Bands of British
units.

Provided regimentally.
No allowance from
Government.

358. Wearing of Indian Titles Badges in Military Uniform.—The instructions issued by the Foreign and Political Department, regarding the wearing of badges granted with courtesy titles, are republished as an annexure to this Order.

2. These instructions are made applicable to Indian officers and others to whom courtesy titles are awarded.

389. Wearing of Orders, Decorations and Medals with Service Dress.—The following amendment is made to sub-paragraph (i) of Section 4 of Special India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1921, as amended by India Army Order No. 283 of 1923 :—

Delete " Investitures " in line 6 and substitute " at Investitures at which Levee Dress is worn ".

390. Issue of Ordnance and Clothing Stores under paragraph 169, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.—It has come to notice that unit commanders are sanctioning, under their financial powers, the issue of stores in excess of authorised scales. This is irregular as unit commanders and station commanders who are unit commanders are not competent financial authorities for such purposes.

In such cases reference must be made to the next highest financial authority.

391. Cantonment Hospitals.—Paragraph 21, page 175 of the Cantonment Manual has been amended to read as follows:—

391
17th June
1923.

36582 (Q. M. G.-4).

"The sick of the various Indian corps (all arms) and Departmental and regimental followers will receive medical treatment in Indian Station Hospitals. Where for any reason, this is not practicable or possible, such persons may be treated in Cantonment Hospitals. In such cases, the Officer-in-charge, Cantonment Hospital, will submit India Army Form Z-2108 monthly to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned for the recovery of the cost of all diets and extras issued".

The necessary correction slip will issue in due course.

392. Correspondence—Telegrams.—"ARTY"

13410 (G.-S.).

has been registered as the general abbreviated telegraphic address of Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery, in substitution of "C. R. A." and will be taken into use with effect from 19th May 1923.

III. USE OF TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES IN THE REVISED

A-18584 (A. G.-XI). GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH CODE, 1922.—With reference to India

Army Order No. 285-II of 1923 notifying the introduction of the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922, it is notified further for information that the pamphlet containing the list of holders of this Code and their telegraphic addresses, is not yet ready for issue. It has been decided that pending receipt of the pamphlet, the list of telegraphic addresses contained in the 1916 edition of Government Telegraph Code should be used in conjunction with the list published in the annexure to India Army Order No. 317 of 1923.

III. NECESSITY FOR THE CORRECT USE OF THE REVISED

A-18584 (A. G.-XI). GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH CODE, 1922.—It has been brought to

notice that the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922, introduced under India Army Order No. 285-II of 1923, is not

being properly used in certain cases, through non-observance of the instructions contained in pages iv-vii of the Code. These instructions should be strictly observed before any telegram is sent in code.

393. Books.—The following amendments are made to 14312 (G. S., M. T.-1). India Army Order No. 287-VI of 1923.

In the title of the gun drill book, for "1923", substitute "1922." Against "Artillery School, Kakul", under "Copies each" insert, "12".

II. MILITARY ENGINEERING, VOLUME VI, 1922.—14043 (G. S., M. T.-1). Copies of the above mentioned training manual have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

Indents will be complied with, as consignments arrive from Home, through the usual channel in accordance with the scale laid down in India Army Order No. 866 of 1922 for "Military Engineering, Volume III, 1921".

III. The following Home publications are available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta:—

(1) Regulations for the Clothing of the Army, Part I, 1922.

(2) Amendments to the Clothing of the Army, Part I, 1922 (issued with Army Orders for August 1922).

Copies may be obtained on indent on the following scale:—

	Copies.	
Controller of Military Accounts	3	each.
Controller of Army Factory Accounts, Calcutta	12	
Command Headquarters	3	each
District Headquarters	2	"
Brigade Headquarters	1	"
Clothing Depots	2	"
British Units	1	"
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	1	
Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Bcot Depot, Cawnpore	1	

393

th June
1923.

IV Copies of Amendments No. I to the pamphlet "Care and preservation of Ordnance Q. F. 13-pr., Mks. I and II, and 18-pr., Mks. I and II and of Marks I to II carriages and vehicles of the Equipment" (India Army Order No. 645 of 1921) are available with the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, and may be demanded on indent on the following scale :—

	Copies.
Command Headquarters	1
District Headquarters	1
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters.	2
Royal Horse Artillery batteries	8
Royal Field Artillery batteries (Q. F. 18-pr.)	8
Divisional and Brigade Ammunition Columns	2
Royal Artillery Training Centre	6

394. Manual of Physical Training, 1908 (Re-print 1914).—India Army Order No. 657 of 1920 is cancelled.

It has been decided that the above mentioned manual shall be distributed to units on Scale "E" of C. G. S. No. 9780-M. T.-1, dated the 15th November 1921. All surplus copies in possession of units will be withdrawn by District Headquarters for redistribution within the District. After this re-distribution has taken place, any surplus copies will be returned to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

Indents for any extra copies required to complete to the above scale will be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, through the usual channel.

H O. PARR, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant General in India

Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment, dated 3rd November 1921, to be Supply and Transport Corps Officer, 6th class, read "To be Supply and Transport Corps Officer, 5th class".

List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No. 23, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 841, dated 5th December 1922, under the sub-heading Supply and Transport Corps" against the name of Captain J. R. C. V. **Leir**, for "13th September 1922" read "11th September 1922".

No. 27. Published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 14, dated 30th January 1923, against the names of Captain R. S. **Jones**, and Lieutenant R. D. C. **Taylor**, for "3rd December 1922 and 19th December 1922" read "5th August 1922" and 1st November 1922" respectively.

No. 29. Published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 114, dated 27th February 1923, against the name of Captain J. **Rice**, for "3rd October 1922" read "23rd August 1922".

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officers, 6th Class.

Captain R. G. **Tewson**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, dated 28th July 1922.
01009-91 (S. M. 3).

Captain L. A. **Bennett**, 5th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers, dated 15th September 1922.

Captain T. F. J. **Eales**, 3rd Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment, dated 26th October 1922.

Captain A. D. **Allott**, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, dated 5th November 1922.

Captain S. **Clemence**, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, dated 6th November 1922.

Captain A. R. **Wallis**, 5th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, dated 24th November 1922.

Captain A. G. C. **Curtis**, 4th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, dated 25th November 1922.

Captain D. A. A. **deFreitas**, 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry, (Frontier Force), dated 15th December 1922.

Northern Command" read "Instructor of Gunnery, Northern Command".

Major W. H. **Lang**, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, to be Brigade Major, 3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade. Dated 29th April 1923.

19th Hyderabad Regiment.

1st Battalion (Russell's).

Major P. A. **Maxwell**, O.B.E., Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major P. J. **Gout**, M.C., transferred. Dated 16th May 1923.

20th Burma Rifles.

1st Battalion.

Major P. J. **Gout**, M.C., Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's) is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major P. A. **Maxwell**, O.B.E., transferred. Dated 16th May 1923.

Appointments, Regimental.

AUXILIARY FORCE (INDIA).

The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion.

Lieutenant-Colonel **Joseph Contes**, is transferred from the supernumerary list, and to be Commandant, *vice*, Lieutenant-Colonel **Kenneth Macdonay Kirkhope**, C.I.E., V.D., vacated. Dated 2nd April 1923

Annexure to the India Army Order No. 111, dated 27th February 1923, regarding appointments, promotions, etc. List No. 29 against the name of Captain W. H. S. **Schofield**, 4th

Battalion, 8th Jat Regiment, dated 3rd November 1921, to be Supply and Transport Corps Officer, 6th class, read "To be Supply and Transport Corps Officer, 5th class".

List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No. 23, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 841, dated 5th December 1922, under the sub-heading Supply and Transport Corps" against the name of Captain J. R. C. V. **Leir**, for "15th September 1922" read "11th September 1922".

No. 27. Published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 47, dated 30th January 1923, against the names of Captain R. S. **Jones**, and Lieutenant R. D. C. **Taylor**, for "3rd December 1922 and 19th December 1922" read "5th August 1922" and 14th November 1922" respectively.

No. 29. Published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 111, dated 27th February 1923, against the name of Captain J. **Rice**, for "3rd October 1922" read "23rd August 1922".

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officers, 6th Class.

Captain R. G. **Tewson**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, dated 28th July 1922.

01009-91 (S. M. 3).

Captain L. A. **Bennett**, 5th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers, dated 15th September 1922.

Captain T. F. J. **Eales**, 3rd Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment, dated 26th October 1922.

Captain A. D. **Allott**, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, dated 5th November 1922.

Captain S. **Clemence**, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, dated 6th November 1922.

Captain A. R. **Wallis**, 5th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, dated 24th November 1922.

Captain A. G. C. **Curtis**, 4th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, dated 25th November 1922.

Captain D. A. A. **deFréitas**, 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry, (Frontier Force), dated 15th December 1922.

Captain G. W. **Harris**, 4th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment, dated 14th January 1923.

Captain L. E. **Morgan**, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, dated 17th January 1923.

Lieutenant A. W. H. **Gascoigne**, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles, dated 18th January 1923.

Captain W. J. C. **Phillips**, 4th Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry, dated 23rd January 1923.

Lieutenant J. A. **Guinee**, 4th Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles, dated 4th February 1923.

Captain H. M. **Butler**, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, dated 23rd February 1923.

Captain F. E. **Croucher**, 5th King George's Own Light Cavalry, dated 6th March 1923.

Captain C. H. **Godsland**, M.C., 1st Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, dated 13th March 1923.

Lieutenant D. J. **Wilson-Haffenden**, 3rd Battalion, 5th Punjab Regiment, dated 1st April 1923.

Lieutenant J. **Campbell**, 4th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment, dated 1st April 1923.

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) C. R. **Lloyd**,
552 (Q. M. G.-5). D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Indian
Army Service Corps Officer, 2nd
Class, with effect from the 1st May 1923.

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. T. **Kirby**,
D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Indian Army Service Corps
Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from 4th May 1923.

Major C. J. **Boyce**, O.B.E., Indian Army, to be Indian
Army Service Corps Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the
5th May 1923.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. P. M. **White**, Indian Army
142351 (Q. M. G.-5). Service Corps, to be Assistant Direc-
tor of Supplies and Transport.
Dated 24th March 1923.

II. The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make
43477 (Q. M. G.-5). the following temporary appoint-
ment of an officer attached to the

Indian Army Service Corps, with effect from the date noted against his name:—

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officer, 5th Class.

Captain R. H. **Petch**, I.A.R.O. ... Dated 11th February 1921.

III. The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. **Kembl**, R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad, *rice* 14355 (Q. M. G.-9). Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. C. **Jenkin**, D.S.O., R.A., vacated. Dated 22nd October 1922.

Major W. S. **Beamish**, R.A., to be temporary Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, *rice* Major M. **Eliot**, I.A., vacated. Dated 16th November 1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. **Howell-Jones**, C.I.E., D.S.O., R.A.O.C., to be temporary Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, *rice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. **Bowden**, retired. Dated 20th January 1923.

Major N. **Robertson-Glasgow**, to be Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters. Dated 20th January 1923.

Captain K. J. **Gabbett**, I.A., to be temporary Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters. Dated 20th January 1923.

Captain K. J. **Gabbett**, I.A., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters. Dated 1st March 1923.

Captain W. C. **Dawson**, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters. Dated 1st March 1923.

Major L. A. **Fanshawe**, D.S.O., O.B.E., R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur *rice* Major W. S. **Beamish**, R.A., vacated. Dated 7th May 1923.

Appointments—Rank.

Major (local Lieut.-Colonel) H. **Murray**, C.I.E., 62137 (M. S.-1). Military Accounts Department, is permitted to retain the local rank of

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 388 of 1923.**

Copy of Foreign and Political Department letter No. 789-1018-General, dated the 5th March 1923, to all local Governments.

Wearing of Indian titles badges on brooches in full dress civil uniform and in mess dress.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that in future Indian titles badges, when worn in full dress civil uniform, should be attached to a brooch by means of a ribbon instead of being suspended round the neck.

2. The brooches with ribbon will be provided only for officers entitled to wear the uniform, and at their own expense, and will be available from the Master of the Mint, Calcutta, who is being instructed in the matter.

3. On occasions when miniature medals are worn, i.e., in the evening at official functions with mess dress or evening dress the miniatures of the Indian titles badges will be worn on a brooch with a ribbon.

4. The badges will be worn immediately after the Kaisar-i-Hind medal.

Copy of Foreign and Political Department letter No. 1188-1018-H., dated 23rd April 1923, to the Master of the Mint, Calcutta.

Wearing of Indian titles badges on brooches in full dress civil uniform and in mess dress.

With reference to the correspondence ending with your letter No. 31, dated the 21st March 1923, I am directed to say that the Government of India approve of the rates for the brooches, etc., for Indian titles badges and their miniatures quoted therein.

2 I am to add that the brooches, etc., may be supplied to recognised firms of outfitters, for retail sale.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, 10th June 1923.

395. London Gazettes of the 11th and 15th May 1923 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th June 1923 and those of the 18th May 1923 were received on the 11th June 1923. 395
10th June 1923.

396. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—
(1921-M. S.). List No. 37 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

397. Schools of Instruction.—Courses to be held in 1923 and allotment of vacancies.

The following amendment is made to the annexure regarding Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum, to India Army Order No. 18-S, dated 30th October 1922:—

Delete "2nd term" and "3rd term" and all connected dates, and substitute the following:—

"2nd term.—1st Friday in August to 1st Friday in November.

"3rd term.—Last Friday in November to 1st March 1924".

398. Attendance of Students at Schools of Instruction.—India Army Order 15201 (G. S., 1. T. -1). No. 841 of 1921 is hereby cancelled. In future the procedure given below will be adopted on the

398 receipt by units of the allotment of vacancies at the following schools :—

June
1922.

Small Arms Schools.
Artillery School.
Physical Training School.
Army Signal School.
Machine Gun School.
Armoured Motor Centre.

2. Units will forward to Schools :—

(a) British officers . . .	Ranks only of officers selected to attend	Through the usual channels.
(b) British other ranks . . .	Ranks only of vacancies accepted.	Do.
(c) Indian officers . . .	Ranks only of vacancies accepted (Class also in the case of the Physical Training School.	Direct to school five clear days before commencement of course. Copy to District through usual channels.
(d) Indian other ranks . . .	Do.	Do.
(e) All students . . .	Nominal roll .	Direct to school to arrive 3 days before class assembles.

399. It has been represented that considerable inconvenience and risk of loss is caused by the fact that students attending schools of instruction have to take their rifles with them.

In order to obviate this, Commands will issue instructions that, whenever practicable, parties from Districts and Independent Brigades will assemble at selected points and travel by specified trains. Each party will be placed under the command of the senior warrant or non-commissioned officer or selected soldier who will be responsible for the security of the arms of his party by posting sentries or otherwise as

circumstances render necessary. On return from courses, Commandants of Schools of Instruction will arrange for the despatch of students in parties and for similar precautions to be taken.

399

10th Ju
923.

400. Cavalry School, Saugor. Allotment of vacancies.—

14700 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Reference Special India Army Order No. 48-S. of 1922. The following is the allotment of vacancies for the next qualifying course at the Cavalry School, Saugor, commencing on the 15th September 1923 :—

	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian officers.	Indian non-commissioned officers.
<i>British Cavalry.</i>				
The Queen's Bays	1	2	...	..
3-6th Dragoon Guards (P. of W.) .	1	1	...	...
4-7th Dragoon Guards	1	2	.	..
The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons)	1	1	..	.
4th Queen's Own Hussars . . .	1	1	..	..
11th Hussars (P. A. O.)	1	1	..	.
16th-5th Lancers	1	1		.
<i>Royal Artillery.</i>				
Northern Command	2	1	3	
Eastern Command	1	1	1	4
Southern Command	2	1	2	3
Western Command	1	1	1	2
<i>Body-Guards.</i>				
Governor General's Body-Guard .	...	...	...	1

une
3.

	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian officers.	Indian non-commissioned officers.
<i>Indian Cavalry.</i>				
1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.	1	...	1	...
2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).	1	...	1	...
3rd Cavalry.	1	...	...	...
4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse.	1	...	...	1
5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse.	1	...	...	1
6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.	1	...	...	1
7th Light Cavalry.	1	...	...	1
8th King George's Own Light Cavalry.	1	...	1	...
9th Royal Decan Horse.	1	...	...	1
10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (F. F.)	1	...	...	1
11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (F. F.)	1	...	1	...
12th Cavalry (F. F.)	1	...	...	1
13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.	1	...	...	...
14th Lancers.	1	...	1	...
14th Prince of Wales' Own Scinde Horse.	1	...	1	...
15th Lancers.	1	...	...	1
16th Light Cavalry.	1	...	...	1
17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse.	1	...	...	1
18th King Edward's Own Cavalry.	1	...	1	...
19th King George's Own Lancers.	1	...	...	...
20th Lancers.	1	...	1	...
21st King George's Own Central India Horse.	1	...	1	...
Adm Troop.	...	...	1	...
<i>Indian Signal Corps.</i>				
Signal Training Centre and Depo:	...	1	...	...

10th June
1923.

	State officers.	Indian officers.	Indian non-commissioned officers.
<i>Indian State Forces.</i>			
...	3	3	...
	Officers.		
<i>Iraq Government Forces.</i>			
...	2		

2. The names and riding weights of students selected should be forwarded to the Commandant, Cavalry School, by the 1st August 1923, at the latest. In the event of any unit being unable to fill the vacancies allotted to it, the fact should be reported to the Commandant of the School with as little delay as possible.

3. The attention of all concerned is drawn to the annexure to India Army Order No. 486 of 1921, as amended by India Army Order No. 757 of 1921, which gives the general instructions for the attendance of students at the Cavalry School.

401. Rates at which contributions to the

A.-2388 (A. G.-10). Indian Civil Service and
Indian Military Service

Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of June 1923.—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 1d. the rupee during the month of June 1923. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions, and annuities fixed in sterling.

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 6-4-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 135-14-0.

402. Trade Tests—R/ A.—Army Council
 A.-9363 (A. G.-1). Instruction No. 188 of 1923 is
 republished as an annexure to this
 Order.

403. Soldiers' Service—Indian Army.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that, pending the introduction of the revised I. A. F. K-1155 (Sheet Roll), and the consequent abolition of the long roll, the procedure for maintaining original and duplicate sheet rolls for Indian soldiers as laid down in paragraph 718, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (Revised Edition), will not be brought into force until further orders.

404. Reliefs—Pack Artillery.—India Army Order No. 355 of 1922 is amended as follows:—
 A.-11690 (A. G.-4).
 For "107th (Bengal) Battery" substitute "113th (Dardoni) Battery".

405. Casualties—Active Service, B. A.—
 A.-17633 (A. G.-11). The attention of all concerned is drawn to paragraph 1875, King's Regulations, regarding the procedure to be adopted in reporting casualties that occur on active service.

2. The procedure outlined in this paragraph is directly opposed to the instructions contained in paragraph 1873 of King's Regulations, outlining the procedure to be adopted in reporting peace casualties, and, as instances continue to occur whereby casualties occurring on active service are reported to Record Offices instead of to the War Office, as directed in paragraph 1875 (3) *ibid.*, the importance of the strictest compliance with King's Regulations in all cases of British Army casualties should be impressed on all concerned.

406. Artillery—Organisation.—With reference to annexure to India
 A.-10150 (A. G.-4) Army Order No. 410
 War Office letter No. 20/Artillery of 1922, intimation has
 1337/A. G. G(A), dated 25th May 1923.

been received that the dates of absorption of Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) units are as shown below.

406

19th June
1923.

Unit.	Absorbed by.	Date of absorption.
133rd Battery, R. F. A.	41st Battery, R. F. A.	31st October 1922.
145th " "	45th " "	22nd August 1922.
103rd " "	21st " "	22nd September 1922.
22nd Brigade " "	2nd Brigade " "	1st September 1922.
104th Battery " "	42nd Battery " "	1st September 1922.
105th " " "	53rd " "	1st September 1922.
103th " " "	87th " "	1st September 1922.
107th " " "	60th " "	15th October 1922.
103th " " "	89th " "	31st October 1922.
109th " " "	90th " "	4th October 1922.
24th Brigade, " "	30th Brigade " "	31st October 1922.
110th Battery " "	9th Battery " "	31st October 1922.
111th " " "	16th " "	15th August 1922.
112th " " "	17th " "	31st October 1922.
35th Brigade " "	34th Brigade " "	31st October 1922.
113th Battery " "	15th Battery " "	16th August 1922.
115th " " "	71st " "	31st October 1922.
114th " " "	48th " "	16th August 1922.
28th Brigade " "	33rd Brigade " "	31st October 1922.
116th Battery " "	32nd Battery " "	15th September 1922.
117th " " "	33rd " "	31st October 1922.
118th " " "	56th " "	15th September 1922.
141st " " "	55th " "	15th September 1922.
119th " " "	142nd " "	31st October 1922.
120th " " "	24th " "	2nd September 1922.
121st " " "	47th " "	31st October 1922.
29th Brigade " "	31th Brigade, " "	4th September 1922.
125th Battery " "	2nd " " "	31st October 1922.
126th " " "	5 " "	" "
127th " " "	7 " "	" "
128th " " "	5 " "	" "
134th " " "	3 " "	" "
135th " " "	7 " "	" "
7th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	2 " "	" "
21st Medium Battery, R. G. A.	37th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	1st September 1922.
8th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	38th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	30th August 1922.

407. Organization, Indian Army.—Designations of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Regiments and Battalions.

A.19321—A. G.-2.

The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 376 of 5th June 1923 :—

For "1-3rd Mahratta Light Infantry (103rd)" read
"1-5th Mahratta Light Infantry (102rd)".

408. Pensions, Officers—Indian Army.—It has

A.19772 (A. G.-10). been brought to notice that in many instances, officers of the

Indian Army, when about to retire, do not take necessary action to submit to the audit authorities concerned, applications for retired pay. As a consequence delay in payment of their retired pay often occurs, and unless the officers concerned take the trouble to inform the audit authorities the responsibility for any delay which may happen must rest entirely with the individual, and not the audit authorities.

409. Moves of British Infantry Battalions

A.12608 (A.G.-1). during the cold season 1923-24.—With reference to

India Army Order No. 353 of 1923, the following further additions are made to the tentative relief programme published in India Army Order No. 277 of 1923.

Battalion.	From.	To
1st Battalion, The Welch Regiment.	Waziristan	Barailly.
1st Battalion, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	Barailly	Waziristan

410. Administrative Inspections—Schools of Instruction and Training Establishments.—Attention is

A.19577 (A.G.-11).

invited to the instructions contained in India Army Order

No. 438, dated 3rd May 1921, in accordance with which the general administration of schools of instruction is vested in the local district commander. The administrative inspections of instructional including 'educational establishments should be carried out annually under the orders of the district commander concerned in accordance with the general principles for annual inspections as laid down in paragraph 23, *et seq*, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (Revised Edition), attention being paid to interior economy, mess accounts, etc., of such establishments.

410

10th June
1923.

411. Trade Test Clerks, Group C, Class 1. - It is notified that the words "other qualifications" in paragraph 3 (d) of the trade test for Clerk, Group C, Class 1, issued with Army Orders for March 1921, means that a thorough knowledge of the actual technical duties of the man's corps is required. While paragraph (2) of the test refers to the general organization and administration of the corps to which he belongs. (War Office letter No. 30; Gen. No. 7783 (F W.-4).

412. Limbered G. S. Wagons on charge of Artillery Units.—Stores to carry out India List of Changes 19210 and 10370 will be demanded forthwith by all batteries of artillery for L. G. S wagons on charge.

2. To afford as much support to the sides as possible, the seats issued will be kept firmly bolted.

413. R. F. A. (4.5" Howitzer) Batteries.—Attention is invited to Chapter 6, 35937 (Q M G-11), pages 14 to 16 of Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information No. 5 of 1921, which gives a Table of Corresponding Gun Rule Correctors for Q. F. 4.5" Howitzer.

2. The table is recognised and its use is recommended with the limitation that calibration with one propellant at any charge will give gun rule corrector settings for other charges and driving bands but will not give reliable information regarding the gun rule corrector settings for use with any other propellant.

414. Practice—Artillery.—With reference to India Army Order No. 298 of 1923, the scale of ammunition to be fired by Pack Batteries armed with 2.75" B. L. guns has been amended as follows:—

	NUMBER OF ROUNDS PER PIECE.			Total.
	Shrapnel with No. 80 fuze.	H. E. with No. 106 E. fuze reduced charge.	H. E. with No. 101 E. fuze N. Delay.	
2.75" (India) ..	80	10	68	158
2.75" (Burma) .	125	10	22	158
2.75" in Aden and Chitral.	80	10	70	160

415. Mountings, Tripod, .303" M. G., Mark IV.—A number of mountings are still in use in the service with the direction dial pointer on the left side of the crosshead. These mountings will have the pointer removed and fitted to the right side of the crosshead, utilizing existing screws.

Alterations will be carried out locally.

416. Power Clipping Machines and Hand Clippers.—Care must be taken to protect the bottom plates of horse clippers from blows.

These are made of hard steel and are consequently brittle.

Hand clippers must be kept in the case when not actually in use.

Animals must be thoroughly groomed before being clipped.

417. Shoulder Titles—Indian Army Service**417**

42653 (Q. M. O.-12-B.) **Corps.**—India Army Order No 96 of 1921 so far as it relates to the Supply and Transport Corps is hereby cancelled. The shoulder titles to be worn by the personnel of the Indian Army Service Corps will be "I.A.S.C."

19th June
1923.

2. Indents for quantities required for the free initial issue of the new shoulder titles should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur, but will not be complied with until stocks become available.

3. The existing shoulder titles will be continued in wear until the new titles are received by units, when the former will be transferred to the Arsenal on which dependent for disposal.

418. Passports.—It is notified that in the United

50131 (Q.M. O.-2-A.) Kingdom there is no restriction, in so far as the War Office is concerned, on the issue of passports to officers of the Army whether serving or retired.

2. Permission to proceed abroad continues to be regulated by the provisions of War Office letter No. 111/Gen./No. 2122 (A.G. 4-F), dated 5th, May 1922, a copy of which was forwarded to Commands, Waziristan Force and Burma District under No A-13745-2 (A.G.-11), dated 17th July 1922.

3. In India passports for Turkey are not at present being issued unless the applicants can give good and urgent reasons for wishing to proceed there. Otherwise there are no restrictions.

4. Individuals proceeding to foreign countries, which demand passports for entry, are advised in their own interests to take these out before leaving India.

5. In all cases the procedure laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be adhered to by officers applying for sanction to visit foreign countries.

419. Communications—Telegraph.—The urgent

2151 (Q.M.G.-2-B.) need for economy renders it essential that telegrams concerning movements should be cut down to a minimum.

2. In future, movement orders emanating from Army Headquarters will not normally be sent by telegram. Notice of impending moves and demands for rolling stock must be submitted to Army Headquarters early so as to allow of the necessary instructions being issued by post. Once the demand has been complied with, additions in strength should not be submitted a separate demand being forwarded for any additional parties.

3. Urgent demands which do not admit of delay must state briefly the military or medical cause for urgency, failing which the move will be postponed until postal arrangements can be carried out.

4. It will often be possible to effect economy and save time if the original demand is made telegraphically on Army Headquarters, subsequent arrangements from Army Headquarters being made by post.

420. Passages.—The following alteration in the 15500 (Q.N.G.C.B.). Bombay-Karachi Persian Gulf Services during the monsoon, and until further notice, are notified for information :—

With effect from 17th May 1923.

(1) (i) *Fast Gulf Mail*—

(a) Leaves Bombay on Thursdays.

(b) Leaves Karachi at 09-00 hours on Sundays.

(ii) *Slow Gulf Mail*—

Leaves Bombay on Thursdays and Karachi on Mondays (or Tuesdays).

With effect from 21st May 1923.

(2) *From Karachi to Bombay*—

(i) A steamer will leave Karachi on Mondays at 16-00 hours.

(ii) A steamer will leave Karachi on Thursdays at 19-00 hours.

As only one steamer will leave Karachi on Thursdays instead of two as heretofore, it is imperative that early notice be given to the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, for passages required by Thursdays steamer to Bombay.

3. Sailings to Coast Ports between Bombay and Karachi in both directions will be discontinued with effect from 17th May 1923.

420

19th June
1923.

421. Accounts—Transport Personnel.—Cases

are becoming increasingly frequent in which transport personnel are sent

44701 Q. M. G.-7). to their parent depôts for discharge without their clothing debits and field disbursements being intimated to the depôt concerned. The men are discharged at the depôt and any debits subsequently received have to be written off, causing a loss to the State.

In future officers commanding concerned will ensure that the L. P. C.'s of all men are completed to date prior to their despatch from the unit, and that these are sent by registered post at once to the parent depôt.

422. Disposal of Rusted Barbed Wire.—A

5331 (Q. M. G.-3-7). quantity of rusted barbed wire is available for sale in the Rawal Pindi,

Ferozepore and Quetta Arsenals at the largely reduced price of Rs. 5 per cent. Freight is payable by purchasers. The wire is in coils of approximately one cwt. and would be useful for gardens, grass and dairy farms, Military Works Services enclosures, etc

2. Intending purchasers should apply to the nearest of these arsenals, and, if not available there, the Chief Ordnance Officer will pass the application to the next nearest arsenal.

3. To be repeated in Command, District, Brigade and Station Orders.

423. Upper Subordinate Class, Thomason Civil Engineering College, Rurki.—India Army

Order No. 945 of 1911 is hereby cancelled. The Special Military 26407 (Q. M. G., M. W.-1). Overseer classes at the Thomason Civil Engineering College, Rurki, are to be discontinued after the military students, who are at present undergoing training at the College, have completed their course. Candidates for appointment as Military Upper Subordinates in Military Works Services are not likely to be required for the next few years.

424. Overseas Camps.—The camps at Deolali and Karachi will in future be known as Overseas Rest Camp, ^{Deolali} Karachi.

2. The telegraphic address of the above camps will continue to be "Camps Deolali" and "Camps Karachi".

425. Wearing of Orders, Decorations and Medals.—The following amendment is made to section 5 of Special India Army Order No. 35-S. of 1921, as amended by India Army Order No. 1155 of 1921 :—

Paragraph (12), (b) (1), for last sentence substitute :—

"With evening dress only one riband (preferably of miniature width) and badge is worn round the neck. The riband should be worn *under* the white tie and arranged in such a manner that only about an inch shows below the bow of the tie".

426. United Service Institution of India, Simla.—This Institution was formed about 1860 with the object of assisting officers in the study of their profession.

A military library containing all the most authoritative works, official and otherwise, required by officers working for promotion, and staff college examinations is maintained on the Institution premises in Simla. Books from this library are lent to members on application.

The Institution also publishes a quarterly Journal which deals with current military topics.

The terms of membership are as follows :—

	Rs.
Entrance donation	10
Annual subscription	10
Life subscription	75

Members of the Royal United Service Institution pay no entrance donation.

nds of the Institution are largely dependent on 426
 subscriptions. An increase in membership is now
 required if an adequate library, and the standard of 19th June
 al, are to be maintained. 1923.

ations for membership should be addressed to the
 , United Service Institution, Simla.

e republished in Command, District and Brigade

Royal Army Medical Corps Regimental March.—Army Order
 (D. M. S.). No. 109 of 1923 is republished as an
 to this Order.

420. Books—Notes on Electricity, 1920.—

15:21 (G. S. M. T. 1). Copies of the above mentioned
 pamphlet are available for issue by the
 Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.
 Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the
 following scale :—

	Copies each.
Headquarters Brigades R. H. A., R. F. A., R. G. A. (Medium) and H. Q. Indian Pack Artillery Brigades	1
Batteries R. H. A., R. F. A., R. G. A., (Medium) and Pack	1
Coy's R. G. A.	1
Frontier Garrison Artillery, Kohat	1
Artillery School, Kakul	4
S. T. C. and D., Jubbulpore	20
Army Signal School, Poona	5
Divisional Signals	7
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	5
No. 1 (Line) Coy., A Corps Signals	2
No. 1 (Line) Coy., B Corps Signals	2
No. 2 (Wireless), Coys A and B Corps Signals	2
H. Q. 1st K. G. O. Bengal S. and M., Rukhi	6
„ 2nd Q. V. O. Madras , Bangalore	C
„ 3rd Royal Bombay , Kirkee	6
„ Burma S. and M., Mandalay	2

Copies each.

Defence Light Sections, Aden, Calcutta, Karachi and Rangoon	1
No. 1 Field Coy. (R. E.) Aux. Force, Calcutta	1
" 2 " " " " " " Rangoon	1
" 3 " " " " " " Bombay	1
" 4 " " " " " " Karachi	1

429. Books—Provisional Instructions for the working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus,

15220 (G. S., M. T.-1).

Part 1.—Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale :—

Copies each.

Headquarters, R. G. A., Bombay	1
Coy., R. G. A.	1
Defence Light Sections, Aden, Calcutta, Karachi and Rangoon	2
No. 1 Field Coy. (R. E.), Aux. Force, Calcutta	2
" 2 " " " " " " Bombay	2
" 3 " " " " " " Rangoon	2
" 4 " " " " " " Karachi	2

430. Books—Brain Stimulating Exercises and Competitive Games.—

13918 (G. S., M. T.-1).

Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. Indents should be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale :—

Copies.

British Cavalry Regiments	4
Indian " " " " " " "	5
British Infantry Battalions	6
Indian " " (Active)	5
" " " (Training)	12
Pioneer Battalions (Active)	5
" " (Training)	12

	Copies.
Indian Infantry Battalions (Gurkhas)	6
1-4th Hazara Pioneers	6
1st K. G. O. S. & M., Rurki	6
2nd Q. V. O. „ „ „ Bangalore	6
3rd Royal Bombay S. & M., Kinnee	6
4th Burma S. & M., Mandalay	6
Field Companies	2
A. and B Corps Signals	4
Divisional Signals	2
S. T. C. & D, Jubbulpore	12
R. A. T. C., Deesa	12
P. A. T. C., Lucknow	12
Batteries R. H. A., R. F. A. and R. G. A. (Medinm). . . .	3
Companies, R. G. A. . . .	3
Divisional Ammunition Columns	4
Frontier Garrison Artillery	4
Batteries Pack (British)	3
„ „ (Indian)	2
Commandant, A. S. P. T., Ambala	750
Small units not mentioned	1
above one per 125 all ranks.	

430

19th June
1923.

J. S. M. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 396 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India.

LIST No. 37.

Appointments.

In the annexure to India Army Order No. 151, dated
12313 (M. S. -1). 13th March 1923 (page 216),
against the name of Lieutenant H.
L. Wyndham, 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse,
for "11th October 1922" substitute "11th January 1923".

Major A. S. Archdale, D.S.O., R.F.A., to be Brigade
02379 (M. S. -1). Major, 19th Indian Infantry Brigade,
vice Major A. J. H. Chope,
D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha
Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), vacated. Dated 14th May
1923.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the
undermentioned appointments :—

Captain R. N. Nunn, M.C., 9th Royal Deccan Horse,
0903 (M. S. -1). to be Assistant Instructor, Cavalry
School, Saugor. Dated the 24th
April 1923.

5th Mahratta Light Infantry

3rd Battalion

Major A. P. Harrison, Company Commander, 4th
0733 (M. S. -3). Battalion, to be Second-in-Command,
to fill an existing vacancy. Dated
7th May 1923

*9th Jat Regiment.**1st Royal Battalion.*

Major T. deB. **Carey**, Second-in-Command, to be Officiating Commandant, *vice* Major W. L. **Hailes**, M.C., relieved. Dated

16th April 1923.

Major W. L. **Hailes**, M.C., Company Commander, to be Officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. A. **Raynor**, D.S.O., M.C., relieved. Dated 16th April 1923.

*11th Sikh Regiment.**10th Battalion.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel B. W. **Shuttleworth**,
0739 (M. S.-3). 2nd-in-Command, 5th Battalion
(Duke of Connaught's Own), to be
Commandant, *vice* Colonel J. C. **Freeland**, vacated.
Dated 30th April 1923.

*7th Rajput Regiment.**3rd Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own).*

Major C. A. G. P. **Meadows**, Second-in-Command, to
0735 (M. S.-3). be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-
Colonel F. C. **Tregear**, vacated.
Dated 2nd May 1923.

*3rd Gurkha Rifles Group.**1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. R. **Dodd**, Company
0751 (M. S.-3). Commander, to be Second-in-Com-
mand to fill an existing vacancy.
Dated 21st May 1923.

*12th Frontier Force Regiment.**1st Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own) (Sikhs).*

Major G. F. **Bruce**, M.C., Company Commander, 2nd
0740 (M. S.-3). Battalion (Sikhs), is transferred in
the same capacity, but to remain in

his present employment, *vice* Major H. J. Mackenzie, D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command Dated 26th December 1922.

Captain A. H. A. Empson, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major J. R. Wynter, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 26th December 1922.

2nd Battalion (Sikhs).

Major J. H. Wynter, D.S.O., Company Commander, 1st Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own) (Sikhs), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major G. E. Bruce, M.C., transferred. Dated 26th December 1922.

Captain F. L. R. Munn, D.S.O., M.C., Company Officer, 6th Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (2nd Kumaon Rifles), to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Captain H. Finnis, M.C., transferred. Dated 6th April 1923.

Captain R. D. Crow, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1923.

3rd Battalion (Sikhs).

Captain H. Finnis, M.C., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion (Sikhs), is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major C. I. Shepherd, D.S.O., appointed Second-in Command. Dated 6th April 1923.

5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides).

Captain B. H. Matheson, M.C., Company Officer, 4th Battalion (Sikhs), to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present employment, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1923.

*2nd Bombay Pioneers.**1st Battalion.*

Major F. H. F. **Hornor**, M.C., Company Commander, 0755 (M. S.-3). 2nd Battalion (Kelat-i-Ghilzie), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major J. **Sterndale-Bennett**, vacated. Dated 12th April 1923.

2nd Battalion (Kelat-i-Ghilzie).

Captain A. K. **Macpherson**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major F. H. F. **Hornor**, M.C. transferred to 1st Battalion. Dated 12th April 1923.

Study of Russian.

The undermentioned officer has been granted one year's leave with effect from the 15th 13371 (G. S., M. O.-3) February 1923 for the purpose of studying Russian under paragraph 4 of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages" issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1922 :—

Captain R. O. A. Gatehouse, 5th Cavalry.

Note.—An amendment to paragraph 4 of the regulations quoted above will be published in the April Appendices to India Army Orders.

Leave.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Colonel H. **Rowan-Robinson**, C.M.G., D.S.O., 02126 (M. S.-1). British Service, Assistant to the Major General, Royal Artillery Army Headquarters, combined leave for 5 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Major W. R. Meredith, D.S.O., The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 218 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

(The grant of leave to this officer notified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 657, dated 26th September 1922, is cancelled)

Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—

A-14855 (A. G.-9). The following corrections and additions are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 2, dated 2nd January 1923:—

Under

Peshawar District, Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

For

No. 2149 Havildar BUD SING THAPA, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No. 2120 Havildar AMAR SING BIST, deceased, with effect from 1st June 1920

Read

No. 2149 Havildar BUD SING THAPA, 1st Battalion, King George's Own Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No. 2120 Havildar AMAR SING BISHT, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 1st June 1920.

Under

Peshawar District, Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity, after the name of No. 557 Sepoy GULABA, 74th Punjabis,

insert the following entries:—

KOHAT DISTRICT.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 14 Havildar BODHI RAJ, 6th Battalion, 13th (Royal) Frontier Force Rifles (Scinde), *vice* No. 1923 Havildar GHULAM HAIDER, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st May 1918.

5 Adjutants, A. F. I.) who have not less than 10 years' service,
 ally limited to 36 officers.

The allotment of vacancies is as follows :—

Northern Command	18
Southern "	7
Eastern "	7
Western "	4
Burma District	2
Waziristan Force	3

If any of the vacancies allotted are not required, or if any additional vacancies are required, a report will be made to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than 15th July 1923.

436. Field Firing Stores.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order 14620 (G. S.—M. T.-1). No. 374 of 1923:—

For "the financial year 1922-23" read "the financial year 1923-24".

437. Courses of Instruction—Physical Training.—With reference to India 14295 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Army Order No. 203 of 1923, under paragraph 2, against item 7 "3rd British Combined P. T. Refresher and Referecing and Judging Course for British officers of British and Indian units and British Non-commissioned officers" for "2nd November" read "2nd October".

438. Artillery.—With reference to India Army Orders No. 662 of 1922 and 160 of 1923, War Office have A-15333 (A.G.-1).
 * War Office letter No. 20-Artillery-1235-A. G.-6. (A), dated 9th May 1923.
 intimated* that all Warrant officers, Non-commissioned officers and Men, posted to the Royal Artillery Depot, Woolwich, will, provided the exigencies of the service permit, be reposted to their original units on expiration of their two years' tour of duty.

3rd July
1923.

439. Stoppages from pay of British soldiers admitted to hospital suffering from preventable disease.—The following should be substituted for paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 419 of 1921 :—

" 8. When a soldier in receipt of tradesman's rate of pay is admitted into hospital suffering from preventable disease he is only subject to the normal hospital stoppages and is not liable to forfeit his tradesman's rate of pay. This rate of pay is only liable to be forfeited if as a result of the disease he becomes inefficient at his trade."

440. Recruiting—British Army.—Army Order 157 of 1923 is republished as an annexure to this order.

441. The United Services Trustee.—The attention of all commanding officers is drawn to the pamphlet issued with Army Order No. 63 of 1921 setting out the constitution and powers of the United Services Trustee.

The advantages offered by the Trustee to all who have monies such as Regimental public funds), Regimental property and plate, cannot be too strongly emphasised in view of the present day re-organization measures.

3. Enquiries on the subject should be addressed to the Secretary, United Services Trustee, 3, Regent St, London, S W. 1.

442. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned officers and men.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 633, Part II—Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers and men, has been superseded by Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II—Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

Copies of the latter publication will be distributed in due course to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

443
rd July
1923.

443. Accounts.—Whenever an accountant of the Military Accounts Department attached to a formation requires information concerning rates from another accountant he should refer to him direct. When, however, the officer commanding a formation requires similar information to enable him to settle questions connected with recoveries for payment issues, etc., he should refer to the administrative officer concerned, the latter consulting the Controller of Military Accounts, or his accountant, if necessary.

444. Judicial—Courts-Martial.—With reference to India Army Order No. 384 of 1913, it is notified that in future cases in which it is considered advisable to assemble a fresh Court (whether under the Army Act or the Indian Army Act) for the re-trial of an offender, the case will be referred to the Adjutant General in India for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, before such re-trial is actually ordered.

445. Recruiting, British Army.—Vacancies exist for Boys in the Royal Artillery Boys' Depôts at Meerut and Bangalore.

These Depôts exist for the recruitment and training of Boys for Trumpeters in the Royal Artillery. Preference for enlistment is given to the sons of soldiers.

Boys are enlisted for 12 years' service for the Royal Artillery, (Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery) or Royal Garrison Artillery.

Applications for enlistment should be forwarded to the Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Boys' Depôt, Meerut or Bangalore, who must approve all applications before Boys can be attested.

446. Legal and Judicial, Army and Air Force (Annual) Act.—The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1923, (13 Geo. 5 Ch. 3) was published in *The Gazette of India* Part I Legislative Department Notification No. 96, dated the 1st June, 1923, and is republished as an annexure to this Order.

The Act will come into force in India on the 31st July, 1923.

446

3rd Jul
1923.

447. Military Widows' Fund, British Service.—

(A. G.-11).

The accounts for the year ended 31st December 1922 are published as an

Annexure to this Order for general information.

448. Administration.—With reference to Army

A-20127 (A. G.-3).

Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 380, the administrative

establishment of Sapper and Miner and Signal units is based on the minimum required for the interior economy of the unit itself, and the practice of attaching personnel of other arms to such units, involving additional administrative work, is detrimental to their general and technical efficiency, and must be avoided as far as possible.

449. Result of the Entrance Examination for

13635 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

Admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and

Quetta, in 1924:—

(A) Camberley.

(i) The following officers of the British Service serving in India and of the Indian Army were successful in the competitive examination:—

Captain D. V. Creagh, M.C., 7th Queen's Own Hussars.

Captain E. H. Clarke, M.C., Royal Engineers.

Captain G. M. Fitzgerald, M.C., 19th King George's Own Lancers.

Captain H. H. Rich, 2-6th Rajputana Rifles (Prince of Wales' Own).

Captain C. M. P. Durnford, 4-6th Rajputana Rifles (Ostram's).

Captain A. E. Barstow, M.C., 2-11th Sikh Regiment (Lndhiana Sikhs).

149

July
1923.

Captain J. C. R. **Turner**, 2-11th Sikh Regiment
(Ludhiana Sikhs).

Captain N. G. R. **Coats**, 5-13th Frontier Force Rifles.

(ii) The following officer of the British Service has been nominated by the Army Council:—

Captain C. W. M. **Norrie**, D.S.O., M.C., 11th
Hussars (Prince Albert's Own).

(iii) The following officers of the Indian Army have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief:—

Captain H. L. **Watkis**, M.C., 15th Lancers.

Captain F. S. **Poynder**, M.V.O., O.B.E., M.C.,
1-9th Gurkha Rifles.

(B) *Quetta.*

(i) The following officers of the British Service serving in India and of the Indian Army were successful in the competitive examination:—

Captain J. A. **Aizlewood**, M.C., 4-7th Dragoon
Guards.

Captain L. **Gilbert**, M.C., The Royal Inniskilling
Fusiliers.

Captain K. S. **Torrance**, M.C., The Manchester
Regiment.

Captain N. C. **Gillett**, No. 8 Armoured Car Company.

Captain K. deL. **Young**, M.C., 3rd Cavalry.

Captain R. G. **Macgregor**, M.C., 17th Queen
Victoria's Own Poona Horse.

Captain I. **Ferrier**, 4-2nd Bombay Pioneers.

Captain C. W. **Toovoy**, M.C., 5-1st Punjab Regi-
ment.

Captain L. A. **Stuart**, M.C., 1-6th Rajputana Rifles
(Wellesley's).

Captain J. A. **Ferguson**, O.B.E., 1-6th Rajputana
Rifles (Outram's).

Captain P. C. **Scudamoro**, M.C., 4-7th Rajput Regi-
ment.

Captain J. D. **Standon**, M.C., 2-9th Jat Regiment (The Mooltan Battalion). **449**

Captain T. M. **Layng**, M.C., 3-9th Jat Regiment.

3rd July
1923.

Captain C. A. **Osborne**, 2-11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs).

Captain R. G. **Williams**, 2-10th Hyderabad Regiment (Berar).

Captain W. St. J. **Carpendale**, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.

Captain T. C. E. **Barstow**, O.B.E., 1-6th Gurkha Rifles.

(ii) The following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief :—

Captain H. C. H. **Edon**, M.C., Royal Field Artillery.

Captain D. A. **Buchan**, D.S.O., Royal Field Artillery.

Captain C. J. E. **Greenwood**, M.C., Royal Engineers.

Brevet Major G. V. **Breffit**, the King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Captain M. M. **Stevenson**, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.

(iii) The following officer of the Royal Air Force has been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief :—

Squadron Leader Ralph T. **Leather**, A. F. C.

(iv) The following officers have been selected to attend from the Dominion of Australia and Dominion of Canada respectively :—

Captain and Brevet Major R. E. **Fanning**, D.S.O., Australian Staff Corps.

Captain J. K. **Lawson**, Royal Canadian Machine Gun Brigade.

450. Travelling Allowances admissible to

38998 (Q. M. G.-2-A). Specialists summoned by competent authority to

attend patients at another station.—It is notified that in cases where a specialist is summoned to another station to attend a patient under the provisions of paragraph 55 (a) (iv), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, travelling

454 -submitting samples to the Superintendent of the Government
 3rd July 1923. Test House must be carefully observed :—

General principles.

1. Generally speaking, samples of every consignment of articles which are dealt with by the Superintendent, Government Test House, Calcutta, received direct from contractors should be submitted for analysis on receipt. Samples from consignments of kerosine oils, petrol and fuel oils, however, should normally be submitted for analysis only when there is some doubt as to the quality of any consignment or when a complaint is received regarding the quality. The purchasing officer will decide when placing contracts for fuel oil and petrol M. T. whether analysis of the consignments in question is necessary. The purchasing officer will take steps to ensure by periodical analysis of the contractor's stocks of fuel oils and petrol M. T. that the stocks drawn upon for supply of these commodities are up to the standard required.

Control.

2. When a contractor's delivery is under examination samples should be taken sealed and packed by a commissioned officer, in the presence and under the seal of the contractor or his accredited representative or in the presence of witnesses unconnected with the transaction, a duplicate sample being retained by the officer taking the sample.

Method of packing samples.

3. Special containers and methods of packing are described in full under their several heads in Appendix I published as an annexure to this order. As a general principle, all samples should be sealed on the top, sides and bottom with sealing wax and impressed with an officer's private seal, the seals being fixed on narrow tape. Special care should be taken to ensure that the tapes cannot be slipped off without breaking the seals.

Labelling of samples.

4. The outside of the package containing a sample should be clearly marked or labelled :—

Superintendent,

Government Test House,

Alipore,

Calcutta.

When sent by rail, samples should be addressed to Calcutta and not to Alipore. A label or tag should be securely fixed to each sample contained in a package. This label should clearly show :—

454

3rd July
1923.

- (1) Name of material or article.
- (2) Designation of the officer sending the sample.
- (3) Number and date of covering letter under which the sample is sent (see Appendix II of annexure to this order).

5. A covering letter must invariably be sent regarding each sample, or several samples of the same article from the same source. When a complaint is made a detailed explanation of the nature of the complaint should be stated. The telegraphic address of the Superintendent, Government Test House, is "Slim", Calcutta. Telegraphic reports should not be asked for except in cases of special urgency, nor is it necessary to send telegraphic advice of the despatch of samples. Parcels should preferably be sent by parcel post rather than by rail, but acids and other dangerous substances should invariably be sent by rail.

Cases which are likely to involve legal proceedings.

6. In cases where legal proceedings are likely to follow double quantities of samples should always be taken and two samples should be sent to the Superintendent, Government Test House, with a special letter marked "Confidential" to the effect that legal proceedings are contemplated. In such cases it is always advisable for two officers to take the samples and also to have these taken in the presence of, and sealed by, the contractor or his accredited representative. This sealing to be in addition to the sealing done by the two officers. Should the contractor wish to communicate with the Government Test House, he must be informed that no notice will be taken of any letter or communication unless submitted through the General Officer Commanding the district concerned.

455. Royal Field Artillery Batteries with
47159 (Q. M. G. 11). 18-pr. Marks I* and II
Carriages.—With reference to
India Army Order No. 780 of 1920, 18-pr guns on Marks

163

1 July
1923.**463. Equipment Regulations.**—Items 1 to 3

43790 (Q. M. G.-11-C). (stamps) shown in Table 13 on page 23 of the Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, section XI-E, Q. F. 3·7-in. batteries are no longer required and should be deleted from those regulations pending issue of a correction slip.

2. This also applies to similar stamps shown in Table I of the Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, section XI-J, B. L. 2·75-in. batteries now under distribution, and items 1 and 2 on page 12 of Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, section XI (a), Horse Artillery Brigade headquarters and battery.

464. Wearing of Collar Badges and Shoulder

42210 (Q. M. G.-12-B). **Titles with Service Dress.**—*Reference Special India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1921, paragraph 12.*

Collar badges, where authorised, will only be worn by officers and departmental warrant officers of the Indian Army, and not by other ranks.

They will be worn on the collar above the step on service dress serge and khaki drill jackets.

2. Shoulder titles will be worn by all officers and other ranks of the Indian Army irrespective of whether collar badges are worn by the former or not.

Such shoulder titles will be of the same pattern as that authorised for the rank and file; different titles for officers are not permitted.

465. Dress.—With reference to Special India Army

43794 (Q. M. G.-12-F). Order No. 38-S of 1921, section 3, paragraph 2 (d), the Chief Lady Superintendent, Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, will wear the armlet prescribed for wear at Army Headquarters with the letter "M" as worn by officers of the Medical Directorate.

466. Equipment Regulations—Corrections**466**

to.—Correction List No. 2 of 1923 containing approved corrections to following Equipment Regulations and Army Tables, is for distribution to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta :—

**3rd July
1923.**

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) :—

- Part 2, Section I-A.—British Infantry, 1922.
- Part 2, Section I-B.—Indian Infantry (except Pioneers), Active Battalions, 1922.
- Part 2, Section I-C.—Indian Pioneers (Active Battalions).
- Part 2, Section I-D.—Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Training Battalions.
- Part 2, Section II-A.—British Cavalry, 1922.
- Part 2, Section II-B.—Bodyguards.
- Part 2, Section II-C.—Indian Cavalry.
- Part 2, Section IV-A.—Army Veterinary Corps (India).
- Part 2, Section VIII-A.—Army Signal School.
- Part 2, Section X-C.—Divisional Signals.
- Part 2, Section X-D.—Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.
- Part 2, Section X-E.—No. 1 (Line) Company Corps Signals.
- Part 2, Section X-I.—Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depot.
- Part 2, Section X-H.—Wireless Workshop Section.
- Part 2, Section X-P.—Engineers Units, A Printing Section.
- Part 2, Section XI-A.—Horse Artillery with Q. F. 13 pr. equipment.
- Part 2, Section XI-B.—Field Artillery with Q. F. 18-pr. equipment.
- Part 2, Section XI-C.—Field Artillery with Q. F. 4.5 in. howitzer equipment.
- Part 2, Section XI-E.—Pack Artillery armed with 4 Q. F. 3.7-in howitzers.

466

3rd July
1923.

Part 2, Section XI-G.—Horse Artillery with Q. F. 18-pr. equipment (Brigade Ammunition Columns).

Part 2, Section XII-A.—A Company of Royal Garrison Artillery.

Part 2, Section XII-B.—Frontier Garrison Artillery.

Part 2, Section XII-C.—Medium Artillery with B. L. 6" 26-cwt. howitzer equipment (Tractor Drawn).

Part 2, Section XII-D.—Medium Artillery with B. L. 6" 26 cwt. howitzer equipment (Horse Drawn).

Regulations for the equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India) :—

Section I.—Infantry Units.

„ II.—Cavalry Units.

„ III.—Artillery Units.

„ V.—Machine Gun Corps.

„ VI.—Royal Army Service Corps.

Army Tables :—

Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Reprint, 1921.

„ „ Part II, 1918.

„ „ Part II, 1921 (Supplement).

Fort Armaments, 1913.

Engineer Units, 1912 (Reprint 1916).

Medical, 1919 (Reprint).

467. Ambulance Tongas.—In view of the restricted running now prescribed for motor ambulances, ambulance tongas may be demanded as required for the conveyance of sick, for the use of Station Hospitals, up to the number authorized by Army Tables, Medical, Table V.

468. Dress—British Officers.—Officers employed on the staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces at Army Headquarters, Commands and Districts will wear the appropriate coloured armlet with the letters " A. T. F. " thereon.

3rd July
1923.

2. The following amendment is accordingly made to Special India Army Order No. 35-S. of 1921 :—

In Section 3, paragraph 2 (d), under “(1) Army Headquarters” insert in columns 4 and 5 as a new item :—

“(xvii) Auxiliary and Territorial Force officers—A. T. F.”

469. Passages—Railway.—Railway warrants bearing prefix letters “PD” to the serial number of the warrants are

now obsolete, and all copies still in possession of units are to be destroyed.

470. Prohibition of money transactions between a contractor and troops.—A case has recently been

brought to notice in which an Officer Commanding a Unit arranged with a contractor for money value in lieu of certain authorised stores, at the same time granting full receipts to the contractor for the stores for which he had received money in lieu, thereby enabling the contractor to submit bills and receive payment from Government for the supply of these articles.

In future, under no circumstances, whatsoever, are any such transactions between a contractor and the troops to take place.

471. Mechanical transport—Designation of units.—The designation of the

33944 (Q. M. G. 8). Mechanical Transport Training School, Sitapur, will from the date of this order be changed to the Mechanical Transport Training Centre.

472. Arms, machine guns, etc.—Pending the

52080 (Q. M. G. 11-B). publication of correction slips to Equipment Regulations for the Army in India, Part I, Appendix 41, regarding repairs to arms, machine guns, etc., is published as an annexure to this order.

473

473. Clothing for Warrant Officers, Class I.—3rd July
1923.

26484 (Q. M. G. 12-B).

The new pattern articles of clothing for Warrant Officers, Class I, adopted in Army Order No. 359 of 1922 for those serving at Imperial Stations, will not be introduced for wear in India.

Warrant Officers, Class I, arriving in India from Imperial Stations in possession of the new pattern clothing may, however, continue such clothing in wear in India until requiring replacement.

474. Supply on payment of pagris and pagri

41434 (Q. M. G. 12-B).

fringes to members of Indian Territorial Force.—Members of the Indian Territorial Force may be supplied on payment with a khaki pagri and pagri fringe for wear after completion of their training.

2. Pagri fringes will be supplied under regimental arrangements.

475. Amalgamated British Cavalry Regi-

42210 (Q. M. G. 12-B)

ments - Refund of cost of alterations to mess dress and service dress.—Army Council Instruction No. 196 of 1923, is republished as an annexure to this order.

2. To obviate unnecessary references on the subject the instructions contained in the Army Council Instruction referred to above should be strictly adhered to.

3. India Army Order No. 540 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

476. Coloured chevrons.—British and Indian units

60061 (Q. M. G. 12-B).

are permitted to wear coloured chevrons and good conduct badges when worn on 'Review Order' occasions only, provided that

(a) Drab service pattern chevrons are maintained for wear on all other occasions.

(b) The coloured chevrons are provided regimentally with no extra expense to Government.

(c) All battalions of an Infantry regiment adopt the same colour of chevrons, also all men of a corps, etc., (e.g., Sappers and Miners) wear the same coloured chevrons throughout that corps, etc.

476

3rd July
1923.

2. In consequence of the above the following addition is made to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 706 of 1922, as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 999 of 1922, 98, 223 and 367 of 1923 :—

(xvii) Coloured chevrons, for wear with service dress when worn on "Review Order" occasions. Provided regimentally.
No allowance from
Government

477. Extra issue blankets.—Reference India Army Order No. 315, dated 8th May 1923.
40356 (Q. M. G. 12-A).

Insert the following after "Jutogh"—

Stations.	Quantities.	In charge of.
-----------	-------------	---------------

Dalhousie . . .	2,000	} Officer Commanding Station.
* Subathu . . .	750	
* Dagshai . . .	2,400	
* Solon . . .	1,200	

* The blankets for these stations will be on ledger charge of the Officer Commanding Kasauli, for the winter period and transferred to ledger charge of the Stations concerned on their opening for the summer season.

478. Allowance in lieu of rations.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 153 of 1921, it is notified that the daily rate of allowance in lieu of rations for departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian

478

3rd July
1923.

Unattached List drawing sterling rates of leave pay, has been reduced as noted below :—

For the quarter commencing 1st January 1923 from
1s. 10d. to 1s. 8d.

For the quarter commencing 1st April 1923 from
1s. 8d. to 1s. 7d.

479. Movements—Sea.—It has been brought to

49811 (Q. M. G. 2-B.) notice that cases occurred last troop-
ing season where baggage was loaded
into transports without any name or marks to show either
the owner or the destination of the packages, thereby making
it impossible for officers superintending the loading to sepa-
rate the packages correctly.

2. As baggage is liable to be offloaded at intermediate
ports the attention of all concerned is drawn to the instruc-
tions contained in paragraph 1530, King's Regulations, which
lay down that every article is to be distinctly marked in
front with the name, rank and corps of owner.

3. Failing distinctive marking, the Embarkation Com-
mandant may be compelled to refuse shipment.

480. Wound, Injury and Disability Pensions,

(M. A. G.'s Unofficial Indian Army.—To ensure early,
No. 621-A1, dated 2nd and full, effect being given to the
May 1923.) new Indian Army wound, injury and
disability pension rules introduced in

Army Instruction (India) No. 1056 of 1922 selected medical
officers have been specially deputed to examine all such
pension claims on record in the offices of Controllers of
Military Accounts. The latter will re-assess the pension
according to the decision of the medical officer.

By this means it is improbable that the claim of any man
will be overlooked and, once a wound, injury or disability
pension has been re-assessed and published in a pension
circular, appeals for further revision will not ordinarily be
needed to. Cases may however occur where, in the course of
time, a man's disability becomes worse. In such cases the
appeal should be accompanied by a certificate to that effect by
a qualified medical practitioner. The necessary steps will

then be taken by the local authorities concerned to have the man re-examined by a properly constituted medical board.

480
3rd July
1923.

This order applies to wound, injury and disability pensions only. Appeals on other pensionary matters will be carefully investigated as required by India Army Orders No. 712 of 1920 and 491 of 1921.

481. Medical.—Several instances have been brought to notice recently of officers and men proceeding to Schools of Instruction unprotected or only partially protected against the Enteric Group of Diseases and Small-pox. As this entails their being inoculated or vaccinated during the course of training and thus tends to dislocate the work carried out at the School, all officers and men detailed for courses at Schools of Instruction will in future be inoculated or vaccinated as necessary prior to leaving their stations. Inoculation against the Enteric Group of Diseases and vaccination against Small-pox will not henceforth be carried out during the course of training.

2. The necessary inoculation and vaccination of the Instructional Staff will be arranged in the interval between courses.

3. This instruction refers only to protection against the Enteric Group of Diseases and Small-pox; it does not apply to protective inoculation against such diseases as Cholera, Plague or Influenza which may be necessary in the face of an epidemic.

4. With special reference to Schools of Cookery, attention is drawn to the rules for the employment of cooks contained in the Indian Military Manual of Cooking and Dietary, which prohibit the employment as cooks of men who have at any time suffered from the Enteric Group of Diseases or Dysentery.

482. Correspondence.—With reference to item (b) of India Army Order No. 284 II of 1923, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the records of the late machine

482
3rd July 1923. gun corps and of the late depot of the Indian combatant personnel of British Infantry battalions have been taken over by the Headquarters 16th Indian Infantry Brigade, Ahmednagar, to whom all correspondence should be addressed.

483. Correspondence Telegrams.—*Use of proper names for which no code words exist in the Revised Government Telegraph Code.*—With reference to India Army Order No. 397-11 of 1923, it has been further decided that proper names for which no code words exist in the Government Telegraph Code, 1922, should be telegraphed ordinarily *en clair*, only initials being coded.

Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and will be taken into use at once:—

<i>Full Address.</i>	<i>Abbreviated Tele-</i>
The Officer Commanding,	<i>graphic Address.</i>
Headquarters, No. 31 Coy. R.A.M.C.,	MEDCOR.
<i>Deolali.</i>	

India Army Order No. 907 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

484. Books.—The following corrections are made to India Army Order No. 366 of 1923:—

- (1) After "Signal units" insert "Supply units, Transport units."
- (2) After "Commandant, Artillery School, Kakul.....10 copies" insert "Commandant, Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment.....10 copies".

485. Intelligence Maps.—The following amendment

9873 (G. S., M. O. 3). is made to paragraph (2) of India Army Order No. 1029 of 1921, reconstructing Section 23 Maps of Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement 1913 :—

485

3rd July
1923.

"For training and manœuvre purposes Maps on the scale of 1 : 1,000,000, quarter-inch, and one-inch to the mile on Japanese paper with stiffeners and numbered on the outside cover can be obtained at the special, all round, Military rate of 12 annas, and half-inch sheets at Re. 1-8 per copy, provided a countersigned indent in form No. O.-57 or O.-57(a) is submitted and one month's notice is given for large orders."

India Army Order No. 784 Maps of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

486. Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922.—

11706 (G. S. M. T.-1). **Amendments.**—The following Amendments to Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922, issued with Army Order 162 of 1923, are made applicable to India :—

1. Section 123, paragraph 3 (ii), line 4.

For "fourth" substitute "third".

Plate XXV, Fig. 2 should be amended accordingly.

2. Section 131.

For paragraph 1 substitute—

"1. When passing other bodies of troops on the march, and also when passing guards, escorts, etc., troops will be ordered to march at *attention* by the commander of the party who will alone salute. Compliments will be paid by platoons, the command 'eyes right (or left)' being given by the platoon commander".

3. Section 131.

Delete paragraph 3 and re-number remaining paragraphs.

4. Section 160, paragraph 6, line 6.

After "left" insert "and after clearing the front".

5. Plate XXIX.

The position of the Colour party should be amended to agree with Section 149, paragraph 3, fourth sub-paragraph.

487

rd July
1923.

487. Gun Drill for 60-Pr. B. L. Gun, Marks II and II, 1923—Amendments.—The following amendments to "Gun Drill for 60-Pr. B. L. Gun Marks II and II, 1923", issued with Army Order 167 of 1923, have been made applicable to India :—

Page 12, paragraph 5, line 1—

For " Ready " substitute " No.... ."

Page 19, paragraph 4, line 8—

For " hands " substitute " throws ".

Page 27, line 8—

Delete " at ".

Page 45, line 12.

After " line " insert " 2 puts on the brake ".

Page 53, line 8—

For " nuts " substitute " nut ".

488. Gun Drill for 6-inch B. L. Cwt. Howitzer. Mark I, 1922—Amendments.—The following amendment to the above gun drill issued with Army Order 170 of 1923 has been made applicable to India :—

Page 12, paragraph 6, line 1—

For " Ready " substitute " No"

489. Language, Urdu.—A pamphlet entitled "Hints on the study of Urdu" has been prepared by the Board of Examiners for the use of British officers and others studying the Urdu language, and is obtainable from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, at annas 3 per copy.

A free issue of specimen copies of the pamphlet in question will be made to each District headquarters at the rate of one copy per unit *plus* five spare. Copies will also be issued free to Headquarters, Aden Brigade, and to Headquarters, British Forces in Iraq, at the rate of 5 and 20 respectively.

General Officers Commanding, Districts, will requisition, in bulk, for the total number of copies required for distribution to units under their command. Additional copies will be supplied on payment only.

3rd July
1923.

480. Books.—Copies of "Amendments No. 2" to

16422 (Q. M. G. II-C), the pamphlet, "Care and Preser-

vation of Ordnance Q. F. 15-pr. Marks I and II and 15-pr. Marks I and II and of Marks I to II carriages and vehicles of the equipment" (India Army Order 645 of 1921) are available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and may be demanded on indent on the following scale:—

Copies

Command Headquarters	1
District	1
B. H. and B. F. A. Brigade Headquarters	2
B. H. A. Batteries	8
B. F. A. Batteries (Q. F. 15-pr.)	8
Divisional and Brigade Ammunition Columns	2
B. A. Training Centre	6

481. Books.—Gun drill for 4.5" Q. F. How. Mks. I

16422 (G. S., M. T.-I), and II Carriage Mk. I, 1923.

Copies of the above mentioned gun drill have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India. Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale.

Copies each.

C. C. B. A., Commands	1
H. Q. Brigade, B. F. A.	2
Battery B. F. A. armed with 15-pr.	1
" " " " 4.5" hows	20
Divisional Ammunition Columns	2
Brigade Ammunition Columns	1
Frontier Garrison Artillery	12
Northern Command (for 4.5" Hows. in Fort Armaments)	8
Eastern Command (for 4.5" Hows. in Fort Armaments)	8
Southern Command (for 4.5" Hows. in Fort Armaments)	18
Burma District (for 4.5" Hows. in Fort Armaments)	3

191

1 July 1923. Books for guns in Fort Armaments have been shown in above list issued to Commands (for distribution to Officers Commanding Stations).

The above gun drill book cancels that issued in September 1920 and notified in India Army Order No. 422 of 1921.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General*,
Offg. *Adjutant General in India*.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 432 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETO.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 38.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Colonel S. H. E. **Nicholas**, Indian Army, to be Judge Advocate General in India, *vice* 01832 (M.S.-1). Colonel J. **Beatson Bell**, C.B.E., Indian Army, vacated. Dated 12th June 1923.

Major J. **Macfie**, to be Deputy Judge Advocate General, Northern Command, *vice* Colonel S. H. E. **Nicholas**, I.A., vacated. Dated 12th June 1923.

Major F. H. **Malyon**, O.B.E., Indian Army, to be Assistant Judge Advocate General, Eastern Command, *vice* Major J. **Macfie**. Dated 12th June 1923.

Major L. M. **Peet**, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry), to be Staff Captain, Judge Advocate General's Department, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major F. H. **Malyon**, O.B.E., I.A. Dated 12th June 1923.

Captain E. H. **Carkeet James**, O.B.E., M.C., 1st Battalion, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters. Dated 29th May 1923.

Books for guns in Fort Armaments have been shown in
ly above list issued to Commands (for distribution to Officers
Commanding Stations).

The above gun drill book cancels that issued in September
1920 and notified in India Army Order No. 422 of 1921.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General*,
Offg. *Adjutant General in India*.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 432 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 38.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel S. H. E. Nicholas, Indian Army, to be Judge Advocate General in India, *vice* 01882 (M.S.-1).
Colonel J. Bontson Bell, C.B.E., Indian Army, vacated. Dated 12th June 1923.

Major J. Macfie, to be Deputy Judge Advocate General, Northern Command, *vice* Colonel S. H. E. Nicholas, I.A., vacated. Dated 12th June 1923.

Major F. H. Malyon, O.B.E., Indian Army, to be Assistant Judge Advocate General, Eastern Command, *vice* Major J. Macfie. Dated 12th June 1923.

Major L. M. Peet, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry), to be Staff Captain, Judge Advocate General's Department, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major F. H. Malyon, O.B.E., I.A. Dated 12th June 1923.

Captain E. H. Carkeet James, O.B.E., M.C., 1st Battalion, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters. Dated 29th May 1923.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Duncan**, D.S.O., O.B.E., 1st
02293 (M. S.-1) Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be
Assistant Adjutant General, Army
Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W. N. **Hay**, C.I.E., D.S.O.,
Indian Army, vacated. Dated 3rd June 1923.

The Annexure to India Army Order No 289, dated 8th
02056 (M. S.-1). May 1923, as far as it relates to the
appointment of Captain H. de L.
Penfold, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, as General Staff
officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters is
cancelled.

In the annexure to India Army Order No. 234 dated the
0655-27 (M. S.-1). 10th April 1923 notifying the ap-
pointments of Colonel A. **Rolland**,
C.B.E., D.S.O., British Service and Lieutenant-Colonel R. G.
King, R.E., as Chief Engineer of a Command and Com-
manding Royal Engineer, respectively, for "10th March 1923"
read "9th July 1923".

Major W. K. **Rebsch**, D.S.O., Indian Army Service
02361 (M. S.-1). Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Adj-
utant and Quartermaster General,
Secunderabad, *vice* Major G. H. **Young**, O.B.E., 10-17th
Dogra Regiment, vacated. Dated 24th May 1923.

Major H. W. F. **Clive**, 4th Battalion, 10th Baluch
02369-8 (M. S.-1). Regiment (D.C.O.), to be admini-
strative Commandant, Kalabagh.
Dated 25th April 1923.

Lieutenant H. P. H. **Harris**, 16th Battery, 7th Brigade,
0223 (M. S.-2). R.F.A., to be Assistant Inspector of
Ammunition, Kirkee. Dated 28th
May 1923.

Appointments Regimental.

6th Rajputana Rifles.

2nd Battalion (Prince of Wales' Own).

Major A **Vickers**, Second-in Command, 4th Battalion,
0224 (M. S.-3) 2nd Bombay Pioneers, to be Com-
mandant, *vice* Colonel P. F.
Pocock, D. S. O., vacated. Dated 1st May 1923.

*15th Punjab Regiment,**4th Battalion.*

Major J. C. **Philips**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel 0743 (M. S.-3).
C. G. **Wedehouse**, vacated.

~ Dated 1st February 1925.

*9th Jat Regiment.**2nd Battalion (The Mooltan Battalion).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. S. W. **Browne**, Second-in-Command, 5th Battalion (2nd 0737 (M. S.-3). *Knmaon' Rifles*), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major G. S. **Douglas**, C.I.E., transferred. Dated 19th April 1923.

3rd Battalion.

Major A. N. de V. **Scott**, Squadron Commander, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L. S. H. **Smithers**, transferred. Dated 9th April 1923.

*19th Hyderabad Regiment.**4th Battalion.*

Major J. P. **Mitford**, D.S.O., Company Commander, 0747 (M. S.-3). to be Second-in-Command to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 4th June 1923.

*11th Sikh Regiment.**5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own).*

Major R. H. **Hammersley-Smith**, C.B.E., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. W. **Shuttleworth**, transferred. Dated 30th April 1923.

Leave.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Lieutenant F. W. **Stevens**, 5th Battalion, 1st Kumaon Rifles, Attached Officer, Equipment and Ordnance Stores Directorate, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Lieutenant-Colonel (local Colonel) R. St. J. **Gillespie**, C.I.E., O.B.E., R.E., Secretary, Board of Control, Military Lands Scheme, Bombay, combined leave for 5 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Major-General H. O. **Parr**, C.B., C.M.G., Deputy Adjutant General and Director of Personal Services, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Major-General Sir D. G. M. **Campbell**, K. C. B., General Officer Commanding, Baluchistan District, 90 days' privilege leave.

Captain C. E. L. **Harris**, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), Assistant Instructor, Cavalry School, Sangor, 150 days combined leave) the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough).

Captain Harris will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the 90 days privilege leave granted.

(The grant of leave to this officer notified in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 231, dated 10th April 1923, is cancelled).

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India under the furlough rules of 1859 :—

Deputy Commissary and Captain E. **Ashfield**, I.A.O.C., Personal Assistant to the Director-General of Ordnance in India, Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, an extension

of furlough on medical certificate for 6 months with effect from the 13th June 1923, in continuation of the combined leave for 8 months granted in Annexure to India Army Order No. 681 dated 10th October 1922.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India:—

Colonel A. H. **Moberly**, D.S.O., Royal Garrison Artillery, Commandant, Artillery School, Kakul, 49 days privilege leave.

Captain H. S. **Thuillier**, Royal Artillery, Assistant Instructor, Artillery School, India, Kakul, 40 days privilege leave.

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

26666 (D. M. S. I. B.). Chief Lady Superintendent Miss A. M. **Harris**, R.R.C., is granted 90 days' privilege leave with effect from the 20th June 1923, pending retirement.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER.
No. 440 of 1923.

**Regulations for recruiting for the
A. O. 157—1923. Regular Army and the
Militia, 1922—Amendments.—**

1. Paragraph 93, line 1, *For "15 years of age" substitute "14 years of age".*

2. Paragraph 95 (ii); lines 10 and 11. *For "The Officer Commanding the linked regiment at home" substitute "The Officer Commanding Cavalry Depot".*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER.

No. 446 of 1923.

ARMY AND AIR FORCE (ANNUAL) ACT,
1923.

[13 GEO. 5. CH. 3.]

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS.

Section.

1. Short title.
2. Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times.
3. Prices in respect of billeting.

PART I.

Amendments of Army Act.

4. Amendment of s. 57.
5. Amendment of ss. 76 and 82.
6. Amendment of s. 122.
7. Amendment of s. 179.

PART II.

Amendments of Air Force Act.

8. Re-numbering of s. 46A.
9. Amendment of s. 57.
10. Amendment of s. 89.
11. Amendment of s. 122.

PART III.

Amendments of Army Act applicable also to the Air Force Act.

12. Amendment of s. 44.

2.—(1) The Army Act and the Air Force Act shall be and remain in force during the periods hereinafter mentioned, and no longer, unless otherwise provided by Parliament (that is to say):—

(a) Within Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man,
 To be in force for specified times, from the thirtieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, to the thirtieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, both inclusive; and

(b) Elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions, from the thirty-first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, to the thirty-first day of July one, thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, both inclusive.

(2) The Army Act and the Air Force Act, while in force, shall apply to persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act, as the case may be, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions.

(3) A person subject to military law or to the Air Force Act shall not be exempted from the provisions of the Army Act or Air Force Act by reason only that the number of the forces for the time being in the service of His Majesty, exclusive of the marine forces, is either greater or less than the numbers herein before mentioned.

3. There shall be paid to the keeper of a victualling house for the accommodation provided by him in pursuance of the Army Act or the Air Force Act the prices specified in the Schedule to this Act.

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS.

PART I.—AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT.

4. The following amendments shall be made in subsection (2) of section fifty-seven of the Army Act (which relates to the commutation and remission of sentences):—

(1) In paragraph (1) the words "offenders in whatever place they may for the time being be" shall be substituted

for the words "persons undergoing sentence in any place whatever," and the word "offender" shall be substituted for the words "prisoner subject to such punishment".

(2) In paragraph (b), (c), and (d) the words "offenders who are for the time being" shall be substituted for the words "persons undergoing sentences".

5. — (1) In section seventy-six of the Army Act (which Amendment of s. 76 prescribes the limit of original enlistment, the words "or classes of cases" shall be inserted after the word "cases"; the words "a boy" shall be substituted for the words "any boy"; and the words "in a particular corps" shall be omitted.

(2) At the end of sub-section (-) of section eighty-two of the Army Act (which relates to appointments to corps) the following proviso shall be inserted:—

"Provided that in the case of a boy enlisted for general service before attaining the age of eighteen he need not be appointed to a particular corps until he attains that age."

6. The following words shall be added at the end of Amendment of s. 122. sub-section (6) of section one hundred and twenty-two of the Army Act (which defines "qualified officer" for the purposes of the Act so far as it relates to convening and continuing findings and sentences of general courts-martial, :—

"it also includes, in the case of a body of His Majesty's military forces when serving beyond the seas, the officer not below the rank of field officer or corresponding rank commanding that body or the command within which they are serving, whether such officer is an officer of the navy, army or air force."

7. The following paragraph shall be inserted after paragraph (19) of section one hundred Amendment of s. 179. and seventy-nine of the Army Act (which contains the modifications of that Act with respect to the Royal Marines).

"(19A). For the purposes of the attestation of men of the Royal Marines the expression 'officer' in section ninety-four of this Act includes an officer of the Royal Navy."

PART II.

Amendments of Air Force Act.

8. Section 46A. of the Air Force Act shall hereafter be Re-numbering of s. 46A. numbered 47.

9. In sub-section (2) of section fifty-seven of the Air Force Act (which relates to the Amendment of s. 57. commutation and remission of sentences) the words "offenders in whatever place they may for the time being be" shall be substituted for the words "persons undergoing sentence in any place whatever."

10. The following paragraph shall be inserted "at the end of section eighty-nine of the Air Force Act (which provides for the Amendment of s. 82. transfer of airmen to the reserve in certain cases)—

- "Where an airman of the regular air force was, before attaining the age of eighteen, enlisted for the whole term of his original enlistment in air force service, the Air Council may, within six years after he attained that age, give him notice that he may be transferred to the reserve when he is within two years of the end of the period of his air-force service in the terms of his original enlistment, and when such a notice has been given the competent air-force authority may at any time within the said two years by order transfer him to the reserve in manner aforesaid."

11. In subsection (ii) of section one hundred and twenty-two of the Air Force Act (which Amendment of s. 122. defines "qualified officer" for the purposes of the Act so far as it relates to convening and confirming findings and sentences of general courts martial), for the words "on active service, the officer commanding in chief in the field," there shall be substituted the words "when serving beyond the seas, the officer not below the rank of squadron leader or corresponding rank commanding that body or the command within which they are serving."

PART III.

Amendments of Army Act applicable also to the Air Force Act.

12. In proviso (5) to section forty-four of the Army Act (which prescribes the scale of punishment by courts-martial) after the word "flogging" there shall be inserted the words "or attachment to a fixed object."

13. (1) In sub-section (1) of section forty-six of the Army Act (which relates to the power of a commanding officer) after the words "field officer" there shall be inserted the words "or of a warrant officer."

(2) The following amendments shall be made in section forty-seven of the Army Act (which relates to the power to deal summarily with charges against officers):—

(a) In sub-section (1) after the words "field officer" there shall be inserted the words "or against a warrant officer."

(b) In sub-section (2) after the word "awarding" there shall be inserted the words "in the case of an officer"; and after the words "or reprimand" there shall be inserted:—

"and in the case of a warrant officer one or more of the following punishments—

"(a) Forfeiture in the prescribed manner of seniority of rank;

"(b) Severe reprimand or reprimand;

"(c) Any deduction authorised by this Act to be made from his ordinary pay."

(c) In sub-section (3) for the words "officer charged" and "officer" there shall be substituted the word "accused."

(d) In sub-section (4) for the words "accused officer" there shall be substituted the word "accused."

(3) After the words "such offence" in sub-section (3), and after the words "his commanding officer" in sub-section (4) of section one hundred and thirty-eight of the Army Act (which relates to penal stoppages from the ordinary pay of soldiers), there shall be inserted the words "or by the authority dealing summarily with a charge under section forty-seven of this Act."

(4) The following paragraph shall be added at the end of sub-section (2) of section one-hundred and eighty-two of the Army Act (which contains special provisions as to warrant officers):—

"or

"(c) to the punishments prescribed in that behalf under section forty-seven of this Act by the authorities referred to in that section."

14.—(1) The following amendment shall be made in Amendment of s 143. sub-section (2) of section one hundred and forty-five of the Army Act (which relates to the liability of a soldier to maintain his wife and children):—After the words "in respect of a wife or children" wherever they occur there shall be inserted the words "whether legitimate or illegitimate" and the words "in respect of a bastard child, three shillings" "in respect of a bastard child, two shillings" and "and in respect of a bastard child, one shilling and sixpence" shall be omitted.

(2) For the first paragraph of sub-section (3) of the said section there shall be substituted the following paragraph:—

"Where a proceeding is instituted against a soldier of the regular forces under any Act, or at common law, for the purpose of enforcing against him any such liability as above in this section mentioned, then—

(a) if at the date of service of the process the soldier is quartered out of the jurisdiction of the court, or, (where the proceeding is before a court of summary jurisdiction), out of the petty sessional division in which the proceeding is instituted, the process shall be served on his commanding officer, and such service shall not be valid unless

there he left therewith, in the hands of the commanding officer, a sum of money (to be adjudged as costs incurred in obtaining the order or decree, if any order or decree is made against the soldier) of a sufficient amount to enable him to attend the hearing of the case and return to his quarters, and such sum may be expended by the commanding officer for that purpose ;

- (b) In any other case the process may be served either on the commanding officer or on the soldier, provided that where the process is served on the soldier, a copy thereof shall be sent by the court by which it is issued to the commanding officer by registered post as soon as possible after the process is served, and in any case at least four days before the day fixed for the hearing of the case :

"Provided that no proceedings in this section mentioned shall be valid against a soldier of the regular forces if his commanding officer certifies that the soldier is under orders for service beyond the seas, and that in his opinion it will not be possible for the soldier to attend the hearing and return to his quarters in sufficient time to enable him to embark for such service. Every such certificate shall be sent to the court and shall be final and conclusive."

15. After section one hundred and eighty-seven of

Application of Act in relation to mandated territories. the Army Act the following section shall be inserted—

"187A. This Act shall apply in relation to any territory in respect of which a mandate on behalf of the League of Nations has been accepted by His Majesty in like manner as it applies in relation to a British protectorate."

16. References in this Part of this Act to the Army Act shall be deemed to include references to the Air Force Act, and those provisions shall, in their application to the air force, have effect subject to any of the general modifications set out

in Part I. of the Second Schedule to the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, which apply, and also with the substitution of a reference to "squadron leader" for the reference to "field officer."

SCHEDULE.

SECTION 3.

Accommodation to be provided.	Maximum price.
<i>Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished.</i>	Ten pence per night for the first soldier and eight pence per night for each additional soldier.
Breakfast as specified in Part I. of the Second Schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts.	Seven pence each.
Dinner as so specified	Ten pence.
Supper as so specified	Four pence.
Where no meals furnished, lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar, salt, and the use of fire, and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat.	Ten pence per night for the first soldier and eight pence per night for each additional soldier.
Stable room and ten pounds of oats, twelve pounds of hay, and eight pounds of straw per day for each horse.	One shilling and nine pence per day.
Stable room without forage	Six pence per day.
Lodging and attendance for officer	Three shillings per night.

Note.—An officer shall pay for his food.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 447 of 1923.

**Military Widows' Fund, British
Service.**

Account for the year 1922.

THE MILITARY WIDOWS'
Cash Receipts and Expenditure for the

Receipts.	Amount.	TOTAL.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Messrs Cox and Company, London, £ 1,167-9-2 at 1-4 at 31st December 1921.	17,511 14 0	...
Imperial Bank of India, Simla, at 31st December 1921.	12,359 3 3	
		29,871 1 3
Subscriptions . . . 25,618 5 6		
Less Refunds . . . 200 0 0		
	25,418 5 6	
Interest on English and Colonial Secu- rities.	31,250 8 10	
Interest on Rangoon Port Trust Deben- tures.	361 9 3	
Interest on Government of India 6 per cent ten year (1921-1931) Bonds.	1,140 0 0	
Government Donation	6,100 0 0	
Rebate of Income Tax, 1920-21 . . .	5,231 4 0	
		69,813 11 8
		94,714 12 11

FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

year ended the 31st December 1922.

Expenditure.	Amount.	TOTAL.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Awards	19,600 0 0	
Office Establishment	4,800 15 6	
Bank Charges	397 14 0	
Exchange on remittances to Lloyds Bank, London.	543 0 0	
		25,431 13 6
INVESTMENTS—		
War Loan 5 per cent. Stock, 1929 47		69,361 0 0
Balances at 31st December 1922		
Messrs. Lloyds Bank, London (£44-11-11) at 1-4d	663 15 0	
Imperial Bank of India, Simla *	4,253 0 5	
		4,921 15 5
Rs.		99,714 12 11

THE MILITARY WIDOWS'

Income and Expenditure Account for the

Expenditure.	Amount.	TOTAL.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
To Awards	19,600 0 0	...
Less liabilities, 1921	600 0 0	...
		19,000 0 0
To Office Establishment	4,890 15 6	
Less liabilities, 1921	537 6 0	
	4,353 9 6	
Add liabilities, 1922	680 5 0	
		4,913 14 6
To Bank Charges . . . . .	...	397 14 0
To Exchange . . . . .	...	243 0 0
To Surplus of income over expenditure . . . . .	..	11,534 14 2
Rs.	...	70,339 10 8

FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

year ended 31st December 1922.

Income.	Amount	TOTAL.
	Rs. A P.	Rs. A P.
By Subscriptions	25,618 5 6	..
Less refunds	200 0 0	...
		25,418 5 6
By Interest on English and Colonial Securities at 1s. 4d.—		
As per cash abstract	31,289 8 10	...
Less outstanding, 1921	9,120 8 10	...
	22,169 0 0	..
Add outstanding, 1922	9,670 9 2	...
		31,839 9 2
By Interest on Rangoon Port Trust Debentures—		...
As per cash abstract, 1922	864 9 4	...
Less outstanding, 1921	107 5 0	...
	257 4 4	
Add outstanding, 1922	105 11 8	363 0 0
		...
By Interest on Government of India 6 per cent. ten year (1921-1931) Bonds.		
As per cash abstract	1,140 0 0	...
Less outstanding, 1921	335 0 0	...
	805 0 0	...
Add outstanding, 1922	332 8 0	1,137 8 0
		6,400 0 0
By Government Donation . . . . .	...	5,231 4 0
By Rebate of Income Tax, 1920-1921 . . . . .	...	...
Total . . . . .	..	70,389 10 8

Balance Sheet as a

We have compared the above Balance Sheet with the books and vouchers, correctly setting forth the position of affairs as at 31st December 1922.

FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

31st December 1922.

Assets.	Amount.	TOTAL
INSTALLMENTS —	£ s. d.	Rs. A. P.
Rs. 12,000 Government of India 6 per cent ten year (1921-1931) Bonds at Rs. 1,000—4— per cent.	...	19,047 8 0
Rs. 10,000 Harpoon Port Trust Debentures, at Rs. 80 per cent.	..	8,000 0 0
£ 1,000 London and South Western Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock (in name of Cox & Co) at 61 per cent.	£10 0 0	...
£ 11,300 North Eastern Railway Irredeemable 3 per cent. Debenture Stock (at 62 per cent. (in name of Cox & Co.)	7,016 6 0	...
£ 3,500 New South Wales 3½ per cent. Stock 1930-1950 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 73 per cent.	2,553 0 0	...
£ 1,100 Victorian Government 3½ per cent. Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1943 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 77 per cent.	847 0 0	...
£ 9,500 New Zealand 3½ per cent. Consolidated Stock 1910 Certificates to Bearer with 81 per cent.		
£ 8,500 Cape of Good Hope Consolidated 3½ per cent. Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer at 77 per cent.	7,695 0 0	
£ 8,500 Canada Government 3½ per cent. Registered Stock 1930-1950 Certificates to Bearer at 78 per cent.	6,545 0 0	
£ 2,000 Western Australia 3½ per cent. (Inscribed Stock 1935-1965 at 74 per cent. (in name of Cox & Co.)	6,030 0 0	
£ 21,950 War Loan 6 per cent. 1922-1947 at 100 (in name of Cox & Co.)	1,450 0 0	
	21,950 0 0	
£ 67,310	55,318 0 0	8,29,770 0 0
Outstanding Interest —	Rs. A. P.	
On English and Colonial Securities	9,670 9 2	..
On Harpoon Port Trust Debentures	105 11 8	...
On Government of India 6 per cent Ten Year Bonds (1921-1931).	332 8 0	10,108 12 10
Cash Balance on 31st December 1922 With Messrs. Lloyds Bank, London (£44-11-11).	668 15 0	
With Imperial Bank of India, Simla	4,253 0 5	4,921 15 5
Rs.	...	8,71,848 4 3

submitted to us and certify that it is in accordance therewith in our opinion,
All sterling items are carried at the rate of 1s 4d. per rupee.

(Sd.) NEISON, DIGNASSE & COMPANY,

Chartered Accountants.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 452 of 1923.

No. of package	Description	Marks and address.
1	Kit Bag	M. T. C. 3489.
1	"	829.
1	"	340141.
1	"	8921.
1	"	654.
1	"	167759.
1	"	2871.
1	"	B. P. Dutt, O. R. D. 4743.
1	"	169061.
1	"	15994 H.P.A.C., R.F.A.
1	"	65907 (070721).
1	"	90584.
1	"	W. Caves. 023648.
1	"	167912 C.M.D. 1-50.
1	"	1933.
1	"	18134.
1	"	M.P.M. 1790.
1	"	3295.
1	"	Mr. M. Rangaswamy, M. Ry. 5094.
1	"	482577 Mangal W.P. C. B. D. ("Vaisova").
1	"	10249 Moonoswamy, A.H.C. Indian Hos- pital Corps, Rangoon, C/o E.S.O. Bombay.
1	"	Mohanlal.
1	"	908.
1	"	M. T. 882, Kalyan Singh, Motor Driver, M. T. Coy., 1115 R.A.S.C.
1	"	116-42105.
1	"	3525 Syed Mohd. K. 1-66 P. S. Coy., C P. N-12.
1	"	1788.
1	"	L.K.C.D. 157-0.
1	"	L.K.C.D. 19308, Rajmanali Tailor.
1	"	335255 B.I.H.C.
1	"	457 2-6 Jats, B. Coy, P.C.
1	"	W.D 18057. Abdul Rahim.
1	"	53258. M. T. H. Bhawani Datt, R.A.S.C., 1115 Coy.
1	"	H.Y.S 90231.
1	"	M. T.
1	"	Hanwar Khan.
1	"	No. 19809. Pani Singh.

No. of package.	Description.	Marks and address.
1	Kit Bag . . .	17189333. Baldev Sarma.
1	" . . .	26239.
1	" . . .	77993.
1	" . . .	64537. Kushal Singh, Motor Driver, M T., R.A S C.
1	" . . .	97762.
1	" . . .	1578.
1	" . . .	3966.
1	" . . .	75097.
1	" . . .	10345. Sriram
1	" . . .	C.M.D 168199.
1	" . . .	S C D. 7675.
1	" . . .	1792.
1	" . . .	17005.
1	" . . .	W D. 14020.
1	" . . .	5072. Gafur
1	" . . .	2694.
1	" . . .	93052.
1	" . . .	10711.
1	" . . .	17016.
1	" . . .	8350. 3-5 G.
1	Case . . .	Gulam Husain.
1	Case (Golden thread)	Basra and Baghdad.
1	Case . . .	Mahabir Pandey, office orderly, No. 2994. 5 I.B.D., C-o Post Office. Allahabad, Allahabad Ptl. Acct No. 1095.
1	Case (silver cup,	Officers Mess.
1	Case . . .	Gulam Mohammed, Tailor V and P. O. Kinja, Dist. Rawal Pindi—Punjab
1	" . . .	340614—W. D 18493 Peon Alaf?
1	" . . .	235913
1	" . . .	A M.R. C.D. 4681, Jemadar Arab?
1	" . . .	13493 Bearer Alaf Khan?
1	" . . .	22906 Hawli Mazon?
1	" . . .	Hirfan Masih, Ward No 77287, Servant Military Hospital?
1	" . . .	Lt. Mollard M. G. Centre
1	" . . .	16895 Asadullah Khan, Dhobi, Cl, Indian Sta Ho-sptl.
1	" . . .	1106 Bearer Malik Shah?
1	" . . .	Minimax Ltd. Minimax Works, Feltham, Middlesex, England.
1	" . . .	M F O Baghdad
1	" . . .	Pulsing.
1	Kit Bag . . .	Sweeper, Talsi—Ganshia, Village Ratna, Dist. Meerut.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 452 of 1923.

Appendix 1.

Material.	Quantity required.	Packing.	REMARKS.
Mineral, lubricating, oils, vegetable oils (e. g., castor, linseed etc.) Animal oils. (e. g., fish oil).	1 pint	Tins, if bottles not available.	Care should be taken that bottles are properly sealed to prevent leakage and evaporation. Bottles should be carefully packed to avoid breakage. The sample should be drawn from at least 5 drums or casks taken at random, four ounces from each container, providing the number of containers renders this course possible.
Spirits (rectified or methylated).	1 quart	do	Petrol, particularly aviation petrol, is very volatile and will rapidly evaporate on exposure thus causing alteration of its analytical figures. Sampling must therefore be done very expeditiously and with as little exposure as possible. In important cases complete drums or tins may be sent and will be sampled in the laboratory.
Kerosene, petrol, oil fuel Turpentine.			

As turpentine is very susceptible to oxidation on exposure to the air, samples should always be sent from freshly opened drums and as soon after receipt of the supply as possible.

Stiff paints should entirely or nearly fill the tins in which they are sent. If small quantities of paints are placed in large tins oxidation occurs.

Great care should be taken that paints are thoroughly mixed before sampling. The contents of the drum should be thoroughly stirred before drawing the sample as the paint is liable to settle down and if a sample is drawn from the top portion only, it will not represent the consistency of the entire contents of the drum.

Mineral acids should be very carefully packed to avoid breakage. Bottles containing nitric acid and sulphuric acid should not be packed in sawdust but in earth or other non-combustible material. Hydrofluoric acid should be packed in earthenware bottles.

Grease (lubricating etc.) 1 pound . . . In tins.

Paints, stiff and dry 1 . . . do.
solvents, white lead etc.

Paints; mixed (prepared) . 2 lbs . . . In tins . . .

Mineral acids . . . 1 pint . . . In glass, stoppered bottles.

Material.	Quantity required.	Packing.	Remarks.
Paraffin, lac (shellac, button lac, lever lac, etc.) Borax.	1 lb.	Any packing.	
Grap	1 lb.	In tins.	
Lime	1 lb.	In tins.	
Calcium chloride	1 lb.	In wide mouthed bottles or tins.	These substances deteriorate rapidly on exposure. They should be sampled rapidly and hermetically sealed to prevent access of moisture.
Calcium Carbide	2 lbs.	In tins.	
Soda (Soda-ash, soda crystals, alkali, washing soda).	1 lb.	Tins if bottles not available.	Should be carefully sealed to prevent access of moisture.
Portland Cement	1 1/2 lbs.	(a) in a tin (b) in a cloth bag enclosed in a wooden box during dry weather.	Prevention of ingress of moisture is important.

For physical tests, requirements are very variable and a reference should be made before sending such sample if the sort of sample required is unknown. If a reference would involve undue delay, 2 pieces each 18" long may be sent.

Any packing

1 lb
(for chemical
analysis).

Metals

Note.

1. Bottles should be thoroughly cleaned with petrol or water and completely dried before use. Kerosene oil must not be used for cleaning bottles.
2. The contents of a container, in the case of lubricating, vegetable and animal oils, kerosene oil and oil fuel, should be stirred as much as possible immediately before the sample is drawn.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 452 of 1923.

Appendix II.

Form of Covering letter.

A separate form should be used for each sample.

One copy, filled in as far as possible, should be

The Superintendent, Government Test House,
 Alipore, Calcutta.

No.....date.....

Designation of officer sending sample

Postal address.....

Particulars of sample.

Nature of material.

Name of officer taking sample.

Specimen of seal.

Source of supply (name of contractor, etc.)

Date of supply.

Quantity supplied.

Controller of Contracts' Supply Order No. (if any).

Reference to any previous test or to test of o
 sample on which tender was accepted (Test Certificate
 and Date).

Any other reference.

Intended destination of supply.

Purpose for which it will be used (if known).

Any remarks regarding sample. (Any complaints
 be fully noted, if necessary on a separate sheet of paper.

Signat

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 472 of 1923.

**Amendments to Equipment Regulations for the
Army in India, Part I.**

INSERT THE FOLLOWING AS APPENDIX 41.

Repairs to machine guns, rifles, etc.

The following lists embody the repairs which regimental armourers should be able to carry out. If they are unable to do so, a report will be made to the C. O. O. concerned with a recommendation that the armourer should be given farther training or should be replaced.

2. The lists are not exhaustive. Armourers should carry out all repairs within their capabilities *except* those definitely forbidden to be carried out regimentally.

3. Similarly, arsenals will normally carry out all repairs which are not definitely stated to be for factory only.

4. Reference should also be made to Instructions for Armourers, India.

Rifles, carbines and muskets.

Gauge 'head space' between bolt and chamber.

Nose muzzle end (cutter not to be used) and clean barrel.

Reform cocking piece or tumbler bent.

Case harden bolt-head.

Test weight of springs.

Replace barrel and body complete. (Short rifles by British armourers only.)

Replace, fit and adjust any component supplied.

Minor repairs to magazine case

Minor repairs to nose cap.

Repair and fit sights.

Renew lines on slide, cap and windgauge of back sight.

Brown, black or blue components.

Float out rust stained fore-end. (Short rifles by British armourers only.)

Splice repair and fit butt, stock fore-end and handguard.
(Short rifle new fore-ends to be fitted by British armourers only)

Test by shooting for correct functioning of parts only and adjust sights in accordance with paragraphs 130 and 131, Musketry Regulations, Part I.

Pistols.

Gauge 'head-space' between cylinder and shield.

Clean and minor repairs to barrel.

Fit and adjust new barrel and any component (except extractor) supplied.

Reform hammer bent.

Adjust parts.

Test weight of springs.

Brown, black or blue components.

Test by shooting for functioning of parts only, and adjust sight.

Swords, sword-bayonets, etc.

Fit, repair and adjust components.

Reform slightly dented, repair and fit guards.

Hand polish.

Brown pommel and cross-bar.

Scabbards.

Reblock.

Fit and repair parts.

Braze on shoe tip and rings.

Lances.

Repair or fit stave and other components.

Bicycles.

Fit new parts.

Straighten frame.

True up and build wheels.

Maxim, Vickers, Lewis and Hotchkiss machine guns.

Gauge 'head-space' between chamber and breech-bolt or lock.

Fit barrel (except Hotchkiss) and any component supplied.

Clean and minor repairs to barrel. (For details see handbooks.)

Adjust bents.

Test weight of springs and adjust.

Repair and fit sights.

Brown, black or blue components.

Test by firing for functioning of parts only.

Paint.

Minor repairs and adjust magazines and gun-feed strips.

REPAIRS WHICH ARE NOT TO BE ATTEMPTED REGIMENTALLY.

Rifles, carbines and muskets

Gauge barrel.

Major repairs to barrel (Factory only) or lap.

Breech up body and barrel.

Repair loose bridge, charger guide. } Factory only.

Repair 'block, band, foresight' or fit 'nose cap'.

Reform magazine case

Pistols.

Gauge barrel.

• Major repairs to barrel (Factory only) or lap.

Swords, sword-bayonets, etc.

Repair bent blade.	} Factory
Rebrazing of pommel or crosspiece.	
Test.	

Bicycles.

Braze joints.
Stove enamel frame.

Maxim and Vickers machine guns.

Gauge barrel.	} Factory
Bush cross-head and elevating joint pin holes.	
Major repairs to barrel (Factory only)	
or lap.	
Major repairs to breech casings.	
Internal repairs to barrel casings.	
Revivit foresight protector of Vickers	
gun.	} Factory
Reform distorted lock casings.	
Replacement of side-levers or screwed	
head of Maxim gun.	
Fit new rear cross-piece of Maxim gun.	

Lewis machine guns.

Gauge barrel.
Major repairs to barrel (Factory only) or lap.
Fit new body, body cover or rear radiator casing
Indian Armourer.
Repair loose body cover or butt by *Indian Armourer.*
Reform badly distorted radiator or casing.
Reform badly distorted, or revivit components of
magazines.

Hutchins machine guns.

Gauge barrel.
Major repairs to barrel (Factory only) or lap.
Bush piston cup.
Repair to piston shoulder.
Fit new barrel, breech block
nut, locking nut, piston or receiver

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 475 of 1923.**

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 190 of 1923.

**Amalgamated Cavalry Regiments (except Life
Guards), Refund of cost of alterations to
Mess Dress and Service Dress.**

1. With reference to para 5.(c) of A.C.I. 483 of 1922, claims for refund of expenses incurred by officers serving in the amalgamated cavalry regiments (except Life Guards) on 1st September, 1922 (except those provided for in para. 1 of this A.C.I.), in having their mess uniform altered to the authorized pattern, may be submitted to the Secretary (Q.M.G. F.B.), The War Office.

2. Officers transferred to one of the amalgamated units as a result of the disbandment of their former unit, who, in consequence of A.C.I. 225 of 1922, have not applied for a refund of expenses for the cost of alterations to mess dress and service dress may now submit their claims under A.O. 403 of 1922.

3. All claims submitted should be accompanied by receipted bills, and, in the case of officers transferred, should contain a reference to the late and the present unit and the date of transfer.

4. A.C.I. 225 of 1922 is hereby *cancelled*.

55-Cavalry-98 (Q.M.G. F.B.).

17th July
1923.

2. The following regulations will come into force in replacement of those cancelled above.

In substitution of Signal Training, Part VIII, Section 29.

(i) Any message handed into a signal office, civil or military, is liable to be transmitted as written by wireless telegraphy as one of the normal means of communication without further reference to the originator, unless it is clearly franked "Not by wireless". Since all wireless messages are liable to interception, the originator is solely responsible that any message not so franked is safe for transmission by wireless in the form in which it is handed in.

(ii) No enciphering or deciphering work will be carried out by the personnel of a wireless station. Any telegram, therefore, the contents of which call for encipherment must be enciphered before being handed into the signal office.

In substitution of Signal Training Part VI, Volume II (India), Section 24.

(i) Messages handed into a signal office will be transmitted by any available means exactly as written unless franked "Not by wireless."

Messages franked "not by wireless" will not be sent by wireless under any circumstances without reference to the originator. On such reference being made the originator is authorised to sanction at his discretion the despatch by wireless of a message even if franked "Not by wireless" but in every case in which he grants such sanction he must report the circumstances by letter to Chief of the General Staff direct.

(ii) Enciphering and deciphering is the responsibility of the source whence the message originates and is not part of the work of the signal personnel.

496. Signal Training.—India Army Order No. 323 of 1923 regarding the compilation of the report on the collective test of unit signallers is cancelled.

497. Annual course of Musketry for the

487

19351 (G. S., M. T.-1).

Auxiliary Force (India).—17th Jun
1923.

The following amendments are made to "Auxiliary Force (India), Musketry Courses (1922), Tables A and B" issued under India Army Order 408 of 1922:—

- (1) Page 10, "Part III (Individual Field Practices)" for "15 rounds" substitute "10 rounds"
- (2) Paragraph 4, page 11, for "Surplus. 25 rounds" substitute "Surplus. 20 rounds".

2. These modifications only apply during the weapon training year, 1923-24. Unless orders to the contrary issue, the present scales will be admissible in subsequent years.

498. Courses of Instruction. —

Copies of the publication "Courses of Instruction, 1925 (G. S., M. T.-1). India, 1923-24" are now available for issue from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents will be submitted on the following scale:—

	Number of copies.
Headquarters, Commands, Districts and Brigades	2
Regular Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry, Pioneers, Engineers, Signals and Transport units	1
Each school of instruction	1

499. Courses at the Senior Officers' School,

Belgaum. — The following correction is made to India Army Order

1919 (G. S., M. T.-1).

334 of 1923:—

For "Major M. deN. Scott, Royal Army Service Corps (No. 15) (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company", read "Major M. deB. Scott, Royal Army Service Corps (No. 15) (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company".

500. Language Examination—Results.—At the examinations held by the Civil Service Commissioners at Bombay and Calcutta, in January 1923, the undermentioned officers passed the Preliminary examination in the language noted against each :—

Lieutenant R. E. Danban, 40th Battery,
Royal Field Artillery French.

Captain G. M. Fitz Gerald, M.C., 19th Lan-
cers French.

Lieutenant G. C. Rehling, Indian Medical
Department French.

Captain S. P. K. J. H. Reed, 3-10th Baluch
Regiment (127th) German.

Captain G. A. Quayle, 5-6th Rajputana Rifles
(Napier's) (126th) German.

II. At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners in London, on the 3rd April 1923, Captain R. A. Savory, M.C., 1-11th Sikh Regiment (14th) qualified as a second class interpreter in Russian.

501. Class Composition of Indian ranks of Artillery.—Annexure to India Army Order No. 596 of 1922 as amended by India Army Order No. 788 of 1922 will be further amended as follows :—

Against "113th (Dardoni) and 115th (Jhelum) Pack Batteries" for " $\frac{1}{2}$ Punjabi Brahmans (Trans-Sutlej)" substitute " $\frac{1}{2}$ Punjabi Hindus".

Against "Frontier Garrison Artillery" for " $\frac{1}{2}$ Punjabi Brahmans (Trans-Sutlej)" substitute " $\frac{1}{2}$ Punjabi Hindus".

502. Judicial.—Attention is invited to paragraph 1 of Army Order No. 153 of 1923, which is republished as an annexure to this order.

503. Officers.—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order No. 55 of 1923, which restores the conditions governing the precedence of officers which obtained before the Great War. 503
17th July 1923.

A.-17592 (A.G.-9).

504. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of July 1923.—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. the rupee during the month of July 1923. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions, and annuities fixed in sterling.*

A.-2888 (A.G.-10).

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 6-4-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 188-14-0.

505. Interior Economy—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that the Police authorities cannot, in future, undertake the verification of reasons adduced by Indian ranks for the grant of short leave or extensions of leave.

A.-19075 (A.G.-11).

506. Soldiers' Employment Sheet.—Army Order No. 366 of 1922, reproduced in India Army Order No. 346 of 1922, is not applicable to the personnel of the India Unattached List.

A.-19269 (A.G.-11).

2. When a soldier is appointed permanently to the India Unattached List, his employment sheet (A.F.B. 2066), hitherto maintained, will be filed with his duplicate attestation so that, should he subsequently be remanded to regimental duty, his employment sheet would be available for transmission to the unit to which he may be posted.

3. Amendment to paragraph 12 of Appendix XXVII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be issued shortly.

07

507. Reliefs—Pack Artillery.—In substitution of the reliefs shown in India Army Order No. 355 of 1923 as amended by India Army Order No. 404 of 1923, the following is the programme of reliefs for Pack Artillery which will be carried out during 1923-24.

Unit.	From	To	REMARKS.
<i>21st Brigade.</i>			
Headquarters	Waziristan .	Jutogh .	By rail.
No. 12 Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery . . .	Do.		
101st Royal (Kohat) Battery F.F.	Do.		
106th (Jacob's) Battery . .	Do.	Dehra Dun	Personnel only.
114th (Rajputana) Battery .	Do.		
<i>20th Brigade.</i>			
Headquarters	Jutogh .	Waziristan .	By rail. Personnel only.
No. 10 Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery . . .	Do .	Do .	
112th (Pooneh) Battery . .	Do .	Do .	
109th (Murree) Battery . .	Dehra Dun .	Do .	
119th (Maymyo) Battery . .	Do .	Do .	
120th (Ambala) Battery . .	Iraq .	Abbottabad .	By rail from Bombay. Personnel only.
113th (Dardoni) Battery . .	Abbottabad .	Iraq .	By rail to Bombay. Personnel only.

508. Equipment.—Water-bottles are authorized as peace and war equipment for all Indian troops under Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918.

2. Water-bottles for followers will be maintained as mobilization equipment only.

3. Amendments to Equipment Regulations (India), Part II, will be issued, where necessary, in due course.

508

17th Jul
1923.

509. Horses—Chargers.—It is notified that conveyance at the public expense cannot be authorized for the private chargers of officers of British and Indian units proceeding to Palestine and Iraq. Officers whose duties require them to be mounted will be supplied with Government chargers on arrival in Palestine and Iraq.

2. Officers in possession of chargers purchased from Government at concessional rates when detailed to proceed to Palestine or Iraq, may before leaving India resell them to Government under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II. Chargers purchased in the public market also are open to purchase by Government under these rules, as a convenience to officers who should refer to the Inspector of Remounts at Command Headquarters.

3. India Army Orders Nos. 23 of 1918, 90, 114 and 411 of 1921, are hereby cancelled.

510. Wireless Set of Turkish Pattern.—A Turkish wireless set was captured during the operations in Palestine in 1918.

This set was earmarked for transfer to India, but no trace can be found as to its ultimate disposal.

Any unit in possession of a Turkish wireless set or any officer having knowledge of the disposal of such a set should please communicate with the Quartermaster General in India as early as possible.

To be repeated in Command, District, Brigade and Station Orders.

511. Shovels G. S. for Hotchkiss Guns carrying Equipment.—One Shovel G. S. per Hotchkiss-gun

51706 (Q. M. G.-11-B).

511 will be carried by Cavalry Regiments under the single carrier on the off side of the gun horse secured by taking a couple of turns round the handle by the two shovel straps previously affixed and steadied by securing the detachable strap of the shovel cap to the loops half way up the rear of the pannel.

17th July 1923.

2. The shovels may be shortened 6 inches regimentally for more convenient carriage.

3. This order will reduce the number of shovels carried in regimental transport as follows :—

Eventual scale from 80 to 71.

Present sanctioned scale from 68 to 59.

4. Equipment regulations will be amended accordingly.

512. Clothing Sale of Surplus White Lambs

Wool Sweaters.—There are 52394 (Q. M. G.-12-A). available for issue on payment @

Rs. 8 each, inclusive, 800 white lambs wool sweaters.

These sweaters are new and were made by the Cawnpore Woollen Mills (Lalimili) and are pure wool. They are only for sale as being surplus to requirements

The sweaters are available at the Clothing Depot Shah-jahanpur, on which payment indents may be preferred.

513. Equipment Regulations Part I.—This

book has been issued provisionally 51684 (Q. M. G.-11-C). for the use of the Army without waiting for final decisions on the many questions involved.

2. Numerous amendments will in consequence have to be made.

3. To keep the book available for ready reference, such amendments will, in many cases, be issued in the form of Appendices printed on paper of the same size as the book.

4. These Appendices will be kept separately in a guard book and a note is to be made in the appropriate place in the body of the book—“See also Appendix”

5. It is intended to reprint the Equipment Regulations, Part I, in permanent form, many of the additional appendices will then appear as paragraphs in the sections to which they belong.

514. Casualties.—The present whereabouts of men whose names are published in the annexure to this order who were reported as "Missing" and "Prisoners of War" from the various theatres of War, are not known. Any information regarding these men, should be reported to the Adjutant General in India.

515. Furlough and leave.—It is notified for information with reference to paragraph 799, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, that the Government of India have decided as a provisional measure for one year, with effect from the 21st June 1923, that military officers travelling by the steamers of the "Nippon Yusen Kaisha" Line, plying between Colombo and London shall be exempted from the penalty for overstaying their furlough or leave by reasons of any delay in the arrival of the vessel in which they return to Colombo, provided that such vessel was timed to arrive within the period of their furlough or leave

516. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—It has been decided that for Signal Units, recommendations for the award of Meritorious Service Medals and Long Service and Good Conduct Medals will be submitted by Officers Commanding Units through the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore, to Army Headquarters, and not as laid down in item 12, India Army Form Z.-2100, Regimental Section

517

17th July
1923.

Correspondence intended for the Regimental Paymaster should now be addressed to :—

The Accountant Officer,
(Regimental Paymaster Section),
Central Accounts Office,
Royal Air Force,
Poona.

by whom it will be opened and dealt with as far as possible from the records left with him. Any correspondence which cannot be dealt with by the Accountant Officer will be forwarded by him to the above Regimental Paymaster's office in London, and the writer informed and advised that further correspondence on the subject should be addressed to Woolwich.

518. Equipment.—Certain scales of equipment 51691 (Q'M G.-11-C). which are common to a number of units have been transferred from Equipment Regulations, Part 2, to Equipment Regulations, Part I.

2. These scales have been amended in accordance with decisions made upto the date of printing.

3 The scales concerned which are still in Part 2 of Equipment Regulations will be cancelled in due course by correction lists.

4. Meanwhile the scales in Equipment Regulations, Part I, supersede the corresponding scales in Equipment Regulations, Part 2.

519. Books.—RULES FOR GAMES AND SPORTS IN THE ARMY IN INDIA.—With reference 9296 (G.S.-M.T.-1). to India Army Order No. 1241 of 21st November 1921.

A second edition of this book, brought up-to-date, has been published in pocket size and is now available for issue.

Sufficient copies, to allow of a free issue of one per unit, have been sent to Headquarters of Commands by the Secretary, Army Sports Central Board, India from whom extra copies may be obtained on payment. Price Re. 1.

I. AMENDMENTS TO TANK TRAINING, VOL. II, TANK GUNNERY, 1920. (PROVISIONAL).—
 9390 (G.S.-M.T.-1). Copies of the above amendments are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and will be distributed by him direct to those formations authorised in accordance with scale "U" of Chief of the General Staff letter No. 13832—M.T.-1, dated 7th March 1923.

17th July
1923.

II. ROMAN URDU EDITION OF GUN DRILL FOR 3.7" Q.F. HOW. MK. I, CARRIAGE, MK. I.—
 17407 (G.S.-M.T.-1). Copies of the above mentioned gun drill are ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the same scale as laid down for Urdu edition in India Army Order No. 232 IV of 1923

III. INFANTRY TRAINING, VOLUME II.—Roman-Urdu edition of the above mentioned manual is ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the scale laid down in Army Order No 187-VI of 1923.

MACHINE GUN TRAINING PART I, 1921—Hindi, Urdu and Gurmukhi editions of the above mentioned training manual are ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents to complete to the following total scale of issue of all vernacular edition may be submitted through the usual channel :—

	Copies each
Indian Cavalry Regiments	6
British Infantry Battalions	3
Indian Infantry Battalions (Active)	3
Gurkha Battalions	6

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 493 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
-India.

LIST No. 39.

Appointments.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is
pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain D. H. W. **Kirkby**, 1st Battalion, Royal Welch
02144 (M. S.-1). Fusiliers, to be Staff Captain, Wazir-
istan Force Dated 17th Decem-
ber 1923.

Captain J. L. **Portal**, D. S. O., 2nd Battalion, Oxford-
shire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, to be Staff
Captain, Waziristan Force. Dated 15th February 1923.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Murray**, O.B.E., M.C., to be
01020 (M. S.-1). Commissioner for India and Iraq,
Disposal and Liquidation Commis-
sion vice Lieutenant-General Sir E. S. **Bulfin**, K.C.B.,
C.V.O., British Service, vacated Dated 7th April 1923.

3rd Sikh Pioneers.

2nd Battalion.

Major D. P. **Chesney**, Company Commander, to be
0756 (M. S.-3). officiating Second-in-Command vice
Captain K. A. **North**, M.C.,
relieved. Dated 28th March 1923.

*6th Rajputana Rifles.**5th Battalion (Napier's).*

Major G. **Stoddart**, O.B.E., Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel 0734 (M. S.-3).
C. H. Clutterbuck, vacated. Dated 9th June 1923.

*4th Bombay Grenadiers.**1st Battalion.*

Major A. T. W. **Taylor**, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. A. **Bean**, deceased. Dated 2nd June 1923.

*30th Burma Rifles.**3rd Battalion (Kachin).*

Major R. G. T. **Gatherer**, Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. **Burd**, proceeded on combined leave. Dated 11th April 1923.

Major E. G. **Ford**, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. G. T. **Gatherer**, appointed 0748 (M. S.-3). Dated 11th April 1923.

Major C. M. D. **Enriquez**, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. G. **Ford**, relieved. Dated 1st May 1923.

*2nd Gurkha Rifle Group.**2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.*

Major G. C. **Wheeler**, V.C., Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be Commandant, but to remain in his present employment *vice* Colonel W. L. O. **Twiss**, C.B.E., M.C., vacated. Dated 4th April 1923.

1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

Lieutenant-Colonel **G. C. Wheeler**, Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice*

Lieutenant-Colonel **H. C. Duncan**, D.S.O., O.B.E., vacated.
Dated 3rd June 1923.

*1st Cavalry Group**2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).*

Major **R. Johnston**, D.S.O., O.B.E., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice*
Lieutenant-Colonel **H. H. Sproule**,
vacated. Dated 27th June 1923.

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officers, 3rd Class.

Major **C. S. Foster**, 15th Lancers. Dated 15th April
1923.

To be District Remount Officers, Army Remount Department, on probation.

Captain **B. C. Waller**, 14th Prince of Wales' Own
Scinde Horse. Dated 5th February
1923.

Captain **A. H. Mackie**, 19th King Georges' Own
Lancers. Dated 24th February 1923.

Study of Russian.

With reference to India Army Order No. 396 (List No. 37) of 1923. Against the name of Captain **R. O. A. Gatehouse**, for "8th Cavalry" read "7th Light Cavalry".

Leave officers.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Major-General **C. J. Deverell**, C.B., British Service,
Commanding United Provinces District. combined leave for 63 days

(the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India pending retirement under the Furlough Rules of 1875 with effect from the 31st January 1922 :—

Commissary and Major **B. E. Smith**, Indian Army
01036 (M. S.-1). — Ordnance Corps, Deputy Assistant
Director of Equipment and Ordnance
Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters,
combined leave for 3 years (the first 60 days special war
leave, the next 60 days privilege leave and the remainder
furlough).

Major **Smith** will vacate the appointment of Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores on the expiration of his privilege leave.

The grant of leave to this officer notified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 48, dated 31st January 1922, is cancelled.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India :—

Brevet Colonel **A. H. Safford**, R.A.M.C., Consulting
02511 (M. S.-1). — Dermatologist, Army Headquarters,
49 days privilege leave.

Captain (Temporary Major) **W. A. Salt**, M.C., East
02515 (M. S.-1). — Lancashire Regiment (S. R.), Chemical
Adviser, Army Headquarters, 29
days privilege leave.

Lieutenant-General **Sir C. H. Burtchell**, K.C.B.
02531 (M. S.-1). — C.M.G., M.B., K.H.S., Director of
Medical Services in India, combined
leave for 114 days (the first 90 days privilege leave and the
remainder furlough).

(To be substituted for the leave granted in the annexure to India Army Order No. 190, dated 27th March 1923.)

Captain **M. M. Stevenson**, 1st Duke of York's Own
02516 (M. S.-1). — Skinner's Horse, Adjutant and
Quartermaster, Indian Army School
of Education, Belgaum, 33 days privilege leave.

Lieutenant **P. G. Collett**, M.C.,
02442-1 (M. S.-1). —
lated privilege leave.

Rewards—Long Service and Good Conduct.—The silver medal long service and good conduct has been awarded to the undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List:—

AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Indian Army Service Corps.

Conductor THOMAS HARRIS WEBB.

Sub-Conductor ALFRED BATTERBURY.

Sub-Conductor ARNOLD ROBINSON WOLEDGE.

Sub-Conductor ERROL RUSSELL ATKINSON.

Sub-Conductor DONALD REID.

Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Sub-Conductor HARRY BRIDGE.

Sub-Conductor LAWRENCE DANIEL PAINTING.

Sub-Conductor HERBERT WILLIAM LUDLAM.

Sub-Conductor JOHN LAWRENCE RANDALL.

Sub-Conductor BERNARD COLTON.

Sub-Conductor CHRISTOPHER MOORE.

Sub-Conductor WILLIAM NICHOLAS POLKINHORNE.

Indian Medical Department.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon ALEXANDER BAYLEY-CASTRO.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon H. VINCENT.

Military Works Services.

Sub-Conductor ARTHUR JAMES LYS.

India Miscellaneous List.

Sub-Conductor EDWARD MCPOLAND.

Sub-Conductor ERNEST BOWN.

WITH GRATUITY.

Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Staff-Serjeant JOHN DUNCAN [2nd Camerounians (Scottish Rifles)].

Staff-Serjeant FREDERICK GALLIFANT (Royal Horse Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant JOHN BEDFORD WOODMAN (2nd Battalion, King's Regiment).

Serjeant RICHARD AUSTIN (The Manchester Regiment).

India Unattached List.

Garrison Quartermaster Serjeant LESLIE THOMAS SIMPSON (2nd Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers).

Farrier Staff-Serjeant CHARLES JAMES CARROLL (Royal Field Artillery).

Farrier Staff-Serjeant EDWARD JAMES WEBB (Late 17th Lancers).

Serjeant JOHN WILLIAM KIRBY. (2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry).

Serjeant WILLIAM WALLIS (Royal Corps of Signals).

Hill Depôt Quartermaster Serjeant JAMES BENN (The Border Regiment).

India Miscellaneous List.

Staff-Serjeant JOHN JOSEPH WALTER GRAHAM (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant JOHN FOSBURY (2nd Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM HENRY TICEHURST (2nd Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers).

Staff-Serjeant HERBERT JAMES HALL (Royal Field Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant FRANCIS REGINALD BLOOD (16th Lancers).

Staff-Serjeant JOSEPH ROBINS (The Northumberland Fusiliers).

Indian Army Service Corps.

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) THOMAS WILLIAM COX (Dorsetshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant MERVYN JAMES GORMAN (Durham Light Infantry).

Staff-Serjeant THOMAS FREDERICK ALEXANDER POOLE (21st Lancers).

Staff-Serjeant ALFRED BARRIE (Royal Horse Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM ROBERT HOLMES (1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM EDWARD SEXTON (Royal Garrison Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant JOHN DOUCE (Royal Garrison Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM MAITLAND LITTLE (1st Border Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) ERNEST THOMAS ADLAM (Wiltshire Regiment).

Military Works Services

Staff-Serjeant AUSTINE RUANE (Royal Horse Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant THOMAS BERTRAM (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant FRANK FOX (King's Royal Rifle Corps)

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM STEWART FOSTER (Royal Artillery).

Serjeant JOHN WALLER (Royal Horse Artillery)

Barrack Department.

Staff-Serjeant DAVID ROLAND WHEELER (17th Lancers).

Serjeant HAROLD RICE CARVER (5th Inniskilling Dragoons).

Serjeant FRANCIS PENDER (late Leinster Regiment).

Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

Serjeant ALFRED EDWARD PERRIN (1st Battalion, The Green Howards).

Serjeant ALFRED MIDDLETON YARWOOD (Royal Artillery).

Serjeant SAMUEL VICKERS (1st Battalion, The Green Howards).

Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.

Colour Serjeant (Acting Quartermaster Serjeant) FRANK GOVIER BUTLER (1st Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment).

Serjeant ANDREW RICHARDSON (2nd Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers).

Serjeant WILLIAM HENRY SILKE (1st Battalion, The Rifle Brigade).

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

Serjeant WILLIAM BURROWS.

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.

Serjeant FRANK DALTON (1st King's Own Scottish Borderers).

Serjeant FREDERICK JAMES LEE (1st Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment).

Chota Nagpur Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major CHARLES KNEE (2nd Dorsetshire Regiment).

1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major CHARLES HENRY MEMMOTT (1st Border Regiment).

The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major CHARLES PAYNE, HERBERT (2nd North Staffs Regiment).

1st Battalion, The North-Western Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major CHARLES HAMMOND (2nd Battalion, Devonshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Instructor CHRISTOPHER GIBBS (2nd Battalion, Devonshire Regiment).

The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major THOMAS LANGDALE (2nd Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment)

2nd Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.

Staff-Serjeant Instructor RICHARD KELLY (The King's Shropshire Light Infantry)

The Rangoon Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant JAMES FREDERICK HUGGINS (2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers).

Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force.

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant WILLIAM BARKER [7th (Queen's Own) Hussars].

Indian Signal Corps.

Quartermaster Serjeant Instructor WILLIAM BLUNDELL.

Serjeant HARRY BURTENSHAW ("B" Divisional Signal Company)

Serjeant JOHN O'DONOGHUE ("B" Divisional Signal Company).

Serjeant ALFRED EDWARD HANNAN ("B" Divisional Signal Company).

Lance Serjeant JOHN GREER (2nd Battalion, Scottish Rifles).

Signalman JOSEPH FAHY (Royal Engineers).

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 502 of 1923.**

ARMY ORDER No 153 of 1923.

3. King's Regulations, 1914 - Amendments.

1. For paragraph 572 substitute.

572. An Officer will be required on first joining to attend for instruction all such Courts-martial as the Officer Commanding Station may direct for at least 2 years from the date of his joining and for such further period as his Commanding Officer may consider necessary to fit him to act as a member of a Court; and he is not to be nominated as a member of a Court-martial, even if otherwise qualified, until his Commanding Officer deems him competent to perform so important a duty.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 514 of 1923.

FORCE "A."

Prisoners of War.

9th Bhopal Infantry.—2289 Sepoy Bir Singh, 2858 Sepoy Narain Singh, 2942 Sepoy Salikram Dube.

2-4th Gurkha Rifles.—2031 Rifleman Jagbir Thapa

FORCE "D."

Missing.

9th Bhopal Infantry.—4000 Sepoy Niaz Mohammad.

120th Infantry.—2171 Sepoy Sedu.

2-4th Gurkha Rifles.—4066 Rifleman Tila Chand, 3677 Rifleman Bhopal Thapa, 3126 Rifleman Churamani Pun and 2495 Lance Naik Partia Gurung.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lko-793 Sweeper Hakku Mistry and Kchi-489 Cooly Jando.

"C" Complement, Rawalpindi.—1042 Driver Labhoo, and 1094 Driver Nikka.

No. 1 Mule Depot.—S. 1364 Driver Atta Mobamed and S.-1994 Driver Dina.

13th Mule Corps.—1545 Driver Karam Ilahi.

39th Mule Corps.—R. P. 1160 Driver Samgara.

2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment.—Tailor Ghul Mohamed.

Base Remount Depot.—2673 Syce Hira.

26th Punjabis.—1740 Sepoy Mehr Singh.

123rd Rifles.—338 Rifleman Jai Singh, 881 Rifleman Rupa Ram, 587 L. Naik Dal Singh and 2659 Rifleman Jorawar Singh.

16th Brigade Section, Divisional Supply Column.—491 Sweeper Tukaram.

Inland Water Transport.—15669 Butler Allee, 779 Lascar Maghan, 5613 D. Serang Abdul Aziz, 15235 Lascar V. Mumsawmy and 41169 Fireman Jum Shereulla.

12th Mule Corps.—1705 Driver Roshan and Jhansi, 1030 Driver Jivana.

19th Mule Corps.—Rawal Pindi 1566 Driver Saif Ali.

6th S. Lancers.—Multan 1703 Sweeper Sudhoo.

Ox Carts.—Bhiti Ishwanta.

Railway Department.—25288 Private Servant Toony.

6th Cavalry Brigade, Ammunition Column.—Syce Karimdin.

A. H. C. Field Ambulance.—Meerut 24 Sweeper Kunni

Egyptian Labour Corps.—8805 Labourer Mohamed Abdul Hafcz.

Army Beater Corps.—Pna. 1884 Hired Bearer Amir Jith.

Chinese Porter Corps.—121 Cooly Chang Hiay.

R. I. M.—5206 Lascar Baboo Bhadur and 1427 Private Servant Mingnet Dsa.

Prisoners of War.

7th Rajputs—1345 Sepoy Bani Ram, 1885 Sepoy Hardatt Singh, Syce Hubes.

110th Mahrattas.—2430 Sepoy Abdul Sab.

117th Mahrattas.—Dhohi Mohamed Koneba, Syce Marie.

120th Infantry.—2123 Sepoy Ram Rawat, Cook Rajia Ram, Sweeper Santu Jaira, Sweeper Joseph, Sweeper Arokaswamy, Mess Servant Mohamed Hnssain Khan, Servant Pir Bux and Syce Tanuppa.

82nd Punjabis.—462 Sepoy Shah Wali.

99th Infantry.—4515 Sepoy Sohan and 5955 Sepoy Jug Lall.

119th Infantry.—Sepoy Ballna, Butler Shaikh Abbas and 4578 Sepoy Gafur Khan.

127th Baluchis—1292 Sepoy Zard Ali, 920 Sepoy Amir Baz and 1260 Sepoy Mian Mohamed.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Pna. 218 Kneader Jungali, Pna. 783 Bbisti Dakoo, Pna. 222 Kneader Motiram Gir, Mhow. 325 Sweeper Samuti, Kar. 296 Peon Chela, Jull. 188 Peon Roolia, Ahmednr. 21 W. Man Naganna Kandaya, Private Servant of Clerk V. C. Parthasarathi Najja, Lhr. 551 Dhobi Amar Singh, Pna. 475 Sweeper Din Mohamed, Jubb.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 514 of 1923.

FORCE "A."

Prisoners of War.

9th Bhopal Infantry.—2289 Sepoy Bir Singh, 2858 Sepoy Narain Singh, 2942 Sepoy Salikram Dube.

2-4th Gurkha Rifles.—2031 Rifleman Jagbir Thapa.

FORCE "D."

Missing.

9th Bhopal Infantry.—4000 Sepoy Niaz Mohammad.

120th Infantry.—2171 Sepoy Sedu.

2-4th Gurkha Rifles.—4066 Rifleman Tila Chand, 8677 Rifleman Bhopal Thapa, 3126 Rifleman Churamani Pun and 2495 Lance Naik Partia Gurung.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lko-793 Sweeper Hakku Mistry and Kchi-489 Cooly Jando.

"C" Complement, Rawalpindi.—1042 Driver Labhoo, and 1094 Driver Nikka.

No. 1 Mule Depot.—S. 1364 Driver Atta Mohamed and S.-1994 Driver Dina.

13th Mule Corps.—1545 Driver Karam Ilahi.

39th Mule Corps.—R. P. 1160 Driver Samgara.

2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment.—Tailor Ghul Mohamed.

Base Remount Depot.—2673 Syce Hira.

26th Punjabis.—1740 Sepoy Mehr Singh.

123rd Rifles.—338 Rifleman Jai Singh, 881 Rifleman Rupa Ram, 587 L. Naik Dal Singh and 2659 Rifleman Jorawar Singh.

16th Brigade Section, Divisional Supply Column.—191 Sweeper Tukaram.

Inland Water Transport.—15660 Butler Allee, 770 Lascar Maghan, 5013 D. Serang Abdul Aziz, 15285 Lascar V. Munswamy and 41169 Fireman Jinn Shereulla.

12th Mule Corps.—1765 Driver Roshan and Jhansi, 1030 Driver Jiwana.

19th Mule Corps.—Rawal Pindi 1566 Driver Saif Ali.

6th S. Lancers.—Multan 1703 Sweeper Sudhoo.

Ox-fords.—Bhisti Eshwanta.

Railway Department.—25288 Private Servant Toony.

6th Cavalry Brigade, Ammunition Column.—Syce Karimdin.

A. H. C. Field Ambulance.—Meerut 24 Sweeper Kunni

Egyptian Labour Corps.—8805 Labourer Mohamed Abdul Hafez.

Army Bearer Corps.—Pna. 1884 Hired Bearer Amir Jith.

Chinese Porter Corps.—121 Cooly Chang Haiy

R. I. M.—5206 Lascar Baboo Bhadr and 1427 Private Servant Mingnet Dsa.

Prisoners of War.

7th Rajputs.—1345 Sepoy Bani Ram, 1885 Sepoy Hardatt Singh, Syce Hubes.

110th Mahrattas.—2430 Sepoy Abdul Sab.

117th Mahrattas.—Dhobi Mohamed Koneha, Syce Marie.

120th Infantry.—2123 Sepoy Ram Rawat, Cook Raja Ram, Sweeper Santu Jaira, Sweeper Joseph, Sweeper Arokaswamy, Mess Servant Mohamed Hussain Khan, Servant Pir Bux and Syce Tanuppa.

82nd Punjabis.—462 Sepoy Shah Wali.

99th Infantry.—4515 Sepoy Sohan and 5955 Sepoy Jug Lall.

119th Infantry.—Sepoy Ballna, Butler Shaikh Abbas and 4578 Sepoy Gafur Khan.

127th Baluchis.—1292 Sepoy Zard Ali, 920 Sepoy Amir Baz and 1260 Sepoy Mian Mohamed.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Pna. 218 Kneader Jungali, Pna. 783 Bhisti Dakoo, Pna. 222 Kneader Motiram Gijr, Mhow. 325 Sweeper Samuti, Kar. 296 Peon Chela, Jull. 188 Peon Roolia, Ahmednr. 21 W. Man Naganna Kandaya, Private Servant of Clerk V. C. Parthasarathi Najja, Lhr. 651 Dhobi Amar Singh, Pna. 475 Sweeper Din Mohamed, Jubb.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st July 1923.

520. London Gazettes of the 15th, 19th and 22nd June 1923 were received at Army Headquarters on the 16th July 1923 and those of the 26th and 29th June on the 23rd July 1923. 520
31st Jul
1923,

521. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—
(M. S.). List No. 40 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is published as an annexure to this Order.

522. Army Rifle Association (Home).—With reference to the Army Rifle Association (Home) Programme, 1923, Match 14, "The 18th Hussars Cnp". As the conditions of this Match are not suitable for troops in India it has been decided that the score will be calculated as follows.

2. The 25 officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who make the highest scores in the classification practices of Table "B", (Addendum No. 2 to the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations) and the 25 officers, warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men who make the highest scores in the classification practices of Table "L", (Addendum No. 6 to Musketry Regulations) will be taken. The sum of the aggregates will be the score to count.

3. In lieu of the additional prizes enumerated on page 73 of the programme, prizes will be awarded to the individuals in each unit competing who make the highest scores with the rifle and light automatic respectively.

523

523. Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry

31st July 1923. (12717-G. S.—M. T.-1). **Competitions.**—Cartridges S. A. ball, .303-inch, Mark VII of the following dates of manufacture have been reserved for use in musketry competitions during the current year.

June 1923.

5th, 8th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 25th and 27th.

2. Units intending to participate in musketry competitions may indent on the arsenal or depot on which dependent for the quantity of ammunition required. Ammunition so issued will be counted against the normal allotment of the unit.

3. As the quantity of ammunition reserved for these competitions is limited, units will not demand more than is necessary.

4. Pistol ball ammunition that may be required will be issued from the latest date in stock.

524. Result of the Entrance Examination for

Admission to the Staff College, Quetta, in 1924.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 449 of 1923. The following officer has been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief :—

Captain L. Lawrence Smith, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry

525. Courses at the Senior Officers' School, Belgium.—The following is a

list of the officers who attended the 2nd Course (1923) from the 9th April to the 20th June 1923 :—

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. Macfarlane, D.S.O., M.C. 4th Queen's Own Hussars.

Major M. B. H. Crofton, D.S.O. Royal Field Artillery.

Major H. G. Lee-Warner, D.S.O., M.C. Royal Field Artillery.

Major W. M. Hunt, D. S. O., Royal Garrison Artillery.
M. C.

Major R. C. R. Hill, D. S. O. Royal Engineers.

Major E. W. C. Sandes, D. S. O., Royal Engineers.
M. C.

Major S. Boyd, D. S. O. Royal Engineers.

Major J. M. Mackenzie, D. S. O. The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment)

Major S. T. Watson, D. S. O. The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. Street, D. S. O. The Devonshire Regiment.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. Davies, C.M.G., D. S. O. The Leicestershire Regiment.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel T. C. Greenway, D. S. O. The South Wales Borderers.

Major H. N. Vinen, D. S. O. The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Major E. C. Apletre, M.C. No. 9 Armoured Car Company.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. O. McAlpine. The Bangalore Battalion.

Major E. H. Pott, D. S. O. 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.

Major H. W. D. Hill, D. S. O. 7th Light Cavalry.

Major A. U. Gledstanes 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry.

Major E. D. Raymond, D. S. O., M.C. 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry.

Major J. H. McCudden, D. S. O., M. C. 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force).

Major B. G. Peel, D. S. O. 1st Madras Pioneers (King George's Own).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. Harley, D. S. O. 3-2nd Bombay Pioneers

Major H. G. Turner 4th Hazara Pioneers

Major C. H. Stockley, D. S. O., M. C. 2-1st Punjab Regiment.

Major A. F. Harper 3-1st Punjab Regiment.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. V. Willoughby, D. S. O. 4-1st Punjab Regiment.

Major K. D. M. Henderson, M. C. 2-2nd Punjab Regiment.

Major F. C. Bannatyne 4-4th Bombay Grenadiers.

Major F. D. R. Scanton 5-4th Bombay Grenadiers.

Major E. G. Hall, C. I. E. 5th Royal Battalion, 5th Madras Light Infantry.

525

st July
1923.

Major F. H. James, O. B. E., M. C.	1-6th Rajputana Rifles (Welles- ley's).
Major W. M. Macleod . . .	4-10th Baluch Regiment, (Duke of Connaught's Own).
Major F. G. O. Sanderson . .	4-12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs).
Major R. de W. Wallor, D. S. O.	5-13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Major P. H. McCleverty . . .	2-14th Punjab Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own) (Brown- low's).
Major H. R. B. Reed, M. C. . .	2-18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.
Major J. de L. Conry . . .	2-18th Hyderabad Regiment (Berar).
Major H. E. Redman . . .	5-19th Hyderabad Regiment.
Major W. L. Hogg, D. S. O. . .	1-20th Burma Rifles.
Major J. E. Colenso . . .	2-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Major R. Blandy, M. C. . .	2-9th Gurkha Rifles.
Major A. M. Cockshott . . .	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major C. O. Morris, D. S. O. . .	Indian Army Service Corps.
Major R. L. C. Sweeny, D. S. O., O. B. E., M. C.	Indian Army Service Corps.
Major T. Timbrell, D. S. O. . .	Indian Army Service Corps.
Major L. D. Watling . . .	Indian Army Service Corps.

526. Language Examination Results.—At the examinations held in April 1923, the undermentioned officers qualified as interpreters in Pushtu, in the class shown against each :—

Lieutenant B. P. Ross-Hurst, M. C., Tochi Scouts.	1st class.
Captain W. D. Churcher, Supply and Transport Corps.	2nd class.
Assistant Surgeon H. D. Silva, Indian Medical Department.	2nd class.
Captain B. St. C. Wilks, 5th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.	2nd class.
Captain G. N. Gny, Kurram Militia . . .	2nd class.
Captain S. L. Patnoy, I. M. S. . . .	2nd class.

527. Education of Soldiers' children.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 1211 and 755 of 1922, publishing the . . . by . . . and Bombay

Governments, respectively, for the grant of certain concessions and facilities for the education of the children of Indian officers and other ranks who died or were permanently incapacitated while on active service during the late war, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the undermentioned local Governments and Administrations have also granted, within their respective provinces, educational facilities similar to those obtaining in the provinces of the Punjab and Bombay. Copies of the rules relating to each province may be obtained on application to the Director of Public Instruction of the province concerned :—

Central Provinces	.	.	.	Madras.
Burma	.	.	.	Baluchistan.*
Assam	.	.	.	Delhi*.
Bihar and Orissa	.	.	.	North-West Frontier Province.
United Provinces	.	.	.	Pengal.
Coorg	.	.	.	Mysore State.
				Ajmer-Merwara.

* Follows the Punjab rules.

528. Ecclesiastical.—It is notified for information that the Soldiers' Christian Association Convention will be held at Agra from 15th to 21st October 1923.

Men belonging to the Association will be afforded every facility to enable them to attend the Convention.

(To be published in Command, District, Brigade and Station orders.)

529. Trade Tests—British Ranks.—Officers Commanding units sending non-commissioned officers and men to the Trade Schools referred to in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 353 of 1922, for classification and test, will forward one copy of A. F. B.-197. "Certificate of Trade Proficiency" for each man, completed as far as possible, to the Officer in Charge of School concerned.

2. The latter will, on completion of test, enter the trade qualification on the A. F. B.-197 and return the form to the Officer Commanding unit.

530

31st July
1923.**530. Trade Tests—Royal Artillery.**

A. 2336 (A. G. 1).

letts
(A)

republished as an annexure to this order for information and guidance

531. Drafts.—The following are the instructions* received from the War Office in respect to the categories of British soldiers, for despatch to the United Kingdom during trooping season 1923-24.

A. 18241 (A. G. 1)

*War Office telegram
No. 72558, dated 12th
July 1923.

- (1) All soldiers who are liable to retention for the extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act and who do not elect, or are not permitted to extend, re-engage or continue in the service will, if their engagements (exclusive of the extra year) expires before 1st October 1923, be returned to England for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve.
- (2) Soldiers who are not liable to retention for the extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act and who do not elect, or are not permitted to extend, re-engage or continue in the service will, if their engagements expire before 1st October 1924 be returned to England for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve.

NOTE.—Soldiers enlisted for 3 years with the colours and 9 years with the reserve on attestation B-217 printed before September 1921 and those re-enlisted under the following Army and India Army Orders:—

Army Orders.—4,121 (as amended by Army Orders 189 and 222 of 1919, and 125 of 1919.

Special India Army Orders:—39-S. of 1918 and 47-S. of 1919 are not liable to retention for the extra year unless they have extended their services.

532. Artillery.—Intimation has been received from the War Office that until 1st September 1923, drivers of the Royal Horse and Field Artillery, married, if willing, and of minimum height of 5' 7", be mustered as gunners.

A. 20559 (A. G. 4).

†War Office telegram
No. 72567, dated 13th
July 1923.

Drivers so mustered may retain their present proficiency

pay for one year from the date of their mustering as gunners. Every effort is to be made to induce drivers to muster.

532

31st Jan
1923.

533. Royal Engineer Corps Memorandum No. 634, Part II. Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—Copies of amendments

A-16451 (A. G.-3), to the above publication, published in War Office circular memorandum No. 40-W. O.-5393 (A. G.-7), dated 30th April 1923, and containing the revised conditions and qualifications for Royal Engineer soldiers serving in India, have been received, and will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

534. Discharges—British Army.—Amendments

A-20516 (A. G.-6), to paragraph 392 (xx) and (xxv), King's Regulations, published in Army Order No. 123 of 1923, are re-published as an annexure to this order.

535. Soldiers' Service—British Army.—The

A-20519 (A. G.-6), amended sub-paragraph (c) to Article 1108, Part I, Pay Warrant 1922, published in Army Order No. 173 of 1923, is re-published as an annexure to this order.

536. Accounts.—Under instructions from the Secretary of State for India the last pay

A-4 (A. G.-10) certificates of warrant and non-commissioned officers and men proceeding out of India should show whether or not the individuals were in receipt of marriage allowance in India.

537. Reliefs—Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.—The following is the

A-16690 (A. G.-4) programme of reliefs for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery which will be carried out during 1923-24.

537

The moves are provisional and liable to alteration.

31st July
1923.

	From.	To.	Approximate date of move.	REMARKS.
2nd Brigade, R.H.A.—				
Headquarters	Lucknow	Meerut	} Early October.	By rail.
"K" Battery	"	"		
"K" Battery Ammn. Column.	"	"		
"C" Battery	Meerut	Sialkot	Early December.	By rail. Personnel only. "H" Battery personnel to vacate Royal Horse Artillery lines in Sialkot prior to "C" Battery's arrival.
"C" Battery Ammn. Column.	"	"	Early December.	By rail complete with horses and equipment.
2nd Brigade, R.F.A.—				
Headquarters	Lahore	Meerut	} After practice camps in present Command.	By road (except 87th Battery by rail).
53rd Battery	"	"		
87th Battery	"	"		
42nd Battery	Jullundur	"		
35th Battery	Ferozepore	Agra		
21st Brigade, R.F.A.—				
Headquarters	Meerut	Lahore	} After practice camp in present Command.	By road except 102nd Battery by rail.
21st Battery	"	"		
102nd Battery	"	Jullundur		
101st Battery	"	Ferozepore		
108th Battery	Agra			
18th Brigade, R.F.A.—				
Headquarters	Kirkee	United Kingdom	} Middle of November	By rail to Bombay. Personnel only.
59th Battery	"	"		
93rd Battery	"	"		
95th Battery	"	"		
94th Battery	De'gam	"		

538

31st July
1923.

538. Army Agents.—Army Order No. 180 of 1923 is published as an annexure to this order. Army Order No. 62 of 1923 was republished in India Army Order No. 293 of 1923.

539. Trade Testing of Clerks, R. A. S. C.—The provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 250 of 1923, republished as an annexure to this order, have been made applicable to India.

540. Regimental Accounts, Indian Cavalry.—Insert after the word publication in the second line of India Army Order No. 352 of 1923, the following:—

“Regimental Accounts, Indian Non-Silladar Cavalry (Provisional) and ”

541. Supply of Fodder.—The responsibilities of the Military Farms Department regarding fodder are as follows:—

- (a) The maintenance and turn-over of mobilization reserves of fodder.
- (b) The maintenance of all stocks of fodder required for issue to the Army.

As regards (a) At such stations or posts where mobilization reserves of fodder are held but where there is no representative of the Military Farms Department, such reserves will be held by the Indian Army Service Corps and at places where neither have representatives, these reserves will be in charge of the Officer Commanding Station or Post, who will be responsible for their safe custody and turn-over, reporting any issues made to the I. A. S. C. Supply Officer concerned to

enable the latter officer to submit the necessary indents for replacement to Military Farms Department for compliance.

541.

31st July
1923.

regards (b) (i) The Military Farms Department will be regarded as a contracting firm supplying the I. A. S. C. representative with fodder at Headquarters of formations and officers of the Farms Department will have no administrative functions in connection with troops.

(ii) The Assistant Controller of Farms in each Military Area will keep the I. A. S. C. authority informed on the 1st, 11th and 21st days of each month of his stocks and will receive orders for disposal of his stock from that authority.

(iii) For consignments to forces in the field orders for despatch of fodder will be issued by I. A. S. C. authority. The responsibility of the Military Farms Department ceases when the quantities ordered to be despatched have been loaded into trucks.

(iv) The following instructions are issued with regard to the taking over of fodder from Military Grass Farms for despatch and issue to units at stations where Grass Farms do not exist :—

I. At Military Grass Farm Stations where a supply depot exists the Brigade or Station Supply Officer will arrange to take over the fodder from the Military Grass Farm; bring it to account and despatch it to the unit in the same way as rations are despatched to units stationed at places where supply depots do not exist

i I. At Military Grass Farm stations where there is no supply depot, the supply officer concerned or his representative will take over the fodder and despatch it to the unit forwarding the vouchers,

544

31st July
1923.

Certificates, or who are unable to furnish to the Iraq authorities sufficient proof of their bona fides to justify the issue of a passport, will be granted. Emergency Certificates in accordance with the ordinary passport regulations.

545. Prohibition of drawing underdrawn

52750 (Q. M. G. G-A).

rations.—It is notified that all rations of Indian troops and followers should be drawn in full during the month to which they pertain as any balance of rations not so 'drawn' cannot be carried forward to the following month.

546. Equipment—Inspection of.

35152 (Q. M. G.-11).

to India Army Order No. 379 of 1922, the searchlight authorised in Table I, on page 3 of Army Tables (Miscellaneous Services) Part II, 1918, and those with armoured trains will be inspected annually by an Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, action being taken on the report as for other equipment.

547. Horses—Regimental.

46657 (Q. M. G.-13).

A certain amount of misapprehension still exists regarding the playing of Government horses at polo. The orders are contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1922 [as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 66 of 1923], and it is the intention that the fee of Rs. 7-8 per mensem per horse played at polo should be paid to Government whether played by officers or other ranks, British or Indian. The reason of this fee is to compensate Government for the extra wear and tear and the consequent earlier casting of a horse by being constantly used at polo. The Officer Commanding unit will decide whether the fee is to be met from regimental funds or paid by individuals using the horses.

2. India Army Orders, Nos. 780 of 1921, 111, 809 and 908 of 1922 which contain clerical errors are hereby cancelled.

548. Passages—Sea.—Several cases occurred last trooping season in which individuals 548
51709 (Q. M. G. 2-A.) granted passages to their place of residence in the United Kingdom were not provided with the requisite authority on India Army Form T-1734. 31st July 1923.

2. The attention of despatching and embarkation officers is drawn to the orders contained in paragraph 13-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume X, which must be complied with in future.

549. Passage Regulations.—The paragraphs of 52087 (Q. M. G. 2-A.) Army Regulations, India, Volume X, enumerated below are cancelled consequent on their incorporation in the 1623 edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

The corresponding paragraphs and headings in the revised edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, are.—

Old paragraphs, etc., in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.	New para- graphs, etc., in Army Regula- tions, India, Volume II.	New Heading in Army Regulations, India, Volume II.
		CHAPTER XI.—MOVEMENTS OF INDIVIDUALS AND TROOPS.
		1.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.
5	548	Joining time for individuals.
9	549	Relief movements
10	550	Reports regarding movements of troops.
11	551	Dates for movements of British rank.
106	552	Transfer of followers, British units.
193	553	Hire of labour for baggage.
223	556	Tolls.

519

1st July
1923.Old paragraphs,
etc., in Army
Regulations,
India, Volume
X.New para-
graphs, etc., in
Army Regula-
tions, India,
Volume II.New Heading in Army Regulations,
India, Volume II.

Old paragraphs, etc., in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.	New para- graphs, etc., in Army Regula- tions, India, Volume II.	New Heading in Army Regulations, India, Volume II.
		CHAPTER XI—MOVEMENTS OF INDIVIDUALS AND TROOPS.
		2.—MOVEMENTS BY LAND.
		(a) <i>Road movements.</i>
204	557	Routes.
205 and 207 (last sentence)	558	Reports.
206 and 213	559	Itinerary of moves.
215	560	Rest house fees.
222-225 and Ap- pendix VII.	561 and Ap- pendix XVI.	Transport arrangements.
227-230	562	Supply arrangements.
218	563	Duties of civil officials attached to troops.
216	564	Outbreak of infectious disease.
231	565	Bazars on line of march.
209 and Ap- pendix XII.	566	Pitching of tents.
213, 214 and	567	Camps.
217		
196	568	Rest camps.
210-212	569	Camping grounds.
		(b) <i>Rail movements.</i>
163	571	Despatch of parties.
177	573	Marshalling and loading of troop specials.
201	574	Examination of vehicles.
193	576	Troops not to be separated from kits and bedding.
194	577	Responsibility for baggage in troop specials.
192	578	Loss of baggage.
186	579	Adherence to railway rules.
180	580	Stores despatched by troop specials.
167-A	581	Outbreak of infectious diseases when travelling by rail.
191	582	Carriage of dangerous, offensive or valuable goods.
173	583	Ammunition and explosives.
174	584	Treasure.
161	585	Reports of stoppage of traffic.
162	586	Reports of extensions of railway communication.
179	587	Railway warrant form.
180	588	Alteration to warrants.

31st July
1923.Old paragraphs,
etc., in Army
Regulations,
India, Volume
X.New para-
graphs, etc., in
Army Regula-
tions, India,
Volume II.New Heading in Army Regulations,
India, Volume II.CHAPTER XI.—MOVEMENTS OF
INDIVIDUALS AND TROOPS.

3.—MOVEMENTS BY SEA AND RIVER.

(a) *General Instructions.*(b) *Embarkation and disembarkation
duties.*

116 and 118

590

116 and 117

590

122

591

128 and 129

593

141

594

129

596

130

597

116 and 147

598

149

599

143

600

Inspection and fitting of hired ships.
Medical examination and certificates.Officers required for duty on trans-
ports.

Return passage for duty officers.

Official publications to be placed on
board.

Libraries and games.

Officers chargers.

Dogs and birds.

General disembarkation rules.

(c) *Rules regarding baggage.*

121 and 122

602

123

603

124

604

125

605

126

606

Marking of baggage.

Baggage and stores to be weighed.

Baggage of individuals.

Rejection of baggage.

Damage or loss of baggage.

(d) *Reports and Returns*

135

607

144

608

146

609

Embarkation returns.

Disembarkation returns.

Voyage reports.

(e) *Movements by river.*

154

613

155

614

151 and 156

615

Appendix VIII.

Appendix XXV.

Preliminary inspection of troop
boats.

General rules on troop boats.

Hospital accommodation.

Prescribed tour of service in India
for British service.

550. Pensions—British.—With reference to India Army Order No. 17 of 1923, it is notified for information and guidance of all concerned, that when claims

are submitted to Controllers of Military Accounts, for awards of pension in connection with wounds, injuries or disabilities, copies of all previous medical documents relative to the claim, should at all times accompany the application, in order to admit of a thorough examination being given to the past history of each case, by the audit authorities concerned. Failure to comply with these instructions in the past has led to delay in settling claims, and also to erroneous awards.

551. Soldiers' Service—British Army.—Attention is directed to Army Council Instruction No. 172 of 1923, and to the amendments thereto contained in War Office letter No. 31. Gen. No. 2573 (A.G. 8-B), dated the 28th April 1923, published as an annexure to this order.

552. Pensions.—With the object of assisting in a speedy settlement of outstanding pension cases, and investigating the causes of delay in placing military pensioners in receipt of their pensions, Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. S. B. Ellis, C.B.E., has been appointed "Pensions Investigation Officer" provisionally for six months.

This officer will be attached to the Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, and his address will be "Pensions Investigation Officer, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, Simla."

On all questions affecting his special duties he will correspond direct with controllers of military accounts, officers commanding units, local heads of departments, and with local civil officers concerned.

The Pensions Investigation Officer will have six regimental officers working as his assistants.

Officers in any way concerned with pension questions will place at the disposal of the Pension Investigation Officer or his assistants any information they may ask for.

552
31st July
1923.

In the first instance the addresses of the six assistants will be as under :—

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
C/o Headquarters,
Rawalpindi District,
Rawalpindi.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
C/o Headquarters,
13th Indian Infantry Brigade,
Jhelum.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
C/o Headquarters, Delhi,
Independent Brigade Area,
New Cantonments, Delhi.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
C/o Headquarters,
Lahore District.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
C/o Headquarters,
United Provinces District,
Meerut.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
C/o Headquarters,
Poona District,
Poona.

These six officers will work directly under the orders of the Pensions Investigation Officer.

553

553. Appointments.—With reference to India Army31st July
1923.

45303 (Q. M. G.-5).

Order No. 1083 of 1921, it has been decided that officers of the Indian

Army attached to the Indian Army Service Corps and who have been appointed, between 15th January 1921 and 31st August 1921, to fill permanent vacancies in the Corps, will not be required to refund any difference of staff pay drawn by them prior to the 1st September 1921.

554. Correspondence—Telegrams.—*List of*

A-18584 (A. G.-11).

holders in India of the Government Telegraph Code, 1922.

With reference to India Army Order No. 285-II, dated 24th April 1923, notifying the introduction of the revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922. A further list of holders of this Code together with their abbreviated addresses is published as an annexure to this order.

2. Pending the receipt of the pamphlet under preparation by the War Office giving a complete list of the holders of the Government Telegraph Code, 1922, the list shewn in the annexure to this order is to be used in conjunction with that published with India Army Order 317 of 1923 and the list included in the 1916 edition of the Government Telegraph Code.

555. Books.—The following publication is available

35497 (Q. M. G.-11-C).

with the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent at one copy per B. L. 60-pr. handbook on charge to which these amendments pertain:—

“Amendments (No. 4) to the Handbook of the B. L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* guns on Mark IV field carriage 1921”.

I. Books. Gun drill for 2.75" B. L. Gun, Con-14757 (G. S.—M. T.-1.) **verted Mk. I and Mk. I, Carringo Mk. I, 1923.**—Copies

of the above mentioned gun drill have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale —

555

31st July
1923.

Copies each,

Colonels Commanding Royal Artillery Commands	2
Headquarters, Indian Pack Artillery Brigades	3
Pack Batteries armed with 2.75" guns	10
Chitral Pack Artillery Section	5
Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow	30
Military Adviser, Kashmir Artillery	15

II. Books. Gun drill for 3.7" Q. F. How. Mk. I, Carriage Mk. I, 1923.—

14816 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

Copies of the above mentioned gun drill have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale :—

Copies each.

Colonels Commanding Royal Artillery Commands	2
Headquarters, Indian Pack Artillery Brigade	3
British Pack Batteries armed with 3.7" How.	30
Indian Pack Batteries armed with 3.7" How.	10
Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow	30

The gun drills for 3.7" howitzer referred to in India Army Orders Nos. 707 of 1921 and 155-II of 1922 are cancelled.

III. Books. Manual of Artillery Intelligence.—

13523 (G. S.—M. T.-1)

Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta. Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale :—

Copies each.

Colonels Commanding Royal Artillery Commands	1
Headquarters Brigades, Royal Horse Artillery	
Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium)	1

1st July
1922.

Batteries Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) .	1
Headquarters, Indian Pack Artillery Brigades .	1
Pack Artillery Training Centre	1
Royal Artillery Training Centre	1
Artillery School, Kabul	20
Companies Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay .	1
Headquarters, Artillery Brigades, Auxiliary Force (India)	1

IV. Books. Notes on Weapon Training, 1922-

15130 (G. S.—M. T.-1) 1923.—This publication is now available for issue. Indents will be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the following scale for formations and units of the Regular Army and Auxiliary Force (India).

	Copies.
Command, District and Brigade Headquarters .	5
Cavalry Regiments	30
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries	10
Pack Batteries	10
Medium Batteries	10
Sapper and Miner Corps Headquarters . . .	50
Infantry and Pioneer Battalions	40
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	100
" Senior Officers' School, Belgaum . . .	100
" Small Arms Schools (India), Pachmarhi	100
" Artillery School, Kabul	50
" Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar . . .	50

V. Books. Notes on Elementary Tactical Training, 1923.—

14718 (G. S.—M. T.-1). The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 257-III of 1923:—

In sub-paragraph of paragraph 1, after "services," add "and Headquarters of formations," and after "R. A. V. C." add "R. A. O. C. and I. A. O. C."

31st July
1923.

VI. Books. Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1923, and Amendments thereto.—Copies of the above pamphlet and amendments thereto necessitated by Indian conditions are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale:—

	Copies each.
Headquarters, Commands	3
Headquarters, Districts and Independent Brigades	1
Headquarters, Brigades, Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium)	2
Headquarters, Indian Pack Artillery Brigades	2
Batteries, Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) and Pack	1
Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	1
Frontier Garrison Artillery	10
Divisional Ammunition Columns	1
Brigade Ammunition Columns	1
Chitral Pack Artillery Section	1
Artillery Adviser, Kashmir State Forces	2

Auxiliary Force (India).

Headquarters, Artillery Brigades, Auxiliary Force (India)	1
Batteries, Auxiliary Force (India)	1
Artillery School, Kakul	10
Staff College, Quetta	2
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum	2

The pamphlets on the above subject referred to in India Army Order Nos. 711 of 1922 and 187-IV of 1923 are cancelled.

J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-General,
Offg. Adjutant General in India.

NOTICE.

Trooping Programme, 1923-24.—It is notified that certain troopships may be sailing *ex* the United Kingdom for India in August or September 1923, and in January 1924, which will not carry their full complement of passengers.

The exact dates of sailing are not yet fixed, nor the number of spare passages definitely known. The information is published with the intimation, that applications for outward passages for all classes should be addressed to the Secretary, War Office, London. Should an application for a family passage be forwarded from India, the home address of the family should be given.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 521 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 40.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain H. deL. **Penfold**, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain J. F. A. **Postanco**, 1st Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Prince of Wales' Own) (Sikhs), vacated. Dated 6th July 1923.

Colonel S. B. **Orton**, I.A., to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Rawalpindi District, *vice* Colonel J. H. M. **Davie**, D.S.O., I. A., vacated. Dated 2nd July 1923.

Captain G. A. **Preston**, 3rd Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment, to be Assistant Instructor, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala. Dated 19th May 1923.

8th King George's Own Light Cavalry

Major A. U. **Gledstanes**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Hesketh**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 29th November 1922.

Commander, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet Major J. M. **Whittall**, vacated. Dated 31st May 1923.

3rd Gurkha Rifle Group.

1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

Major G. W. P. **Money**, M.C., Company Commander, 0751 (M. S.-3). 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. R. **Dodd**, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 19th June 1923.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Indian Army Service Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant W. **Leighton**, I.A. (T. C.). Dated 1st October 1920.
 Captain C. G. **English**, I.A.R.O. Dated 10th February 1921.

The appointment of Captain F. E. **Croucher**, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, 01609-91 (M. S.-3), as an Indian Army Service Corps Officer, 6th class, notified in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 372, dated the 5th June 1923, is cancelled.

Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Colonel (Temporary Colonel Commandant) C. G. **Stewart**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Commanding, Allahabad Brigade Area, 0890 (M. S.-1). combined leave for 5 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

(The grant of leave to this officer notified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 196, dated 27th March 1923, is cancelled.)

Major-General **W. B. James, C.B., C.I.E., M.V.O.**,
 02562 (M.S.-1). Director of Remounts, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 4 months on medical certificate (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Captain **J. J. Kingstone, D.S.O., M.C.**, The Queen's
 02474 (M. S.-1). Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards), G.S.O., 3rd grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

(This officer will vacate his appointment as G. S. O., 3rd grade, on the expiration of the privilege leave granted.)

Lieutenant (Temporary Captain) **B. Edgeworth-Johnstone**, The Northumberland
 02533 (M. S.-1). Fusiliers, Chief Instructor, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, 8 months' combined leave (the first 90 days being privilege leave).

(This officer will vacate his appointment at the School on expiration of his privilege leave.)

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel **F. G. Gillies, O.B.E.**, 2-18th
 02514-4 (M.S.-1). Royal Garhwal Rifles, Instructor at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, 8 months' combined leave.

(This officer will vacate his appointment with effect from the 15th August 1923.)

The annexure to India Army Order No. 114, dated 27th
 02254 (M. S.-1). February 1923, so far as it relates to Captain **M. S. Harvey-Jones**, 1-9th Jat Regiment, Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, is cancelled.

test. Those not so mustered and all soldiers promoted since the above quoted A. C. I. was published must pass at least the Class III standard test to be eligible for tradesmen's rates as N. C. Os.

(ii) Farrier Serjeants although otherwise qualified for promotion, will not be promoted to the rank of Staff Serjeant unless they have obtained Class II Certificate in their trade.

6. Farrier Gunners.

Are entitled to pay as laid down in Article 745, Royal Warrant, according to the Class for which qualified. If promoted they will draw appropriate pay of rank, irrespective of the class of certificate they hold. The fact of their possessing only Class II or III trade certificate will not debar them from promotion.

7. Saddler W. Os. and N. C. Os.

(i) Must conform to the conditions laid down in A. C. I. No. 63—1923, i.e., those promoted prior to the date of receipt of A. C. I. who were mustered as tradesmen before 18th September 1919 are not required to undergo the standard test. Those not so mustered and all soldiers promoted since the above quoted A. C. I. was published must pass at least the Class III standard test to be eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay, etc.

(ii) Saddler Serjeants, although otherwise qualified for promotion will not be promoted to the rank of Staff Serjeant unless in possession of a Class II Trade Certificate.

8. Saddler Gunners.

Are entitled to pay as laid down in Article 745, Royal Warrant, according to the Class for which qualified. If promoted they will draw appropriate pay of rank, irrespective of the class of certificate they hold. The fact of their possessing only Class II or III Trade Certificate will not debar them from promotion.

All Saddlers are required to pass—

- (a) A Course at Woolwich or Cawnpore
- (b) A test under A. C. I. No. 110 of 1923.

Saddlers serving overseas who are tested under paragraph (b) of A. C. I. No. 110—1923 will not be advanced beyond Class III until they have passed through the School of Instruction.

Saddlers who have already been tested under A. O. No. 254—1920 will not be required to pass the revised test issued with A. O. No. 33 of 1923, but, if tested locally prior to the date of promulgation of A. C. I. No. 680—1921, the conditions of A. C. I. No. 110—1923 will then apply to them.

9. *Artillery Clerks.*

Artillery Clerks appointed after 13th September 1919 are required to pass the test for at least Class III (b) of the test issued with Army Orders for March 1921 as early as possible.

10. Soldiers now mustered as Fitters, Smiths and Wheelers who do not qualify as Artificers R. A. by the expiration of the period allowed for reclassification, as laid down in A. O. 34 of 1923, will be dealt with in accordance with A. C. I. No. 447—1921, paragraph 2, as amended by A. C. I. No. 151 of 1922.

In the event of any of these men qualifying as Artificers R. A. before a Command Testing Board, they should be appointed Artificers R. A., and will take precedence from the date of qualifying.

11. It must be understood that to be eligible to draw tradesmen's rates of pay, a soldier must fill a trade vacancy in the establishment of his unit in addition to qualifying in his trade.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

H. LEWIN, *Colonel*,

for *Director of Organization*.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 534 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 123 of 1923.

6. Paragraph 392 (xx), as amended by Army Order No 373 of 1920, column 4. *For lines 1—3 substitute—*

“ The application for discharge will be made on A. F. B. 130, on which full particulars of the case will be recorded, and to which the conduct sheets and copy of record of service will be attached ”

7. Paragraph 392 (xxv) as amended by Army Order 366 of 1922 :—

Sub-paragraph (a), column 4. *For lines 4—8 substitute—*

“ The application for discharge will be made on A. F. B. 130, on which full particulars of the case will be recorded and to which the conduct sheets will be attached. ”

Sub-paragraph (b), column 4. *For lines 7—12 substitute—*

“ The application for discharge will be made on A. F. B. 130, on which full particulars of the case will be recorded and to which the conduct sheets will be attached. ”

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 535 of 1923.

PART I.—PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

* * * *

ARMY ORDER No. 173 of 1923.

8. Article 1008. *For sub-paragraph (c) substitute—*

“Any day on which pay is forfeited under Article 856, 35-Gaz. No. 2678. 861, or 862, except when the pay was so forfeited—

(1) For any period of absence without leave not exceeding 5 days,

(2) For any period of confinement in guard-detention room, barrack-detention-room, military detention barrack, or civil prison,

(i) whilst undergoing a sentence not exceeding 7 days awarded by court martial, the soldier's commanding officer, or the commanding officer of one of Our ships,

(ii) whilst awaiting disposal on a charge of absence without leave when (a) such absence did not exceed 5 days, (b) the period of detention awarded by court martial or the soldier's commanding officer did not exceed 7 days, or (c) a sentence of field punishment has been awarded,

(iii) on a charge for which a soldier is afterwards convicted by a court martial, if the sentence is wholly remitted,

(3) for any period of field punishment,

(4) for any period on active service during which forfeiture of pay has been awarded either by a court martial or by the soldier's commanding officer,

(5) by a warrant officer or non-commissioned officer, unless he is reduced to the ranks for the offence in connection with which the pay was forfeited.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 538 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER 180 of 1923.

Army Agents.—With reference to Army Order 63 of 1923, it is notified that, as from 5th April 1923, the amalgamated bank of Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie and Co. and Messrs. Holt and Co. will be styled:—

“Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt and Co.”

The business of Messrs. Holt and Co. will be continued at 3, Whitehall Place, London, S. W. 1, under the designation:—

“Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt and Co.

(Holt's Branch).”

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 539 of 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 250 OF 1923.

250. Trade Testing of Clerks, R.A.S.C.—With a view to ensuring uniformity in 30-A.S.C.-6804(Q.M.G.-5). the type of questions set for such portions of the trade test for clerks, R. A. S. C., as refer to knowledge of the duties of the Corps, the following procedure will be adopted.

2. Comm: . . . will supply . . . as to which . . . left in the . . . pers relating to this portion of the trade test will continue to be judged locally as at present

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 538 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER 180 OF 1923. .

Army Agents.—With reference to Army Order 625 of 1923, it is notified that, as from 5th April 1923, the amalgamated bank of Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie and Co. and Messrs. Holt and Co. will be styled :—

“ Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt and Co.”

The business of Messrs. Holt and Co. will be continued at 3, Whitehall Place, London, S. W. 1, under the designation :—

“ Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt and Co.

(Holt's Branch). ”

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 539 OF 1923.

X¹ ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 250 OF 1923.

250. Trade Testing of Clerks, R.A.S.C.—With 30.A.S.C.-6804(Q.M.G.-5). a view to ensuring uniformity in the type of questions set for such portions of the trade test for clerks, R. A. S. C., as refer to knowledge of the duties of the Corps, the following procedure will be adopted.

2. Commanders will make application for test papers to the Comm. who will supply as to which being left in the hands of the Command Testing Board. The papers relating to this portion of the trade test will continue to be judged locally as at present

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 538 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER 180 OF 1923.

Army Agents.—With reference to Army Order 62 of 1923, it is notified that, as from 5th April 1923, the amalgamated bank of Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie and Co. and Messrs. Holt and Co. will be styled :—

“ Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt and Co.”

The business of Messrs. Holt and Co. will be continued at 3, Whitehall Place, London, S W. 1, under the designation :—

“ Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt and Co.

(Holt's Branch). ”

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 539 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 250 OF 1923.

250. Trade Testing of Clerks, R.A.S.C.—With 30.A.S.C.-6804 (Q.M.G.-5). a view to ensuring uniformity in the type of questions set for such portions of the trade test for clerks, R. A. S. C., as refer to knowledge of the duties of the Corps, the following procedure will be adopted.

2. Candidates will make application for test papers to the Comm. who will supply a selection as to which papers are to be left in the hands of the Command Testing Board. The papers relating to this portion of the trade test will continue to be judged locally as at present.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 551 of 1923.

WAR OFFICE,

London, S.W.-1,

28th April 1923

Sl-Gen. No. 2573. (A.G.8-B.)

SIR,

I am directed to inform you that the following amendments should be made to Army Council Instruction 172 of 1923 :—

(a) Amend the title of the Association to read as follows :—

“ The National Association for the Employment of Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen ”. Amendment will be required to the heading of the above Army Council Instruction and also to the addresses of branches at Chatham, Devonport and Portsmouth given at the end of the appendix.

(b) Against “ Omagh ”. (On last page of Army Council Instruction). *Delete* “ and Armagh ” from the information given in second column, and *insert* after “ Tyrone ” “ (except town of Caledon) ”.

(c) Insert the following immediately under “ Omagh ” :—

First column.

“ The Officer-in-charge, Armagh Recruiting Zone,
The Barracks,
Armagh ”

Second column

“ County of Armagh and town of Caledon (County

The above amendments will be published in Army Council Instructions at an early date.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

Captain, S. C.,

for Director of Organisation

The General Officers
 Commanding-in-Chief and
 The General Officers Commanding,
 At Home and Abroad.
 All Officers-in-charge Records
 All Recruiting Officers

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 554 of 1923.

Additions and amendments to list of holders in India of the revised Government Telegraph Code.

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>Government of India.</i>	
Private Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.	FIDENDUS, Delhi or Simla.
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.	REFSPICIO, Delhi or Simla.
Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department.	ILLUSTRE, Delhi or Simla.
Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department.	RESTRUAMUS, Delhi or Simla.
Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign and Political Department	FLEVISTI, Delhi or Simla.
Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.	CORYPHIA, Delhi or Simla.
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Commerce.	RESTRUAM, Delhi or Simla.
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands.	XABANDAR, Delhi or Simla.
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Industries and Labour.	ZUSTRAVA, Delhi or Simla.
Secretary to the Government of India, Legislative Department.	RESTRUITIS, Delhi or Simla.
Secretary to the Government of India, Railway Department.	PERTINGONO, Delhi or Simla.
Financial Adviser, Military Finance	ZUPOVASCOL, Delhi or Simla.
Director, Intelligence Bureau	CRIMINARE, Delhi or Simla.

List of holders in India of the revised Government Telegraph Code—*contd.*

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>Government of India—contd.</i>	
Director-General of Commercial Intelligence	PUJUSMODI, Calcutta.
Superintendent, Government Central Branch Press, Fimla	ZUPUTRIDIA, Sim'a.
<i>Assam.</i>	
His Excellency the Governor of Assam (late Chief Commissioner, Assam).	ZAFFERANNO, Shillong.
Chief Secretary to the Government of Assam (late Chief Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, Assam).	ZAFARENOS, Shillong.
Inspector-General of Police, Assam.	ZACCAGNINO, Shillong.
<i>Bengal.</i>	
Private Secretary to His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.	REPLENDEO, Calcutta.
Chief Secretary to the Government of Bengal.	RAPILIS, Calcutta.
Deputy Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Marine Department.	ZUBENIEI, Calcutta.
Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Irrigation Department.	ZUBENIEI, Calcutta.
Inspector-General of Police, Bengal.	SYMPHON, Calcutta.
Commander of Police, Calcutta.	GURCHIEU, Calcutta.
Officer-in-Charge, Intelligence Branch, Criminal Investigation Department, Bengal.	ZAFER, Calcutta.
Colonial Emigration Agent at Calcutta.	COLUMIAL, Calcutta.
Collector of Customs, Calcutta.	COST Y, Calcutta.

List of holders in India of the revised Government Telegraph Code—contd.

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>Burma—contd.</i>	
Superintendent, Northern Shan States, Lashio, Burma.	GREGABAM, Lashio.
Superintendent and Political Officer, Southern Shan States, Taunggyi.	XÝLOTILE, Southern Shan States, Taunggyi.
Inspector General of Police, Burma	DUCTAMUS, Rangoon.
Commissioner of Police, Rangoon	GUTTERNA, Rangoon.
Officer-in-Charge Works, Rangoon.	ZUPLOVERA, Rangoon.
<i>Central India.</i>	
The Hon'ble the Agent to the Governor- General in Central India	COBERTORES, Indore.
Superintending Engineer and Secretary to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India	ENITEBUNT, Indore.
<i>Central Provinces.</i>	
His Excellency the Governor of the Central Provinces (late Chief Commis- sioner, Central Provinces).	DENEABIS, Nagpur.
Inspector-General of Police, Central Provinces.	GRESSUM, Nagpur.
Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Nagpur.	ZUPSTINHO, Nagpur.
<i>Coorg.</i>	
The Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore and Chief Commissioner of Coorg.	BAPIARIS, Bangalore.
Assistant Superintendent of Police, Coorg	GUTTIPERAS, Mercara.

List of holders in India of the revised Government Telegraph Code—*contd.*

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>Delhi.</i>	
Chief Commissioner, Delhi	ZECCOLARE, Delhi.
<i>Madras.</i>	
His Excellency the Governor of Madras .	INHIAIOS, Madras.
Chief Secretary to the Government of Madras.	REPASCAT, Madras.
Inspector General of Police, Madras .	DERIDENT, Madras
Commissioner of Police, Madras . .	GUSTABILUS, Madras.
Colonial Emigration Agent at Madras .	COLONIAL, Madras.
Presidency Port Officer, Madras . .	DELAPOS, Madras.
<i>North-West Frontier Province.</i>	
Secretary to the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner and Agent to the Governor-General, North-West Frontier Province.	GRENADILLO, Peshawar
Inspector General of Police, North-West Frontier Province.	GOCANDA, Peshawar
<i>Punjab</i>	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the Punjab.	RAPTANTI, Lahore.
Superintending Engineer, First British Circle, Lahore.	ZUPSINASTO, Lahore.
Superintending Engineer, 2nd Bhawalpur Circle, Bhawalpur.	ZUPITORES, Bhawalpur.

List of holders in India of the revised Government Telegraph Code—*contd.*

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>Rajputana.</i>	
The Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara and Agent to the Governor General, Rajputana.	PICTURATIS, Rajputana.
<i>Sind.</i>	
Commissioner of Sind	DEMENTAS, Karachi.
Deputy Inspector General of Police, Sind.	GRUNNITOTE, Karachi.
<i>United Provinces.</i>	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the United Provinces.	RAPIUNTO, Allahabad.
Inspector-General of Police, United Provinces.	GRUMULOS, Allahabad.
Government of the United Provinces, Industries Department	ZUPRORO, Allahabad.
Colonial Emigration Agent at Benares .	COLONIAL, Benares.
<i>The Army in India.</i>	
His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.	CHIEF, India.
Chief of the General Staff	HABLITAS, Delhi or Simla.
Adjutant General in India	ADULATRESS, Delhi or Simla.
Quartermaster General in India	HALLOTIDAE, Delhi or Simla.
Director, Medical Services (late Director, Medical Services in India).	JATROPHIC, Delhi or Simla.
Military Secretary, Army Headquarters (late Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India)	REPELLAM, Delhi or Simla.

List of holders in India of the revised Government Telegraph Code—*contd.*

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>The Army in India—contd.</i>	
Director General of Ordnance in India .	OPIPARUM, Simla.
Director of Military Works (late Director General of Military Works).	SATRAPES, Delhi or Simla.
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command (late General Officer Commanding, Northern Army).	OULOSIOR, Murree.
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command.	FARTRICEM, Naini Tal.
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command (late General Officer Commanding, Southern Army).	DIAXYLON, Poona.
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.	ZUNISAGO, Karachi.
General Officer Commanding, Peshawar District [late General Officer Commanding, 1st (Peshawar) Division].	ELOCUTUM, Peshawar.
General Officer Commanding, Rawalpindi District [late General Officer Commanding, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division].	ELOQUIAM, Rawalpindi.
General Officer Commanding, Lahore District [late General Officer Commanding, 3rd (Lahore) Division].	ELUCOTUM, Lahore.
General Officer Commanding, Baluchistan District [late General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division].	ELUESAN, Quetta.
General Officer Commanding, Central Provinces District [late General Officer Commanding, 5th (Mhow) Division].	ELUXIMUS, Mhow.
General Officer Commanding, Poona District [late General Officer Commanding, 6th (Poona) Division].	EMACULET, Poona.

List of holders in India of the revised Government Telegraph Code—*contd.*

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>The Army in India—contd.</i>	
General Officer Commanding, United Provinces District [late General Officer Commanding, 7th (Meerut) Division].	EMANANDO, Meerut.
General Officer Commanding, Madras District [late General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division].	PILLELOLO, Wellington.
General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, [late General Officer Commanding, Burma Division].	EMERITAS, Maymyo.
General Officer Commanding, and Political Resident, Aden (late General Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade).	ENSLING, Aden.
General Officer Commanding, Kohat District [late General Officer Commanding, Kohat Brigade].	ENSLING, Kohat.
General Officer Commanding, Sind-Rajputana District [late General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade].	ENSLING, Karachi.
General Officer Commanding, Bombay District [late General Officer Commanding, Bombay Brigade].	ENSLING, Bombay.
General Officer Commanding, Presidency and Assam District [late General Officer Commanding, Presidency Brigades].	ENSLING, Calcutta.
General Officer Commanding, Waziristan Force.	WAZIRHOLCE, Peshawar.
Colonel Commandant, Bagdad Brigade Area [late General Officer Commanding, Bagdad Brigade].	ZACHES.
Colonel, Allahabad Brigade Area.	ZACHES.
Colonel, Peshawar.	ZACHES.
Colonel, Ahmednagar.	ZACHES.
Colonel, Bangalore.	ZACHES.
Colonel, Madras.	ZACHES.
Colonel, Mysore.	ZACHES.
Colonel, Poona.	ZACHES.
Colonel, Secunderabad.	ZACHES.
Colonel, Vizagapatnam.	ZACHES.

List of Holders in India of the revised Govern- ment Telegraph Code—contd.

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>The Army in India—contd</i>	
Officer Commanding, Bangalore . . .	ZUNBABATO, Bangalore.
Officer Commanding, Jhansi . . .	ZUNERGIDO, Jhansi.
Officer Commanding, Jubbulpore . . .	ZUNGVOCA, Jubbulpore.
Officer Commanding, Kamptee . . .	ZUNOCORB, Kamptee.
Officer Commanding, Saugor . . .	ZUNOVERCA, Saugor.
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta . .	HALDILLA, Quetta.
Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India.	ZUQUOCIRA, Simla or Delhi.
Officer-in-Charge, Supplies and Transport, Aden.	ZABULLIR, Aden.
Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District	ZUPBECAILLE, Poona.
Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.	ZUQUALITO, Poona.
Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force Depôt, Kismari, Karachi	ZUPHORCA, Karachi.
Military Accountant General, Simla . .	ABNUENTIIS, Simla.
Controller of Surplus Stores Account, Simla	MUNIACCOUNTS, Simla.
Officer-in-Charge, Supply and Transport Records, Delhi.	AITEST, Delhi.
General Officer Commanding Military Accounts, District (late General) ing, 4th (Quetta) Division	ZUQUALHERO, Dera Ismail Khan.
General Officer Commanding Training Centre District (late General) ing, 4th (Quetta) Division	ZUQUINTANO, Jubbulpore.
General Officer Commanding District (late General) ing, 4th (Quetta) Division	ZURABISSA, Peshawar.
General Officer Commanding District (late General) ing, 4th (Quetta) Division	ZURALSEVI, Karachi.
General Officer Commanding District (late General) ing, 4th (Quetta) Division	ZUPRELEFA, Kirkee.
General Officer Commanding, Technical Personnel Depôt, Kirkee.	

**List of Holders in India of the revised Govern-
ment Telegraph Code—contd.**

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>The Army in India—contd.</i>	
Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar District [late Controller of Military Accounts, 1st (Peshawar) Division].	ZAFADA, Peshawar.
Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command and Sind-Rajputana District, Karachi.	ZUSCATTRA, Karachi
Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command and Rawalpindi District, [late Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division].	ZACORE, Rawalpindi.
Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta	ZAPPAI, Calcutta
Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District [late Controller of Military Accounts, 3rd (Lahore) Division].	XYLOBIUS, Lahore.
Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay	ZUSCORPI, Bombay.
Controller of Military Accounts, Baluchistan District [late Controller of Military Accounts, 5th (Quetta) Division].	XYLOPHYLIA, Quetta
Controller of Royal Air Force Accounts, Ambala.	ZUSENFELI, Ambala
Controller of Military Accounts Central Provinces District [late Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Bhow) Division].	ZALLARON, Bhow
Controller of Military Accounts Eastern Command and United Provinces District [late Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Meerut) Division].	ZAFFATACU, Meerut
Controller of Military Accounts, 9th District [late Controller of Military Accounts (9th Burma and 13th Division)].	XYLOPHILIA, Wellington
Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District [late Controller of Military Accounts, Burma Division].	XYNOPHIL, Maymyo

List of Holders in India of the revised Government Telegraph Code—contd.

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>The Army in India—contd.</i>	
Controller of Army Factory Accounts	FAACCOUNTS, Calcutta
Deputy Auditor General (Military Test Audit), Rawalpindi.	ZUSILOPOTA, La-ah-pindi.
ROYAL AIR FORCE.	
<i>Ambala.</i>	
No. 5 Squadron	AVIATION 5, Ambala.
<i>Delhi.</i>	
Headquarters Royal Air Force in India.	AFRONAUTICS, Delhi.
<i>Karachi.</i>	
Aircraft Depot	AIRDEPOT, Karachi.
Port Detachment	HAIRPORT, Karachi.
<i>Kelat.</i>	
No. 28 Squadron	AVIATION 28, Kelat. (Para 3 (a) between 15th Sept. and 15th Oct. 1931)
<i>Lahore.</i>	
Aircraft Park	AIRPARK Lahore.
<i>Peshawar.</i>	
Headquarters No. 2 Indian Wing	AVIATION 2, Peshawar.
No. 21 Squadron	AVIATION 21, Peshawar.
<i>Poona.</i>	
Central Aircraft Depot	AVIATION 1, Poona.
<i>Quetta.</i>	
No. 24 Squadron	AVIATION 24, Quetta.

List of Holders in India of the revised Government Telegraph Code—contd.

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>The Army in India—contd.</i>	
Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar District [late Controller of Military Accounts, 1st (Peshawar) Division].	ZAFADA, Peshawar.
Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command and Sind-Rajputana District, Karachi.	ZUSCATTRA, Karachi.
Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command and Rawalpindi District, [late Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division].	ZACORE, Rawalpindi.
Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta	ZAPPAI, Calcutta
Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District [late Controller of Military Accounts, 3rd (Lahore) Division]	XYLOBUS, Lahore.
Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay	ZUSCORPI, Bombay.
Controller of Military Accounts, Baluchistan District [late Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division]	XYLOPHYLLA, Quetta
Controller of Royal Air Force Accounts, Ambala.	ZUSEMELLE, Ambala.
Controller of Military Accounts Central Provinces District [late Controller of Military Accounts, 5th (Bhow) Division].	ZALLARON, Bhow.
Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar Command and Frontier Provinces District [late Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Meerut) Division]	ZAPPATACCE, Meerut
Controller of Military Accounts, Madras District [late Controller of Military Accounts (9th Secunderabad) Division]	XYLOPLUR, Wellington
Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District [late Controller of Military Accounts, Burma Division]	XENBO QIL, Maymyo

List of Holders in India of the revised Government Telegraph Code—contd.

Holder.	Registered address.
<i>The Army in India—contd.</i>	
Controller of Army Factory Accounts	FACCOUNTS, Calcutta
Deputy Auditor General (Military Test Audit), Rawalpindi.	ZUSILOPOTA, Rawalpindi.
ROYAL AIR FORCE.	
<i>Ambala.</i>	
No. 5 Squadron	AVIATION 5, Ambala.
<i>Delhi.</i>	
Headquarters, Royal Air Force in India.	AERONAUTICS, Delhi.
<i>Karachi.</i>	
Aircraft Depot	AIRDEPOT, Karachi.
Port Disbursement	RAFFORT, Karachi.
<i>Kohat</i>	
No. 28 Squadron	AVIATION 28, Kohat. (Parachuting between 15th April and 15th October.)
<i>Lahore.</i>	
Aircraft Park	AIRPARK, Lahore
<i>Peshawar.</i>	
Headquarters No 1 Indian Wing	ASTRAL, Peshawar
No 31 Squadron	AVIATION 31, Peshawar.
<i>Poona</i>	
Central Accounts Office	RAFFPAY, Poona
<i>Quetta.</i>	
No 20 Squadron	AVIATION 20, Quetta.

	Page.
I. A. O. 572. Amendments to Recruiting Regulations, Indian Army	625
„ 573. Army Savings Association Accounts	627
„ 574. Tank Corps, badges and uniform	627
„ 575. Accounts—Railway Warrant Forms	627
„ 576. Stores, despatch of by rail	627
„ 577. Officers' Hostels, rules for the general management of	628
„ 578. Disposal of Ordnance and Clothing Stores . . .	628
„ 579. Practice, Artillery	628
„ 580. Equipment, Territorial Force	628
„ 581. Passages, families of Gurkha soldiers	629
„ 582. Rewards, Good Conduct and Meritorious Services, Indian Army Service Corps	629
„ 583. Carriages, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr., Mark I . . .	630
„ 584. Communications, telephones	630
„ 585. Stores, deficiencies, loss or damage	630
„ 586. Surplus Stocks, Supply and Transport supplies .	630
„ 587. Telegrams, use of obsolete abbreviations . . .	631
„ 588. Books, Urdu editions of Gun drill, „ 75” . . .	631
„ 589. Books, Urdu editions of Gun drill „ 75” . . .	631

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

556. London Gazettes of the 3rd and 6th July 1923 were received at Army Headquarters on the 30th July 1923 and those of the 10th and 13th July 1923 on the 6th August 1923. 556
14th A
1923

557. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

0991 (M S.). List No. 41 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is published as an annexe to this Order.

558. Courses of Instruction—Machine Gun

14296 (G. S., M. T.-1). **School.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 245 of 1923, an Indian non-commissioned officer who has previously qualified at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, and who is likely to come up for promotion at an early date, may, subject to the approval of the Brigade Commander, be nominated to attend the 4th Indian Qualifying Course at the Machine Gun School, in lieu of an Indian officer.

559. Designation of Royal Air Force Squadrons detailed to co-operate with Corps or Divisions.—

15533 (G S., S. D.-1). The use of such terms as "corps squadron" or "close co-operation squadron" in connection with units of the Royal Air Force detailed to co-operate with corps or divisions will be discontinued; squadrons, Royal Air Force, detailed for this purpose will be known as "Army co-operation squadrons."

560. Study of Chinese.—

15541 (G S., M. O.-3). It is notified that two officers of the Indian Army will be selected for a three years' course of study and residence in China under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 38 to 44 of the "Indian regulations

560 relating to the study of Foreign and Indian languages" issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India) 14th Aug. No. 273 of 1922.
1923.

2. Officers applying to undergo the above course should—
 - (a) not be above 30 years of age at the time of application;
 - (b) have passed preliminary Chinese;
 - (c) be unmarried;
 - (d) be recommended by their Commanding Officers as likely to do credit to the service when abroad and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education.

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties, should be stated in the recommendation at (d).

3. While preference will be given to officers qualified as above, applications will also be received from those who do not fulfil the condition in (b), if specially recommended.

4. Applications for this deputation should be submitted on India Army Form X.-1835 through the ordinary channel to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than the 1st November 1923.

5. The officers selected for deputation will proceed to China in February 1924.

561. Study of Japanese.—It is notified that two 15510 (G S. M. O.-3. officers of the Indian Army, one of whom may be of the Indian Medical Service, will be selected for a three years' course of study and residence in Japan under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 45 to 50 of the "Indian regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian languages" issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1922.

2. Officers applying to undergo the above course should—
 - (a) not be above 30 years of age at the time of application;
 - (b) have passed preliminary Japanese;
 - (c) be unmarried;

- (d) be recommended by their Commanding Officers as likely to do credit to the service when abroad and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education.

561

14th Aug.
1923.

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties, should be stated in the recommendation at (d).

3. While preference will be given to officers qualified as above, applications will also be received from those who do not fulfil the condition in (b), if specially recommended.

4. Applications for this deputation should be submitted on India Army Form X-1635 through the ordinary channel to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than the 1st November 1923.

5. The officers selected for deputation will proceed to Japan in February 1924.

562. Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit.—

With reference to India Army Order No. 878 of 1921 a list showing the 14747 (G. S., M. T.-1). Figures of Merit attained by Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry units during the year 1922-23, is published as an annexure to this Order.

563. Precautions when Firing Rifle Grenades.—

With reference to Instructions for Bombing, Part I, page 15411 (G. S., M. T.-1). 9, paragraph 5, units are reminded that when firing rifle grenades, the butt of the rifle must rest on the heel and not on the toe: the heel being placed upon soft earth or upon a half-filled sandbag.

564. Qualifications at Small Arms Schools.—

The qualifications at Small Arms Schools in India will in future be awarded under the following headings according to the degree of proficiency attained by students:—

(a) Combined Courses—

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| (1) Distinguished. | } Rifle, bayonet, grenade, light
automatic and pistol. |
| (2) Qualified I. | |
| (3) Qualified II. | |

584

14th Aug.
1923.(b) *Part I of Combined Courses—*

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| (1) Distinguished. | } Rifle, bayonet and grenade. |
| (2) Qualified I. | |
| (3) Qualified II. | |

(c) *Part II of Combined Courses—*

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| (1) Distinguished. | } Light automatic and pistol. |
| (2) Qualified I. | |
| (3) Qualified II. | |

(d) *Special Courses—*

(British officers only)

"Qualified for promotion under paragraph 562, King's Regulations."

565. Memorial Plaques and Scrolls.—

A.20141 (A. G. Amers). Commanding Officers, when despatching Memorial Plaques and Scrolls to the next-of-kin of deceased men, should ensure that the outer covers bear the office stamp of the unit concerned.

In case the packages are returned by the Dead Letter Office, the Plaques and Scrolls should be retained by units for at least one year during which time every endeavour should be made to dispose of them.

566. Moves of British Cavalry Regiments

A.18724 (A. G. 11). during the cold season

1923-24.—The following provisional British Cavalry relief programme is published for information.

The dates of moves will be notified later.—

Regiment.	From.	To.
7th Queen's Own Hussars . . .	Mlow . . .	United Kingdom
2nd-6th Dragoon Guards . . .	Seakot . . .	India
10th-5th Lancers . . .	Lucknow . . .	Fz-13 dia
5th-6th Dragoons . . .	Egypt . . .	Bangalore.
The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).	Bangalore . . .	Stalder
4th Queen's Own Hussars . . .	Muttra . . .	Lucknow.

2. The horses of the 7th Queen's Own Hussars and 16th-5th Lancers will be disposed of under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

566
14th Au
1923.

3. The 4th Queen's Own Hussars will march to Lucknow. The remaining moves (personnel only) will be carried out by rail, horses being taken over from out going regiments

567. Organization—Indian Army.—The whereabouts of the following Pack Store Havildars, whose pay is being drawn through the pay bills of the Pack Store Havildars Company, attached to the 10-17th Dogra Regiment (2-4 st), are not known. Arrangements are being made for the whereabouts of any of the to communicate with the Officer Commanding Regiment (2-41st), Jullundur Cantonment

No.	66,	Pack Store Havildar	SARBHA SINGH.
"	145	" "	RALLA SINGH
"	2156	" "	KHAN MIR (or KHAN NUR).
"	3166	" "	NARAYAN SINGH.
"	4738	" "	INDAR SINGH.
"	3194	" "	KESHAR SINGH.
"	357	" "	KARAM SINGH.
"	3471	" "	HARI SINGH.
"	4020	" "	HARNAM SINGH.

568. Soldiers' Service—British Army.—War Office letter No. 27-Arty.—4728 (A. G. 5 a), dated the 2nd July 1923, is published as an annexure to this Order, with reference to India Army Order No 375 of 1922.

569. Surveyors.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 180 of 1923:—

The following should be substituted for the last sentence in paragraph 9 (e) "Men retained by the Surveyor General for this further period of training will be seconded in their units with effect from the date they are so retained and will not be paid regimental pay or allowances."

Paragraph 9 (f).

In line 3 substitute "to" for "of."

570

570. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service

14th Aug.
1923.

A-2888 (A. G.-10).

Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of August 1923.—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. the rupee during the month of August 1923. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 6-4-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 135-14-0.

571. Moves of British Infantry Battalions during the cold season 1923-24.—With reference to India

A-18906 A G.-11.

Army Order No. 409 of 1923, the following further additions are made to the tentative relief programme published in India Army Order No. 277 of 1923

Battalions	From	To
2nd Battalion, The Lancers, Newshera	Lands Kotal	Newshera
2nd Battalion, The Buffs, Newshera	Lands Kotal	Newshera

572. Recruiting—Indian Army.—The following amendment is made to Recruiting Regulations, Indian Army. Rates of Pay.

022301 (A. G.-5).

Regulations, Indian Army. Rates of Pay.

Paragraph II is cancelled and the following substituted.—

“Rates of pay of recruits in the various branches of the service are given in the Regulations affecting the branch of the service for which the recruit is enrolled.”

573. Army Savings Associations.—For the sentence "Arrangements will be made

A-2034 (A.G. 10).

573

14th Aug
1923.

* * * after 31st March and 30th September in each year" in the annexure to India Army Order No. 103 of 1923 substitute "Arrangements will be made by Officers Commanding for the accounts of the Savings Associations formed in their units to be audited annually by the Quarterly Audit Board held after 31st March in each year".

574. Tank Corps—Badges and Uniform.—

42210 (Q. M. G. 12-3). Army Order No. 177 of 1923 is made applicable to India and is republished as an annexure to this Order.

2. The instructions contained in the Army Order referred to above regarding the submission of claims to the Secretary, War Office, for the cost of necessary alterations to authorised articles of uniform should be strictly adhered to

575. Accounts.—In supersession of the orders contained

52117 (Q. M. G. 2-A). in paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 727 of 1919, the counterfoil portion of books of Railway Warrant forms (I.A.F.T-1767) will no longer be despatched to the office of the Controller, Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta, but will be recorded in the office from which the forms contained in the book were issued, and will be submitted, for examination, to the local Audit Officers of the Military Accounts Department at the time of audit.

576. Despatch of Stores by Rail.—It has

52591 (Q. M. G. 2-A) come to notice that indenting officers frequently ask for despatch of military stores by other than the direct route without the supporting authority of the competent financial authority on India Army Form A-497.

2. The attention of all concerned is called to the instructions in paragraph 7.3, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (1923 Edition), which must be strictly adhered to.

576

14th Aug.
1923.

3. In cases in which sanction has been anticipated India Army Form A-497 duly completed must be sent to the supplying officer as soon as possible.

4. Military stores should ordinarily be booked by goods train, but when of necessity they are despatched by ordinary train (i.e., mail, passenger or mixed), the difference in rates should be ascertained from the local railway authorities, if necessary, with a view to the sanction of the competent financial authority being obtained to the extra expense involved.

5. India Army Order No. 338 of 1923 is cancelled.

577. Rules for the General Management of Officers' Hostels.—Rules for 52709 (Q. M. G.-3).

the general management of Officers' Hostels are published as an annexure to this Order.

778. Disposal of Ordnance and Clothing

4222 (Q. M. G.-9-B).

Stores.—With reference to paragraphs 74, 77 and 78, Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, although indents are now submitted in original only, India Army Form Z.-2098 must still be submitted in duplicate.

2. Regulations will be amended accordingly to make this clear.

579. Practice Artillery.—Paragraph 6 of India

45170 (Q. M. G.-11).

Army Order 295 of 1923 is hereby cancelled. Separate instructions will be issued as to whether the batteries concerned will practice with Q. F. 3.7" Howitzer or B. L. 2.75" gun ammunition.

580. Equipment—Territorial Force.—The ord-

nance equipment of Territorial Force units will be stored in unit charge with the exception of arms which, in the case of provincial

Units, will be stored in Arsenal on deposit during the non-training period, and in the case of University Training Corps Units in the recognized Headquarter Armoury of the Unit, or if there is no such armoury, under the orders of the District Commander.

580

14th A
1923

2. India Army Order No. 170 of 1923 is cancelled.

581. Passages.—It has been brought to notice that families of Gurkha soldiers are being granted free passages from Regimental Headquarters to Nepal and from Gurkha settlements in India to the station in which the unit is located.

Paragraph 73 (g), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, provides only for free passage on one occasion from Nepal. This should be strictly adhered to.

582. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Services.—With reference to India Army Order No. 278 of 1923, promulgating a revised annexure to India Army Order No. 153 of 1923, the following corrections and additions should be made:—

(a) In the 11th entry under meritorious service medals for Troop Dafadar "Shamas Sin" substitute "Shamas Din."

(b) Under medal for Long Service and Good Conduct with gratuity, 1st entry, for "No. 1550 Lance-Naik Moha" substitute No. 1551 L-Naik Moha."

23rd entry, for "No. 65687 Naik Sher Khan" substitute No. 65867 Naik Sher Khan."

Add the following—

No. 292 Naik Badal, 58th Draught Bullock Corps.

No 1086 Naik Rameshar, Central Bullock Depot.

583

14th Aug.
1923.**583. Carriages, Q. F., 13 and 18-pr. Mark I.—**

35405 (Q. M. G.-11). Certain carriages of the above-mentioned description, taken over from the Imperial Government, may be found to be fitted with "L" section packing leathers and modified "Ring, supporting, packing, inner."

Where such is the case these components should be removed and standard packing rings substituted.

584. Communications—Telephones.—1.

It has been brought to notice that, in contravention of the conditions of the contract under which telephones are installed, certain telephones supplied to military offices by the Posts and Telegraphs Department, have been shifted or have had extensions added to them without reference to the local Posts and Telegraphs Department.

2. The terms of the contract under which telephones are supplied must be strictly adhered to, and no shifting of; or extension to, any installation is to take place without specific reference to the local officials of the Posts and Telegraphs Department.

585. Stores—Deficiencies, Loss or Damage.—

32924 (Q. M. G.-1). The following amendment which will appear in appendix to India Army Orders in due course, should be made to paragraph 7c9, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (1923 Edition).

In line 2, for the words "by the consignor" substitute "by the consignee."

586. Surplus stocks of Supply and Transport supplies.—

The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 676 of 1922:—

Paragraph (1) (a), line two. For "3" read "9."

Paragraph (2), line four. For "five" read "nine."

2. India Army Order No. 315 of 1923 is cancelled.

587. Correspondence-Telegrams.—The attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Orders Nos 257 and 651 of 1922.

587

14th A
1923.

Several instances have come to notice where formations still continue to use the obsolete abbreviations when repeating telegrams.

(To be republished in Command and District Orders.)

588. Books—Urdu and Roman—Urdu editions of Gun drill for 2.75" B. L. Gun, Converted, Mk. 1 and Mk. I, Carriage Mk. 1, 1921.—Copies of the above mentioned gun drill book referred to in India Army Orders Nos. 655 of 1922, 167-VIII and 287-VIII of 1923 should be destroyed.

It is notified for information that the translation of the 1923 edition is in hand and will be issued in due course.

II. Books—Urdu and Roman—Urdu editions of Gun drill for 3.7" Q. F. How. Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I, 1921.—Copies of the abovementioned gun drill books referred to in India Army Orders Nos. 232-IV and 5.0-II of 1923 should be destroyed.

It is notified for information that the translation of the 1923 edition is in hand and will be issued in due course.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*
Offg. Adjutant General in India.



**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 557 of 1923.**

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India.*

LIST No. 41.

Appointments.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Captain W. G. R. Elliott, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, The
01561 (M. S.-1). *Cheshire Regiment to be Cipher
Officer, General Staff Branch, Army
Headquarters. Dated 24th June 1923.*

Major G. Gould, D.S.O., 16th Light Cavalry, to be
2236 (M. S.-1). *General Staff Officer, 2nd grade,
Army Headquarters vice Major
N. M. R. Radcliffe-Smith, M.C., 3rd Battalion, 18th
Royal Garhwal Rifles, vacated. Dated 1st July 1923.*

Major and Quartermaster F. Grey, D.C.M., 1st Batta-
01695 (M.S.-1). *lion, The King's Shropshire Light
Infantry, to be Officiating Inspector
of Messing in India. Dated 17th February 1923.*

Lieutenant W. N. Andrews, 2nd Battalion, The Essex
01694 (M.S.-1) *Regiment, to be Adjutant and
Quartermaster at the Small Arms
School, Satara. Dated 16th July 1923.*

5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

10th Battalion.

Major W. B. Benton, M.C., Company Commander,
0733 (M. S.-3). *2nd Battalion, to be Second-in-Com-
mand to fill an existing vacancy.
Dated 18th May 1922.*

8th Gurkha Rifles.

1st Battalion.

Lieutenant-Colonel D. W. Maxwell, Commandant,
6751 (M. S.-3), late 2nd Kumaon Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity *vice*

Colonel C. G. Stansfield, O.B.E., vacated. Dated 17th July 1923

14th Punjab Regiment.

1st Battalion.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. R. Murphy, Commandant,
6742 (M. S.-3), 4th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Colonel C. J. B. Hay, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st July 1923.

17th Dogra Regiment.

10th Battalion.

Major G. H. Young, O.B.E., Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. D. Strong, D.S.O., retired. Dated 24th May 1923.

2nd Battalion.

Major A. N. Kerr, M.C., Company Commander to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. H. Young, O.B.E., appointed Commandant, 10th Battalion. Dated 24th May 1923.

Captain B. I. Jones, M.C., Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major A. N. Kerr, M.C., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 24th May 1923.

3rd Battalion.

Captain F. H. Mardall, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W. E. Fleming, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 4th January 1923.

*12th Frontier Force Regiment.**1st Battalion*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. **Manoz**, D.S.O.,
 0740 (M. S.-3). Second-in-Command, 6th Battalion,
 13th Frontier Force Rifles, to be
 Commandant, *vice* Colonel P. L. **Beddy**, C.M.G., D.S.O.,
 vacated. Dated 19th May 1923.

17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse.

Major H. R. **Dyer**, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, 14th
 01033 (M. S.-3). Prince of Wales' Own Scinde Horse
 to be Second-in-Command, *vice*
 Major R. W. W. **Grimshaw**, retired. Dated 25th June
 1923.

*7th Rajput Regiment**3rd Battalion.*

Major F. **Etheridge**, D.S.O., Company Commander
 073 (M. S.-3). to be Second-in-Command, *vice*
 Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. G. P.
Meadows, appointed Commandant. Dated 2nd May
 1923.

Brevet Major A. N. I. **Lilly**, M.C., Company Officer to
 be Company Commander, *vice* Major F. **Etheridge**,
 D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 2nd May
 1923.

*2nd Gurkha Rifle Group.**1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.*

Major R. J. B. **Yates**, D.S.O., Company Commander,
 0722 (M. S.-3). to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieut-
 enant-Colonel G. C. **Wheeler**,
 V.C., appointed Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha
 Rifles. Dated 4th April 1923.

2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

Major H. F. **Collingridge**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. C. **Wheeler**, V.C., transferred in the same capacity to the 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 3rd June 1923.

8th King George's Own Light Cavalry.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Colonel) G. H. **Summers**, C.M.G., Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander and to remain seconded *vice* Major E. D. **Raymond**, D.S.O., M.C., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 29th November 1922.

*18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.**2nd Battalion.*

Major H. R. B. **Reed**, M.C., Second-in-Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. M. **Hogg**, vacated. Dated 15th January 1923.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. **Gillies**, O.B.E., Company Commander to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. R. B. **Reed**, M.C., appointed Commandant. Dated 1st April 1923.

Indian Army Service Corps.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. D. **Wildes**, Indian Army, to be Indian Army Service Corps Officer, 1st class, with effect from the 22nd July 1923.

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officers, 6th Class.

Captain R. McV. **Hofford**, 3rd Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles. Dated 27th November 1922.

Lieutenant E. C. B. **Shannon**, 20th Lancers. Dated 5th March 1923.

Captain J. J. O'Brien, 5th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers. Dated 14th March 1923.

Captain R. B. Clarabut, 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 23rd March 1923.

Captain A. M. Doro, 12th Cavalry (Frontier Force). Dated 24th April 1923.

Captain J. M. S. Gardner, 2nd Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment. Dated 24th April 1923.

Captain L. Lesster, 2nd Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment. Dated 6th May 1923.

Leave.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major J. T. Gorman, O.B.E., The Connaught Rangers, Commandant, Army School of Cookery, Poona, 90 days privilege leave.
221-S. M. S.-1.

Major W. A. K. Fraser, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., 21st King George's Own Central India Horse, Military Attaché, Kabul, combined leave for 5 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).
02416 (M. S.-1).

Lieutenant E. I. C. Jacob, R.E., A.D.-C. to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave.
02608 (M. S.-1).

Major C. M. Rigby, R.A.M.C., Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, 60 days privilege leave.
02581 (M. S.-1).

Captain J. G. E. Montague, Royal Field Artillery, Assistant Instructor, Artillery School, Kakul, 60 days privilege leave.
02602 (M. S.-1).

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant H. Pluck, I.M.L., Superintendent, Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months, viz., privilege leave for 3 months and 12 days under Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920 and remainder leave on private affairs under the leave rules of 1859.
7866 (Q. M. G.-1-Estt.).

Sub-Conductor A. G. H. Fox, I.A.O.C., Technical
 21282 (Q. M. G.-9). Clerk, Quartermaster-General's
 Branch, Army Headquarters, is
 granted combined leave in and out of India on medical certi-
 ficate as follows:--

Leave in India—from the 25th June	} including 90 days privilege leave.
1923 to the date of embarkation	
Leave <i>ex</i> -India—8 months from the	}
date of embarkation	

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India:—
 Major-General F. M. Wilson, C.B., C.M.G., British
 02604 (M. S.-1). Service, Director of Supplies and
 Transport, Army Headquarters, 60
 days privilege leave. —

Major W. E. Rothwell, D.S.O., O.B.E., Royal Invis-
 219 S (M. S.). killing Fusiliers, Commandant,
 Small Arms School, Satara, 35 days'
 privilege leave.

Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned
 members of the Auxiliary Force,
 A-18899 (A G.-9). India.—

Bombay Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Captain A. E. BAIRD, O.B.E.

Punjab Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Trooper F. L. BRAYNE.

Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.

Captain E. O. KING.

III (Rangoon) Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery, Auxiliary Force, India.

Gunner H. J. O. WHITE

V (Bombay) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, Auxiliary Force, India

Captain T. W. VENN.

*No. 14 Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Auxiliary Force,
India.*

Major S. E. R. TODD.

Captain G. A. LAVENDER.

*No. 2 (Rangoon) Field Company, Royal Engineers, Auxiliary
Force, India.*

Sapper D. M. BEGG.

*The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India.*

Private F. H. M. RAMSDEN.

*1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private J. KIPLING.

*The Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion, Auxiliary
Force, India.*

Company Serjeant-Major G. H. COUSINS.

Private D. DOSS.

Private L. McMANUS.

Private E. CASTON.

Private M. A. GAUGHAN.

Private H. GADE.

Private T. J. P. O'CONNOR.

*1st Battalion, The North Western Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private R. E. BINNS.

Private A. E. PHILLIPS.

Private R. H. THADDEUS.

*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Auxiliary
Force, India.*

Corporal J. MILLER.

*The South Indian Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India.*

Captain A. B. CROSS.

*1st Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway
Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Corporal M. A. JOSEPH.

*1st Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India.*

Captain A. DUNCAN.

Lieutenant A. F. WYATT.

Private E. J. KEANE.

Private W. J. GASPER.

The Nagpur Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.

Corporal H. A. R. DEWEY.

Private W. A. TUCKER.

The Punjab Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Lieutenant-Colonel D. J. BOYD.

Lieutenant E. V. JOHNSON, D.C.M.

Company Quartermaster Serjeant T. BYRNE.

Serjeant G. THORPE.

Rifleman C. BIRCH.

Rifleman W. N. BAZELY.

Rifleman R. E. BASTIEN.

Rifleman E. BARNETT.

Rifleman W. GREGORY.

Rifleman E. A. HOLEMAN.

Rifleman W. G. JOHN.

Rifleman C. F. KEELAN.

Rifleman S. H. McDONALD

Rifleman S. T. MICKIE

Rifleman J. C. WEST.

Rifleman D. W. M. SKEAF.

The Bombay Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Lance-Corporal G. R. WALSH.

Private P. M. LYONS.

The Rangoon Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

F- Colonel Sergeant PO CHEW.

The Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

Volunteer J. SHEVLIN.

Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force, India.

Private J. E. C. HODGES.

Private J. F. MACDONALD.

Karachi Auxiliary Force, India

Sapper D. E. R. CRITCHELL.

Private H. M. DINSHAW.

Lance-Corporal P. D'CRUZ.

Private Q. DIAS.

Private R. J. BYRNE.

Lucknow Auxiliary Force, India

Private R. H. SMITH.

Gunner P. J. LEMONDINE.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 562 of 1923.

British Cavalry—	Figure of Merit per cent.
16-5th Lancers	97.84
11th Hussars	97.35
7th Hussars	94.25
Queen's Bays	87.35
4th Hussars	64.32
4-7th Dragoon Guards	57.98
Royal Scots Greys	53.00
3-6th Dragoon Guards	44.03
Indian Cavalry—	
5th K. E. O. Probyn's Horse	98.58
6th D. C. O. Lancers	98.3
1st D. T. O. Skinner's Horse	95.08
8th K. G. O. Light Cavalry	93.81
2nd Lancers	92.45
3rd Cavalry	90.55
16th Light Cavalry	90.4
4th D. C. O. Hodson's Horse	89.1
9th Royal Deccan Horse	85.59
15th Lancers	85.56
10th Guides Cavalry, F. F.	85.03
7th Light Cavalry	83.1
12th Cavalry, F. F.	82.3
21st C. I. Horse	72.2
17th Q. V. O. Poona Horse	67.64
18th K. E. O. Cavalry	67.00
11th P. A. V. O. Cavalry	65.38
32nd Lancers	65.13
19th K. G. O. Lancers	61.05
14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse	46.79

Not classified—

20th Lancers

Figure of Merit
per cent.

Artillery—

53rd Battery, R. F. A.	100
57th Battery, R. F. A.	100
24th Medium Battery	99.39
26th Medium Battery	99.15
32nd Battery, R. F. A.	98.7
48th " "	97.19
24th " "	96.84
Central Section Pack Artillery	95.60
105th Battery, R. F. A.	94.86
107th Pack Battery, R. G. A.	94.14
37th Medium Battery	94.10
108th (Lahore) Pack Battery	93.7
79th Company, R. G. A.	91.6
'C' Battery, R. H. A.	91.56
110th Pack Battery	90.67
111th (Dehra Dun) Pack Battery	89.65
114th Pack Battery	87.9
89th Battery, R. F. A.	87.42
22nd " "	85.68
50th " "	85.68
70th " "	85.68
58th " "	85.68
109th (Murree) Pack Battery	85.63
9th Battery, R. F. A.	84.4
102nd Pack Battery	84.00
118th " "	83.7
4th Battery, R. F. A.	83.03
47th " "	82.61
11th Pack Battery	81.6
45th Battery, R. F. A.	81.29
60th " "	77.48
41st " "	77.30
8th Pack Battery, R. G. A.	74.75
34th Battery, R. F. A.	74.6
99th " "	73.95
37th " "	72.82
104th Pack Battery	72.05
101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery	71.43

Figure of Merit
per cent.Artillery—*contd.*

103rd Pack Battery	70.8
15th Battery, R. F. A.	70.14
33th " "	69.29
10th Pack Battery, R. G. A.	68.95 6
7th Medium Battery	68.42
"I." Battery, P. H. A.	68.00
108th Battery, R. F. A.	67.33
21st: " "	66.77
116th Pack Battery	65.20
43rd Battery, R. F. A.	63.59
6th Pack Battery, R. G. A.	63.02
90th Battery, R. F. A.	62.5
67th " "	62.49
"L." Battery, R. H. A.	61.85
102nd Battery, R. F. A.	61.37
15th Medium Battery	61.5
12th " "	59.8
101st Battery, R. F. A.	59.65
17th " "	58.75
"K." Battery, R. H. A.	58.35
55th Battery, R. F. A.	57.9
103th " "	57.25
106th (Jacob's) Pack Battery	57.14
42nd Battery, R. F. A.	55.43
51st Company, R. G. A.	53.23
115th (Dardori) Pack Battery	51.53
5th Medium Battery	52.8
71st Battery, R. F. A.	52.01
35th " "	51.84
119th (Maymyo) Pack Battery	49.79
"H." Battery, R. H. A.	47.16
117th (Rawalpindi) Pack Battery	46.60
" " Medium Battery	46.45
7th Pack Artillery Battery, R. G. A.	47.54
116th " " " "	47.16
56th Battery, R. F. A.	44.7
27th " "	43.53
104th Company, R. G. A.	42.59

Figure of Merit
per cent.Artillery—*concl'd.*

16th Battery, R. F. A.	41.61
72nd " "	39.26
105th Pack Battery	32.4
1st Indian Divnl. Ammn. Column	28.07
93rd Battery, R. F. A.	27.42
95th " "	24.25
94th " "	22.92
59th " "	22.61
16th Medium Battery	17.65
27th Bde. Ammn. Column	Nil.
13th Medium Battery	Nil.

British Infantry—

1st Bn., Green Howards	94.76
2nd Bn., Somerset L. I.	90.66
2nd Bn., Durham L. I.	90.06
2nd Bn., Manchester R.	87.57
1st Bn., Welch R.	84.39
1st Bn., King's Shropshire L. I.	81.74
2nd Bn., Royal Scots Fusiliers	81.03
2nd Bn., Lincolnshire R.	79.46
1st Bn., Royal Berkshire R.	79.20
1st Bn., Royal Welch Fusiliers	76.92
2nd Bn., Northamptonshire R.	76.1
1st Bn., The Rifle Brigade	75.69
2nd Bn., Beds. and Merts. R.	73.93
2nd Bn., Lancashire Fusiliers	73.3
1st Bn., Royal Scots	70.2
1st Bn., Royal West Kent R.	69.79
1st Bn., Suffolk R.	66.3
1st Bn., Argyll and Sutherland Hrs.	65.41
2nd Bn., Oxford and Buckinghamshire L. I.	61.86
1st Bn., Cameron Highlanders	61.23
2nd Bn., Devonshire R.	61.0
2nd Bn., York and Lancaster R.	61.17
2nd Bn., Gloucestershire R.	59.34
2nd Bn., South Wales Borderers	59.20
1st Bn., Border R.	57.7

Figure of Merit
per cent.British Infantry—*contd.*

1st Bn., Cheshire R.	53.71
1st Bn., Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	52.78
2nd Bn., Northumberland Fusiliers	51.21
1st Bn., Royal Fusiliers	47.16
2nd Bn., Wiltshire R.	45.05½
2nd Bn., King's Own Yorkshire L. I.	43.1
2nd Bn., Seaforth Highlanders	40.33
2nd Bn., King's Own Royal R.	40.00
1st Bn., Worcestershire R.	36.15
2nd Bn., Queen's Royal R.	35.23
4th Bn., King's Royal Rifle Corps.	32.1
1st Bn., South Staffordshire R.	29.7
2nd Bn., P. of W. Volunteers	28.11
1st Bn., D. of Cornwall's L. I.	25.53

Not classified—

2nd Bn., Royal Warwickshire R.
2nd Bn., Leicestershire R.
1st Bn., Black Watch.
2nd Bn., Essex R.
2nd Bn., Sherwood Foresters.
1st Bn., North Staffordshire R.

Indian Infantry (including Pioneers)—

3-10th Punjab R. (33rd)	99.1
1-8th Punjab R. (1-89th)	96.18
4-12th F. F. Regt. (54th)	90.00
1-15th Punjab R. (25th)	95.9
2-1st Gurkha Rifles	95.18
5-12th F. F. Regt. (1st Q. V. O. C. G.)	95.12
5-11th Sikh R. (47th)	97.99
2-7th Rajput R. (4th)	97.9
1-16th Punjab R. (30th)	97.22
2-17th Dehra R. (38th)	94.75
4-11th Sikh R. (36th Sikhs)	95.1
3-11th Sikh R. (45th)	94.5
4-5th Mahadatta I. I. (116th)	94.00
3-15th Punjab R. (27th)	91.2

Figure of Merit
per cent.Indian Infantry (including Pioneers)—*contd.*

4-8th Punjab R. (92nd)	91.2
2-2nd Gurkha Rifles	95.00
2-5th Rajputana Rifles (120th)	92.5
3-18th Royal Garhwal Rifles (3-39th)	91.73
5-2nd Punjab R. (87th)	89.96
1-17th Dogra R. (37th)	89.6
3-3rd Sikh Pioneers (34th)	88.52
4-4th Bombay Grenadiers (109th)	88.48
4-2nd Punjab R. (74th)	88.00
2-9th Jat R. (119th)	86.87
3-12th F. F. Regt. (53rd Sikhs)	85.7
1-4th Bombay Grenadiers (101st)	85.1
5-10th Hyderabad R. (99th)	84.04
4-15th Hyderabad R. (98th)	81.00
1-10th Hyderabad R. (94th)	83.74
1-4th Hazara Pioneers (106th)	83.8
1-18th Garhwal Rifles (1-39th)	82.44
1-7th Rajput R. (2nd Q. V. O. R. L. I.)	82.40
1-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles	81.60
1-1st Punjab R. (62nd)	81.34
1-6th Rajputana Rifles (104th)	81.50
3-5th Mahratta L. I. (110th)	78.86
5-13th F. F. Rifles (58th)	78.81
2-16th Punjab R. (31st Punjabis)	78.56
5-9th Jat R. (1-50th)	76.61
1-8th Gurkha Rifles	75.03
4-15th Punjab R. (28th)	74.52
2-9th Gurkha Rifles	74.12
2-14th Punjab R. (20th)	71.7
4-7th Rajput R. (8th)	71.63
2-1st Madras Pioneers (64th)	71.23
2-10th Hyderabad R. (96th)	70.64
1-6th Gurkha Rifles	70.05
2-12th F. F. Regt (52nd)	69.64
2-3rd Madras R. (75th)	69.47
5-1st Punjab R. (52nd)	67.76
1-1st Gurkha Rifles	67.5

Figure of Merit.
per cent.Indian Infantry (including Pioneers)—*concl'd.*

3-7th Rajputana R. (7th)	66.9
1-2nd Punjab R. (1-6th)	60.23
1-2nd Gurkha Rifles	65.95
2-5th Mahratta L. I. (105th)	64.04
4-6th Rajputana Rifles (123rd)	60.00
5-5th Mahratta L. I. (117th)	60.00
1-10th Baluch R. (1-124th)	59.8
3-2nd Bombay Pioneers (123th)	59.65
4-2nd Bombay Pioneers (48th)	58.12
2-7th Gurkha Rifles	56.9
4-3rd Madras R. (83rd)	56.17
3-4th Bombay Grenadiers (108th)	54.9
2-7th Gurkha Rifles	54.7
4-1st Punjab R. (1st Brahmane)	53.96
3-2nd Punjab R. (72nd)	53.12
3-10th Baluch R. (127th)	52.5
2-5th Gurkha Rifles	52.32
2-13th F. F. Rifles (1-56th)	52.30
5-4th Bombay Grenadiers (112th)	60.89
3-6th Rajputana Rifles (122nd)	47.3
3-10th Hyderabad R. (97th)	45
3-1st Punjab R. (76th)	42.08
4-9th Jatli. (18th)	39.7
2-4th Gurkha R.	36.32
3-3rd Madras R. (79th)	34.93
3-20th Burma Rifles (3-70th)	33.80
1-10th Gurkha Rifles	32.8
2-10th Gurkha Rifles	30.8
5-8th Punjab R. (93rd)	30.3

Not classified—

- 1st Bn., 20th Burma Rifles (1-70th).
- 4-20th Burma Rifles (4-70th).
- 3-17th Dogra R. (1-41st).
- 2-1st Punjab R. (66th).
- 2-3rd Gurkha Rifles.
- 1-3rd Madras R. (73rd).
- 1-17th F. F. Regt. (51st).

Not classified—contd.

1-6th Gurkha Rifles.

4-14th Punjab R. (24th).

1-2nd Bombay Pioneers (107th).

✓ 2-2nd Punjab R. (69th).

2-6th Gurkha Rifles.

1-4th Gurkha Rifles

• 4-13th F. F. Rifles (57th).

4-10th Baluch R. (129th).

1-1st Madras Pioneers (61st).

1-3rd Sikh Pioneers (123rd).

5-6th Rajputana Rifles (125th).

6-9th Jat R. (2-50th).

2-5th Punjab R. (91st).

1st Royal Bn., 9th Jat R. (1-6th).

2-18th Royal Garwhal Rifles (2-39th).

2-15th Punjab R. (26th).

3-9th Jat R. (10th)

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 568 of 1923.

Copy of War Office letter No. 27-Arty.-4728 (A. G. S. a),
dated 2nd July 1923. ψ

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that in view of the shortage of Gunners in the Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, and Royal Garrison Artillery, it has been decided to modify the provisions of Army Order No 155 of 1922, so far as this class of personnel is concerned, and until further orders, Gunners serving on short service engagements may be permitted to extend their service to the normal period under the provisions of Section III of Appendix "A" to Army Order No. 411 of 1921, provided they are eligible in all respects under the terms of that Army Order.

Extension of service under this authority will be approved by the Officer-in-Charge Records concerned.

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 574 of 1923.**

ARMY ORDER No. 177 of 1923.

J. Tank Corps—Badges and Uniform.—1. The following badges and uniform have been approved for officers of the Tank Corps:—

Men's kit:—

Jacket.—Dark blue with black watered silk roll collar, pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind, of the same material as the jacket, two buttons of corps pattern on the back seam of the cuff; black twisted silk shoulder cords with gilt metal badges of rank. Gilt metal collar badges of Corps pattern.

Waistcoat.—White washing, roll collar, 4 buttons of Corps pattern.

Trousers.—Blue cloth with black cloth stripe 2 inches wide down each side seam.

Shoes.—Black (patent leather), Oxford.

Cap badge.—A tank encircled by a wreath of laurel and surmounted by the Imperial Crown. Motto "Fear Naught" in a scroll under the tank.

Collar badges.—As for cap badge but smaller. The collar badges are in pairs.

Buttons.—Gilt metal bearing the monogram



Sword.—Infantry pattern.

Service dress.—Universal pattern, with the exception that black ankle boots will be substituted for brown, and in the case of mounted officers, black leggings in substitution for brown. Mounted officers will wear Bedford cord breeches and dismounted officers knickerbocker breeches as described in paragraphs 18 and 19, Dress Regulations, 1911.

2. A cap badge of similar pattern to that authorized for officers has been approved for other ranks, and further notice

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

His EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,
25th August 1923.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. A. O. 559. London Gazette	659
" 560. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc. (List No 42)	659
" 561. Appointments, Regimental, Indian Army	659
" 562. Promotions of Officers, Indian Army	661
" 563. Rifle range Telephone lines, supply of	661
" 564. Royal Engineers, Chatham Class, suspension of during 1924	662
" 565. " Courses of Instruction, India, 1923-24," amendment to	662
" 566. Courses of Instruction, Auxiliary Force	662
" 567. Co-operation between the Army and the Royal Air Force	663
" 568. Selection of candidates for courses of instruction at Kneller Hall	663
" 569. Procedure for despatch of British Troops to the United Kingdom, 1923-24	663
" 600. Movements of Officers, Soldiers and Families to the United Kingdom	664
" 601. Casualties, India Unattached List	664
" 602. Extension of service, Cavalry of the Line	664
" 603. Message of condolence to Lady Cieszk	665
" 604. Sanction to wearing of poppies on " Armistice Day "	665
" 605. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, amendment to	665
" 606. Organization—Sappers and Miners	666
" 607. Recruiting, Punjabi Mussalmans, Indian Army	666
" 608. Discharges, British Army, amendments to paragraph 302, King's Regulations	666
" 609. Recruiting, British Army, Terms of service for boys	668
" 610. Mess contributions, British Army, Officers transferred from disbanded units	668

	Page.
I. A O. 611. Marriage allowance, payment in England on behalf of Auxiliary Force Instructors	667
" 612. British Army Reliefs, disposal of extra regimentally employed British other ranks	667
" 613. Proficiency pay, admissible from date of 2nd class certificate of Education	668
" 614. Soldiers Service, Indian Army	669
" 615. Stores, despatch to Iraq	669
" 616. Procedure when British other ranks proceed to ports to meet families	669
" 617. Procedure when sending samples to Government Test House	670
" 618. Machine Guns, D. P.	670
" 619. Revised lettering of armlets, Embarkation Staff	670
" 620. Remount Service, reorganization of	671
" 621. Monthly return of animals, India Army Form H.-1109, submission of	671
" 622. Ordnance and Clothing stores, amendment to India Army Order No. 39 of 1923	672
" 623. Shoulder titles, British Wing, Indian Corps of Clerks	673
" 624. Care and issue of Railway Vouchers	673
" 625. Losses, Railway	673
" 626. Designation and numbering of animal transport units	673
" 627. Passages, sea, issue of India Army Form T.-1724 to soldiers of India Unattached List	673
" 628. Road Warrants, incorrect use of	674
" 629. Carriage of arms, ammunition and explosives by Railway	674
" 630. Contracts with commercial and non-Government concerns	676
" 631. Wearing of miniature medals and decorations with mess dress and evening dress	676
" 632. Extra issue blankets	676
" 633. Shoulder titles, Supper and Miner units, Indian Infantry and Pioneer Regiments, amendments to India Army Order No. 216 of 1923	677
" 634. Indian Territorial Force, retention of winter clothing	677
" 635. Hospital Stoppages, British Army	678
" 636. Anti-rabies Treatment Rules for guidance of patients	678
" 637. Army Sports, suspension of Pokers	678
" 638. Language Examination papers, Central Board	678
" 639. Payment of furlough pay to officers and other ranks on leave in South Africa	679
" 640. Unattached telegraphic address, Posters, Investigation Officer	679

I. A. O. 640. II.—Disposal by the Adjutant-General's Branch of questions regarding pay and allowances and pensions of the following services :—

Indian Army Service Corps
 Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
 Military Grass Farms.
 Army Remount Department.
 Military Works Services.
 Barrack Department.
 Veterinary Services.

"	641.		Books, Handbook Q. F. 4-5" Howitzer, 1915	679
"	641.	II	Physical Training, authorised publications regarding	680
"	641.	III	Amendments (No. 1) Care and preservation of Ordnance Q. F. 4-5" Howitzer, etc.	680
"	641.	IV	Handbooks, additional, authorised for Artillery Brigade Headquarters	681
"	641.	V	Range tables, additional authorised for Artillery Brigade Headquarters	682
"	641.	VI	Amendments (No. 2), handbook Q. F. 18 pr. guns, etc., 1922	682
"	641	VII	Cancellation of publication "Procedure of Aircraft Co-operation with Artillery (India) in unmaped country, etc"	683
"	641	VIII	Infantry Vickers Gun Pamphlet (India), 1923	683
"	641.	IX	Signal Training Volume III, pamphlet No. 3, 1923	683
"	641.	X	Armoured Car Training, 1921, amendments to	684
"	641.	XI	Amendments (No. 2), handbook Q. F. 18-pr gun, etc, 1921	684
"	641.	XII	Amendments (No. 3), "Care and preservation of Ordnance Q. F. 13-pr, etc"	685

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

589. London Gazettes of the 17th, 20th and 24th July were received at Army Headquarters on the 13th August, those of the 27th July on the 20th August and those of the 31st July and 3rd August on the 27th August 1923.

589

28th Aug.
1923.

590. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

1991 (M. S.). List No. 42 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is published as an annexure to this Order.

591. Appointments--Regimental—Indian Army.—

In amplification of India Army Order, No. 706, dated 28th June 1921, it is notified for information that the following procedure will be adopted in selecting officers of the Indian Army for substantive regimental appointments, and that the sanctioning authority for such appointment will be as stated below :—

SUBSTANTIVE APPOINTMENTS—REGIMENTAL (INDIAN ARMY).

Adjutant and Quartermaster—to be sanctioned by the District Commander and published in District Orders.

Squadron and Company Commander—to be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for the present but, when final postings have been decided, they will be sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command or General Officer Commanding, Independent District and published in Command or Independent District Orders. Ordinarily such appointments are to be made within the Regiment of Cavalry or Battalion of Infantry but if there is a squadron or Company Officer in the Group of Cavalry or Regiment of Infantry who is 12 months senior to the officer under consideration for such a command, such senior officer will be asked if he wishes to accept transfer from his own

591

28th Aug.
1923.

unit to fill the appointment in another unit of the Group or Regiment. If the senior officer accepts the offer, the transfer will be arranged by the sanctioning authority and must be regarded as a permanent one; if the senior officer does not accept such transfer when offered in the first instance it will be held that he wishes to remain in his own unit until he comes up for regimental advancement above that of Squadron or Company Commander.

Second in Command, including that of the Training Battalion—to be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. The same principles will ordinarily be followed as in the case of Squadron and Company Commander except that no offer will be made, but the officer definitely appointed. On being appointed, an officer will be called upon to vacate any staff appointment held by him under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (1923 Edition), paragraph 47 (ii). A Second-in-Command is only in exceptional cases eligible for staff employ for it is in this appointment that he qualifies for command.

Commandant, to be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief—The appointment of Commandant is a selected appointment, the officer must be medically fit for active service and must have been passed fit to command a unit by the Selection Board, who will judge his qualifications in the light of his record of service generally and his Confidential Reports, including that of the Commandant, Senior Officers' School. The appointment will ordinarily be made from the senior qualified officer within the Group of Cavalry or Regiment of Infantry provided he is six months senior to the senior officer of the regiment or battalion in which the vacancy occurs and if it is unlikely that he will succeed to the command of his own regiment or battalion within six months. The appointment of Commandant, Training Battalion, will receive special consideration, due weight being given to the exigencies of the service, the avoidance of changes and consequent moves and provided that no officer is to be transferred from the command of an Active Battalion unless he has two years longer to serve in the Training Battalion to complete his four years as a Commandant or before attaining the age limit for command.

2. Necessary instructions will issue when the appointments of Squadron and Company Officer can be delegated.

3. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may at any time go outside the Group or Regiment for advancement in any way, should the exigencies of the service render such a course imperative or desirable.

591

28th Aug
1923.

Note:—(On such occasions as the disbandment of units, etc., it will be necessary to absorb Commanding Officers, etc., from such disbanded units—this must be done from Army Headquarters).

592. Promotion of Officers, Indian Army.—

10365 (G. S. M. T.-1). Paragraph 2 of Indian Army Order 257 of 1923 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

"2. An annual report will be furnished through the usual channel, to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, by the 1st April, showing the names of officers who have been provisionally promoted and who are not yet fully qualified. The following information will be included:—

- (a) Date of provisional promotion.
- (b) Respects in which the officer is not qualified.
- (c) Reasons in full for non-qualification.
- (d) Date by which it is anticipated that the officer will have an opportunity of qualifying.
- (e) Recommendation of General Officer Commanding-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding Independent District, as to whether the provisional appointment should be cancelled or a further period of grace allowed."

593. Rifle Range Telephone Lines.—The fol-

15500 (G. S.). following procedure will be followed in future with regard to the supply of Rifle Range Telephone Lines.

Any unit requiring a range telephone line should apply through the usual channels to Command Headquarters, who, on the advice of the Chief Signal Officer, will decide whether the line can be built by Army Signals. If not, they will

593

28th Aug.
1923.

arrange for its construction by and purchase from the Post and Telegraph Department. They will also decide whether the line is to be maintained by:—

- (i) Regimental Signallers of a local unit.
- (ii) Indian Signal Corps, if there is a signal unit near.
- (iii) Post and Telegraph Department, on terms to be arranged between the Chief Signal Officer of the Command and the representative of the Post and Telegraph Department.

594. Royal Engineers, Chatham Class, 1924.—

10418 (G. S., M. T.-1). It is notified for the information of all concerned that a class for the instruction of Royal Engineer Officers on the Indian Establishment will not be assembled at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, during 1924.

This class of instruction is that which normally is held annually for Royal Engineer Officers below the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel who have completed ten years' Indian service and who have not given notice of their intention to revert to Imperial Service.

595. Courses of Instruction, India, 1923-24.—

13201 (G. S., M. T.-1). With reference to paragraph 9 of the introduction to "Courses of Instruction, India, 1923-24," in order to ensure that the full number of candidates shall attend each course, Commands, etc., should allot "waiting vacancies" up to approximately 10 per cent. of their allotments. In the event of a casualty occurring, a "waiting vacancy" will be detailed by the Command to attend.

The necessary amendment will appear in the next issue of the pamphlet.

596. Courses of Instruction for the Auxiliary Force (India).—

14719 (G. S., M. T.-1). The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 243 of 1921:—

Paragraph 5, for "Adjutant General in India" substitute "G. O. C., District".

597. Co-operation between the Army and the Royal Air Force.—Army

597

15127 (G. S., M. T.-1).

Council Instruction No. 338 of

28th Aug.
1923.

1923 is republished as an annexure to this India Army Order.

568. Courses of Instruction—Musicians.—The

A. 21017 (A. G.-11).

War Office have brought to notice a case which has recently occurred

where 3 candidates for a course of instruction at the Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall after examination by a Board of Bandmasters in India were found on arrival at Kneller Hall to be quite unsuitable to take the course.

2. This appears to be due either to incompetence, or failure of the members of the board to realise their responsibility, and has resulted in a serious waste of public money. It is essential that similar failures should not be repeated and in future the board will record in the proceedings their definite opinion as to the competence or otherwise of the candidate to pass the entrance test. No man will be recommended for the course without this on record and, in the case of any failures such as those now brought to notice, the matter will be subjected to special enquiry.

"Average" or "fair" musicians are not required, only candidates who show special and promising ability should be recommended.

599. Soldiers Service—British Army.—Instructions

A. 20671 (A. G.-6).

have been received from the War Office to the effect that the

procedure laid down in Army Council Instruction No. 440 of 1922, as amended by Army Council Instruction No. 352 of 1922 (republished as annexures to Special India Army Order No. 46-S. and India Army Order No. 845 of 1922) for the despatch of British Troops to the United Kingdom will be adhered to during the trooping season 1923-24.

During the forthcoming trooping season definite allotments of troops and third class families will be made for each vessel. In respect of such, therefore, officers commanding units will be in a position fully to comply with the instructions as laid down in the above mentioned Army Council Instructions relative to the preparation and disposal of nominal rolls and documents.

599

28th Aug.
1923.

3. In cases, however, where orders are issued for the despatch of men to the Overseas Rest Camps at Deolali or Karachi in order to form "pools" from which necessary minor adjustments to complete allotments on transports can be effected, documents will be prepared and completed as far as possible by the officer commanding unit concerned and will be finally completed and disposed of by the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp.

4. During last trooping season numerous complaints were received regarding incorrectly prepared and incomplete embarkation returns and nominal rolls; and carelessly and insecurely picked personal documents of troops.

To obviate a recurrence of this during the forthcoming trooping season the necessity for strict adherence to the instructions contained in Special India Army Order 44-S. of 1922, and connected matter, is impressed on all concerned.

600. Soldiers Service—British Army.—Army

A. 20909 (A. G.-6). Council Instruction No. 323 of 1923

is republished as an annexure to this order in continuation of India Army Order 545 of 1922.

2. Reference paragraph 21, Section II, Army Council Instruction No. 440 of 1922, re-published as an annexure to Special India Army Order 46-S. of 1922. India Army Form Z. 20906 will be used in India in lieu of Army Form G. 1933 therein noted.

601. Soldiers Service—British Army.—When

A. 20645 (A. G.-6). Part II, Regimental Orders, contain

notifications of remand of India Unattached List ranks to regimental duty, a copy thereof will be forwarded without delay by the officer commanding unit concerned, direct to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, London.

2. The regulations will be amplified accordingly (B) due course.

602. Soldiers Service—British Army.—War

A. 26667 (A. G.-6). Officer letter No. 27-Cary. 451

(A. G.-5 a), dated the 10th July 1923, is published as an annexure to this order.

603. Ceremonial.—The following telegram was sent to

the India Office from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India on intimation being received of the death of General Sir O'Moore Creagh, V.C., G.C.B., G.C.S.I.

"Will you please arrange for wreath from the 'Army in India' and adequate representation of Indian Army at Sir O'Moore Creagh's funeral and also convey the following message to Lady Creagh."

I beg to offer you the sincere condolences of the Army in India which deplores the loss of one of its best friends."

The following reply was received by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief from Lady Creagh:—

"I am deeply grateful for the graceful tribute to my husband's memory from the Army under your command, which is a great consolation in my sorrow."

604. Ceremonial.—Sanction is hereby accorded to the

wearing of poppies in their head-dress by all troops on the 11th November annually in commemoration of "Armistice Day".

2. The Ex-Services Association, India, is making arrangements to obtain and distribute poppies on payment and Officers Commanding units are requested to communicate their requirements direct to the nearest branch of that Association.

605. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men.—Copies of amendments to the

above publication, circulated under War Office Circular Memorandum No. 40-W. O.-S. 69 A.-18451 (A. G.-3).

(A. G.-7), dated 15th July 1923, have been received and will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

606

606. Organization—Sappers and Miners.—28th Aug.
1923.

A. 20914 (A. G.-3).

In conformity with "Engineer Training, 1922 (provisional)" the term "section" will be used to denote sub-divisions of field units of Sappers and Miners in place of the term "platoon".

The designation of the Sapper and Miner unit in Chitral is accordingly changed to "Chitral Section".

607. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Indian Infantry

A. 13871 (A. G.-6).

Regiments for which Punjabi Musalmans are authorised as a class will, in future, confine the recruitment of such to the specified areas shown in the annexure to this order. The recruitment of Punjabi Musalmans outside such areas without the sanction of Army Headquarters is prohibited.

2. No restrictions are imposed, other than those laid down in the annexure, as to the sub-classes of Punjabi Musalmans to be recruited. With a view to exploiting the resources of such areas to their full extent, recruiting connections with as many sub-classes as possible should be obtained.

3. The term 'Punjabi Musalman' does not include Khattak Pathans or Ranghars (Musalman Rajputs) of the Ambala Civil Division.

608. Discharges—British Army.—Amendments

A. 21055 (A. G.-6).

to paragraph 392, King's Regulations, issued with Army Order 236 of 1923, are republished as an annexure to this Order.

609. Recruiting—British Army.—Army Order

A. 21051 (A. G.-6).

251 of 1923 is republished as an annexure to this order.

610. Mess Contributions—British Army

A. 21864 (A. G. 11).

Officers.—War Office letter No. 103-Gen No. 256 (P. 2. D.), dated

the 7th July 1923, addressed to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published below for information—

610

28th A
1923

"With reference to your letter of the 20th March, No. A. 18454-1 (A. G.-11), regarding the payment of Mess contributions under paragraph 1150, King's Regulations, by officers compulsorily transferred from disbanded units to other units in India, I am directed to inform you that approval is given to payment from Army Funds of the mess contribution referred to in those cases in which the officer concerned did not receive a share of the officer's mess funds on the disbandment of his former unit. A certificate to that effect should be obtained from individual officers in support of applications for relief under the terms of this letter."

2. Applications for relief from Army Funds under the terms of this letter should be made by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, direct to the Secretary, War Office, accompanied by the necessary certificate

611. Payment in England of marriage allowance on behalf of Instructors serving with the

Auxiliary Force in India. Intimation has been received from the Secretary of State for India that the War Office have agreed to the issue in England by Regimental Paymasters of marriage allowance in respect of warrant and non-commissioned officers seconded from their units for service as instructors with the Auxiliary Force, India, under India Army Order No. 350 of 1920, on the understanding that any irrecoverable overissues made by Regimental Paymasters through failure on the part of the Indian authorities to notify casualties will fall on Indian funds

612. British Army.—The following procedure will be

57318 (A. G.-1). followed for the disposal of extra-regimentally employed other ranks belonging to units shown in column I below who are under orders to proceed overseas in relief during trooping season 1923-24 :—

- (a) All extra-regimentally employed details of the units under reference who are recallable on mobilization will rejoin their units forthwith.

612

15th Aug.
1923.

(b) Such extra-regimentally employed details who are non-recallable on mobilization and who are employed with, or attached to, departmental or administrative services and who desire to remain in their employment in India may, provided they will not become due for despatch to the United Kingdom for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve during the trooping season 1923-24, be posted or transferred forthwith to the units shewn in column II below. Those who are not desirous will be despatched to rejoin their units forthwith. Where reliefs are required they will be found from units stationed within the District where the employment is situated :—

I. Unit.	II. Unit to which posted or transferred.	III. Whether posted or transferred.
<i>Cavalry.</i>		
3rd-6th Dragoon Guards	4th-7th Dragoon Guards	Posted.
7th Queen's Own Hussars	4th Queen's Own Hussars.	Do
16th-5th Lancers	11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own).	Transferred.
<i>Infantry.</i>		
2nd Battalion The Leicester-shire Regiment	2nd Battalion, The Sher-wood Foresters.	Transferred.
1st Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	2nd Battalion, The Royal Ulster Rifles.	Do
1st Battalion, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	1st Battalion, the Black Watch.	Do.
1st Battalion, The Border Regiment.	2nd Battalion, 'The Prince of Wales' Volunteers (South Lancashire)	Do.
1st Battalion, The Suffolk Regiment.	2nd Battalion, The Essex Regiment	Do

613. Standards of Professional Efficiency for grant of Proficiency Pay.—Army Council Instruction

A. 15351 (A.G. 10). No. 210 of 1923 is published as an annexure to this order.

Paragraph 6 of Army Order No. 234 of 1922, containing amendments to paragraphs 652-658 of King's Regulations, was published as an annexe to India Army Order No. 663 of 1922.

613

28th Aug.
1923.

614. Soldiers Service—Indian Army.—With reference to Special India Army Order No 3-S., dated 10th August 1923, the following amendment is made thereto :—

Part II of the Annexure, paragraph 12. After the words "extra to the" in lines 12 and 18 of the paragraph (on page 9) *insert* "clerical".

The correct date of the Gazette of India Notifications Nos. 1091, 1092 and 1093 which are reproduced as Part IV of the above Special India Army Order is 3rd August 1923. The date of these notifications and references to them should be corrected accordingly in the text of Special India Army Order No. 3-S. of 1923.

615. Stores—Despatch of—to Iraq.—Stores (other than supplies) despatched to Iraq will, in future, be addressed to Commanding Officer, Royal Air Force, Stores Depot, Basrah, and not to Officer Commanding, Port Reception Depot.

This procedure will include stores intended for onward transportation, viz :—Air Officer Commanding at Baghdad : Headquarters Military Forces in Iraq, etc., etc.

616. Passages—Railway.—Reference India Army Order No. 25 of 1923.

51554 (Q.M.G.-2-B).

In future, officers commanding units, etc., when granting permission to other ranks to proceed to ports of disembarkation in India for the purpose of meeting their families arriving in India from overseas, will instruct these men to report in person to the Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation, thus enabling the Embarkation Commandant to furnish them with full particulars regarding arrangements for the family's arrival. In addition, to facilitate the arranging of up-country railway accommodation,

12

Aug.
1923.

- (d) Such extra-regimentally employed details who are non-recallable on mobilization and who are employed with, or attached to, departmental or administrative services and who desire to remain in their employment in India may, provided they will not become due for despatch to the United Kingdom for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve during the trooping season 1923-24, be posted or transferred forthwith to the units shown in column II below. Those who are not desirous will be despatched to rejoin their units forthwith. Where reliefs are required they will be found from units stationed within the District where the employment is situated :—

I. Unit.	II. Unit to which posted or transferred.	III. Whether posted or transferred.
<i>Cavalry.</i>		
8rd-6th Dragoon Guards	4th-5th Dragoon Guards	Posted.
7th Queen's Own Hussars	4th Queen's Own Hussars	Do
10th-5th Lancers	11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own)	Transferred.
<i>Infantry.</i>		
2nd Battalion The Leicestershire Regiment	2nd Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters	Transferred.
1st Battalion, The Royal Wiltshire Fusiliers	2nd Battalion, The Royal Wiltshire Fusiliers	Do.
2nd Battalion The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	1st Battalion, The Black Watch	Do.
1st Battalion, The Border Regiment	2nd Battalion, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire)	Do.
1st Battalion, The Suffolk Regiment	2nd Battalion, The Essex Regiment	Do.

613. Standards of Professional Efficiency for grant of Proficiency Pay.—Army Council Instruction

A-1134 (AG-AC). No. 210 of 1923 is added as an annexure to the

Paragraph 6 of Army Order No. 234 of 1922, containing amendments to paragraphs 682-688 of King's Regulations, was published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 663 of 1922.

613

28th Aug.
1923.

614. Soldiers Service—Indian Army.—With reference to Special India Army Order No 3-S., dated 10th August 1923, the following amendment is made thereto :—

Part II of the Annexure, paragraph 12. After the words "extra to the" in lines 12 and 13 of the paragraph (on page 9) insert "clerical".

The correct date of the Gazette of India Notifications Nos. 1091, 1092 and 1093 which are reproduced as Part IV of the above Special India Army Order is 3rd August 1923. The date of these notifications and references to them should be corrected accordingly in the text of Special India Army Order No. 3-S. of 1923.

615. Stores—Despatch of—to Iraq.—Stores (other than supplies) despatched to Iraq will, in future, be addressed to Commanding Officer, Royal Air Force, Stores Depot, Basrah, and not to Officer Commanding, Port Reception Depot.

This procedure will include stores intended for onward transportation, viz :—Air Officer Commanding at Baghdad : Headquarters Military Forces in Iraq, etc., etc.

616. Passages—Railway.—Reference India Army Order No. 25 of 1923.

51554 (Q.M.G.-2-B).

In future, officers commanding units, etc., when granting permission to other ranks to proceed to ports of disembarkation in India for the purpose of meeting their families arriving in India from overseas, will instruct these men to report in person to the Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation, thus enabling the Embarkation Commandant to furnish them with full particulars regarding arrangements for the family's arrival. In addition, to facilitate the arranging of up-country railway accommodation,

616

28th Aug.
1923.

officers commanding units, etc., will furnish the Embarkation Commandant concerned with the names of any other ranks who are granted leave for this purpose.

617. Procedure to be observed when submitting samples to the Superintendent, Government Test

4030 (Q.M.G.-6-A).

House.—Reference the present headings at pages 528 and 532 of India Army Orders for 1923.

For "Annexure to India Army Order No. 452 of 1923" read "Annexure to India Army Order 454 of 1923".

618. Machine Guns.—The following correction is

31688 (Q.M.G.-11-B).

made to India Army Order No. 340 of 1923.

After the word "officer" in line 5, paragraph 2, insert "or if no qualified officer is available, a non-commissioned officer."

619. Armlets—officers and others employed

4791 (Q.M.G.-12-B)

in connection with Embarkation Movements and Transportation of Troops.—In order to distinguish betwixt the various personnel employed in connection with embarkation and transportation duties, the lettering on the white armlets worn by officers and others employed on such duties will in future be as follows:—

Officers.

Embarkation Commandant	E. C.
Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer	E. O.
Medical Section, Embarkation	E. O. M. S.
Supply Section, Embarkation	E. O. S.
Accompanying Officers	E. O. A.
Railway Transport Officer	R. T. O.
Officers not included under	No. bearing of white armlet

Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

Embarkation	K.
Medical Section, Embarkation	M.
Supply Section, do.	S.
Accounts Section do.	A.
Railway Transport, Embarkation	R.T.

1015
25th A
102

2. Alterations to armlets already in possession should be made at the expense of the individuals concerned

Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to a free supply will be issued with the new patterns when replacements of those already in possession become necessary.

3. Special India Army Order No. 28-S of 1921, Section 3, paragraph 2 (d) and (e), should be amended accordingly.

4. The above will be included in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, now under revision

620. Reorganization of the Remount

43553 (Q.M.G.-13).

Service.—The duties of Inspectors of Remounts, laid down in India Army Order No. 575 of 1922, will be reproduced in the Remount Regulations, India, which are under preparation. Paragraph 5(a) of the aforesaid order will appear in the Regulations in the amended form as given below :—

“Periodical visits of Inspection of animals in all units and services and tendering advice to commands and other headquarters in regard to matters of animal efficiency other than Veterinary”.

651. Animals—Reports and Returns.—India

5470 (Q. M. G.-13).

Army Order No 210 of 1923, regarding the submission of the Monthly Return of Animals, on India Army Form H.-4109 (Monthly $\frac{\text{Horse}}{\text{Mule}}$, State), is not in all cases complied with.

2. Copies of the latest reprint of this form are obtainable from the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and

821. Stamps, Forms Store, No. 166 Tharamtala Street, Calcutta.
28th Aug. 1923. Indents should be submitted in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922.

3. It is essential that this return should be submitted on the prescribed form and completed in all respects.

4. It should be submitted (in original only) so as to reach the Director of Remounts, Army Headquarters, not later than the 7th of each month.

622. Corrigenda.—For “Paragraph 169.....
 7205 (Q M. G.-A). Vol III” in the heading of India
 Army Order No. 390 of 1923,
 substitute “paragraph 725..... Vol. II”.

**623. Shoulder titles—Indian Corps of
 5186 (Q M. G.-2-B). Clerks—British Wing—Re-**
 ference paragraph 1 of Army In-
 struction (India) No. 545 of 1923, it has been decided that
 the shoulder titles to be worn by the personnel of the Indian
 Corps of Clerks—British Wing—will be “Corps of
 Clerks”, and that each man on transfer to the new corps
 will receive a free initial issue of two pairs.

2. Indents for quantities required for the free initial
 issue of the new shoulder titles should be submitted to the
 Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur, but
 will not be complied with until stocks become available.

3. The existing shoulder titles will be continued in wear
 until the new titles are received.

624. Care and Issue of Railway Vouchers.—
 52010 (Q M. G.-A) In future any alterations made to
 railway vouchers must be initialled
 by the officer who issues the voucher.

Sub-paragraph (c) of India Army Order No. 450 of 1922
 is hereby cancelled.

625. Losses—Railway.—In order to ensure that any suit against a railway company for compensation for loss of, or damage to, goods carried by such company is instituted within the prescribed time limit, *viz.*, 1 year from the date of occurrence of the loss or damage, it is notified that in future when such a case arises the company concerned should be asked to give information as to the loss of or damage to the goods, and in the event of the Railway Company refusing or failing to give such information the case should immediately be taken up as a test case and referred to Army Headquarters for the advice of the Solicitor to the Government of India.

2. Under the provisions of section 77 of the Indian Railways Act (IX of 1890), notice of any claim in respect of any such loss or damage must be given to the Agent or Manager of the Railway Company within 6 months from the date of the delivery of the goods for carriage by the railway. Notice of such claim to the General Traffic Manager or Traffic Manager or any other official of the Railway Company except the Agent or Manager is not a good notice under the law.

India Army Order No. 578 of 1921 as amplified by India Army Order No. 343 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

626. Transport—Organization.—With reference to India Army Order No. 410 of 1921, the following further changes in the designation and numbering of animal transport units are notified. These will take effect from 1st September 1923.

<i>Old designation.</i>	<i>New designation.</i>
82nd Transport Corps*.	12th Pack Mule Corps.
12th Pack Mule Corps.	(Disbanded).
7th Pack Mule Corps.	21st Pack Mule Cadre.
21st Pack Mule Corps.	7th Pack Mule Corps.

* One of the units retained for the North-West Frontier operations.

627. Passages—Sea.—It has been brought to notice by the Secretary of State for India that British soldiers of the India

627 Unattached list sent home for discharge, or on leave pending discharge, have not been provided in certain cases with India Army Form T-1734. These classes of individuals are entitled to free conveyance to their selected place of residence in the United Kingdom under paragraph 69(1) (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

8th Aug.
1923.

India Army Form T-1734 is accordingly to be provided in all such cases.

2. It has also been brought to notice that India Army Form T-1734 has been irregularly issued to certain Departmental Warrant Officers proceeding home on retirement or on leave pending retirement.

Attention is directed to India Army Order No. 41 of 1921, the provisions of which are to be strictly complied with.

628. Passages.—It has come to notice that read 53201 (Q. M. G.-2-A). warrants are being issued to officers and others who should draw travelling allowance under regulations.

The attention of the authorities authorised to issue warrants is called to paragraphs 2 and 3, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, which are to be strictly complied with.

629. Carriage of arms, ammunition and explosives by Railway.—211 (Q. M. G.-2-A). The following instructions must be observed when consignments of arms are despatched by the Military Department:—

(a) Consignments of machine guns (including automatic

taking over a consignment is required to give a receipt to the relieved guard for particular packages. No special telegraphic or other report need be sent beyond the usual intimation by post to the consignee of the despatch of the consignment.

629

28th Aug.
1923.

- (c) In the case of (1) (2) the consignor will arrange, in communication with the railway for the despatch of the consignment in special van loads, each van being secured, locked and sealed. *The securing, locking and sealing will be carried out in the presence of a responsible representative of the consignor by the railway authorities who will supply the locks and seals.* Such vans will be attached to passenger trains and railways have undertaken to arrange (1) that these vans are forwarded whenever possible from junctions by the first connecting passenger train, and (2) should this be impossible to send telegraphic intimation of the wagon number, train number and timing by which they will actually be forwarded to the station of despatch for the information of the consignor who will thus be kept informed, and enabled to watch the progress of the consignment.

The keys will be retained by the railway authorities and handed by them at destination to a responsible military authority who will open the truck in the presence of the railway officer from whom he received the keys.

- (d) The military authorities will receive from the railway authorities a receipt shewing the details of each consignment; as there will be opportunity for the Railways to verify the contents of the wagon while loading, "said to contain" receipts should not be accepted. After the railway has granted the receipt the responsibility of the despatching officer ceases.

2. Rules and restrictions regarding the carriage of Ammunition and Explosives are contained in the "Red Pamphlet"—"Rules and rates for the conveyance of explosives and other Dangerous Goods by Rail."

627

28th Aug.
1923.

Unattached list sent home for discharge, or on leave pending discharge, have not been provided in certain cases with India Army Form T-1734. These classes of individuals are entitled to free conveyance to their selected place of residence in the United Kingdom under paragraph 69(1) (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

India Army Form T-1734 is accordingly to be provided in all such cases.

2. It has also been brought to notice that India Army Form T-1734 has been irregularly issued to certain Departmental Warrant Officers proceeding home on retirement or on leave pending retirement.

Attention is directed to India Army Order No. 41 of 1921, the provisions of which are to be strictly complied with.

628. Passages.—It has come to notice that road warrants are being issued to officers and others who should draw travelling allowance under regulations.

The attention of the authorities authorised to issue warrants is called to paragraphs 2 and 3, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, which are to be strictly complied with.

629. Carriage of arms, ammunition and explosives by Railway.—
2811 (Q. M. G.-2-A). The following instructions must be observed when consignments of arms are despatched by the Military Department:—

(a) Consignments of machine guns (including automatic rifles) and arms are of two kinds:—

- (i) Large consignments in full van loads;
- (ii) Small consignments, i.e., less than a full van load.

(b) In the case of (a) (ii) the special precaution to be taken is the despatch of such consignments by passenger train. Railways deal with such consignments under special rules and the guard

taking over a consignment is required to give a receipt to the relieved guard for particular packages. No special telegraphic or other report need be sent beyond the usual intimation by post to the consignee of the despatch of the consignment.

- (c) In the case of (1) (i) the consignor will arrange in communication with the railway for the despatch of the consignment in special van loads, each van being secured, locked and sealed. *The securing, locking and sealing will be carried out in the presence of a responsible representative of the consignor by the railway authorities who will supply the locks and seals.* Such vans will be attached to passenger trains and railways have undertaken to arrange (1) that these vans are forwarded whenever possible from junctions by the first connecting passenger train, and (2) should this be impossible to send telegraphic intimation of the *wagon number, train number and timing* by which they will actually be forwarded to the station of despatch for the information of the consignor who will thus be kept informed, and enabled to watch the progress of the consignment.

The keys will be retained by the railway authorities and handed by them at destination to a responsible military authority who will open the truck in the presence of the railway officer from whom he received the keys.

- (d) The military authorities will receive from the railway authorities a receipt showing the details of each consignment; as there will be opportunity for the Railways to verify the contents of the wagon while loading, "said to contain" receipts should not be accepted. After the railway has granted the receipt the responsibility of the despatching officer ceases.

2. Rules and restrictions regarding the carriage of Ammunition and Explosives are contained in the "Red Pamphlet"—"Rules and rates for the conveyance of explosives and other Dangerous Goods by Rail."

629

28th Aug.
1923.

3. In the event of disturbances being apprehended on a scale likely to endanger large consignments in transit, General Officers Commanding will be warned by Army Headquarters to take measures to escort or stop the vans in transit. For this purpose they will be informed as early as possible as to the approximate locality of the vans.

4. Nothing in these instructions is intended to supersede the precautions which are at present in vogue for the protection of arms or ammunition at localities on the frontier, or to prevent arms being despatched in special vans, if such action is considered necessary for reasons of security by the despatching officer.

5. These instructions will, in due course, be embodied as Rule 23, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

630. Contracts with commercial and non-

51389 (Q. M. G.-2-A). **Government concerns.**—In

future all agreements, understandings, etc., entered into by Military officers with commercial and non-Government concerns will be recorded in writing and a copy signed by both contracting parties will be carefully filed for future reference.

It is of the greatest importance that this procedure be followed in all cases.

631. Wearing of miniature medals and decorations with mess dress and evening dress.

14594 (Q. M. G.-12-B).

—Reference India Army Order No. 718 of 1922 Army Council Instruction No. 324 of 1923, is made applicable to India and is published as an annexure to this Order.

632. Extra issue blankets.

40300 (Q. M. G.-12-A). —Reference India Army Order No. 315, dated 8th May 1923, as added to by India Army

Order No. 477, dated 3rd July 1923.

Against stations Darjeeling and Lebong substitute quantities 1250 and 1600 in place of 500 and 700 and insert the following after Solon:—

"Cherat	300	} Officer Commanding Station."
"Indour	600	

28th Aug.
1923.**633. Shoulder titles.—I. Sapper and Miner Units.**42683 (Q. M. G.-12-B). Reference India Army Order No 96 of 1921. In view of the re-designation of Sapper and Miner units, *vide* India Army Order No. 244 of 1923, the revised shoulder titles as shown in the annexure to this Order have been approved.

2. Indents for quantities required for the first free initial issue of the new shoulder titles should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpore, but will not be complied with until stocks become available.

In the meanwhile the existing shoulder titles will continue to be worn.

3. India Army Order No. 96 of 1921, so far as it relates to Sapper and Miner units, is hereby cancelled.

II.—INDIAN INFANTRY AND PIONEER REGIMENTS.

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No. 216 of 1923.

Errata.—

(i) Against "18th Royal Garhwal Rifles" for "Tader Crown" in column 2 substitute "Tador
R. G. R. Crown " 18
R. G. R."

(ii) Against "12th Frontier Force Regiment" for "12 F. F. (Sikh)" in column 2 as amended by item (4) of India Army Order No. 297 of 1923,
12
"substitute Sikhs, F. F."

634. Retention of articles of winter clothing by Indian Territorial Force units at the close of winter season.—

41431 (Q. M. G.-12-B). Indian Territorial Force units are permitted to retain articles of winter clothing at the close of the winter season, instead of returning them to the Clothing Depot on which dependent, on the distinct understanding that:—

(a) Advantage of this permission is not taken to make issues to men except when specially authorised by the General Officer Commanding concerned under existing orders.

634

28th Aug.
1923.

- (b) Units will inform the Clothing Depot on which they are dependent of the exact stock they possess at the close of each winter season, in order to arrange for further provision where necessary.

2. Should any cases of non-compliance with the above come to notice, the permission now given is liable to be withdrawn.

635. Stoppages.—Officers Commanding, British Station Hospitals, should invariably state in the Hospital Stoppage rolls (I. A. 23117 (D. M. S.)).

F. A.-55) whether, in the case of any individuals mentioned therein, sickness was caused by an offence, under the Army Act, committed by them.

This information is essential for correct recovery of stoppages with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 226 of 1922.

636. Anti-Rabic Treatment.—A set of rules for the guidance of patients proceeding for anti-rabic treatment to Pasteur Institutes in India is published as an annexure to this order.

2. These rules should be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Station Orders.

637. Army Sports (Suspension of Boxers).—Metteis in connection with the Army Sports Central Board, India, 8872-S C. B. are published as an annexure to this Order.

638. Language Examinations - Papers.—Copies of question papers for all examinations set by the Central Board, Headquarters of the Government of India, can be had on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Headquarters of the Government of India, at annual eight a set of papers for each quarterly examination by the preliminary test in any language, rupee one a set of papers for each quarterly examination by the interpretership test in any language and rupees two a set for the Degree of Honour test in any language, exclusive of postage and packing.

639. Furlough and Leave.—It is notified for in-

639

A-17536 (A.G.-XI).

formation that officers and other ranks on leave in the Union of South

28th An
1923.

Africa will obtain their furlough pay from the Treasury Representative, Box 29 Cape Town.

640. I. Correspondence.—With reference to India

13410 (G. S.—S. D.-2). Army Order No. 552 current.

“Peninvest” has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Pen-ious Investigation Officer.

“FII. The Adjutant General in India is now responsible for the disposal of questions connected with the pay, allowances (excluding clothing, travelling, messing and ration) and pensions of the service referred to below. All correspondence of this nature should now be addressed to the Adjutant General in India and not as here-to-fore :—

Indian Army Service Corps.

Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Military Grass Farms.

Army Remount Department.

Military Works Services.

Barrack Department.

Veterinary Services.

641 I. Books.—With reference to India Army Order

50244 (Q. M. G.-11-C). No 232, dated the 27th March

1923, a further supply of the following publication is available for issue with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta :—

*Addenda and Corrigenda (No. 3) to the Handbook of the
Q F-4.5-inch Howitzer, 1915.*

2. Copies as under may be obtained on indent to complete to authorised scale :—

	Copies.
R. F. A. Q. F-4.5-inch batteries	21 each.
R. F. A. Divisional and Brigade Ammunition Columns	7 ..

641 **II. Books—Physical Training.**—India Army
 28th Aug. 1923. 7303 (G. S.-M. T-1). Order No. 99 of the 13th February
 1922 is cancelled.

In order to remove any doubts that may, at present, exist on the subject, the following publications in connection with Physical Training and its correlated subjects are the only ones now authorised for use by British and Indian Troops in India:—

- (a) Manual of Physical Training, 1908 (reprinted 1914), excluding Sections III, X and XIV.
- (b) Recruits, Table Card, 1922 (issued with India Army Order No. 127 of 1923).
- (c) Trained Soldiers' Exercise Tables (India) (issued with No. 6-I.P.T. of 31st October 1922, and amendments thereto issued with No. 11-I.P.T. of 4th December 1922).
- (d) Brain Stimulating Exercises and Competitive Games (issued with India Army Order No. 430 of 1923).
- (e) Instructions for Military Tournaments, India, 1922 (issued with India Army Order No. 712 of 1922). *A 2nd edition is now in the press.*
- (f) Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India 1923, (issued with India Army Order No. 519 of 1923).

All other publications, not mentioned in the above list, will be destroyed.

III. Books.—Copies of "amendments (No. 1)" to the pamphlet "Care and Preservation of Ordnance Q. F. 4.5-in. howitzer, Marks I and II; Mark I carriages and vehicles of the equipment" (India Army Order 1139 of 1921) are available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and may be demanded on indent on the following scale:—

	Copies
Command Headquarters	1
District Headquarters	1
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2
Royal Field Artillery Batteries (Q. F. 4.5-in)	8

28th Aug.
1923.

Divisional and Brigade Ammunition Columns	2
Royal Artillery Training Centre	6
Director General of Ordnance	3
Director of Ordnance Factories	1
Gun and Shell Factory	1
Harness and Saddlery Factory	1
Gun Carriage Factory	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles	1
Inspector of Ammunition	1
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	2
Defences with Q. F. 4.5-in. howitzers	2
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1

IV. Books.—The following additional Handbooks are authorized for Artillery Brigade Headquarters, and may be obtained on indent from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the scale noted below:—

Handbooks.	PER BRIGADE HEADQUARTER.			
	Royal Horse Artillery.	Royal Field Artillery.	Medium.	Pack.
Q. F. 18-pr gun	1	1	1	1
Q. F. 4.5-inch howitzer	1	1	1	1
B. L. 2.75-inch gun	1	1	1	1
Q. F. 3.7-inch howitzer	1	1	1	1
B. L. 4-inch 20 cwt. howitzer	1	1	1	1
B. L. 60-pr gun Mark II and II* on Mark IV Carriage.	1	1	1	1

2. Additional handbooks for the Q. F. 15-pr. gun are not available at present.

Chief Ordnance Officers—

A'lahabad	5
Perozojore	5
Kirkee	5
Madras	5
Quetta	5
Rawalpindi	5
Ordnance Depôts	2 each.
Ordnance Factories	1 "

28th Aug.
1923.

VII. Books Procedure of Aircraft Co-operation with Artillery (India) in unmapped country or where unsquared maps are used.—

7818 (G. S. M. T.-1).

The above mentioned publication notified in India Army Order No. 144-IV of 27th February 1923 is cancelled and should be destroyed.

VIII. Books.—INFANTRY VICKERS GUN PAMPHLET (INDIA), 1923.—Copies of the above pamphlet are available for issue by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the following scale :—

	Copies each.
Command Headquarters	5
Waziristan Force	5
H. Q. Districts	5
H. Q. Infantry Brigades	3
H. Q. Brigade Areas	3
British Infantry battalions	15
Indian Infantry Battalions	5
Staff College, Quetta	10
Senior Officers School, Belgaum	100
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar	200

IX. Books — SIGNAL TRAINING VOLUME III, PAMPHLET No. 3, 1923.—Copies of the above mentioned publication are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at

611
28th Aug.
1923.

the scale laid down in India Army Order No. 112-VII of 13th February 1923, with the following amendments:—

	Copies each.
C. O. O. Rawalpindi Arsenal	2
" Ferozapore	2
" Quetta	2
" Allahabad	2
" Kirkee	2
" Madras	2
" Rangoon	2
O. O. Karachi Depôt	1
" Bombay "	1
" Agra "	1
" Fort William "	1
" Aden Depôt	1

X. Books.—ARMoured CAR TRAINING, 1921.—Copies 11283 (G. S., M. T.-1). of amendments to the above mentioned publication have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents may be submitted through the usual channel on the scales laid down in India Army Orders Nos 124-IX and 710 of 1922 for the above pamphlet.

XI. Books.—The following publication is available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta:—

35415 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) Amendments (No. 2) to the Handbook of Q. F. 15-pr. Guns Marks I, I*, II and II* on carriage field Mark I, 1921.

2. Copies may be obtained on indent on the following scale:—

	Copies.
R. H. A. Brigade Headquarters	1 each.
R. F. A.	2 "
Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1 "
Pack	1 "
* Q. F. 15-pr. "Batteries" (including Auxiliary Force)	24 "
Artillery School	30 "
R. A. Training Centre	6 "
Defences with Q. F. 15-pr. guns	2 each.
" " " " " "	9 "
" " " " " "	1 "
" " " " " "	2 "
" " " " " "	1 "
Proof and Experimental Officer	2 "
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition	1 "

	Copies.
Inspector of Guns and Rifles	2
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1
Chief Ordnance Officers:—	
Allahabad	6
Benares	8
Kilkee	8
Madras	6
Quetta	6
Rawalpindi	8
Ordnance Depot	2 each.
Ordnance Factories	1 „

641

28th Aug.
1923.

* Only batteries equipped with the above Marks of Guns and Carriages.

XII. Books.—Copies of "Amendments (No. 3)" to the pamphlet "Care and Preservation of Ordnance, Q. F. 18-pr., Marks I and II and 18-pr., Marks I and II and of Marks I to II carriages and vehicles of the equipment" (India Army Order 645 of 1921) are available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and may be demanded on indent on the following scale:—

	Copies.
Command Headquarters	1
District Headquarters	1
R. H. and R. F. A. Brigade Headquarters	2
R. H. A. Batteries	8
R. F. A. Batteries (Q. F. 18-pr.) (including Auxiliary Force Batteries)	8
Divisional and Brigade Ammunition Columns	2
R. A. Training Centre	6
Director-General of Ordnance	3
Director of Ordnance Factories	1
Gun and Shell Factory	1
Gun Carriage Factory	1
Harness and Saddlery Factory	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles	1
Inspector of Ammunition	1
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	2
Defences with Q. F. 18-pr guns	2
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut. General,*
Offg. Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 590 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

[Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.]

LIST No. 42.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Appointments.—Major T. J. Ponting, M. C., 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own), to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Lahore Base, *vice* Brevet Major G B Lee 1st Battalion, The Royal Ulster Rifles, vacated. Dated 1st August 1923.

To be Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. H Hogg, C.M.G., R.E., *vice* 0655—29 (M. S.-1). Colonel C. H. H Nugent, C.I.E., confirmed as Commanding Royal Engineer. Dated 3rd August 1923.

Major W. H. Roberts, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., R.E., with effect from 9th November 1921, 0655—31 (M. S.-1). *vice* Colonel A. R Winslow, C.M.G., D.S.O., confirmed as Commanding Royal Engineers.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. N North, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 28th February 1922 *vice* Colonel L. H. Close, C.M.G., confirmed as Commanding Royal Engineers.

Major H. E. F. Rathbone, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 2nd March 1922, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. LeMesurier, C.I.E., R.E., retired.

Lieutenant-Colonel L. C. A. **deB. Doncet**, R.E., with effect from 29th November 1922, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. St. J. **Gillespie**, C.I.E., O.B.E., R.E., confirmed as Commanding Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. F. **Evans**, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 29th December 1922, *vice* Colonel A. F. **Cun-berlege**, O.B.E., retired.

1st Indian Cavalry Group.

4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse.

Major F. B. **Lane**, O. B. E., Second-in-Command, 3rd Cavalry, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. **Skinner**, D.S.O., O.B.E., appointed Commandant, 3rd Cavalry. Dated 11th July 1923.

3rd Cavalry.

Major J. C. **Pearse**, Squadron Commander, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. B. **Lane**, O.B.E., transferred to the 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse. Dated 11th July 1923.

2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

Major R. E. **Harenc**, Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major J. C. **Pearse**, appointed Second-in-Command, 3rd Cavalry. Dated 11th July 1923.

5th Gurkha Rifles, Group.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

Captain B. R. **Mullaly**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Company Commander and to remain on study leave in Japan, *vice* Captain E. A. **Bald**, M.C., transferred. Dated 30th November 1922.

In the annexure to India Army Order No. 521, dated the 31st July 1923, (page 592), against the name of Captain E. A. **Bald**, M.C., for "29th May 1923" read "30th November 1922."

*19th Hyderabad Regiment.**1st Battalion.*

Major T. K. **Wilson**, Squadron Officer, 9th Royal
 Deccan Horse, to be Company Com-
 0747 (M. S. 3). mander, *vice* Major F. S. **Green-**
house, retired. Dated 5th April 1923.

*1st Punjab Regiment.**4th Battalion.*

Brevet Lieut.-Colonel, D. V. **Willoughby**, D.S.O.,
 0723 (M. S. 3). Company Commander to be Second-
 in-Command, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel
A. Macnabish, retired. Dated 21st January 1923.

*10th Baluch Regiment.**3rd Battalion.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. **Stewart**, M.C.,
 0738 (M. S. 3). Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion,
 to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-
 Colonel C. J. **Torrie**, D.S.O., O.B.E., vacated. Dated
 28th July 1923.

*8th Punjab Regiment.**2nd Battalion.*

Major P. J. R. **Wigley**, M.C., Company Commander
 0736 (M. S. 3). to be officiating Second-in-Com-
 mand, *vice* Captain G. W. **Tanner**,
 M.C., relieved. Dated 15th July 1923.

9th Jat Regiment.

In the annexure to India Army Order No. 521, dated the
 0737 (M. S. 3). 31st July 1923, against the name of
 Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. S. W.
Browne, (page 592), for "26th April 1923" read "25th
 July 1924."

X

13th Frontier Force Rifles.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 521, dated
 0737 (M. S. 3). the 31st July 1923, (page 592)
 under the sub-heading "13th Fron-
 tier Force Rifles" and above the name of Major A. D.
Wise, D.S.O., insert "1st Battalion."

Indian Signal Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) 396 of 1923, a list of officers who are appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty for four years and should be seconded from their respective regiments with effect from the dates specified, is published below.

List of officers appointed to the Indian Signal Corps.

Name.	Date from which present tour is to count
Lieutenant Akchurst, C. H. , 1st, 3rd Sikh Pioneers	28-8-22.
Captain Allen, F. J. , 14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse.	6-3-23.
Lieut. Anthony, H. R. , R. G. A.	20-2-23.
Lieut. Ashby, E. E. , M. C., 2nd Bn. Beds. and Herts. Regt.	10-4-23.
Lieut. Batchelor, A. E. F. , R. F. A.	5-2-22.
Lieut. Beador, H. D. , M. C., The Green Howards (Alexandra Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).	10-1-22.
Captain Bell, H. G. , 1st D. of Y's. O. Lancers (Skinner's Horse).	18-1-22.
Lieut. Bennett, M. C. , 1st Punjab Regiment.	1-3-23.
Captain Bowen, W. O. , 6th Gurkha Rifles.	7-11-21.
Captain Brennan, R. , M. C., 15th Gurkha Rifles (F. F.)	21-8-22.
Captain Brown, H. N. , 3rd Sikh Pioneers	14-3-22.
Lieut. Brown, J. H. , M. M. R. G. A.	2-3-23.
Lieut. Burt, G. M. B. , 12th F. F. Regiment	27-1-22.
Captain Cameron-Webb, J. H. , 1-11th Sikh Regiment.	26-2-21.
Lieut. Clapp, C. D. , 2nd Punjab Regiment	10-1-21.

List of officers appointed to the Indian Signal Corps—contd.

Name.	Date from which present tour is to count.
Captain Clapp , W. M., 10th Hyderabad Regiment.	30-10-22.
Captain Collin , J. P. C., 10th Lancers	20-7-22.
Major Copeland , A. G. J., 3rd Cavalry	15-2-22.
Lieut. Craddock-Watson , K. C., 1st D. Y. O. Skinner's Horse.	5-1-23.
Captain Dixon , W., 10th Light Cavalry	4-3-23.
Lieut. Edge , R. St. G., R. G. A.	17-7-22.
Captain Edwards , G. A., 8th K. O. O. Cavalry.	1-2-22.
Lieut. (Lt.-Captain) Fraser , A. A., B. A.	1-4-21.
Lieut. Glassby , R. McL., 7th Pn. (P. W. O.) West Yorkshire Regiment.	6-2-22.
Lieut. Golden , H., 1st Pn. R. Sussex Regiment	22-1-22.

List of officers appointed to the Indian Signal Corps—contd.

Name.	Date from which present tour is to count.
Captain Lewis-Barclay , H. S., 4th Bombay Grenadiers.	14-7-23.
Captain Loftus-Tottenham , F. J., 2-2nd Gurkha Rifles.	20-5-22
Captain Lunt , R. M., 5-nd Punjab Regiment.	10-1-22.
Lieut. McGregor , W. D., 1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles.	1-2-22.
Lieut. Maguire , R., 20th Lancers.	3-9-19.
Captain McMillan , D. McL., 3rd Pioneers.	28-9-20.
Captain Malden , C. M., 13th F. F. Rifles.	23-12-22.
Captain Martin , G. St. J., 3-10th Baluch Regiment.	3-1-20.
Captain Matthews , F. J., 6th Gurkha Rifles.	1-4-23.
Captain Maynard , C. I. P., 14th Punjab Regiment.	20-8-22.
Major Meredith , A. E., M. C., 16-5th Mahratta Light Infantry.	3-5-20.
Major Morse , L. H., M. C., 1st-1st Punjab Regiment.	9-5-20.
Lieut. Mulligan , A. D., The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	5-7-22.
Captain Nason , E. R., 1st Bn. The Cheshire Regiment.	14-1-23.
Captain Nowington , T. M. L., 16th K. E. O. Cavalry.	20-12-21.
Captain Paton , J. E. F., 4th Bombay Grenadiers.	5-10-19.
Captain Pollard , G. L. G., 4th Bazaar Pioneers.	1-3-20.
Captain Pouncey , G. H., 14th Punjab Regiment.	6-3-23.

List of officers appointed to the Indian Signal Corps—contd.

Name.	Date from which present tour is to count.
Lieut Raikes , R. F., 13th Punjab Regiment .	5-2-23.
Captain Rayner , R. H., M. B. E., 4-1st Punjab Regiment.	20-12-22.
Lieut Roberts , V. P., 16th Light Cavalry .	20-1-23.
Captain Rowloy , B. G., 14th Punjab Regiment	8-2-22.
Captain Schofield , A. J. A., 9th Royal Deccan Horse.	25-3-21.
Lieut Small , C. G., 19th Hyderabad Regiment	10-3-22.
Captain Smith , M. H. H., 6th Gurkha Rifles .	7-1-22.
Captain Smith , R. G., 2nd Punjab Regiment .	16-1-22.
Captain Taylor , G., 2nd Punjab Regiment .	1-3-23.
Lieut Thomas , P. E., 4-19th Hyderabad Regiment.	12-1-22.
Lieut.-Colonel Torrice , C. J. E., D. S. O., O. B. E., 5-10th Baluch Regiment..	14-8-22.
Lieut. Toyne , B. D., 11th Sikh Regiment (since retired with effect from 25-5-23).	1-12-22
Lieut. Walford , J. J. S., The Worcestershire Regiment.	10-1-22.
Captain Wall , R. H., 4th Bombay Grenadiers .	1-1-23.
Lieut. Walters , R. W., 1st Madras Pioneers	19-1-23.
Lieut. Warren , P., 6th (D. C. O.) Lancers	22-2-23
Lieut. Watkins , B. S., 4-13th P. F. Rifles	1-4-22.
Captain Wilkinson , R. J., O. B. E., 10-2nd Bombay Pioneers.	30-5-23.
Captain Willoughby , B. D., 14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse.	25-12-22.
Lieut. Wilson , A. J., M. C., R. W. Kent Regiment.	10-1-22.
Captain Wiend , E. K., 16th Punjab Regiment .	6-5-22

Indian Army Service Corps.

Major E. M. A. J. **Hogan**, Indian Army, to be Indian Army Service Corps Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 27th July 1923. .

Captain J. M. S. **Gardner**, Indian Army, to be Indian Army Service Corps Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 5th August 1923. .

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Indian Army Service Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officers, 5th Class.

Captain A. R. **Campbell**, I.A.R.O. . Dated 11th February 1921.

Captain H. N. **Gallichan**, I.A.R.O. . Dated 17th February 1921.

To be Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas.

Major E. G. T. **Tuite-Dalton**, M. C., 2nd Battalion 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. Dated 9th June 1923.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointment under the terms of paragraph 3 of the "Indian regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages, 1922" published in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1922 :—

To be Official Interpreter in Russian.

Captain C. C. L. **Ryan**, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, with effect from the 1st September 1923, *vice* Major G. N. F. **Field**, 2-5th Mahratta Light Infantry, vacated.

Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force.

Major **Victor William Harington Duke**, O.B.E., M. C., United Provinces Horse (Northern Regiment), to be Second-in-Command . Dated 20th June 1923.

Leave.

The undermentioned are granted leave out of India :—

Lieutenant (Temporary Captain) **R. Edgeworth-**

Johnstone, The Northumberland

02533 (M. S.-1).

Fusiliers, Chief Instructor, Army

School of Physical Training, Ambala, Combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder on private affairs). This officer will vacate his appointment on expiration of the leave granted.

The grant of leave to this officer notified in Annexure to India Army Order No. 521, dated 31st July 1923 is cancelled.

Captain **K. J. Gabbett**, Indian Army Ordnance Corps,

02661 (M. S.-1). Deputy Assistant Director, Equip-
ment and Ordnance Stores, Quarter-

master General's Branch, combined leave for 6 months on medical certificate (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Captain **H. de L. Penfold**, 1-0th Gurkha Rifles, General

02541 (M. S.-1) Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General
Staff Branch 60 days' privilege

leave.

Major **E. G. Atkinson**, 15th Lancers, Commandant,

02291 (M. S.-1). His Excellency the Viceroy & Body-
guard, combined leave for 185 days

(the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

The leave granted to this officer in the annexure to India Army Order No. 289, dated 8th May 1923, is cancelled.

Colonel **L. C. Jackson**, C.M.G., D.S.O., British

02648 (M. S.-1) Service, Assistant Quartermaster
General Army Headquarters, com-

bined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

(Colonel **Jackson**, will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted)

Colonel (local Colonel-on-the-Staff) **H. W. Bowen**,

02829 (M. S.-1). C.I.E., D.S.O., Director of Equip-
ment and Ordnance Stores, Army

Headquarters, 8 months' combined leave (the first 60 days' privilege leave, and the remainder furlough) on medical certificate.

Suh-Conductor **W. Palmer**, I.A.O.C., furlough for twelve months on private affairs, under the Furlough Rules of 1889.
3356 (Q M. G.-2).

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

Brevet Major **A. G. O. M. Mayne**, D.S.O., 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, 31 days' privilege leave.
02350 (M. S.-1).

Corrigenda.

The grant of leave to Captain **M. M. Stevenson**, 1st Duke of York's Own, Skinner's Horse, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum, notified in Annexure to India Army Order No. 493, dated 17th July 1923 is cancelled.
02326 (M. S.-1)

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 597 of 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 338 of 1923.

Co-operation between the Army and the Royal Air Force.

1. *Nomenclature—Corps Reconnaissance Machines.*—As it has been found in co-operation between the Army and the Royal Air Force that the terms Contact and Counter Attack Patrol lead to confusion and are definitely misleading, it has been decided that the duties carried out by the different machines of a Corps Reconnaissance Squadron shall be classified as follows:—

- (a) *Close Reconnaissance.*—The close reconnaissance machine, which will normally be equipped with radio-telephony, will work with the infantry, cavalry, and tanks. Its duties will be:—
 - (i) To carry out any reconnaissance of the enemy's positions acquired by the commander of the army formation concerned, photographs being taken of any points of special importance selected by him.
 - (ii) To report, in accordance with the approved method the positions of our own and enemy troops, and any enemy movement seen.
 - (iii) To transmit when specially requested, messages from one army formation to another.
- (b) *Artillery Reconnaissance.*—The duties of the artillery reconnaissance machine will be:
 - (i) To locate and report the position of hostile batteries
 - (ii) To observe for destruction or silencing of hostile batteries or other targets.
 - (iii) To bring artillery fire to bear on hostile concentrations, troops, or transport on the move.
- (c) *Photographic Reconnaissance.*—To take photographs of the corps counter battery area and such other photographs as may be required by the commander of the army formation concerned, in addition to those mentioned in (a) (i) above.

2. To summarize the above, the close reconnaissance machine will absorb all the duties of the contact patrol machine and a portion of the duties of the counter attack patrol machine. Whereas the counter attack patrol machine used to work both with the infantry and artillery, the close reconnaissance machine will not work with the artillery at all. The calls to the artillery which used to be sent by the counter attack patrol machine will now be undertaken by the artillery reconnaissance machine, a special machine being detailed should the occasion demand it.

3. The necessary amendments to training manuals will be made on revision.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 600 of 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 523 of 1923.

Movement of Officers, Soldiers, and Families to the United Kingdom from Overseas (except Rhine).—The following amendments will be made to Army Council Instruction 440 of 1922 —

(a) Paragraph 9(d) (ii), line 3, *after* "available" insert "or not"

(b) Appendix VI,

Delete "R E." and "Royal Corps of Signals" and detail in last two lines, and *insert*: —

<i>Unit or Corps</i>	<i>Unit or Depot</i>	<i>Where situated</i>	<i>Posted or Attached</i>
R E.	Particular unit to which posted by Officer in charge Royal Engineer Records.	...	Posted.
R E. (Establishment for Engineer Services).	Depot	Chatham	Attached
Royal Corps of Signals.	Particular unit to which posted by Officer in charge Royal Corps of Signals Records.	...	Posted.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 602 OF 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,

London, S.W.-1.

10th July, 1923.

27-Cavy.-881 (A G. 8-a.)

SIR,

With reference to War Office letter No. 1874-A. G.-5-A. B.M. Enclosure to 114-Cav.-1345, dated 29th November 1921, which is hereby cancelled, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that pending the issue of general instructions regarding extension of service, the Officer in charge, Cavalry Records, is authorised to approve extensions of service to complete 12 years with the Colours of soldiers of the Cavalry of the Line, serving on *normal* engagements, under the provisions of paragraph 263, King's Regulations, subject to the following limitations:—

The numbers allowed to extend annually (the year to reckon from 1st October to 30th September) will not exceed 10 per Regiment and 10 at the Cavalry Depot. The numbers allowed to extend from now until 30th September next will not exceed 5 per Regiment and 5 at the Cavalry Depot.

The numbers to be counted in applying the above limit are to include *all* extensions to 12 years with the Colours of *all* ranks, and will also include re-engagements to complete 21 years service in the case of soldiers who are serving on *original* engagements of 12 years with the Colours.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

B. B. CUBITT.

The Officer in charge, Cavalry
Records, Canterbury.

Copies to:—General Officer Commanding-
in-Chief and General Officers
Commanding at Home and Abroad.

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 607 of 1923.**

Areas allotted to Indian Infantry Regiments for recruitment of Punjabi Musalmans.

Regiment.	Areas allotted.	REMARKS.
1st Punjab Regiment	Hazara. Murree Hills. Poonch.	
2nd Punjab Regiment	Gujrat (excluding Chibs). Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (excluding Murree Hills). Attock. Sialkot. Gurdaspur.	
3th Rajputana Rifles.	Gujrat. Muzri Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (excluding Murree Hills). Attock. Mianwali. Poonch.	
7th Rajput Regiment	Jallundar and Ambala. Civil Divisions Kapurthala and the Phul- kian States.	Excluding Ran- ghar.
8th Punjab Regiment	Shahpur. Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (excluding Murree Hills). Attock Mianwali.	
9th Jat Regiment	Lahore Civil Division. Gujrat District.* Jammu and Poonch.	*Chibs not to be recruited from Gujrat or Mir- pur.

Areas allotted to Indian Infantry Regiments for recruitment of Punjab Musalmans—contd.

Regiment.	Areas allotted.	REMARKS.
10th Baluch Regiment	Shahpur. Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (excluding Murree Hills). Attock. Mianwali.	
11th Sikh Regiment	Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (excluding Murree Hills). Attock.	
12th Frontier Force Regiment.	Shahpur. Mianwali. Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (including Murree Hills). Attock. Hazara.*	*Tannoli.
13th Frontier Force Rifle.	Shahpur. Mianwali. Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (including Murree Hills). Attock. Hazara.*	*Tannolis.
14th Punjab Regiment	Gujrat. Shahpur. Mianwali. Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (excluding Murree Hills). Attock. Mirpur.	
15th Punjab Regiment	Gujrat. Mirpur. Shahpur. Mianwali. Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (excluding Murree Hills). Attock.	

*Areas allotted to Indian Infantry Regiment for recruitment
of Punjabi Musalmans—concl'd.*

Regiment.	Areas allotted	REMARKS.
16th Punjab Regiment	Shahpur. Minrawali Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (including Murree Hills Attock. Poonch.	
17th Dogra Regiment	Jhelum. Rawal Pindi (excluding Murree Hills) Attock. Mirpur (excluding Chibbs.)	

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 608 of 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 283 of 1923.

King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments.—1.
Paragraph 392. Insert sub-paragraphs (vi) (c, and
(vi) (d) :—

Cause of discharge.	COMPETENT OFFICER TO			Special instructions.
	Author-ize dis-charge.	Approve dis-charge.	Confirm dis-charge.	
(vi) (c) Having made a mis-statement as to marriage on enlistment.	Brigade Com-mander.	O.C.	Officer i-c Records.	<p>Applies only to a man who was married on enlistment and who obtained enlistment by stating, on attestation, that he was single, and who would not have been enlisted had he correctly declared his married status.</p> <p>The Brigade Commander will not authorize discharge until he is satisfied as to the true marital status of the soldier on date of enlistment.</p> <p>NOTE.—Where it is desired to retain a man in the Service, his case will be submitted, with full details, to the War Office, through Command H. Q., for a decision. (See para. 393-A.)</p>
(vi) (d) Having given incorrect information re-garding the number of children dependent upon him on enlistment.	Brigade Com-mand.	O.C.	Officer i-c Records.	<p>Applies only to a married man or a widower who obtained enlistment by not declaring the full number of children dependent upon him.</p> <p>The Brigade Commander will not authorize discharge until he is satisfied as to the full number of children dependent upon the soldier on date of enlistment.</p> <p>The instructions contained in the note to sub-para (vi) (c), above, concerning the retention in the Service will apply in these cases also.</p>

For sub-paragraph (vii) substitute :—

Cause of discharge.	COMPETENT OFFICER TO			Special instructions.
	Author-ize dis-charge	Approve dis-charge.	Confirm dis-charge.	
(vi) Having been claimed for wife desertion.	O.C.	O.C.	Officer -c Records.	<p>Applies only to a soldier married before enlistment. If the parish authorities send a constable with a warrant for his apprehension, the O.C. unit is to authorize and approve the soldier's discharge, and hand him over to the constable, on production of the warrant.</p> <p>If the parish authorities do not send a constable with a warrant, the soldier will be dealt with under sub-para. (vi) (c), if applicable. Otherwise he will be held to serve and the C.O. will apply to the Brigade Commander for authority to withhold a portion of the soldier's pay for the support of his wife under section 145 of the Army Act.</p>

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 609 OF 1923.

ARMY ORDER 231 OF 1923.

Boys—Terms of Service.—1. Under the provisions of section 76 of the Army Act, as amended by the Army and Air Force (Annual) Acts of 1922 and 1923, the terms of service for boys enlisting into the Regular Army will, until further orders, be as follows:—

Class of boy.	With the Colonies.	In the Reserve.
(a) Boys for training as bands men, trumpeters, buglers and pipers.	9	3
(b) Boys for training as tailors and shoemakers.	12	Nil.
(c) Boys for training as tradesmen (other than tailors and shoemakers) in the R. H. and R. F. A. and the R. G. A.	12	Nil.
Boys for training as armourers and gunsmiths in the R. A. O. C.	as from attaining the age of 18 years.	
(d) Boys for training as tradesmen other than those referred to in (b) and (c) above.	8	4
	as from attaining the age of 18 years.	

2. When carrying out the enlistment of a boy, the Attestation Paper (A.F. B 271) and Notice Paper (A. F. B. 271-A) will be used as follows:—

- (a) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (a). Question 17 will be completed in words by the Attesting Officer, and Question 18 erased and initialled.
- (b) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (b). Question 18 will be completed in words by the Attesting Officer, and Question 17 erased and initialled.
- (c) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (c). Question 18 will be completed in words by the Attesting Officer, sub-paragraph

(a) being amended to read as follows:—

"Up to the age of 18 years and thereafter for a term of 12 years with the Colours."

Question 17 will be erased and initialled.

(d) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (d).

Question 17 will be completed, the following being substituted for sub-paragraph (a) thereof:—

(a) "Up to the age of 18 years, with the Colours, and thereafter for the term of 12 years, for the first 8 years with the Colours and for the remaining 4 years in the Army Reserve, making a period of 12 years from the date on which you attain the age of 18 years. If at the termination of such period of service with the Colours, you are serving beyond the seas, then for a further period of service with the Colours of 1 year or such lesser period as may be determined, after which you will be sent home with all convenient speed to complete the remaining portion of such period of 12 years in the Army Reserve."

Question 18 will be erased and initialled.

3. Slips, numbered A. F. B 271-c, for putting under paragraph (a) of question 17 of A. F. B 271 and B 271-d when carrying out enlistments under paragraph 1 (d), are being printed and will be available shortly. Instructions for these slips should be submitted in the usual manner.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 613 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 210 OF 1923.

1. With reference to the second sentence of paragraph 684 (as amended by Army Order 234 of 1922), King's Regulations, 1914, from the date of this Army Council Instruction, 2nd Class Certificates of Education will be granted with effect from the date of the concluding day on which the examination was held.

2. In future, therefore, a soldier who is qualified in every respect [see Article 915 (a) and (b), Pay Warrant, 1922] for proficiency pay, with the exception of the requisite educational certificate, and who subsequently obtains a 2nd Class Certificate of Education, may be classified in Part II Orders by his Company Officer with effect from the date shown on 2nd Class Certificate of Education.

3. In cases of this nature, the Company Officer should certify that the soldier had attained the required standard of professional efficiency for the grant of the emolument, with effect from the concluding date of the educational examination.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 631 of 1923

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 331 of 1923.

Wearing of Miniature Medals and Decorations with Mess Dress and Evening Dress.—

1. In continuation of A. C. I. 336 of 1922, miniature medals and decorations worn with mess or evening dress should be worn on the left breast in one horizontal line, one inch below the point of the shoulder, suspended from a bar of which no part is to be seen. The length of the bar must vary with the number of miniatures, but in no case should it project beyond the lapel or shoulder seam of the jacket.

When the miniatures cannot, on account of their number, be suspended from the bar so as to be fully seen, they are to overlap.

2. Collar badges, when worn on the mess jacket, will be placed three-quarters of an inch below the medals.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 633 of 1923.

Unit.	New shoulder title in accordance with revised designation.	Metal of shoulder title.
R. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners.	S. M. BENGAL	Gilding metal.
Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners.	S. M. MADRAS	Do.
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.	S. M. } Surmounted BOMBAY } by a Tudor } Crown.	Do.
Burma Sappers and Miners.	S. M. BURMA	Do.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 636 of 1923.

RULES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF PATIENTS PROCEEDING FOR ANTI-RABIC TREATMENT TO THE PASTEUR INSTITUTES IN INDIA AND BURMA.

I.—Pasteur Institute, Kasauli.

In the case of British Ranks, Officers Commanding Hospitals concerned will telegraph to the Officer Commanding Kasauli, repeating to the Rest Camp Sergeant, Kalka, commencing with the letters "A. R. T." (Anti-Rabic Treatment) giving Number, Rank, Name (sex in the case of children) and probable date of arrival.

2. Road transport from Kalka to Kasauli will be arranged by the Rest Camp Sergeant, Kalka

3. In the case of Indian Ranks, the telegram will be addressed to the Director, Pasteur Institute, Kasauli, repeating to the Rest Camp Sergeant, Kalka, who will arrange road transport.

4. Warrants to Kalka, will be issued by the despatching Officer for other ranks. Their return warrants will be issued by the Officer Commanding Kasauli.

5. The rules regarding conveyance are laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, but particular attention is drawn to the rule which authorizes contract second and third class passengers to travel by mail train when proceeding to a Pasteur Institute for anti-rabic treatment. Officers and Nursing Sisters will make their own arrangements for the road journey from Kalka to Kasauli (9 miles).

6. All ranks, both British and Indian, will be ordered to report to the Officer Commanding Station at the Station Staff Office and the Pasteur Institute on arrival, and, if necessary, to the British Station Hospital.

7. Anti-rabic patients are not admitted into hospital but into Kasauli Hill Depot, unless requiring medical or surgical treatment.

8. British Officers and their families, and Nursing Sisters will make their own arrangements for accommodation. The "Grand" and "Kasauli" Hotels are open all the Summer.

The "Central" Hotel and "Selwood" Boarding House, all the year round. The Club is residential, and in winter ladies (but not children) are also accommodated there.

9. Instances have occurred of officers and others arriving at Kasauli for anti-rabic treatment without the necessary funds to meet hotel charges. It should be clearly understood by all officers and Nursing Sisters proceeding for treatment that they are not admitted as patients to hospital, neither is free accommodation provided for them. Arrangements should be made direct.

10. British other ranks, and male children with their fathers are accommodated in barracks. Families for treatment are accommodated in married quarters and will bring bedding, cooking, utensils, etc., for a stay of two weeks. Kasauli is a hill station 6,000 feet above sea level.

11. Indian ranks are accommodated in the grounds of the Pasteur Institute in bungalows provided by the Military authorities.

12. There is a Sergeants' Mess in Kasauli Hill Depot.

13. In view of the height of Kasauli patients should proceed prepared for the cold.

II.—Pasteur Institute, Shillong.

1. Only British Officers and their families, and Indian ranks can be treated at Shillong. The former make their own arrangements for accommodation, the latter can be accommodated in the attached section of the Gurkha Battalion there. There is no accommodation for British other ranks and their families at Shillong. These, together with the families of Indian ranks, will be sent to Kasauli as heretofore.

2. The rules regarding conveyance are laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, but particular attention is drawn to the rule which authorizes contract second and third class passengers to travel by mail train when proceeding to a Pasteur Institute for anti-rabic treatment.

3. The accommodation for officers and their families consists of "Pinewood" Hotel, "LaChauxmiere," and "Fern Dale" and "Ingoldby" Boarding Houses. These are open all the year round.

4. Indian ranks will be attached to the Battalion of Gurkha Infantry at Shillong. They will take with them

their cooking pots and warm clothing. The Officer Commanding the man's unit will intimate to the Officer Commanding Gurkha Battalion at Shillong full particulars of the individual and the date and hour of his arrival there.

5. The Director of the Pasteur Institute should be informed by wire of the name, date of arrival and address, of each individual despatched for treatment. Unless anything unforeseen occurs each individual will, without further instructions, present himself at the Institute at 10 A. M. on the morning after arrival, if on a week day, and 2 A. M. if on a Sunday.

III.—Pasteur Institute, Coonoor.

1. In the case of British ranks and their families, officers despatching patients to the Pasteur Institute, Coonoor, will invariably telegraph to the Station Staff Officer, Wellington, commencing with the words "Anti-rabic treatment" giving particulars, rank, name unit, (sex in the case of children) and the date and time of arrival.

2. In the case of Indian ranks, their wives and families and followers, a similar telegraphic intimation of arrival will be sent to the Director of the Pasteur Institute, Coonoor.

3. On arrival at Wellington all British ranks will immediately report to the Station Staff Officer, Wellington, and when necessary to the Officer Commanding, British Station Hospital.

4. Indian ranks will, on arrival at Coonoor, report to the Director, Pasteur Institute, Coonoor, direct.

5. Officers and Nursing Sisters are required to make their own arrangements for the journey either by road or rail to Wellington. The rules regarding conveyance are laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, but particular attention is drawn to the rule which authorizes contract second and third class passengers to travel by mail train when proceeding to Pasteur Institute for anti-rabic treatment.

6. It must be emphasised that patients are not admitted to hospital whilst undergoing anti-rabic treatment except those requiring medical or surgical treatment. Patients requiring medical or surgical treatment will be admitted to the British Station Hospital or Indian Station Hospital, Wellington, as the case may be.

7. Officers, their families and Nursing Sisters, are required to make their own arrangements as regards accommodation. Such is generally available at hotels or board houses or at the club at Coonoor. Instances have occurred officers and others arriving at Wellington for anti-rabic treatment, without the necessary funds to meet hotel charges and it should be made clear to Officers and Nursing Sisters proceeding for treatment, that they are not admitted as patients to hospital nor is free accommodation provided for them.

8. British warrant officers and other ranks are provided with accommodation at the Hill Convalescent Section. Accommodation will be arranged for their wives and families, if sent for anti-rabic treatment, who should be prepared to take up temporary residence in quarters in Wellington.

9. Accommodation for Indian ranks will be arranged in consultation with the Director, Pasteur Institute, Coonoor.

IV.—Pasteur Institute, Rangoon.

1. In the case of British and Indian other ranks and their families and public followers, Officers Commanding Hospitals concerned will telegraph to the Director, Pasteur Institute, Rangoon, and repeat the wire to Area, Rangoon. The latter will arrange accommodation in the case of British other ranks and their families in the British Infantry Lines, Rangoon, and in the case of Indian other ranks their families and followers in the Indian Infantry Lines, Rangoon. The wire should include the number, rank, name, regiment and probable date of arrival.

2. British officers and their families and Nursing Sisters will make their own arrangements for accommodation and it must be understood that sufficient funds must be taken to meet expenses. The wire in the above cases need only be sent to the Director, Pasteur Institute, Rangoon.

3. The rules regarding conveyance are laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, but particular attention is drawn to the rule which authorizes contract second and third class passengers to travel by mail train when proceeding to a Pasteur Institute for anti-rabic treatment.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 637 OF 1923.

Army Sports Central Board (India).

Suspension of Boxers.—The Central Committee of the Army Sports Central Board (India), have decided that No. 534176, Pte. Smith, 2nd Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters, shall be suspended for six months for unsportsmanlike behaviour, in the ring, in the series of the Welterweight Competition of the Murree Hills Boxing Championships, on the 11th July 1923. The Suspension to date from the 11th July 1923.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11th September 1923.

CONTENTS

	Page.
A. O. 642. London Gazettes	717
" 643. List No. 43 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.	717
" 644. Army Certificate of Education, 1st class, and the special certificate	717
" 645. Army Pupil Teachers—Board of Education certificate	717
" 646. Squaring of Maps	717, 718, 719, 720
" 647. Casualties, Indian Soldier Surveyors	720
" 648. Army and Inter-Service Tennis Championship, United Kingdom	720, 721
" 649. Demobilisation, Indian Army—Disbandment of 3-3rd Madras and 4-9th Jat Regiments	721
" 650. Pension Registers, Indian Army	722
" 651. Part II Orders, Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals	722
" 652. Reports and Returns Loss or recovery of Arms and Ammunition	722
" 653. Misuse of Army and India Army Forms	722, 723
" 654. Consular Guards, amendments to rules regarding	723
" 655. Pensions Investigating Officers, revised postal addresses of	724, 725
" 656. Discharges, British Army, in India	724
" 657. Submission of Samples to the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli	725
" 658. Ration Allowance to soldiers travelling by rail, other than in troop trains	725

I. A. O. 659.	Supply of Oils, Grease and Motor Spirits	725, 726
„ 660.	Preparation of Indents and supply orders when placed on a corps, department or contractor	726
„ 661.	Extra Warm clothing for troops in Waziristan	726
„ 662.	Courses of Instruction, list of, to which rifles are not to be taken	727
„ 663.	Passages, Railway—Excess Baggage when travelling on Railway Warrant	727
„ 664.	Accounts—Safeguards against cheque or R. T. R. being misappropriated or lost after endorsement	727
„ 665.	Accounts—Despatch of records of Officers of and above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, to Army List Section, Simla	728
„ 666.	Amendment to Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I of 1923	728
„ 667.	Invaliding, British Army—Disposal of officers who have lost an arm, leg or eye	728
„ 668.	Furlough and Leave, Medical Boards. Leave on Medical Certificate not to be sanctioned without Medical Board	728
„ 669.	Correspondence with Palestine	728, 729
„ 670.	Books, Examination of Officers for promotion	729
„ 670.	I—Books, Amendments (No. 3) to the Handbook of the Q. F. 18-pr. guns, Marks I, I*, II and II* on carriages, field, Marks I*, I** and II, 1922	729, 730
„ 670	II—Books, Amendments (No. 4) to the Handbook of the Q. F. 15—Howitzer, 1916	730, 731
„ 671.	Corrigenda—Amendment to number of India Army Order No. 778, dated 11th August 1921	731

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

642. London Gazettes of the 7th and 10th August 1923 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th September 1923 and those of the 14th August on the 10th September 1923. **642**
11th Sept.
1923.

643. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—
List No. 43 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is published as an annexure to this Order.
0991 (M. S.-1).

644. Army Certificates of Education.—With reference to "Regulations for Army Certificates of Education" issued with India Army Order No. 36 of 1923 and to Army Headquarters letter No. 13951-1 M. T.-2) dated the 14th January 1923, Army Council Instruction No. 336 of 1923 is republished as an annexure to this order.

645. Army Pupil Teachers—Preliminary examination for the Board of Education Certificate.—
Army Council Instruction No. 337 of 1923, regarding the Preliminary Examination for the Board of Education Certificate, is republished as an annexure to this India Army Order.
15694 (G. S.—M. T.-2).

Applications to attend this examination from Pupil Teachers, serving in British Army Schools in India will be addressed to the Chief of the General Staff (M. T. 2) Army Headquarters, India.

646. Maps.—India Army order No. 1158 of the 25th October 1921 is republished as follows for general information and guidance.
5668 (G. S. M. O.-3).

Squaring of Maps.—In order to facilitate the identifying of points on a map the General Staff have decided on
5569 (G. S. M. O.-3)

646

11th Sept.
1923.

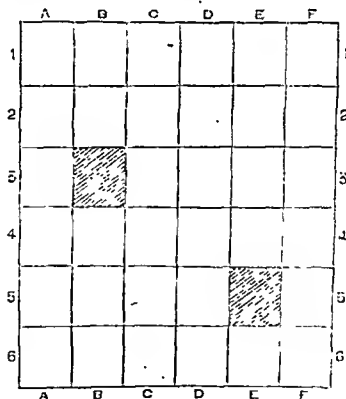
the following method as being most suitable for India in order to utilise the rectangles or "graticules" squares that already exist on topographical maps published by the Survey of India.

2. The system may be explained in detail as follows:—

All maps of whatever scale are divided into rectangles by the lines of latitude and longitude.

These rectangles can be identified by referring to the letters and numbers placed horizontally and vertically on each sheet:—

Take a $\frac{1}{2}$ inch sheet for example:—



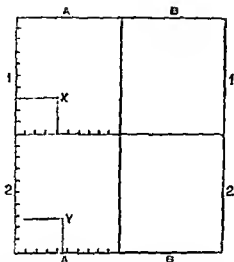
The shaded squares are B. 3 and E. 5.

To locate a point inside one of the rectangles a measurement is taken from the S. W. corner of the rectangle both horizontally and vertically and expressed in tenths of the sides of the rectangles.

For example:—

648

11th Sept.
1825.



Point X would be described as A. 1 4. 3.

To obtain a more accurate location each division of the rectangular side can be sub-divided into tenths and expressed as in point Y. A. 2. 45 28.

3. The reasons for adopting the above method are that (a) a system of squares already exists on the maps in question; (b) the maps are on too small a scale to require a grid for purpose beyond the location of points. (c) Any other system would have involved a large number of additional lines which would make the maps more difficult to read, increase the expense and involve the replacement of all existing stocks of maps. (d) The system could be adopted immediately and can be used on existing maps.

4. The disadvantages of the system are:—

(a) Owing to the maps being drawn on a spherical projection the sides of the rectangles are not exactly parallel and the size of the rectangles vary according to areas. This impairs accuracy but since only location is required sufficient accuracy is obtained for all practical purposes.

(b) It is not possible to use the same grid indicator scale for all areas, different grid scales are therefore necessary for different areas; to distinguish between each and recourse is had to using different colours according to areas.

646

1th Sept.
1923.

(c) Reference to a point on a map cannot be directly applied to a sheet on a different scale, the sheet number of the map under reference must therefore always be given when giving the co-ordinates of a point.

5. To provide against the contingency of the grid indicator card being lost or not available co-ordinate gauges will be printed on all future maps required for mobilization purposes, these gauges will be supplied to all maps on which these have not already been printed so that they may be pasted on.

647. Casualties, Indian Soldier Surveyors.

—Deaths, promotions, and any casualty or leave which involves the absence of a Roorki-trained Indian Soldier Surveyor from his corps for a period exceeding one month, should be reported by Officers Commanding, as they occur, through the usual channel, to the Chief of the General Staff, on I. A. F. Y. 1945.

648. Army Sports Control Board.—The Army Lawn Tennis Association are anxious to have early information regarding players from the Army in India of more than average ability who will be in the United Kingdom during 1924, with a view to their possible representation of the Army in the Inter-Service Championships (probably to be held in July at Wimbledon) and other matches. Officers and other ranks who are proceeding to the United Kingdom during 1924 and who wish to take advantage of the opportunity for play offered by the Army Lawn Tennis Association should communicate as early as possible with the Honorary Secretary Army Lawn Tennis Association, Room No. 66, War Office, S. W.-1, stating:—

Rank and name.

Unit.

Address in India and on arrival in United Kingdom.

Approximate date of arrival in United Kingdom.

Where possible, form in comparison with some player whose form is likely to be known to the Lawn Tennis Associa.

tion or Army Lawn Tennis Association in England.

2. Prospectuses of the Army Championships (to be held concurrently with the inter-service championships) will be issued to all units on receipt from the Army Lawn Tennis Association.

To be republished in Command, District Brigade and Regimental Orders.

648

11th Sep
1923.

649. Demobilisation—Indian. It is notified that the disbandment of the undermentioned units has been ordered:—

A-21141 (A. G.-2).

A-21171 (A. G.-2).

Unit.	Place of disbandment.	Date reduction to cadre is to be completed.	Class Composition.	Unit to which records are to be handed over (on completion of disbandment).
3-3rd Madras Regiment (79th).	Poona	10th October 1923.	2 Companies Tamils. 1 Company Madrassi Musalmans. 1 Company Paravans and Christians.	10-3rd Madras Regiment (86).
4-9th Jat Regiment (18th).	Quetta	15th October 1922.	2 Coys Jats from the Punjab 1 Coy. Punjabi Musalmans 1 Coy. Musalmans Rajputa.	10-9th Jat Regiment (2-6th).

2. Officers Commanding units who are prepared to accept transfers, should get into touch with the above units.

3. To be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Station Orders.

650

11th Sept.
1923.**650. Maintenance of pension registers by Indian units.**—*For the present*

A.-19002—(A. G.-10). entries in the heading in column 4 of annexure to India Army Order No. 346 of 1921, *substitute the following* :—

- (a) Date on which pension claim is submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts.
- (b) Date on which India Army Form A.-396 is sent to Post Office or Treasury concerned.
- (c) Date on which last pay certificate is handed or sent to the pensioner.

651. Issue of Part II Orders, affecting personnel of the Corps of Royal Engineers and the Royal Corps of Signals serving on the Indian Establishment.—With reference to India Army

Order No. 230 of 1921, and Royal Engineer Corps Memorandum No. A.-17451 (A. G.-3). 634, Part II Warrant. Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men Section VII paragraph 155, it is notified for the information of all concerned that copies of all Part II Orders relating to Marriage Allowances or Allotments of Pay in respect of personnel of the Corps of Royal Engineers and the Royal Corps of Signals serving on the Indian Establishment should be forwarded to the Accountant General, India Office, Whitehall, London S. W.-1, and not to the Regimental Paymaster, Chatham.

2. Copies of all Part II Orders relating to other matters affecting the above personnel will be sent to the Regimental Paymaster, Chatham, in accordance with paragraph 1810, King's Regulations, as amended by paragraph 3 of Army Order No. 37 of 1923.

652. Reports and Returns.—India Army Order

No 701 of 1921 regarding the submission of reports of the loss or recovery of arms and ammunition is hereby cancelled.

653. Misuse of Army and India Army Forms.—The misuse and wastage of Army and India army forms continues to be prevalent, notwithstanding the many instructions which have been issued in this connection

A. 2051 (A. G. XI)

2. All Officers are directed to pay particular attention to this matter with a view to disciplinary action being taken in the event of any cases of gross waste, or misuse, of forms coming to their notice.

653

11th Sept.
1923.

Indents for forms should be carefully checked, both by the British officer of the unit or department, and District Headquarters, in accordance with paragraph 3 Section III of Army Instruction India No. 161 of 1922, as it would appear that issues of forms are excessive.

654. Consular Guards.—With the approval of the Government of India the following amendment is made to the Rules regarding the employment of Indian Cavalry detachments as Consular guards in Persia:—

The following is substituted for Rule 5 of the above Rules:—

“5. The powers of a commanding officer [vide Section 20 of the Indian Army Act (VIII of 1911), Rules 14-17 of the Indian Army Act Rules, and Army Regulations, India, Volume II] will be exercised by:—

The Military Attache, Tehran, in the case of the Consular guards at Tehran, Kermanshah, Ispahau and Shiraz.

The Military Attache, Meshed in the case of the Consular guards at Meshed and Sistan.

The Officer Commanding, Persian Gulf Ports, in the case of the Consular guards at Ahwaz, Bushire, Bandar Abbas and Kerman.

An Indian Officer Commanding an escort should be authorised by the Commanding Officer (see above) to award the punishments specified in the table annexed to paragraph 233, Army Regulations, India, Volume II as awardable by an Indian Officer Commanding a detachment if authorized by the Commanding Officer.

Non-Commissioned Officers selected must in all cases be individuals of tried ability, who are able to exercise their authority over the men.”

655

th Sept.

655. Pensions.—Reference India Army Order No. 552 of the 31st July 1923. The

A.-19777 (A. G.-10).—

postal addresses of the six Assistant

3. Pensions Investigation Officers are now as follows :—

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of Headquarters, 12th Indian Infantry
Brigade, Rawalpindi.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of Headquarters, 13th Indian Infantry
Brigade, Jhelum.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of Headquarters, Delhi Independent
Brigade Area, New Cantonments, Delhi.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of The Controller of Military Accounts,
Lahore District, Lahore.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of The Controller of Military Accounts,
Eastern Command and United Provinces
District, Meerut.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of The Controller of Military Accounts,
Southern Command and Poona District,
Poona.

6.6. Discharges—British Army.—Adjutant

A.-21112 (A. G.-6). General's letters Nos. A.-7381-1
(A. G.-6) and A.-7381-3 (A. G.-6),

dated 2nd September and 19th October 1921, respectively, are published as an annexe to this order for information and guidance.

2. With reference to paragraph 3 of the former quoted letter, the Secretary, Ex-Services Association, Simla, has brought to notice that the instructions contained therein in regard to referring "Employment Forms" to local branches of that Association for remarks as to the employment offered, have not, in the past, in all cases been complied with.

In the interests of men desirous of taking their discharge in India, the necessity of following this precautionary

procedure cannot be too strongly emphasised and Brigade Commanders are accordingly directed to ensure that action in this respect is invariably taken before discharge is authorised.

656

11th Sept.
1923.

657. Submission of samples to the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli.—

4519 (Q. M. G. 6-A).

In accordance with Pamphlet of Instructions regarding the method of submitting samples to the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, any unit or formation may send in samples of foodstuffs to the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, for an opinion if it is considered that such foodstuffs are unsatisfactory with regard to purity or quality.

The only exceptions to this rule are fresh flesh foods, drinking water, milk, mineral waters, ice and vegetables, which should always be sent to District or Brigade Laboratories.

2. The fact that foodstuffs are stated to have been previously examined and passed fit for issue by the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, in no way prevents units and formations from sending in further samples.

3. The correct method of taking and sending samples is laid down in the pamphlet referred to in paragraph 1, and the Officer-in-Charge, Military Food Laboratory, will always give advice on doubtful points.

658. Ration allowance.—It is notified that when

63142 (Q. M. G. 6-A).

allowances in lieu of rations are made to soldiers travelling by rail other than in troop trains, etc., under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 365 of 1921, the amount paid should in all cases be shown in movement orders

659. Supply of Oils, Grease and Motor Spirits. Reference Army In-

43035 (Q. M. G. 6-A).

struction (India) No. 512 of 1923.

In order to avoid confusion arising from the present marking of oil containers, indenting officers when demanding petrol, oils and lubricants, should, until such time as a pamphlet of specifications is published, quote in their indents the specification number as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 574 of 1922.

655

655. Pensions.—Reference India Army Order No.

1.1th Sept.

A.19777 (A. G.-10).-

552 of the 31st July 1923. The postal addresses of the six Assistant

3.

Pensions Investigation Officers are now as follows:—

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of Headquarters, 12th Indian Infantry
Brigade, Rawalpindi.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of Headquarters, 13th Indian Infantry
Brigade, Jhelum.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of Headquarters, Delhi Independent
Brigade Area, New Cantonments, Delhi.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of The Controller of Military Accounts,
Lahore District, Lahore.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of The Controller of Military Accounts,
Eastern Command and United Provinces
District, Meerut.

Assistant Pensions Investigation Officer,
Care of The Controller of Military Accounts,
Southern Command and Poona District,
Poona

6.6. Discharges—British Army.—Adjutant

A.21112 (A. G.-6).

General's letters Nos. A.7351-1
(A. G.-6) and A.7351-3 (A. G.-6),

dated 2nd September and 19th October 1921, respectively,
are published as an annexure to this order for information
and guidance.

2. With reference to paragraph 3 of the former quoted
letter, the Secretary, Ex-Services Association, Simla, has
brought to notice that the instructions contained therein in
regard to referring "Employment Forms" to local branches
of that Association for remarks as to the employment offered,
have not, in the past, in all cases been complied with.

In the interests of men desirous of taking their discharge
in India, the necessity of following this precautionary

662. Courses of Instruction.—With reference to India Army Order No. 399 of 1923, rifles will not be taken by students to the following courses of Instruction:—

662

11th Sept.
1923.

Armourers	Fitters	Tailors.
Artificers	M. T. Training Centre	Trooping duties.
Butchery	Railway Transport Establishment	Veterinary.
Carriage-smiths	Saddlers	Veterinary (1st Aid).
Cookery	Saddletree makers	Victualling.

663. Passages Railway.—It has come to notice that troops and followers travelling on warrant are frequently accompanied by baggage much in excess of the scale authorized by regulations.

2. Baggage in excess of the authorized scale, as entered on the warrant, must be paid for at the time of entrainment by the individuals concerned, otherwise the railway authorities are entitled to refuse to accept it for despatch.

664. Accounts.—As a safeguard against the possibility of a cheque or remittance transfer receipt being misappropriated or lost after it has been endorsed by the Officer Commanding a unit and before it reaches the cashier, the following procedure will in future be observed.

The Officer Commanding will see that every cheque or remittance transfer receipt is entered in the cash book immediately after receipt. He will initial the entry in the cash book before he endorses the cheque or remittance transfer receipt for realization.

He will also obtain the initials of the cashier in the cash book, in token of the latter having received the cheque or remittance transfer receipt for realization, before handing over the endorsed cheque or remittance transfer receipt to the cashier.

659

11th Sept.
1923.

2. Due notice will be given when the new specification numbers are to be brought into use.

660. Instructions for the Preparation of Indents and Supply Orders relative to demands for supplies, transport, stores, etc., when placed on a corps, department, or contractor.—In all cases, where

53605 (Q. M. G. 6-A.). sufficient information is not available on the indent itself to enable such check to be exercised as will prevent the possibility of fraud, all supply orders placed on contractors, and all indents for stores, transport, etc., placed on the Indian Army Service Corps, or any other supplying department, will invariably show the amounts demanded both in words and figures.

661. Extra warm clothing for Troops in Waziristan.—Troops and drafts 42210 (Q. M. G. 12-B). proceeding to Waziristan, and arriving between 1st October and 1st March will submit beforehand indents for their requirements of winter clothing authorized under Tables I and II of Army Instruction (India) No. 680 of 1923, to the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, Waziristan, who will arrange for the articles of clothing, included in the indent and which have been sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding for issue during the current winter, to meet the unit or draft at the Ordnance Dumps at either Bannu or Tank.

Demands for requirements under Table III of Army Instruction (India) No. 680 of 1923 will not be submitted until after arrival in Waziristan.

The probable date, if known, on which the unit or draft will arrive at Mari Indus must be stated on the indent.

2. Units in Waziristan will similarly obtain their requirements of winter clothing, also extra issue blankets from the above Ordnance Dumps, the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, Waziristan, arranging for the necessary stocks to be in readiness.

3. Special articles issuable under Army Instruction (India) No. 181 of 1923, will only be issued, as considered necessary, after arrival in Waziristan.

4. India Army Order No. 614 of 1922 as amended by India Army Order No. 810 of 1922, is hereby cancelled.

662. Courses of Instruction.—With reference to India Army Order No. 399 of 1923, rifles will not be taken by students to the following courses of Instruction:—

662

11th Sept.
1923.

Armourers	Fitters	Tailors.
Artificers	M. T. Training Centre	Trooping duties.
Butchery	Railway Transport Establishment	Veterinary.
Carriage-smiths	Saddlers	Veterinary (1st Aid).
Cookery	Saddlery makers	Vetnallling.

663. Passages Railway.—It has come to notice that troops and followers travelling on warrant are frequently accompanied by baggage much in excess of the scale authorized by regulations.

2. Baggage in excess of the authorized scale, as entered on the warrant, must be paid for at the time of entrainment by the individuals concerned, otherwise the railway authorities are entitled to refuse to accept it for despatch.

664. Accounts.—As a safeguard against the possibility of a cheque or remittance transfer receipt being misappropriated or lost after it has been endorsed by the Officer Commanding a unit and before it reaches the cashier, the following procedure will in future be observed.

The Officer Commanding will see that every cheque or remittance transfer receipt is entered in the cash book immediately after receipt. He will initial the entry in the cash book before he endorses the cheque or remittance transfer receipt for realization.

He will also obtain the initials of the cashier in the cash book, in token of the latter having received the cheque or remittance transfer receipt for realization, before handing over the endorsed cheque or remittance transfer receipt to the cashier.

665

11th Sept.
1923.

665. Accounts.—All records of service maintained in respect of officers of and above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, and the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, under paragraph 715 Army Regulations, India, Volume II (1923 edition) should be sent forthwith under insured cover to the Military Accountant General, Army List Section, Simla, by whom they are required for reference in connection with the audit of the Indian Army List. These documents will be returned by the Military Accountant General as soon as possible.

Orders regarding the despatch of the records of officers below the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel will be issued later.

To be published in Command, District and Brigade Orders.

666. Equipment Regulations.—The following amendment should be made to the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I, 1923, pending issue of a correction list:—

Paragraph 98.—Against “Fired bullets, Mark VII,” for “Rs. 11-per cwt.” read “Rs. 16-per cwt.”

667. Invaliding—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No. 352, dated 19th July 1923, is republished as an annexure to this order for the information and guidance of all concerned.

668. Furlough and Leave, Medical Boards.—It is notified for information that no leave on medical grounds will be sanctioned except on the recommendation of a Medical Board.

2. The necessary correction to paragraph 796 (4), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, 1923 Edition, will appear in due course.

669. Correspondence.—The attention of all concerned is directed to India Army Order No. 309 of 1922.

2. It has been reported that communications intended for Palestine are still being forwarded through General Headquarters, Egypt. (C)

670. Books—Examination of Officers for Pro-

15456 (G. S.—M T-1) *motion.*—Copies of the "Report on the Examination of Officers for Promotion, April 1923" are obtainable on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing India (a) (b) (c) The price is Rs. 2-3 per copy including forwarding charges.

I. Books.—The following publications are available.

35415 (Q. M. G.-11-C). with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta:

Amendments (No. 3) to the Handbook of the Q. F. 18-pr. guns, Marks I, I*, II and II* on carriage field Marks I*, I** and II, 1922.

2. Copies may be obtained on indent on the following scale:—

Royal Horse Artillery, Brigade Headquarters	1
Royal Field Artillery, Brigade Headquarters	1
Medium Artillery, Brigade Headquarters	1
Pack Artillery, Brigade Headquarters	1
*Q. F. 18-pr batteries.	1
Artillery School	10
Royal Artillery, Training Centre.	1
Royal Field Artillery, Ammunition Column.	1
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1
Director General of Ordnance in India	2
Director of Ordnance Factories	1
Proof and Experimental Officer	1
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles	1
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1
Chief Ordnance Officers—	
Allahabad	2

* Only batteries equipped with the above Mark of guns and rifles.

670

11th Sept.
1923.

	Copies.
Ferozepore	8
Kirkee	8
Madras	5
Que ta	6
Rawalindi	8
Ordnance Depôts	2
Ordnance Factories	1

II. Books.—The following publication is available for issue with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta :—

Amendments (No. 4) to the Handbook of the Q. F. 4.5"-Howitzer, 1915.

2. Copies may be obtained on indent on the following scale :—

	Copies.
Royal Horse Artillery, Brigade Headquarters	1
Royal Field Artillery, Brigade Headquarters	2
Medium Br.gade Headquarters	1
Pack Brigade Headquarters	1
Royal Field Artillery, Q. F. 4.5"-batteries	20
Royal Field Artillery, Divisional Ammunition Columns	9
Royal Artillery, Training Centre	6
Artillery School	20
Director of Ordnance Factories	1
Director General of Ordnance	2
Metal and Steel Factory	1
Cordite Factory	1
Harness and Saddlery Factory	1
Gun and Shell Factory	1
Gun Carriage Factory	1
Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	1
Proof and Experimental Office	2
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition	1
Inspectors of Guns and Rifles	2
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1 each

Chief Ordnance Officer—

Allahabad	5
Perozepore	8
Rizlee	8
Madras	5
Quetta	6
Rawalpindi	8

11th Sept.
1923.

Ordnance Officer—

Ordnance Depôt, Fort William	2
Ordnance Depôt, Karachi	2
Q. F. 4 5 ¹ / ₂ -howitzers in defences	1

per hour.

671. Corrigenda--The number of India Army Order No. 778 (page 62b) regarding the Disposal of Ordnance and Clothing Stores to be amended to read "578".

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*
Offg. *Adjutant General in India.*

670

11th Sept.
1923.

	Copies.
Ferozepore	8
Kirkee	8
Madras	5
Que ta	6
Rawalindi	8
Ordnance Depôts	2
Ordnance Factories	1

II. Books.—The following publication is available for issue with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta :—

Amendments (No. 4) to the Handbook of the Q. F. 4.5"-Howitzer, 1915.

2. Copies may be obtained on indent on the following scale :—

	Copies.
Royal Horse Artillery, Brigade Headquarters	1
Royal Field Artillery, Brigade Headquarters	2
Medium Brigade Headquarters	1
Pack Brigade Headquarters	1
Royal Field Artillery, Q. F. 4.5"-batteries	26
Royal Field Artillery, Divisional Ammunition Columns	9
Royal Artillery, Training Centre	6
Artillery School	20
Director of Ordnance Factories	1
Director General of Ordnance	2
Metal and Steel Factory	1
Cordite Factory	1
Harness and Saddlery Factory	1
Gun and Shell Factory	1
Gun Carriage Factory	1
Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	1
Proof and Experimental Office	2
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition	1
Inspectors of Guns and Rifles	2
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1 each

	Copies.	671
Chief Ordnance Officer—		11th Sept. 1923.
Allahabad	5	
Ferozepore	8	
Kirkee	8	
Madras	5	
Quetta	6	
Rawalpindi	8	
Ordnance Officer—		
Ordnance Depôt, Fort William	2	
Ordnance Depôt, Karachi	2	
Q F. 4 5"-howitzers in defences	1	
	per hour,	

671. Corrigenda--The number of India Army Order No 778 (page 62b) regarding the Disposal of Ordnance and Clothing Stores to be amended to read "578".

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*
Offg. *Adjutant General in India.*

2nd Battalion.

Major J. **Turner**, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Major W. B. **Benton**, M.C., appointed Second-in-Command, 10th Battalion. Dated 8th August 1923.

3rd Battalion.

Captain R. O. **Chamier**, Company Commander, 1th Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Major J. **Turner**, transferred. Dated 8th August 1923.

8th Punjab Regiment.

3rd Battalion.

Major C. H. F. **Nixon**, D.S.O., Company Commander, 5th Battalion is transferred in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 9th August 1923.

3rd Gurkha Group.

1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

Captain J. F. **Abbott**, M.C., Company Officer to be Company Commander *vice* Major 0736 (M. S.-3). **D. S. Orchard**, retired. Dated 14th April 1923.

8th Punjab Regiment.

2nd Battalion.

Major D. G. **Porteous**, O.B.E., Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command *vice* Major P. J. R. 0736 (M. S.-3). **Wigley**, M.C., relieved. Dated 30th July 1923.

Captain R. H. L. **Minchin**, Indian Army, to be Indian Army Service Corps Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 15th August 1923.

Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Colonel (Temporary Colonel Commandant) **H. B. D. Baird**, C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
01649 (M. S.-1).
Area Commander, Zhob Area, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

The leave granted to this officer in the annexure to India Army Order No. 190, dated 27th March 1923 is cancelled.

Captain **J. J. Kingstone**, D.S.O., M.C., the Queen's
02174 (M. S.-1).
Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards), General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

This officer will vacate his appointment as General Staff Officer 3rd grade on the expiration of the privilege leave.

The leave granted to this officer in annexure to India Army Order No. 521, dated 31st July 1923 is cancelled.

Major-General **P. Holland-Pryor**, C.B., C.M.G.,
02374 (M.S.-1).
D.S.O., M.V.O., Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Southern Command, combined leave for 4 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

The leave granted to this officer in the annexure to India Army Order No. 259, dated 8th May 1923 is cancelled.

Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) **P. W. L. Broke-Smith**, D.S.O., O.B.E.,
02032 (M.S.-1).
Royal Engineers, Assistant Director of Military Works, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

This officer will vacate his present appointment on expiration of the privilege leave granted.

I. Captain **A. H. Mackie**, Army Remount Department,
1319 (Q. M. G.-13).
combined leave for two months and seventeen days (first sixty days privilege leave and the remainder on private affairs).

- II. Captain G. V. A. **Prideaux**, attached Military Farms Department, combined leave 43194 (Q. M. G.-15). for 8 months, with effect from 1st September 1923 or date of availing. First 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

Colonel R. G. **Earle**, C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, 02665 (M. S.-1). Signal Officer in Chief, Army Headquarters, 21 days privilege leave.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 641 of 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION 386—1923

Army Certificates of Education. 1. *The First Class Certificate.*—With reference to "Regulations for Army Certificates of Education" (issued with Army Order 245 of 1922), and to War Office letter 50/Certs./3343 (S.D.-8), dated 11th December 1922, it has now been decided that in future a candidate who fails in only one subject but who obtains an aggregate of not less than 45 per cent. in the four subjects, shall be permitted to present himself for re-examination in the one particular subject in which he has failed. Failure in more than one subject will entail re-examination in all subjects.

The subjects to be taken are now:—

- (a) English (papers A and B).
- (b) Mathematics (paper A).
- (c) Geography.
- (d) Map reading.

2. *The Special Certificate.*—It has further been decided that "Map Reading" shall in future, be an obligatory subject for the special certificate, the present alternative subject "Geography and Map Reading" becoming "Geography."

The subjects to be taken are now:—

- (a) English (papers A, B, and C).
- (b) Mathematics (papers A and B).
- (c) An Ancient or Modern Language.
- (d) Map Reading.
- (e) Not less than two nor more than three of the following subjects:—

- (i) British History. (ii) A Period of Modern European History. (iii) A period of Ancient History. (iv) Geography. (v) Economics. (vi) A Language (Ancient or Modern). (vii) Mechanics. (viii) Chemistry. (ix) Physics (Sound, Light, and Heat).

(x) Physics (Electricity and Magnetism).
 (xi) Botany. (xii) Zoology (xiii) Geo-
 logy. (xiv) Physiology. (xv) Theory and
 Practice of Music. (xvi) Drawing and His-
 tory of Art.

A soldier who is already in possession of a first-class certificate, obtained after 1st July 1921, will be allowed one opportunity only of passing in such supplementary papers and subjects [*viz.*, English, paper C; Mathematics, paper B; an ancient or modern language; and one or two of the subjects under (c), other than Geography] as will, with those covered by his first-class certificate, complete the requirements for a special certificate.* Should he fail to pass in any supplementary paper or subject he will be required to take up the whole six or seven subjects at his next attempt.

With the above exception the six or seven subjects must be passed at one and the same examination.

50/Certificates/3386 (S.D.-5).

* This does not apply to a soldier who has obtained exemption from the examination for a first-class certificate (except in Map Reading) owing to his having matriculated (or passed an equivalent test) nor to a candidate who has not passed in all the first-class certificate subjects at one and the same examination.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 645 or 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 337 of 1923.

Army Pupil Teachers—Preliminary Examination for the Board of Education Certificate.—

1. The Board of Education are now prepared to consider the cases of those candidates from Army Children's Schools who are desirous of attending the examination for the Preliminary Certificate, taking place in December 1923, with a view to their exemption from taking elementary science provided that they are able to present a certificate showing that no facilities were available at their station for studying that subject.

2. General Officers Commanding will forward to the Secretary (S.D.-8), The War Office, as early as possible, a list of Army Pupil Teachers who wish to attend this examination, showing—

- (a) Names and ages of candidates.
- (b) Station at which candidates are at present serving.
- (c) Facilities (if any) available for studying elementary science.

3. Applications to attend this examination from candidates serving in home commands will continue to be addressed to the Local Education Authority for the County, or County Borough, in which the candidate is serving. Applications from candidates serving abroad will be addressed to the Secretary (S.D.-8), the War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.-1.

50/Mistresses/466 (S.D.-8).

PARTICULARS OF MAN FOR WHOM DISCHARGE IS REQUESTED.

NAME. (In block letters. Surname first).

Rank _____ Regimental No. _____

Regiment. _____

Address. _____

RECOMMENDATION AS TO PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT.

(To be filled up by the Ex-Services Association.)

RECOMMENDED.NOT RECOMMENDED

EMPLOYMENT FORM.

Employer's name. _____

Employer's address _____

Locality of employment. _____

Description of appointment (state as clearly as possible
the work for which the man is to be employed.) _____

Nature of appointment agreed or offered. _____

(a) temporary _____ for what period _____

or

(b) for a term of years _____ for what period _____

Salary agreed or offered for such appointment _____

I have agreed to _____ engage _____ particulars
 We have offered to _____
 regarding whom appear overleaf. The particulars of the
 appointment are as stated above and $\frac{I}{we}$ desire that his dis-
 charge may be carried out.

Signature of employer. _____

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,
25th September 1923.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. A. O. 672 London Gazettes	747
" 673. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, List No. 41	747
" 674. Army Rifle Association (India)—Amendments to 1923- 24 Rules and Programme	747
" 675. Sigaslling, Figure of Merit. Corrections to	748
" 676. Army Rifle Association (Home), Modification to 1923 Rules and Programme	748
" 677. Casualties British Army, procedure for reporting	748
" 678. Staff pay of officiating appointments during privilege leave	749
" 679. Royal Corps of Signals, transfers to not permissible	749
" 680. Organization, Indian Army, Accounts of Pack Store Havildars	750
" 681. Recruiting Regulations, Indian Army, amendments to	750
" 682. Rates for September 1923 of contributions to I C S. and I. M S. Family Pension Funds, etc.	750
" 683. Soldiers Service British Army, R. H., B. F. and R. G. A.	750
" 684. Demobilisation-Indian Disbandment of 54th Bombay Grenadiers (112th)	751
" 685. Indian Troops Canteen, Lahore. Opened 5th July 1923	751
" 686. Allowance in lieu of Rations from 1st July 1921 for departmental and I. U. L. ranks	751
" 687. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I, corrections to	752
" 688. Accounts, Overseas Depôt, Kirkee, transferred to pay- ment of C. M. A. S. C. and Poona District from 1st October 1923	752
" 689. Leave pending retirement British Service Officers	752

I. A. O. 690.	Correspondence, New address of G. H. Q. Constantinople after 1st October 1923	752
" 690-I.	Correspondence Method of despatch of packages for Headquarters Persian Gulf Ports, Bushire	753
" 690-II.	Correspondence. Opening of Camp Office of Chief of the General Staff, Delhi, Season 1923-24	753
" 690-III.	Correspondence Telegrams-Telegraphic addresses	753
" 690-IV.	Correspondence Telegrams Abbreviated telegraphic addresses registered	753
" 691.	Books. Pamphlet No. 12 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II	754
691-I.	Books. Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1923	754
" 691-II.	Books. Machine Gun Training, Part I, 1921, Roman Urdu Edition	755

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

672. London Gazette of the 17th, 21st and 24th August 1923 were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th September 1923 and those of the 28th and 31st August on the 24th September 1923. **672**
25th Sept 1923.

673. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

6691 (M. S.) List No. 44 of Appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this order.

674. Army Rifle Association (India)—Rules and Programme, 1923-24.—The following amendments are made:—
13717 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

Match 3. The Roupell Cup (page 43).—

Under heading "Team" first line, for "Non-commissioned officer" read "Leader (Non-commissioned officer or private)".

Page 44, under heading "Method of conducting" line 9, for "Section Commander" read "Leader".

Match 4. The Nonpara Cavalry Cup (page 47).—

Under heading "Team", first line, for "Non-commissioned officer" read "Leader (Non-commissioned officer or private)".

Page 48, under heading "Method of conducting" line 8, for "Section Commander" read "Leader".

Match 9. The Prince of Wales's Malerkotla Cup (page 49).—

Under heading "Team", first line, for "Non-commissioned officer" read "Leader (Non-commissioned officer or sepoy)".

674
th Sept.
1923.

Page 71, line 3, for "Section Commander" read "Leader".

Match 10. *The O'Moore Creagh Cup* (page 73).—

Under heading "Team", first line, for "Non-commissioned officer" read "Leader (Non-commissioned officer or sower)."

Page 74, last line, for "Section Commander" read "Leader".

Match 11. (Pages 6 and 77).—

For "The Bisley Cup" read "The Mother Country Cup".

675. Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit.—The following corrections should be made to the Annexure to India 14747 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Army Order No. 562 of 1923 :—

Page 643, for "107th Paek Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery" read "107th (Bengal) Paek Battery".

Page 644, for "115th Paek Artillery Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery" read "115th (Jhelum) Paek Battery".

676. Army Rifle Association (Home).—With reference to the Army Rifle Association Rules and Programme for 1923, the following modifications will apply in the case of units in India who enter for the following competitions :—

2. *Match 18. The Company Shield* (page 83).—The foot-note does not apply to units on the Indian establishment. In such units the Headquarter Wing will count as one company and will be eligible to compete under the same conditions as other companies of the unit.

3. *Match 20, The Hopton Cup* (page 86).—The Headquarter Wing of Units on the Indian establishment will not be eligible to compete in this Match.

677. Reports and Returns—Casualties, B. A.—The War Office have brought A-21243 (A. G.-11). to notice instances which continue to occur where casualties affecting British warrant,

non-commissioned officers and men are not reported in accordance with the regulations on the subject.

677

25th Sept
1923.

2. The Home procedure for reporting casualties is laid down in paragraphs 1871—1875, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 366 of 1922, and is applied to India, *vide* I. A. F. Z.-2000, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 423 of 1923. The importance of the strictest compliance with this procedure cannot be too strongly emphasised.

3. One of the most frequent errors made in reporting casualties among British warrant officers and other ranks, is the repetition of telegrams addressed to the Officer-in-Charge of Records, to the War Office. This error is also experienced by Army Headquarters, India, where telegrams reporting casualties are frequently repeated. The waste of money entailed by the despatch of superfluous telegrams will readily be recognised and, if this disregard of instructions continues, it will be necessary to consider the advisability of charging the cost of such telegrams to the responsible authorities concerned.

678. Staff pay of officiating appointments during privilege leave.—It is notified for information

M. A. G.'s un-official No 5989-At., dated 7th August 1923 that it is not the intention of paragraphs 336 and 338, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (1915 edn.) that an officer should draw the staff pay of an *officiating* appointment which becomes available after the date on which he proceeds on privilege leave. The principle to be observed in such a case is that an officer must assume charge of an appointment before he is eligible for the pay of it.

679. Soldiers' Service - British Army.—It is

A-19744 (A G-6). notified, with reference to paragraph 333 (iii), King's Regulations, that transfers from units of other arms stationed in India, to the Royal Corps of Signals, are not permissible.

4. The above is not intended to affect the future possible transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals, of men at present borne on the India Unattached List and serving with the Indian Signal Corps, the question of the future status of which Corps is under consideration.

680

25th Sept.
1923.**680. Organization, I. A.**—With reference to

A.19206 (A. G. 2).

India Army Order No. 56 of 1922,
it is notified that the accounts of

Pack Store Havildars are being transferred from the 10th Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment (2-41st) to the Accountant Officer (Regimental Paymaster Section) Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, with effect from the 1st August 1923, to whom all communications on this subject should be addressed.

681. Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army.

—Paragraph 15 (2) clause (e) of Recruiting Regulations

022301 (A. G. 6).

—Indian Army is amended as
follows:—

The existing clause (e) is *cancelled* and the following *substituted*.

"The payment will be admissible to recruits who present themselves for enrolment unaccompanied by a recruiter, provided the enrolling officer is satisfied that expenditure has been incurred."

682. Rates at which contributions to the

A.2888 (A. G. 10).

Indian Civil Service and
Indian Military Service

Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of September 1923.—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. to the rupee during the month of September 1923. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 6-4-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 138-14-0.

683. Soldiers' Service—British Army.

A.20764 (A. G. 6).

Office letter No. 27-Arty.-4748 (A. G.-
8-A), dated the 25th July 1923, is

published as an annexure to this order with reference to India Army Order No. 56S of 1923.

684. Demobilisation—Indian.—It is notified that the disbandment of the undermentioned unit has been ordered :—

684

**25th Sept.
1923.**

Unit.	Place of disbandment.	Date reduction to cadre is to be completed.	Class Composition.	Unit to which records are to be handed over (on completion of disbandment).
5-4th Bombay Grenadiers (112th).	Bangor.	18th October 1923, (cadre to proceed to Ajmer).	1 Company Rajputana Musalmans. 1 Company Rajputana Jais. 1 Company Mahrattas. 1 Company Mers and Merats.	10-11th Bombay Grenadiers. (113th.)

2. Officers Commanding units who are prepared to accept transfers, should get into touch with the above unit.

3. To be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Station Orders.

685. Indian Troops Canteen, Lahore.—It is

32488 (Q M G.3). notified for the information of all concerned that the Indian Troops Canteen, Lahore Junction, was opened for use with effect from the 5th July 1923.

(To be republished in Command and District Orders).

686. Allowance in lieu of rations.—With re-

51010 (Q. M. G. 6-A). ference to Army Instruction (India) No. 153 of 1921 and India Army Order No. 478 of 1921, it is notified that the daily rate of allowance in lieu of rations for departmental officers, warrant officers and

686

25th Sept.
1923.

non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List drawing sterling rates of leave pay, for the quarter commencing 1st July 1923, will remain at 1s. 7d.

687. Equipment Regulations.—The following 51684 (Q. M. G. -11-C). amendment to the Regulations for the Equipment for the Army (India), Vol. I, is notified pending issue of a correction slip.

Page 78 paragraph 219—

For "Chief Controller of Military Accounts," in line 17 read "C. C. M. A."

688. Accounts.—With reference to the concluding (M. A. G's. U. O. 7115- sentence of India Army Order No 554 A. N.), dated 5th September 1923, of 1922, it has been decided that the Overseas Depot at Kirkee shall be transferred to the payment of the Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District, Poona, with effect from the 1st October 1923. All correspondence relating to the accounts of that depot should accordingly be addressed in future to the Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District, Poona, and not to the Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District, Poona.

689. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—Instances have recently been brought to notice of A-21635 (A. G. -11), the irregular grant of leave, pending retirement, to British Service officers. Attention is therefore drawn to the rules governing the grant of leave of this nature which are prescribed in paragraph 823, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

690. Correspondence.—In view of the evacuation of Constantinople, it is notified A-21293 (A.G.-11). for information, that all correspondence which would ordinarily reach General Headquarters, British Forces in Constantinople after the 1st October 1923, should be addressed to Cadre, General Headquarters, British Forces, Turkey, Percy House School, Isleworth, Middlesex.

886

25th Sept.
1923.

non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List drawing sterling rates of leave pay, for the quarter commencing 1st July 1923, will remain at 1s. 7d.

687. Equipment Regulations.—The following amendment to the Regulations for the 51684 (Q. M. G. -11-C). Equipment for the Army (India), Vol. I, is notified pending issue of a correction slip.

Page 78 paragraph 219—

For "Chief Controller of Military Accounts," in line 17 read "C. C. M. A."

688. Accounts.—With reference to the concluding sentence of India Army Order No 554 (M. A. G's. U. O. 7115. A. N.), dated 5th September 1923, of 1922, it has been decided that the Overseas Depot at Kirkee shall be transferred to the payment of the Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District, Poona, with effect from the 1st October 1923. All correspondence relating to the accounts of that depot should accordingly be addressed in future to the Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District, Poona, and not to the Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District, Poona.

689. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—Instances have recently been brought to notice of the irregular grant of leave, pending retirement, to British Service officers. Attention is therefore drawn to the rules governing the grant of leave of this nature which are prescribed in paragraph 823, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

690. Correspondence.—In view of the evacuation of Constantinople, it is notified for information, that all correspondence which would ordinarily reach General Headquarters, British Forces in Constantinople after the 1st October 1923, should be addressed to Cadre, General Headquarters, British Forces, Turkey, Percy House School, Isleworth, Middlesex.

I. Correspondence.—Packages, etc., for the Head-

A-2146 (A. G. H.).

quarters, Persian Gulf Ports, Bushire, should, as far as possible, be sent

690

23th Sept.
1923.

by ordinary post or ordinary registered post and not by parcel post, as the latter entails considerable delay in their ultimate delivery, which has to be taken personally at the Customs 6 miles away

II. Correspondence.—The Camp Office of the Chief

12710-C.H.-G.S.

of the General Staff will open at Delhi at mid-day on 1st November

1923, and all correspondence in connection with the subjects noted in the annexure to this order will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold weather.

Ordinary correspondence on subjects which are to be dealt with in the Camp Office will be received at Simla up to the 21st October 1923, and all telegrams and urgent references up to 12 noon on 1st November.

Correspondence in connection with subjects other than those detailed will continue to be addressed to Simla.

III. Correspondence - Telegrams.—With refer-

13110 (G.S.-S.D.-2).

ence to Army Instruction, India, 198 current.

The full address corresponding to the abbreviated telegraphic address "RIDING" has been altered to "Commandant, Equitation School, Saugor."

IV. Correspondence—Telegrams—The follow-

13410 (G.S.-S.D.-2).

ing abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be

taken into use with effect from 15th September 1923:—

Full Address

Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.

Officer in charge Records, Army
Veterinary Corps, India.

"Vetrecord Ambala".

Officer Commanding, Station
Veterinary Hospital.

"Vethosp".

No—(Wireless) Company Corps
Signals.

"Wirelessing".

690 The abbreviated telegraphic addresses "VETCORD POONA", "VET HOSPITAL" AND "WIRELESS SIGS" previously registered for the above, are hereby cancelled.
25th Sept. 1923.

691. Books.—Amendments.—With reference to India Army Order No. 708 of 1922, it is notified for information that copies of the revised Pamphlet No. 12 to Regulations for Arm, Ordnance Services, Part II, issued with Army Orders for February 1923, have been received from England and will be distributed, together with an Indian Supplement thereto, to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under the orders of the Director-General of Ordnance in India.

I. Books.—Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1923, and Amendments thereto.—It has been decided that Practice Reports, Part II (Army Form B-274 (II)) are in future to be rendered by brigades instead of by batteries (except in the case of unbrigaded batteries which will render their own Practice Reports, Part II, as heretofore).

The following additions will be made to the pamphlet entitled "Amendments as regards India to Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery" issued under India Army Order No. 555-VI of 1923 :—

Section 4 (page 3).

Paragraph 1—For lines 1 and 2 read "1, Batteries will indent for and bring with them to camp Practice Reports, Part I, (Army Form B-274 (I). Modified for India).

Paragraph 1.—At the end of paragraph add "Brigades will indent for and bring with them to camp Practice Reports Part II (Army Form B-274 (II))".

The existing stock of Army Form B-274 (II) will be suitably amended and used until a new form is issued.

II. Books.—Machine Gun Training, Part I, 691
 12251 (C. S. M. T.-1). **1021.—**The Roman-Urdu edition of the above publication is ready 25th Sept.
 for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, '1923.
 Calcutta.

Indents may be submitted through the usual channel at the rate laid down in India Army Order No. 518-III of 1923.

J. S. SHEA, Lieut. General,
Offg. Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 673 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 44.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel H. C. S **Ward**, C.I.E., O.B.E., I.A., to be temporary Director, Pay and Pensions Directorate, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 1st September 1923.

13th Frontier Force Rifles.

6th Royal Battalion. (Scinde).

Major B. E. **Anderson**, D.S.O., Company Commander to be Second-in-Command, *vice* 0741 (M. S.-3). Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. **Mahon**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment. Dated 19th May 1923.

Major W. E. H. **Condon**, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment, is transferred in the same capacity and to remain in his present employment *vice* Major B. E. **Anderson**, D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 19th May 1923.

6th Rajputana Rifles.

4th Battalion (Outram's).

Captain R. P. T. **Ffrench**, M.C., Company Officer to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment *vice* 0731 (M. S.-3). Lieutenant-Colonel B. A. **Corbett** retired. Dated 19th July 1923.

*14th Punjab Regiment.**2nd Battalion, (Duke of Cambridge's Own) (Brownlow's).*

Major P. H. **McCleverty**, Second-in-Command to be
 0742 (M. S. 3). Commandant, *vice* Colonel R. S.
 St. John, C.I.E., D.S.O., vacated.

Dated 4th November 1922.

*13th Frontier Force Rifles.**4th Battalion.*

Major E. D. **Galbraith**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command
 0741 (M. S. 3). to be officiating Commandant, *vice*
 Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. **Pepys**,
 D.S.O., on leave ex-India. Dated 28th July 1923.

Major W. R. **Boswell**, Company Commander to be
 officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. D. **Galbraith**,
 D.S.O., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 28th
 July 1923.

*2nd Bombay Pioneers.**3rd Battalion.*

Major D. S. **Graham**, Second-in-Command to be offi-
 0755 (M. S. 3). ciating Commandant, *vice* Colonel
 N. G. B. **Goodfellow**, C.I.E.,
 proceeded on leave. Dated 6th August 1923.

Major M. C. **Coote**, Company Commander to be officiat-
 ing Second-in-Command, *vice* Major D. S. **Graham** ap-
 pointed officiating Commandant. Dated 6th August 1923.

*10th Baluch Regiment.**5th Battalion, (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles).*

Major W. M. **Macleod**, Second-in-Command, 4th
 0738 (M. S. 3). Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice*
 Colonel P. H. **Dyko**, D.S.O.,
 vacated. Dated 3rd August 1923.

2nd Punjab Regiment.

2nd Battalion.

Major H. R. P. **Dickson**, C.I.E., Squadron Officer,
0730 (M. S.-3), 9th Royal Deccan Horse, to be Com-
pany Commander, *vice* Major G. J. G.
Hanson posted to general duty. Dated 19th August
1923

1st Battalion.

Captain L. W. **Morris**, D.S.O., Company Commander,
0730 (M. S.-3), 4th Battalion, is transferred in the
same capacity and to remain in his
present employment *vice* Captain M. **Middleton** trans-
ferred. Dated 11th June 1923.

4th Battalion.

Major C. D. **May**, Company Commander, late 2nd
Kumaon Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Cap-
tain L. W. **Morris**, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 11th June
1923.

1st Punjab Regiment.

2nd Battalion.

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel D. V. **Willoughby**, D.S.O.,
0723 (M. S.-3), Second-in-Command, 4th Battalion,
is transferred in the same capacity
and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major H. F.
Burton retired. Dated 27th July 1923.

4th Battalion.

Major E. R. L. **Browning**, Company Commander to be
Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. V.
Willoughby, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 27th July
1923.

18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.

10th Battalion.

Major N. M. R. **Radcliffe Smith**, M.C., Company
0748 (M. S.-3), Commander, 3rd Battalion, to be
Second-in-Command to fill an exist-
ing vacancy. Dated 26th August 1923.

3rd Sikh Pioneers.

3rd Royal Battalion.

Major H. S. **Mitchell**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command to
be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-
0756 (M.S.-3). Colonel G. **Stanley-Clarke**
vacated. Dated 24th March 1923.

19th Hyderabad Regiment.

2nd Battalion.

Major J. A. H. **Britton**, Company Commander, late 4th
0747 (M.S.-3). Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment, is
transferred in the same capacity *vice*
Major S. E. **Apthorp**, D.S.O., transferred to the tempo-
rary non-effective List. Dated 30th June 1923.

4th Battalion.

Major D. L. **Hankin**, Company Commander, late 2nd
Kumaon Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity *vice*
Lieutenant-Colonel S. F. B. **Dalrymple-Hay** retired.
Dated 30th June 1923.

15th Punjab Regiment.

4th Battalion.

Major C. W. J. **Smith**, D.S.O., Company Commander
to be Second-in-Command, *vice*
0743 (M.S.-3). Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. **Philips**
appointed Commandant. Dated 1st February 1923.

10th Battalion.

Major J. E. **Carey**, Company Commander, 4th Batta-
lion, to be Second-in-Command to fill an existing vacancy.
Dated 23rd February 1923.

2nd Battalion.

Captain J. D. **Fulton**, M.C., Company Officer to be
Company Commander, *vice* Major R. T. G. **Salisbury**
retired. Dated 5th August 1923.

3rd Battalion.

Major H. S. **Stewart**, Squadron Officer, 15th Lancers, to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment *vice* Major C. B. **Harcourt** retired Dated 23rd May 1923.

4th Battalion.

Captain R. G. **Gardner**, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major C. W. J. **Smith**, D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 1st February 1923.

Captain R. N. G. **Scott**, Company Officer to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major J. E. **Carey** appointed Second-in-Command, 10th Battalion. Dated 23rd February 1923.

2nd Gurkha Rifles Group.

1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

Major H. G. **Morrell**, Company Commander, 2nd Kumaon Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Major R. D. O. **Hill** appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 1st June 1923.

7th Rajput Regiment.

1st Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry)

Major J. **Masters**, D.S.O., Company Commander to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major B. S. A. F. **Groville** vacated. Dated 15th July 1923.

*5th Mahratta Light Infantry.**5th Royal Battalion.*

Major H. S. I. **Pearson**, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity and to remain in his present employment *vice* Captain D. K. J. **Chisholm** retired. Dated 26th July 1923.

4th Battalion.

Captain E. J. **Semini**, Company Commander, late 4th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment (Wallajahbad Light Infantry), is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Major H. S. I. **Pearson** transferred. Dated 26th July 1923.

Captain S. A. H. **Hungerford**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander *vice* Captain R. O. **Chamier** transferred. Dated 8th August 1923.

Indian Signal Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) 896 of 1923, 6216 (M. S.-2), a list of officers who are appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a four of duty for four years and should be seconded from the respective Regiments with effect from the dates specified, is published below.

List of officers appointed to the Indian Signal Corps.

Rank and name.	Date from which present tour is to count.
Captain (Bt.-Major) A. W. Pulvermnn , 3-2nd Bombay Pioneers	1-11-22
Captain (Local Major) C. J. R. Turner , 11th Sikh Regiment.	1-9-20.
Captain H. D. Orr , 1-5th Malhalla Light Infantry.	19-7-23.
Captain G. D. Ozanne , M. C., 19th Hyderabad Regiment (since retired).	10-4-23.
Captain J. H. Parsons , M. C., 16th K. B. O. Cavalry (since retired).	11-7-22.
Lieutenant C. E. Kennedy , 2nd Kumaon Rifles.	14-8-23.

Leave.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) Sir P. O. Hambro, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G.,
02603 (M. S.-1). Director of Movements and Quartering, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 3 months (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs),

Major-General H. A. V. Cummins, C.M.G., General Officer Commanding, Bombay District, combined leave for 6 months on medical certificate (the first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Colonel (Temporary Colonel Commandant) F. P. C. Kelly, C.M.G., D.S.O., I.A., Commanding, 9th Indian Infantry Brigade combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. E. Robertson, D.S.O., 02529 (M. S.-1). 6th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse, Senior Tactical Instructor, Equestrian School, Saugor, combined leave for 12 months (the first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of his privilege leave).

Colonel H. J. K. Bamfield, D.S.O., V.H.S., I.M.S., Deputy Director, Medical Services in India, 17520 (D. M. S.). 4½ months' combined leave to include 60 days' privilege leave and the rest as leave on private affairs.

Captain J. G. E. Montagu, Royal Field Artillery, Assistant Instructor, Artillery School, Kakul, 02602 (M. S.-1). 75 days (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

(The grant of leave to this officer, notified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 557, dated 14th August 1923, is cancelled).

4th Battalion.

Captain E. J. **Semini**, Company Commander, late 4th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment (Wallajahbad Light Infantry), is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Major H. S. I. **Pearson** transferred. Dated 26th July 1923.

Captain S. A. H. **Hungerford**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander *vice* Captain R. O. **Chamier** transferred. Dated 5th August 1923.

Indian Signal Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) 396 of 1923, 6216 (M. S.-2). a list of officers who are appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty for four years and should be seconded from the respective Regiments with effect from the dates specified, is published below.

List of officers appointed to the Indian Signal Corps.

Rank and name.	Date from which present tour is to count.
Captain (Bt.-Major) A. W. Pulveman , 3-2nd Bombay Pioneers	1-11-22
Captain (Local Major) C. J. R. Turner , 11th Sikh Regiment.	1-9-20.
Captain H. D. Orr , 1-5th Malhatta Light Infantry.	19-7-23.
Captain G. D. Ozanne , M. C., 19th Hyderabad Regiment (since retired)	10-4-23
Captain J. H. Parsons , M. C., 18th K. L. O Cavalry (since retired).	11-7-22.
Lieutenant C. E. Kennedy , 2nd Kumaon Rifles.	11-8-23.

Leave.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) Sir P. O. Hambro, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G.,
02603 (M. S.-1). Director of Movements and Quartering, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Major-General H. A. V. Cummins, C.M.G., General Officer Commanding, Bombay District, combined leave for 6 months on medical certificate (the first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Colonel (Temporary Colonel Commandant) F. P. C. Kelly, C.M.G., D.S.O., I.A., Commanding, 9th Indian Infantry Brigade combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. E. Robertson, D.S.O., 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse, Senior Tactical Instructor, Equitation School, Saugor, combined leave for 12 months (the first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of his privilege leave).

Colonel H. J. K. Bamfield, D.S.O., V.H.S., I.M.S., Deputy Director, Medical Services
No 17520 (D. M. S.). in India, 4½ months' combined leave to include 60 days' privilege leave and the rest as leave on private affairs.

Captain J. G. E. Montagu, Royal Field Artillery, Assistant Instructor, Artillery
02602 (M. S.-1). School, Kakul, 7½ days (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

(The grant of leave to this officer, notified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 557, dated 14th August 1923, is cancelled).

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India :—

Major B. H. **Brown**, Royal Artillery, Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories, combined leave for 210 days on medical certificate (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).
02719 (M. S.-1).

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1880, for the period stated :—
A-10662 (A. G.-12).

Sub-Conductor C. **Smith**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for twelve months (the first two months and fifteen days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India :—

Captain C. J. E. **Greenwood**, M.C., R.E., temporary Deputy Assistant Director, Military Works, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 75 days (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).
02726 (M. S.-1).

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave.)

Captain W. R. C. **Pennoy**, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals, Staff Officer to the Signal Officer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters, 39 days' privilege leave.
02709 (M. S.-1).

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India under Army Instruction (India) No. 377 of 1922 :—

Captain M. C. T. **Gompertz**, 45th Rajput Regiment attached Indian Army Service Corps, attached officer, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 22 days' privilege leave.
02710 (M. S.-1).

Captain M. **Luby**, D.S.O., M.C., R.E., General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Headquarters, 14 days' privilege leave.
02724 (M. S.-1).
(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted).

Major J. N. D. Dick-Lauder, 6th Duke of Connaught's
Own Lancers, Deputy Assistant
Quartermaster General, Army Head-

quarters, 50 days' privilege leave.

Major J. N. D. Dick-Lauder will vacate his present
appointment on the expiration of 10 days' privilege leave.

Lieutenant General Sir C. H. Burtchaell, K.C.B.,
C.M.G., M.B., Director of Medical
Services in India, combined leave for
150 days (the first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder
furlough).

The leave granted to this officer in the annexure to India
Army Order No 493, dated 17th July 1923, is cancelled.

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

Resignation.—Nursing Sister Miss V. M. **Kennedy** has
been permitted to resign the service
with effect from the 2nd September
1923, on completion of her first term of service.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 683 of 1928.

No. 27-Arty-4748 (A. G. S-A.), dated the 28th July 1923.

From—The Secretary, War Office, London,

To—The Officer-in-Charge, Royal Horse and Royal Field
Artillery Records, Woolwich.

I am commanded by the Army Council to refer to their letter No. 27-Arty-4728 (A. G. S-A.), dated 2nd July 1923, on the subject of the extension of service to the normal period of Gunners of the Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery, serving on special short service engagements, and to inform you that the term "Gunner" used therein, will be held to include Lance Bombardiers (Gunnery), but not Bombardiers.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 690-II of 1923.

Frontier defence, and all connected questions.

Plans and conduct of operations.

Strategical questions concerning the strength and employment of expeditionary forces with which India is concerned.

Disposal of despatches from commanders in the field.

Questions of external policy referred to the Army Department.

All questions relating to internal security, and to coast or inland defences, and communications.

Measures for the support of the civil power, and disturbances.

Policy regarding armament of civil forces and Native States in India.

Policy questions arising out of the Montagu-Chelmsford Reforms.

All questions relating to Intelligence, Interpreters, selection and deputation of India Army Officers for language study.

All questions relating to War organization, efficiency and maintenance of all Indian War formations, both in India and overseas including the provision of transport and scales and location of reserves of supplies.

Questions (other than training) affecting the fighting efficiency of all units in India, Persia and the Persian Gulf

Preparation of organization orders and orders initiating mobilization, operation requirements in connection with concentration of forces and movements of troops

Distribution of Army in India and location of Units

Orders of Battle.

War organization and efficiency of the Indian State Forces frontier militias and military police

Orders initiating movements.

Scales of armament and equipment and allotment thereof

Policy in respect to equipment and preparation for War, of Infantry, Cavalry, Armoured Cars, Artillery Royal Engineers and Pioneers, Signal Service and Chemical warfare.

	Page.
L. A. O. 768. Procedure to be adopted in indenting for cresol . . .	779
" 769. Allotment of regimental numbers to the personnel of Administrative Services controlled by the Q. M. G. in India . . .	779
" 770. Passages—Sea.—Alterations in the sailings of the P. I. S. N. Coy. between Karachi and Bombay . . .	782
" 771. Clothing.—Provision of Helmets and Khaki Drill suits to Transports to meet contingencies . . .	782
" 772. Supply on payment of Regimental Badges and shoulder titles to members of the Indian Territorial Force . . .	783
" 773. Movements—Sea.—Arrival and Departure reports of Officers, Bombay and Karachi . . .	783
" 774. Passages—Sea.—Claims for refund of passage money . . .	783
" 775. Mechanical Transport—Organization.—Formation of the Indian Mechanical Transport Advisory Committee . . .	784
" 776. Index to Ordnance and Clothing Stores.—Amendment to paragraph 28 (g), Equipment Regulations (India), Part I . . .	785
" 777. Re-tinning of Utensils . . .	785
" 778. Definition of Superior Commander as referred to in various paragraphs of Equipment Regulations (India), Part I . . .	786
" 779. Equipment—Wagons, Limbered, G. S. . . .	786
" 780. Horse Shoes—Cavalry units . . .	786
" 781. Clothing—Repairs of socks regimentally . . .	786
" 782. Dress.—Uniform for Aides-de-Camp to the King . . .	787
" 783. Accounts.—Issue of allotments on behalf of British soldiers serving in India . . .	787
" 784. Revised conditions of issue and supply of National Savings Certificates from 1st October 1923 . . .	790
" 785. Correspondence—Opening of Kasauli Food Laboratory Post Office, Kasauli . . .	791
" 786. Correspondence—Telegrams.—Abbreviated and combined addresses . . .	791
" 786-I. Correspondence—Telegrams.—Abbreviated telegraphic addresses.—Alterations to— . . .	792
" 786-II. Correspondence—Telegrams.—Abbreviated telegraphic addresses registered . . .	793
" 786-III. Correspondence—Telegrams.—Issue of list of holders of the Government Telegraph Code, 1922, and their telegraphic addresses . . .	793
" 787. Books.—Amendments to L. A. O. 670-I of 1923 . . .	793
" 787-I. Books.—Issue of Quarterly Stock Book Rate Lists . . .	794
Notice.—Regarding map of the Indian Corps Front in France, 1914-15 . . .	795
Do. Regarding the statistics of the Ex-Services Association, India . . .	795

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

602. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

602

13091 (M. S.-1). List No. 45 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been

9th Oct.
1923.

approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is published as an annexure to this Order.

603. Educational Training—British.—Army

Pupil Teachers Preliminary Examinations for the Board of Education Certificate—1. Army Council Instruction No. 403

13091 (G. S., M. T.-2). of 1923 regarding the Preliminary Examination for the Certificate of

the Board of Education to commence on the 10th December 1923, is republished as an annexure to this India Army Order.

2. Applications to attend this examination from Pupil Teachers, serving in British Army Schools in India, will be addressed, through the usual channels, to the Chief of the General Staff (M. T.-2), Army Headquarters, India.

3. In addition to ensuring that applications are submitted in accordance with paragraph 2, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands, will forward to the Chief of the General Staff (M. T.-2), Army Headquarters, India, as early as possible, a list of the Army Pupil Teachers, serving in their Commands, desirous of attending the examination, showing in each case:—

(a) The name and age of the candidate

(b) The station at which the candidate is serving

(c) The facilities, if any, for the study of elementary science

4. India Army Order No. 645 of 1923 and annexure are hereby cancelled

604. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—With

13136 (G. S., M. T.-1). effect from the date of receipt of this India Army Order cavalry regi-

ments will not fire any practices of the annual course of musketry with fixed bayonets.

694

9th Oct.
1923.

2. The following amendment is made to Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, Addendum No. 2, 1922:—

Page 6, footnote, line 1, *after* "will" insert "not".

Page 13, note 1, *after* "will" insert "not".

695. Moves of British Cavalry Regiments during cold season 1923-24.—

In column 3 of the statement contained in paragraph 1 of India Army Order 566 of 1923 for "Ex-India" opposite 16th-5th Lancers substitute "Egypt".

696. Reliefs—Royal Horse, Royal Field and Pack Artillery.—

In substitution of the reliefs shown in India Army Orders Nos. 507 and 537 of 1923, the following amended programme of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Pack Artillery reliefs will be carried out during 1923-24.

	From	To	Approximate date of move.	REMARKS
2nd Brigade, R. H. A.— Headquarters	Lucknow	Meerut	Middle of November.	By rail. Complete with animals and equipment.
"K" Battery.	} Lucknow.	Meerut	Middle of November.	By rail to Dhannauri complete with animals and equipment. After practice camp will proceed from Dhannauri to Meerut by road.
"K" Battery Amtn. Col.				
"C" Battery	Meerut	Sialkot	10th December.	By rail Personnel only.
"C" Battery Amtn. Col.	Meerut	Sialkot	10th December.	By rail. Complete with animals and equipment.
"H" Battery	Sialkot	U. K.	Middle of December.	By rail to Bombay Cadre only.

9th Oct.
1923.

	From	To	Approximate date of move.	REMARKS.
2nd Brigade, R. F. A.—				
Headquarters	Lahore	Meerut	Middle of January.	By road.
53rd Battery	Lahore	Meerut		
42nd Battery	Jullunder	Meerut		
35th Battery	Ferozepore.	Agra		
87th Battery	Lahore	Meerut	Middle of January	By rail. Personnel only.
21st Brigade, R. F. A.—				
Headquarters	Meerut	Lahore	Beginning of January.	By road.
21st Battery	Meerut	Lahore		
101st Battery	Meerut	Jullunder		
108th Battery	Agra	Ferozepore		
102nd Battery	Meerut	Lahore	Middle of January	By rail. Personnel only
18th Brigade, R. F. A.—				
Headquarters	Kirkee	U. K.	Early Decem-ber.	By rail to Bombay. Personnel only
39th Battery	Kirkee	U. K.		
93rd Battery	Kirkee	U. K.		
95th Battery	Kirkee	U. K.		
94th Battery	Belgaum	U. K.		
26th Brigade, R. F. A.—				
Headquarters	Hyderabad (Sind).	Kirkee	End of Novem-ber	By rail to Karaoli and from Bombay. Personnel only.
80th Battery	Quetta	Kirkee		
27th Battery	Hyderabad (Sind).	Kirkee		
72nd Battery	Hyderabad (Sind).	Kirkee		

686

9th Oct.
1923.

	From.	To.	Approximate date of move.	REMARKS.
16th Battery, R. F. A.— <i>contd.</i>				
34th Battery .	Quetta .	Belgaum	End of November.	By rail to Karachi and from Bombay. Personnel only.
	Belgaum .	Secunderabad.	February 1924.	By rail from Anand practice camp. Complete with animals and equipment
14th Brigade, R. F. A.—				
Headquarters .	U. K. .	Hyderabad (Sind).	Early December.	By rail from Karachi. Personnel only.
68th Battery .	U. K. .	Hyderabad (Sind).		
88th Battery .	U. K. .	Hyderabad (Sind).		
38th Battery .	U. K. .	Quetta .		
61st Battery .	U. K. .	Quetta .		
26th Brigade, R. F. A.—				
Headquarters .	Fyzabad	Jubbulpore.	5th December.	By rail to Lucknow complete with animals and equipment. After handing over animals and equipment proceeds by rail to Jubbulpore. Personnel only.
40th Battery .	Fyzabad	Jubbulpore.	5th December.	By rail. Personnel only.
15th Battery .	Lucknow	Jubbulpore.		
71st Battery .	Bareilly	Allahabad.		
48th Battery .	Allahabad.	Jubbulpore.		

9th Oct.
1923.

	From.	To.	Approximate date of move.	REMARKS.
7th Brigade, R. F. A—				
Headquarters	Jubbulpore.	Lucknow	5th December	By rail Personnel only
17th Battery	Jubbulpore.	Bareilly		
16th Battery	Kamptee	Kutwa Practice camp	To arrive at Kutwa 6th December	By rail. Complete with animals and equipment. Battery moves to Lucknow after practice.
9th Battery	Jubbulpore	Lucknow	5th December.	By rail Personnel only Battery moves to Fyzabad after practice at Kutwa.
43rd Battery	Iraq	Jubbulpore.	Middle of November	Hands over animals and equipment at Deolali to personnel of 16th Battery, R. F. A. Personnel only proceeding by rail to Jubbulpore.
	Jubbulpore.	Fyzabad	5th December	By rail Personnel only Battery moves to Lucknow after practice at Kutwa.
20th Brigade, R. F. A—				
41st Battery	Secunderabad	Bangalore	October	By rail Complete with animals and equipment
99th Battery	Secunderabad	Bangalore		
10th Battery, B F. A.	Jubbulpore	Egypt	Middle of November.	By rail to Deolali Personnel only. Taken over animals and equipment at Deolali from 43rd Battery, R. F. A. Proceeds to Bombay by rail complete with animals and equipment.

696

9th Oct.
1923.

	From	To	Approximate date of move.	REMARKS.
20th P. A. Brigade—				
Headquarters .	Jutogh .	Waziristan.	January 1924.	By rail from Ambala. Personnel only. Units will concentrate at Ambala after practice camp.
No. 10 Pack Bty., R. G. A.	Jutogh .	Waziristan.		
112th (Pooneh) Bty.	Jutogh .	Waziristan.		
109th (Murree) Bty.	Dehra Dun.	Waziristan.		
119th (Maymyo) Bty.	Dehra Dun.	Waziristan.		
21st Pack Artillery Brigade—				
Headquarters .	Waziristan.	Jutogh .	January 1924.	By rail to Ambala. Personnel only. The units will take over animals and equipment at Ambala and proceed to new stations by road.
No. 12 Pack Bty., R. G. A.	Waziristan.	Jutogh .		
101st Royal (Kohat) Battery (F. E.)	Waziristan.	Jutogh		
106th (Jacob's) Bty.	Waziristan.	Dehra Dun.		
114th (Rajputana) Bty.	Waziristan.	Dehra Dun.		
113th (Dardoni) Bty.	Abbottabad.	Iraq .	March 1924.	By rail to Bombay. Personnel only.
120th (Ambala) Bty.	Iraq .	Abbottabad.	After handing over to 113th (Dardoni) Bty. in Iraq.	By rail from Bombay. Personnel only.

697. Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers, from British units in India.—

In supersession of India Army Order No. 261 of 1923, it is notified that transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers of British soldiers belonging to other arms of the service in India may

A-12610 (A.G.-3).

be permitted provided applicants can pass the class III test in one of the R. E. Corps trades published as an annexure to this Order.

697

9th Oct
1923.

2. In order to avoid the submission of names for R. E. trades in which recruiting is closed, a list of the only R. E. trades for which volunteers are required will be published in India Army Orders periodically.

3. The following general instructions will be observed in regard to these transfers :—

- (i) Commandants, King George's Own Bengal, Queen Victoria's Own Madras, Royal Bombay, and Burma, Sappers and Miners only are authorised to test candidates and to recommend transfers.
- (ii) Descriptive returns (A. F. B.-211) will be prepared and submitted to the Officer in Charge, R. E. Records, Chatham, in accordance with paragraph 32), King's Regulations, prior to transfer.
- (iii) Warrant and non-commissioned officers can be accepted in the rank of "Sapper" only.
- (iv) Men whose transfer is approved will be despatched to Chatham during the trooping season.

4. The following procedure will accordingly be followed :—

- (a) A candidate will submit his application to his Commanding Officer who, after ascertaining as far as he can that the candidate possesses a knowledge of the trade he professes, and verifying that this trade is one of those required at the time, will prepare Army Form B 241 and send it to the Commandant of the nearest Sapper and Miner Corps. The Commandant of the Sapper and Miner Corps will examine the application on the basis of the R. E. Corps trades mentioned in the annexure to this Order. The Commandant will notify the Officer Commanding unit concerned whether or not the man is to be sent to him for trade test, and in the former case, will notify the date on which the man should be despatched for examination, after which examination candidates will be returned to their units.

697

9th Oct.
1923.

(b) The Commandants, Sapper and Miner Corps, will, in the case of a suitable candidate, recommend transfer to the Royal Engineers, and inform the O. C. unit accordingly, returning A. F. B.-241 to O. C. unit accompanied by A. F. B.-197 shewing thereon the man's classification as a tradesman. The O. C. unit will then forward A. F. B.-241 and A. F. B.-197 to the Officer in Charge, R. E. Records, Chatham, for completion of the former as O. C. the applicant's proposed unit. On receipt of A. F. B.-241 back from the Officer in Charge R. E. Records, the O. C. unit will then apply to the Brigade Commander for authority for transfer. On receipt of sanction of the Brigade Commander, the soldier will then be transferred to the Corps of Royal Engineers, and despatched to the Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, Kirkee, to await passage to the United Kingdom. The soldier's regimental documents will accompany him to England on transfer to the Home establishment.

5. It should be noted that the test carried out by the Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps, in accordance with paragraph 3 (a), of this India Army Order is a preliminary one only, and will be recorded on A. F. B.-197. The soldier will be regarded according to his qualifications after undergoing a further trade test on arrival at Chatham.

6. Transfers already carried out under the provisions of I. A. O. 261 of 1923 are not affected by this order.

698. Indian Signal Corps—Transfers to the India Unattached List.—

A.-21615 (A. G.-3). With reference to paragraph 5 of Appendix XXVII to A. R. I., Volume II, until further orders, all applications (I. A. F. U.-1742) for the transfer to the India Unattached List of Royal Corps of Signals personnel employed with the Indian Signal Corps, will be submitted to the Commandant Signal Training Centre and Depot, who, if he recommends the transfer, will obtain the sanction of the General Officer Commanding, Central Provinces District, thereto.

699. Soldiers' Service—British Army.—War 699

A-19966 (A. G.-S). Office letter No. 104-Gen. No. 3622 (A. G.-Sa), dated the 16th 8th Oct. 1923.

August 1923, is published as an annexure to this order.

700. Discipline—British Army.—Army Council

A-18665 (A. G.-S) Instruction No. 405 of 1923 is re-published as an annexure to this

order.

701. Officers—Attention is drawn to Lady Glover's

A-21701 (A. G.-S). Hospital Fund for Officers' Families, a statement regarding which

is attached as an annexure to this order. Commissioned officers of the—

- (a) Regular Army,
- (b) Royal Air Force,
- (c) Royal Indian Marine,
- (d) Ecclesiastical Establishments,

are now eligible to join this Fund which was previously restricted to officers of all services serving in India.

702. Funds.—The balance sheet of the "Henry Wilson

A-21589 (A. G.-10). Pamphlet Fund" is published as an annexure to this order

2. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires to express his satisfaction at the response made in this respect by the Army in India.

3. The amount raised has been handed to Lady Wilson for transmission to the Lord Roberts' Work-shop for Disabled Soldiers.

703 Pensions—British—Army Council Instruction

A-21703 (A. G.-10) No 419 of the 16th August 1923, regarding the eligibility of certain

classes of re-enlisted soldiers for service pension on discharge with less than 21 years' service under Articles 1021 and 1030 (b), Pay Warrant, 1922, is re-published as an annexure to this order, for the information of all concerned

704

704. Unattached List, Record of Service.—9th Oct.
1923.

A.-17019 (A. G.-11).

With reference to paragraph 715, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, it is observed that India Army Form U-1744 (Unattached List, Record of Service) is not invariably maintained in respect to personnel of the Unattached List. Apart from inconvenience, the absence of this document may jeopardise a man's claim to pension, and action should therefore be taken by all Heads of Departments (see paragraph 3 of Appendix XVII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II) at an early date to confirm that I. A. F. U.-1744 is maintained for all Unattached List ranks under their administration.

705. Band and Mess Subscriptions. Recovery of— from officers declared surplus.—

A.-20801 (A. G.-11).

India Office letter No. A. G.-5485—23 H.N., dated the 29th June 1923, is published as an annexure to this order.

706. All-India ambulance competitions.—

A.-21426 (A. G.-11).

The conditions for the competitions open to military teams at the All-India Ambulance Meeting which will commence at Calcutta on the 10th December 1923 are published as an annexure to this order.

707. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service

A.-2588 (A. G.-10)

Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of October 1923—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. the rupee during the month of October 1923. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 6-4-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 135-14-0.

708. Procedure to be adopted in indenting for cresol.—

708

27436 (D. M. S.-2).

The following procedure will in future be adopted by all units other than hospitals for which a supply of cresol is authorised.

9th Oct. 1923.

Officers Commanding will submit annually one indent for cresol and will mark their indents "To be despatched to the O.C., British Station Hospital,—(Station)". These indents will be sent to the O.C., British Station Hospital, who will despatch them to the medical store depôt concerned. The Officer-in-charge, Medical Store Depôt, will then issue the cresol in bulk to the hospital for distribution to units.

The O. C. British Station Hospital will ensure that indents are received from all units in the station entitled to the supply and that they are despatched collectively. Officers commanding units will therefore specially note the necessity for punctuality in the submission of indents

709. Administrative Services—Indian Personnel—Regimental Numbers.—

53935 (Q. M. G.-1).

In continuation of India Army Order No. 488 of 1922, the following table gives the series of numbers which will be allotted to personnel of the Administrative Services controlled by the Quartermaster General in India :—

Administrative Service	Series.		Depôt or centre to which affiliated	Numbers allotted by
	Commencing from	Extending to		
INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS.				
Supply—				
(a) Enrolled supply personnel.	S 1	S 18,000	Supply personnel Depôt (to be formed on mobilisation).	Officer-in-charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, Sitapur.

709

9th Oct.
1923.

Administrative Service.	SERIES.		Depôt or centre to which affiliated.	Numbers allotted by
	Commencing from	Extending to		
INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS— <i>contd.</i>				
Supply— <i>contd.</i>				
(b) Indian superior personnel (including clerks of Animal Transport units).	SR 18,001	SR 21,000	Indian Army Service Corps Record Office.	Officer-in-charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, Sitapur.
Animal Transport—				
(a) Mule Transport Establishment.	TA 21,001.	TA 41,000	(i) "A" Mule Depôt.	do.
	TB 41,001	TB 57,000	(ii) "B" Mule Depôt.	do.
	TC 57,001	TC 73,000	(iii) "C" Mule Depôt.	do.
(b) Silladar Camel Corps	TD 73,001	TD 83,000	Depôt unallotted.	do.
(c) Government Camel Corps.	TD 83,001	TD 96,000	Camel Depôt (to be formed on mobilization).	do.
(d) Bullock Establishment.	TE 96,001	TE 98,000	Depôt unallotted.	do.
Mechanical Transport—				
(a) Driver Establishment.	MT 98,001	MT 1,08,000	M. T. Training Centre.	do.
(b) M. T. Artificers Establishment.	MT 1,08,001	MT 114,000	M. T. Training Centre.	do.
(c) M. T. Followers' Establishment	MT 114,001	MT 119,000	do.	do.

9th Oct.
1923.

Administrative Service.	SERIES.		Depôt or centre to which affiliated.	Numbers allotted by
	Commencing from	Extending to		
Mechanical Transport—cont'd. (d) M. T. Clerks and Store-keepers.	MT 112,001	MT 120,000	L. A. S. C. Record Office	Officer-in-charge Indian Army Service Corps Records, Sitapur.
Labour—			Labour Depôts—	
Labour personnel (to be recruited on mobilisation)	LG 120,001	LG 125,000	Labore	do
	LH 125,001	LH 131,000	Sitapur	do
	LJ 131,001	LJ 134,000	Rai Bareilly.	do.
	LK 134,001	LK 141,000	Alipore	do
	LN 141,001	LN 150,000	Pallavaram	do.
INDIAN ARMY ORD- NANCE CORPS.	O 1	O 100,000	---	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.
INDIAN ARMY VET- ERINARY CORPS	V 1	V 4999	---	Officer-in-charge Records, A. V. C., Ambala.
REMOUNT DEPART- MENT.	R 1	R 4999	---	Supdt., Remount Depôt, Saharanpur.

710

9th Oct.
1923.

710. Passages.—With reference to India Army Order No. 420 of 1923, the following alterations in the B. I. S. N. Company's sailings are published for information—

Karachi—Bombay.—

- (1) The sailings from Karachi on Mondays are discontinued with effect from Monday the 10th September 1923.
- (2) With effect from Thursday, the 13th September inclusive the following will be the sailings—

Thursdays.—

(a) A steamer will sail from Karachi at 16-00 hours calling at Cutch, Mandvi, Dwarka and Porebunder *en route* to Bombay.

(b) Down East Gulf Mail (Direct) will sail for Karachi at 21-30 hours.

Tuesdays.—A steamer will sail from Karachi at 16-00 hours calling at Cutch, Mandvi, Dwarka and Porebunder *en route* to Bombay.

711. Clothing—Provision of Helmets and Khaki Drill Suits to transports to meet contingencies.—

38603 (Q. M. G.-12-B). The provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 356 of 1923, which is published as an annexure to this order, are applicable to India and Aden.

2. The Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation will send the originals of the nominal roll and acquittance roll referred to in paragraph 5 of Army Council Instruction No. 356 of 1923 to Officers Commanding for necessary action with a view to recoveries being effected from the men. He will also prepare and forward copies to Controllers of Military Accounts concerned for information.

3. To obviate remittance Home of the sums so recovered, it has been agreed that the value of the articles issued to troops proceeding to India or Aden shall be paid by the India Office on the information given on the copy of the

acquittance rolls to be furnished to the War Office. All recoveries in India and Aden will, therefore, under this agreement be due to Indian revenues.

9th Oct,
1923.

712. Supply on payment of regimental badges and shoulder titles to Members of the Indian Territorial Force.—*In continuation of I. A. O. 474 of 1923.* Members of the Indian Territorial Force may be supplied on payment with one regimental badge or pair of shoulder titles of authorised pattern for wear while not embodied.

713. Movements—Sea.—To ensure that the Embarkation Commandant, ^{Bombay} ~~Karachi~~, is kept fully informed of the movements of all officers passing through ^{Bombay} ~~Karachi~~ in connection with movements to and from overseas, and to obviate the possibility of officers passing through these ports without reporting to the Embarkation Authorities, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the Embarkation Commandant, ^{Bombay} ~~Karachi~~, will in future be the Staff Officer referred to in the last sentence of paragraph 763, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

2. The above only affect sea movements. Arrivals and departures not connected with sea movements will continue to be reported to Headquarters, ^{Bombay} ~~and Rajputana~~ District, in the usual manner.

714. Passages—Sea.—Applications for refunds of passage money are constantly being received in cases in which individuals have taken up private steamer passages for themselves or their families, without having applied for passage through the military authorities concerned.

714

9th Oct.
1923.

2. During a trooping season, except in special cases, all passages are allotted in transports; during the non-trooping season, it is, essential that all Government passages should be taken up by Government.

3. It is, therefore, notified that in future only in the most exceptional circumstances will claims for refunds be entertained where the normal procedure has been departed from, and where application for passage has not been submitted to the correct authority.

715. Mechanical Transport—Organization.—

53995 (Q. M. G.-8). A. Standing Committee, called the

Indian Mechanical Transport Advisory Committee, will be formed at once.

The duties of this Committee will be :—

- (i) To act in an advisory capacity on technical problems in connection with Mechanical Transport for Army requirements
- (ii) To ensure close liaison with the motor industry, so that the Army may always be in touch with the progress of mechanical transport throughout the world.
- (iii) Terms of reference will be laid before the Committee at each meeting.
- (iv) The Committee will meet at such times and places as directed by Army Headquarters.

The Committee will be composed of :—

President.—Officer Commanding, Heavy Repair Workshops, Chaklala, or the Senior Technical Officer permanently in Chaklala.

Members.—1. An Officer to represent the Repair side.

2. An Officer to represent the Stores side.

3. An Officer to represent the working companies.

4. The D. A. D. T. (M. T.), Army Headquarters.

5. Any other Officer as may from time to time be deputed.

(The same officers will serve on the Committee as long as they are available in India.)

716. Indents for Ordnance and Clothing

716

4222 (Q. M. G. O-A).

Stores.—The first line of paragraph 28 (g) Equipment Regulations

9th Oct.
1923

(India) Part I, is reconstituted as follows:—

"Separate sheets are required in the cases noted below but when the indent involves the filling up of more than one I. A. F. Z.-2001 the full heading will be entered on the first form only, the signature and date on the last form. On the top of the intermediate forms and on the last form, only the name of the unit and station need be inserted."

2. Indents must, except in cases of emergency which are covered by paragraph 722, Army Regulations, India, Volume H, be submitted on the dates laid down in paragraph 35, Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, and in the manner indicated in paragraph 1 above. If this is not done the effect is to disorganize and increase work both in the supplying establishments and the military accounts department.

3. Indents not submitted in accordance with these orders will be returned to indenting officers to be dealt with as emergent indents and if necessary a report will be made to the district commander concerned.

4. Superior commanders will countersign emergent indents only when in their opinion the non-issue of the stores would seriously affect the efficiency of the unit and the demand could not wait until the next due date.

5. Regulations will be corrected accordingly in due course.

(To be repeated in Command, District, Brigade and Station orders.)

717. Retinning of utensils.—In supersession of

14132 (Q. M. G. O-A).

all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that only articles of

brass or copper used for cooking or as receptacles for liquid require retinning.

No utensils will be retinned more than once a month, except in special cases recommended by the medical authorities.

717

9th Oct.
1923.

2. When retinning is required, the unit commander will submit to the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned I. A. F. Z-2098, in duplicate, showing the articles to be retinned, the approximate cost, the date of the last retinning and the unit's No. of the last Z-2098 submitted for this purpose.

3. Kettles camp, tins mess, and basins washing, will not be retinned.

4. Regulations and India Army Forms concerned will be amended in due course.

718. Definition of Superior Commander.—

54076 (Q. M. G.-9-A). The "superior commander" referred to in various paragraphs of Equipment Regulations (India) Part I, is the officer commanding a district, independent brigade area or brigade.

2. Regulations will be corrected accordingly.

719. Wagons, Limbered, G. S.—It is most im-

55341 (Q. M. G.-11). portant that all the nuts of bolts securing axletree, be kept tight. If not, the axletree may be broken. In consequence it will be arranged that an artificer always examines these nuts before a wagon is taken out. Care must be taken not to overtighten nuts as that only tends to break the bolts.

720. Horse Shoes.—Officers Commanding Cavalry

63713 (Q. M. G.-11-A). units who are of the opinion that cavalry horse shoes are too light for the nature of country which their unit works over, may indent for artillery pattern shoes in lieu.

2. The dimensions of the various classes of horse shoes are given in List of changes in war materials. Sec. 10448.

721. Clothing—Repairs of Socks Regiment-

50051 (Q. M. G.-12-B). ally.—The attention of all Officers Commanding regiments is drawn to the very large consumption of socks, and the habit of the post-war soldiers to buy new socks instead of darning.

9th Oct.
1923.

2. It is considered that this consumption could be decreased very considerably with corresponding benefit to the pocket of the soldier if some arrangement could be made regimentally to repair socks.

3. The following method is suggested as feasible. Each Regiment has a regimental tailor who could make the necessary arrangements for repairing socks. The man would hand into the Tailors shop a pair of socks requiring repair. If the pair of socks is beyond repair the matter ends, and the man must obtain a new pair from the Quartermaster's stores. If the pair of socks is repairable the man pays 4 annas or such sum as the Commanding Officer may direct and at once obtains a clean pair of repaired socks. The said sum of 4 annas or such sum as the Commanding Officer may direct must cover the cost of the repairs and washing. Worsted, blue-grey, 2 dram balls, for repairing socks are available in Clothing Depôts.

4. General Officers Commanding districts are specially requested to give this subject their attention.

722. Dress—Uniform for Aides-de-Camp to the King.—War Office letter No. 4217 (M. G.-12-B). 55-Gen., No. 879 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 21st February 1922, a copy of which was sent to each of His Majesty's Aides-de-Camp, is published as an annexure to this order.

2. The above will be included in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, on revision.

723. Accounts—Issue of allotments on behalf of British Soldiers serving in India.—Allotments on behalf of British Soldiers serving in India regimentally are paid by the Regimental Paymasters M. A. G. U. O. at Home and those on behalf of men No. 7588-A. N., dated of the India Unattached List (including Signal Units) and 'H' Company Regt. by the India Office.

The procedure for the payment of allotments of British soldiers serving regimentally will be as follows:—

(a) When an allotment is required to be arranged for a British soldier serving regimentally, the

723

9th Oct.
1923.

officer commanding the soldier's unit will forward an A. F. O. 1796 to the Home Paymaster through the Controller, of Military Accounts concerned.

- (b) Casualties affecting payments of allotments should also be communicated to the Home Authorities in the manner indicated above. Casualties of soldiers should be notified immediately in Part II Orders and in cases of death the Officer Commanding should cable direct to the Home Record Office confirmation being sent in the Part II Orders.
- (c) Intimation regarding the changes in the rate of allotment and discontinuance thereof will be intimated by the Regimental Paymasters direct to the Officer Commanding in A. F. O. 1795. This form will be passed to the unit accountant to enable him to make such adjustments as are necessary in the pay bill and will be attached to the copy of the pay bill sent to the C. M. A.'s Office.
- (d) Payments made in England will be communicated by the Regimental Paymasters in quarterly allotment rolls rendered direct to the Officers Commanding in India by the 5th of the month following the quarter to which the rolls pertain. Immediately on receipt of these rolls they should be handed over by the Officers Commanding to their Unit Accountants for check with the recoveries made in the pay bills. The Unit Accountants after checking these rolls will return them to the Regimental Paymasters with necessary remarks thereon through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. All cases in which allotments are being erroneously paid should immediately, on discovery, be brought to the notice of the Regimental Paymaster by cable or letter according to the urgency of the case. Notes to this effect should also be made in the allotment rolls.
- (e) Controllers will issue reminders to the Officers Commanding if the rolls rendered to them by the Regimental Paymasters are not received in

the Controllers' Offices duly checked by the 20th of the second month following the quarter to which the rolls pertain.

723

8th Oct.
1923.

2. The procedure for payment of allotments for British soldiers of the India Unattached List including Signal Companies, and 'H' Company R.E., will be as follows:—

(a) When an allotment is required to be arranged for a British soldier of the India Unattached List (including Signal Units) and 'H' Company R.E., the Officer Commanding the soldier's unit or formation will forward an A. F. O. 1796 to the India Office through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

(b) Casualties affecting payments of compulsory stoppages should be communicated to the India Office in the manner indicated above. Casualties should be notified immediately in Part II Orders and in cases of death, the Officer Commanding should cable direct to the India Office and will confirm by Part II Orders.

(c) Intimation regarding changes in the rate of allotment and discontinuance thereof will be intimated by the India Office by means of A. G. F. X-51 direct to the Officer Commanding or to the Controller concerned when the whereabouts of the soldiers are known, and to the Military Accountant General when the whereabouts are not known.

(d) A. G. Form X-51 received direct by the Military Accountant General will be distributed by him to the Controller concerned for completion and direct transmission to the Home Authorities.

(e) Payments made in England will be communicated by the Accountant General, India Office, in quarterly allotment rolls rendered to the Military Accountant General. The Military Accountant General will circulate these rolls to the Controllers for completion and on receipt back, return them to the India Office.

(f) Cases in which recovery of allotments cannot be effected or in which the India Office is paying erroneously should immediately on discovery be

723

9th Oct.
1923.

brought to the notice of the India Office by cable or letter according to the urgency of the case. Notes to this effect should also be made in the allotment rolls.

3. When a soldier in respect of whom an allotment is being paid in England is transferred to the Home Payment or to the payment of another District in India the date upon which recovery of allotment has been effected and the rate at which recovery made, should be noted on the Last Pay Certificate.

4. The above procedure is designed to avoid overissue of allotments or marriage allowance and will, if closely adhered to, be of very great assistance to the Officers Commanding Units and formations in the matter of their financial responsibility.

724. Revised conditions of issue and supply of national savings certificates from 1st October 1923.—The Right Hon'ble M. A. G., U. O. 7742-A. N., dated 19th September 1923 the Secretary of State for India has intimated that with effect from 1st October 1923 new certificate will be issued at 16 shillings and interest earned and repayable thereon will be 3d. on the first anniversary date of purchase, and 3d. for each complete period of 4 months thereafter until the 10th anniversary date of purchase, when a bonus of 1 shilling will be added. The value of the certificate will therefore be at the end of one year 16s. 3d., at the end of 4 years 18s. 6d., at the end of the 10th year 24 shillings. Certificates of current issue should accordingly only be issued in resources of subscriptions received up to 30th September 1923.

2. In order to meet the demands of Army Savings Associations throughout India, it has been decided that each Controller of Military Accounts will be responsible for watching the demands for these certificates in his Command or District and for obtaining supplies in direct communication with the General Post Office, London. In those Commands or Districts in which sales have been effected in the past a stock of certificates approximately equal to six months' sales should be maintained and in those in which no sales have hitherto been effected a nominal stock of 50 certificates should suffice.

9th Oct.
1923.

3. With a view to meet immediate demands a supply of 6,000 certificates of 10 shillings each (current issue) has been arranged for from the General Post Office, London, and these will be distributed on receipt to the several Controllers of Military Accounts by the Military Accountant General.

4. When the stock in the Controllers' Offices has thus been replenished to meet immediate requirements the procedure for obtaining further supplies and maintaining sufficient stocks of certificates should be followed. Officers Commanding Units in which Army Savings Associations exist or in which the formation of such associations is contemplated should keep the Controller of Military Accounts of the District in which they are stationed furnished with details of their requirements in this respect, in order that the Controller of Military Accounts may be in a position to meet them.

725. Correspondence.—The postal authorities have now established a small branch Post Office, at Kasauli, to save time in delivery of samples, etc., to the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli.

In future all samples and letters should be addressed to "Kasauli Food Laboratory Post Office" instead of "Kasauli" as heretofore.

2. These instructions will be republished in District, Brigade, and Regimental Orders.

726. Correspondence—Telegrams.—*Abbreviated and combined addresses.*

The following alterations are published in connection with the list of equivalents published in Case No. 12770 (G. S., India Army Orders Nos. 257 of 1922, 451 of 1922 (paragraph III) and 231 current.

The abbreviation "Comdisbrig" at present used to indicate the address "all Commands, all Districts and all Independent Brigades" will, from the date of this order, correspond to the address "all Commands, all Districts and all Brigades".

726

8th Oct.
1923.

"Codisinbde" is introduced as the abbreviation to indicate the address "all Commands, all Districts and all Independent Brigades".

726-I. Correspondence—Telegrams.—*Abbreviated Telegraphic Addresses.*—The following alterations have been made to the list of abbreviated telegraphic addresses and will be taken into use at once.

13410 (G. S.—S. D.-2).
The undermentioned Full Addresses, corresponding to the abbreviated telegraphic addresses as shown below are substituted for the Full Addresses now in use:—

Full Address.	Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.
Commandant, Indian Army Service Corps, Training Establishment, Rawalpindi.	Suptaskol, Rawalpindi.
Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Eastern Command.	Suptrans, Eastcom.
Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Northern Command.	Suptrans, Northcom.
Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Southern Command.	Suptrans, Southcom.
Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Western Command.	Suptrans, Westcom.

(ii) The abbreviated telegraphic address "Supply, Kashmir" is cancelled and "Supplies, Kashmir" substituted as corresponding to the Full address "Supply and Transport Officer, Kashmir".

(iii) The following Full Addresses and corresponding Abbreviated Telegraphic Addresses are cancelled:—

Full Address.	Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.
Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport (Embarkation) Bombay.	Suptrans, Embarkation, Bombay.

9th Oct.
1923.

Full Address

Abbreviated Telegraphic
Address.

Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport
(Embarkation), Karachi. SUTRAL, Embarkation,
Karachi.

Deputy Director of Stocks, Supply and Transport Corps. SDO's

Inspector of Stocks, Supply and Transport
Corps, North-Eastern Area.

Inspector of Stocks, Supply and Transport
Corps, Southern Area Inspector.

Inspector of Stocks, Supply and Transport
Corps, North-Western Area.

Officer in charge, "D" Section, Grain Depot, Hay Depot (Bombay).
Mazgaon.

Officer in charge, Fuel Depot, Marmugao. F.d.p. Marmugao

726-II. Correspondence—Telegrams. — *Abbreviated*

13261 (G. S. S. D-2). *ated Telegraphic Addresses.*—The
abbreviated telegraphic addresses
which are published as an annexure to this order have been
registered and will be taken into use with effect from 10th
October 1923.

The Ex-Services Association also undertakes the relief in special cases of extreme distress among serving British Officers and British Ranks, and the dependents of these.

2. The Indian Sub-Committee, Officers' Families' Fund, has ceased to function since October 1921 and correspondence regarding British Officers should be addressed to the Secretary, Ex-Services Association, and not to the Officers' Families' Fund.

3. The Office of the Ex-Services Association is in Simla in the hot weather and in Delhi in the cold weather.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 692 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 45.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment on His Excellency's personal staff :—

Captain H. C. D. Rankin, O.B.E., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Surgeon *vice* Major
01740—7 (M.S.-1). C. M. Rigby, Royal Army Medical

Corps, vacated. Dated 22nd September 1923.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Colonel D. Deane, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Northern
01910 (M.S.-1). Command, *vice* Colonel H. W. R

Senior, C.B., C.I.E., D.S.O., Indian Army, vacated. Dated 1st August 1923.

Major J. S. Barker, M.V.O., R.E., to be A.C.R.E., *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. H.
0355—31 (M.S.-1). Hogg, C.M.G., R.E., reverted to

civil employ with effect from the 17th June 1922. Dated 31st August 1923.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. Knowles, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum. Dated 16th August 1923.

Captain L. B. Burrows, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, to be Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar. Dated 3rd August 1923.

The Ex-Services Association also undertakes the relief in special cases of extreme distress among serving British Officers and British Ranks, and the dependents of these.

2. The Indian Sub-Committee, Officers' Families' Fund, has ceased to function since October 1921 and correspondence regarding British Officers should be addressed to the Secretary, Ex-Services Association, and not to the Officers' Families' Fund.

3. The Office of the Ex-Services Association is in Simla in the hot weather and in Delhi in the cold weather.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 692 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 45.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment on His Excellency's personal staff :—

Captain H. C. D. Rankin, O B.E., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Surgeon vice Major C. M. Rigby, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated 22nd September 1923.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Colonel D. Deane, D S.O., Indian Army, to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Northern Command, vice Colonel H. W. R. Senior, C B., C I.E., D.S.O., Indian Army, vacated Dated 1st August 1923.

Major J. S. Barker, M.V.O., R.E., to be A.C.R.E., vice Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. H. Hogg, C M.G., R.L., reverted to civil employ with effect from the 17th June 1922 Dated 31st August 1923

Lieutenant-Colonel G. Knowles, D S.O., Indian Army, to be Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, Dated 16th August 1923.

Captain L. B. Burrows, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, to be Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar. Dated 3rd August 1923.

(This officer will draw staff pay of an Assistant Instructor (Lieutenant) until such time as a second Assistant Instructor (Captain) is sanctioned for the School).

Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army.)

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

8th Punjab Regiment.

5th Battalion (Burma).

Major P. H. **Martin**, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment, 0736 (M. S.-3), is transferred in the same capacity and to remain in his present employment *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. **Ralston**, D.S.O., M.C., appointed Second-in-Command, 10th Battalion. Dated 7th September 1923.

2nd Punjab Regiment.

5th Battalion.

Major P. T. L. **Thompson**, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment, 0730 (M. S.-3), is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel B. M. **Carroll**, C.I.E., deceased. Dated 11th August 1923.

14th Punjab Regiment.

3rd Battalion.

Major A. L. **Morris**, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment, 0742 (M. S.-3), is transferred in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 12th September 1923.

16th Punjab Regiment.

1st Battalion.

Major R. D. **Beadle**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. **Torrie**, D.S.O., O.B.E., appointed Commandant, 3rd Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Queen Mary's Own). Dated 1st February 1923.

Captain G. J. D. **Kellie**, M.C., Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander *vice* Major R. D. **Beadle**, appointed Second-in-Command Dated 10th September 1923.

9th Jat Regiment.

2nd Battalion (The Mooltan Battalion).

Lieutenant-Colonel W. S. W. **Browne**, Commandant, 1st Royal Battalion (Light Infantry), to be officiating Commandant *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. T. C. **Calvert** proceeded on leave. Dated 25th July 1923.

5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

10th Battalion.

Major E. J. H. **Haughton**, D.S.O., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second-in-Command *vice* Major W. B. **Benton**, M.C., 2nd Battalion, vacated. Dated 15th September 1923.

4th Bombay Grenadiers.

1st Battalion.

Major A. P. H. **Cadell**, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command *vice* Major A. T. W. **Taylor**, vacated. Dated 27th August 1923.

2nd Gurkha Rifles Group.

1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

Captain G. P. **Crampton**, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. J. B. **Yates**, D.S.O., on leave. Dated 4th April 1923.

10th Baluch Regiment.

1st Battalion (Duchess of Connaught's Own).

Major O. A. **Chaldecott**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. **Stewart**, M.C., appointed Commandant, 3rd Battalion (Queen Mary's Own). Dated 28th July 1923.

Major H. N. **Baker**, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment, is transferred in the same capacity and to remain seconded *vice* Major O. A. **Chaldecott** appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 12th September 1923.

4th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own).

Major B. de L. **Brock**, M.C., Company Commander, to be
0738 (M. S.-3). Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. M. **Macleod** appointed Commandant, 5th Battalion (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles) Dated 3rd August 1923.

Major R. C. **Simpson**, Company Commander, 5th Battalion (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity and to remain in his present employment *vice* Major R. M. **Jacob**, M.C., transferred. Dated 12th September 1923.

5th Battalion (King George's Own).

(Jacob's Rifles.)

Major R. M. **Jacob**, M.C., Company Commander, 4th
0738 (M. S.-3) Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own), is transferred in the same capacity and to remain in his present employment *vice* Major R. C. **Simpson**, transferred. Dated 12th September 1923.

Appointments.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain G. W. **Hedgon**, O.B.E., Indian Army, to be
48014 (Q.M.G.-3). Indian Army Service Corps Officer,
5th Class, with effect from the 16th
September 1923.

Captain R. H. **Ponrobo-Welated**, 7th Rajput Regiment (attached Military Farms
43196 (Q.M.G.-15). Department), to be Farms Officer,
4th Class, with effect from 3rd September 1923.

Captain A. A. **Faussett-Baker**, 14th Punjab Regiment (attached Military Farms Department), to be Farms Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 8th August 1923.

Captain P. Gray, M.B.E., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, 43113 (Q. M. G.-5), with effect from the 3rd September 1923.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Indian Army Service Corps, with effect from the date noted against his name :—

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.

Captain J. M. G. Daguid, I.A.R.O. Dated 27th August 1921.

Leave out of India.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Gillies, O.B.E., 02514 (M. S.-1), 2nd Battalion, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles, Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

(This officer will vacate his appointment at the School on the 16th August 1923.)

(The grant of leave to this officer as published in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 521, dated 31st July 1923, is cancelled.)

Major A. F. Hartley, D.S.O., 5th King Edward's 02765 (M. S.-1), Own Probyn's Horse, General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Leave in India.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India.—

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. Finnis, O.B.E., R. A., 02743 (M. S.-1), Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 90 days' privilege leave.

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 193 of 1923.**

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 403 of 1923.

403. Army Pupil Teachers—Preliminary Examination for the Board of Education Certificate.

1. A Preliminary Examination for the Certificate of the Board of Education will commence on 10th December 1923.

Applications from army pupil teachers serving in home commands to attend this examination should be addressed to the Local Education Authority for the County, or County Borough, in which the candidate is serving.

Applications from army pupil teachers serving abroad should be addressed, through the usual channels, to the Secretary (S. D. S), The War Office, and should reach the War Office by 24th September 1923. The optional subjects taken up should be stated. Instructions for this examination will then be issued from the War Office.

2. The Board of Education are now prepared to consider the exemption of candidates from elementary science at the above examination, provided that candidates produce a certificate showing that no facilities for studying this subject were available at their station.

3. In addition to ensuring that applications are submitted in accordance with para. 1, G. O. C.-in-C. at home and abroad will forward to the Secretary (S. D. S), The War Office, as early as possible, a list of army pupil teachers desirous of attending the preliminary examination in December 1923, showing in each case :—

- (a) The name and age of the candidate.
- (b) The station at which the candidate is serving.
- (c) The facilities (if any) available for the study of elementary science.

4. A. C. I. 337 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

50/Mistresses/466 (S.D.S).

ANNEXURE³ TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 697 of 1923.

*List of trades for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps
of Royal Engineers are required.*

Computer (Trigonometrical).	Carpenter and Joiner.
Clerk.	Mason.
Draughtsman (Railway Construction).	Wheeler.
Electrician.	Engine Driver (Internal Combustion).
Fitter Driver.	Millwright.
Instrument Maker.	Toolmaker.
Lithographer (Draughtsman).	Platelayer.
Railway Engine Driver.	Blockman.
Surveyor (Ordnance).	Brakesman.
Surveyor (Cadastral and Engineering).	Blacksmith.
Bricklayer.	

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 699 of 1923.

WAR OFFICE,
London, S.W. 1,
16 August, 1923.

109-Gen No. 3622 (A.G. S a)

SIR,

In reply to your letter No. A. 19266-1 (A.C.-6, dated 5th July 1923, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that in the case of reservists who rejoin the Colours and subsequently extend their service or re-engage with a view to serving for pension, the period served in Section "A" or "B" of the Army Reserve counts as "Service" but not as "Qualifying Service" for pension should they be pensioned under the current Pay Warrant, as under the provisions of this Warrant only unforfeited Colour Service counts as "Qualifying Service".

Soldiers so situated can, however, provided they enlisted prior to the publication of the current Pay Warrant elect to be pensioned under the Pay Warrant which was in force at the time of their enlistment, in which case time spent in Section "A" or "B" of the Army Reserve would count as "Service" and "Qualifying Service".

I am further to state that on completion of 21 years' service of soldiers who have spent part of their service in the Army Reserve, permission will not automatically be given to continue in the service to pull up the time spent in the Army Reserve, the question of continuance will be dealt with under paragraph 270, King's Regulations, or such Regulations as may be in force. At present all applications for continuance in the service beyond 21 years are submitted to the War Office for decision.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

(Sd.) B. B. CUBITT.

His Excellency The Commander-in-Chief in India,
Army Headquarters,
India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 700 of 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 405 of 1923.

Trials of Soldiers before Civil Courts.

With reference to paragraph 505(a), King's Regulations, 1914, and to Section 138 (7), Army Act, the officer detailed to watch the proceedings at the trial of a soldier before a Civil Court will take with him a sum of money in order that he may pay on behalf of the accused any fine imposed by the Magistrate. The amount paid will be charged against the soldier at Form 1 of the Pay and Mess Book supported by the receipt of the Clerk of the Court

105-Gen No . 040 (A.G -8).

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 701 of 1923.

Lady Grover's Hospital Fund for Officers' Families.

Subscriptions.

1. The annual subscription for members is one guinea per annum. All subscriptions are due annually on the 1st January. Members joining after the 30th June will only be required to pay half the annual subscription for that year.

2. Subscriptions to be paid direct to the account of the Fund, at Lloyd's Bank Limited, Messrs. Cox & Co's Branch, 16, Charing Cross, S. W. 1, or to branches of that bank abroad, for remittance to London.

Benefits.

3. (a) Subject to conditions specified in the subjoined rules, the benefits referred to in Rule 1 consist of grants to assist in defraying the expense of residence in or attendance at a Nursing Home or Hospital in Great Britain or Ireland; such Home or Hospital to be one that is fully recognised by the Committee.

(b) The amount of each grant will be the actual expenses incurred up to £4 4s. 0d. weekly, in addition to a sum sufficient to meet the cost of certain extras, such as fees for the use of the operating theatre, medicines, etc.

(c) The Fund does not pay doctors' fees, nor for special treatment, such as massage, electricity, baths, etc, nor for a special nurse in a Nursing Home or Hospital; but where a nurse is employed privately from motives of economy, or should there be no suitable Nursing Home or Hospital available, the grant for such a nurse may be made for actual expenditure up to £3 13s. 6d. per week.

(d) Maternity cases, chronic and nervous disorders, rest-cures, or open-air cures are not eligible for benefit under this Fund.

(e) The Committee reserve the power to increase the ordinary grant of £1 4s. 0d. in special cases.

4. These benefits cannot continue for more than six weeks in any one year.

5. Grants may be claimed for the sons of members up to the age of 18 years, and for daughters up to the age of 21 or until their marriage.

6. All claims must be supported by bills from the Nursing Home, Hospital, or Association.

Note.

A. Anyone eligible under these rules who may desire to join the Fund, should apply to the Secretary, 2, Earl's Terrace, Kensington, W. 8, and enclose an order on his or her banker or agent.

B. It is particularly requested that when joining or withdrawing from the Fund, Members should at once communicate with the Secretary, as confusion has been caused in the past by omission to do so.

C. The Committee are glad to receive donations or subscriptions from anyone interested in the Fund, though not eligible for membership.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER.
No. 702 of 1923.

**Balance sheet of the "Henry Wilson"
Pamphlet Fund.**

Assets.		Liabilities.	
	£ s. d.		£ s. d.
Aldershot Command	16 3 4	Transferred to Lord	75 0 0
Eastern Command	6 13 1	Cavan's account (Paid	
London District	16 17 9	by C. I. G. S. as initial	
Northern Command	93 13 4	cost of pamphlets).	
Scottish Command	15 5 0	Receipts	11 7 6
Southern Command	55 0 0	Messrs. Cox's Shipping	0 12 5
Western Command	5 2 10	Agency.	
Guernsey Command	3 5 2	Stamps for cheques and	0 2 2
British Forces in Turkey	15 3 2	receipts.	
British Army on the	23 12 6	Lord Roberts' Work-	1 6 7
Rhine.		shops Fund. (Paid	
Army in India	39 13 0	direct to them by	
China Command	3 15 6	(M. A.)	
British Troops, Egypt	26 16 7	Handed to Lady Wilson	
Gibraltar	8 2 2	(for Lord Roberts'	
Military Forces in Iraq	3 17 6	Workshop Fund)—	
Malta	0 18 9	1st instalment	150 0 0
Straits Settlements	1 17 4	2nd instalment	200 0 0
British General Head-	33 11 7		
quarters, Southern Ire-		Total	438 6 4
land		Cash at bank	9 1 1
Staff College, Camberley	1 5 0		
Senior Officers' School	2 10 0	(To meet possible further	
Royal Military College	3 12 9	charges, postage, etc.,	
Royal Military Academy	1 6 3	Balance to go to Lord	
(Paid direct).		Roberts' Workshop	
Royal Military Academy	6 7 0	Fund when this fund is	
Sales in War Office	11 0 4	finally wound up).	
Total	447 9 5	Total	447 9 5

Certified correct.

F. G. BEAUMONT-NESBITT,

(Captain, G. S.)

*Personal Assistant to Chief of the
Imperial General Staff.*

Examined.

CAVAN,

*(Chief of the Imperial
General Staff.)*

WAR OFFICE;
6th August 1923.

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 703 of 1923.**

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 419 OF THE 16TH
AUGUST 1923.

419. Eligibility of certain classes of re-enlisted soldiers for service pension on discharge with less than 21 years' service, under Articles 1021 and 1030 (b), Pay Warrant, 1922.

The following classes of soldiers are eligible for service pension on discharge with less than 21 years' service for any of the causes set out in Article 102, Pay Warrant, 1922, or for service element under article 1030 (b), Pay Warrant, 1922, *if included*.—

- (i) Soldiers who re-enlisted under A. O. 79 of 1916 for a period of not less than 6 years, which, together with previous service, would make a total of 21 years' service.
- (ii) Soldiers who, during the Great War, re-enlisted on short-service engagements and extended such engagements under A. O. 356 of 1920 or 411 of 1921, to complete a total of 21 years' service.

Awards to this class (except in cases of invaliding or discharge on reduction) will be subject to the stipulation that the man had *not* completed 17 years' service at the time of extension (*see* para 2 of A. O. 356 of 1920 and Section I (Column 9) of Appendix A to A. O. 411 of 1921)

- (iii) Soldiers who, during the Great War, re-enlisted on short-service engagements and extended the terms of such engagements under A. O. 135 of 1920 or 411 of 1921, to a normal period of 12 years, which, with former service, would make their total service 21 or more years.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 705 of 1923.

India Office,
Whitehall,
London, S. W. 1.

29th June 1923.

A. G.-5485—23-H. N.

SIR,

With reference to your letter of 1st March 1923, No., Regimental Institutions, A. D. Regr. No 1187-A II, and to previous correspondence regarding the liability of officers declared surplus under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 for mess and band subscriptions, I am directed to inform you that applications for payment of the full gratuity admissible are being received constantly at this office, and that when once payment has been made it will not be possible to effect recovery of any outstanding demands in respect of such subscriptions. I have therefore to request that the Officer Commanding of each unit may be instructed to send, direct to this office, a schedule of demands outstanding against the officers of his unit who have already been declared surplus, and in the case of an officer declared surplus hereafter to intimate, immediately the officer leaves his unit, any amount that may be outstanding against him. I have to ask, also, that the urgency of the matter may be impressed on each C. O., as it is not proposed to retain any portion of gratuity in anticipation of the receipt of such a demand.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

J. CLOUGH,

Deputy Chief Accountant.

To

Secretary to the Government of India,
Army Department, Simla

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 706 of 1923.

THE ALL-INDIA AMBULANCE COMPETITIONS.

Competition of All-India Ambulance Challenge Shields, 1923.

1. Four challenge shields will be competed for at Calcutta in December 1923:—

- (a) *The Scindia Ambulance Challenge Shield* open to teams from British Units of the Regular Army.
- (b) *The Gwalior Ambulance Challenge Shield* open to teams from Regular Units of the Indian Army.
- (c) *The Indian State Force Troops Ambulance Challenge Shield* open to teams from Indian State Force Units.
- (d) *The King Emperor's Auxiliary Force Ambulance Challenge Shield* open to teams from Units of the Auxiliary Force.

(No Competitor is allowed to take part in more than one competition.)

2. *Conditions for competition for all challenge shields:—*

- (1) Each competing team must consist of four men all being effective and borne on the strength of the Corps they represent, and being either holders of the First Aid Certificate of the St. John Ambulance Association, or, regimental stretcher bearers trained in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and the King's Regulations.
- (2) Teams will be judged on the basis of the latest edition of the "Indian Manual of First Aid," i.e., the official text book of the Indian Council of the St. John Ambulance Association.

(The Judges will not go outside the scope of the text-book.)

3. The Competition will be divided into—

- (a) A team test consisting of Stretcher Drill, First Aid to the sick and injured and the carriage of the sick and injured.
- (b) An individual test in the treatment of the wounded, sick and injured.

4. The total marks will be 1,000 allotted as follows:—

Team Test 500.

Individual Test 500 (125 for each competitor).

5 A Moderator will be appointed who will control the conduct of the examination and collate the results furnished by the Judges. In the event of a tie he will submit the competing teams to a further and uniform test.

6 No person holding a medical degree or diploma is eligible to compete.

7 Each Unit desiring to enter a team must notify the same to the Organising Secretary, St. John Ambulance Association, Simla, also to the Honorary Secretary, Bengal Provincial Centre, St John Ambulance Association, 5, Government Place, Calcutta. Entries close on the 10th November 1923.

8. Instructions for competitors and railway concession tickets will be issued at as early a date as possible.

9. The Challenge Shields, Rs 100 and silver badges will be awarded to the winners, and Rs. 50 and bronze badges will be awarded to the runners-up.

10. The Challenge trophies will be held by the winners for one year.

11 The Indian Railway Conference has granted the following concessions to competitors—On production of a certificate signed by the Honorary Secretary of the Meeting, competitors travelling to Calcutta to take part in the All-India Ambulance Competitions can obtain return tickets, available for one month, which will be granted to (a) European Commissioned Officers on payment of a single first class fare each and (b) others, including followers, at a single fare for the double journey according to the class of carriage travelled in.

NOTE.—The concession to the All-India Ambulance Competitions will not apply to competitors travelling under any other concession.

12. Information regarding accommodation and messing can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary, Bengal Provincial Centre, St John Ambulance Association, 5, Government Place, Calcutta, to whom all correspondence regarding the competition should be addressed.

13. When submitting entries the languages spoken should be stated and an interpreter sent with each team using other than English, Hindi, Urdu or Bengali.

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 711 of 1923.**

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 356 of 1923.

356.- Khaki Drill Clothing and Helmets carried on board transports.

1. From the beginning of the '923-24 trooping season a stock of 100 Wolseley pattern helmets and 100 khaki drill suits will be carried by transports, for issue on payment to men on board, to replace losses or deficiencies.

2. Issues from these stocks will be made by the O. C. troops on board, who will prepare a nominal roll in duplicate in the form shown in the Appendix for all such issues

3. The amount due from each man will be entered on acquittance rolls (separate rolls, in triplicate, being prepared for each unit), and also, in the case of men returning from abroad for discharge or transfer to the Reserve, on A. F. O. 1509G. Acquittance rolls will be numbered consecutively for reference purposes

4. One copy of the nominal roll referred to in para. 2, together with one copy of each of the acquittance rolls referred to in para. 3, will be attached to the Equipment Account as an authority for writing off charge the articles issued.

The remaining two copies of the acquittance roll will be forwarded by the O. C. troops on board as follows:—

(a) *Men proceeding to stations abroad (other than India or Aden)—*

To the command paymaster of the overseas station at which the men disembark, immediately on arrival at that station.

(b) *Men returning from stations abroad including India and Aden)—*

To the regimental paymaster concerned, immediately on arrival at the home port.

The amounts shown on the acquittance rolls will be charged against the accounts of the men concerned. One copy of the roll will be retained by the paymaster, the other being endorsed to show where credit will be found, and forwarded to the Local Auditor, Southern Command, Salisbury

ANNEAURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 722 of 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
London, S.W.-1.
21st February 1922.

55-Gen. No. 879 (Q. M. G.-7).

Uniform for Aides-de-Camp to the King.

1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the abolition of the special uniform and horse furniture laid down in paragraphs 65 to 99, Dress Regulations for the Army, with the exception of the Aiguillette.

2. Aides-de-Camp to the King will in future wear regimental uniform, substantive Colonels and Officers holding the temporary rank of Brigadier-General or of Major-General, the uniform of their rank.

The Royal Cypher and Crown will take the place of badges of rank on the shoulder cords or shoulder straps of the tunic, and the aigul'ette on the right shoulder will be worn with the tunic on all occasions.

3. With mess dress and service dress, the Royal Cypher will be placed below the Crown and above the stars on the shoulder straps. In the case of Aides-de-Camp holding the temporary rank of Brigadier-General or Major-General, the Royal Cypher will be placed below the crossed sword and baton.

4. Aides de-Camp to the King who are in possession of the uniform and horse furniture hitherto prescribed will continue to use it.

5. The Dress Regulations will be amended on revision.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 722-II of 1923.



Full Address.	Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.	REMARKS
Indian Cavalry :—		
1st	SKINHORSE.	
2nd	LANCETWO.	
3rd	CAVTHREE.	
4th	HODHORSE.	
5th	PROBHORSE.	
6th	LANCESIX.	
7th	CAVSEVEN.	
8th	CAVEIGHT.	
9th	DECHORSE.	
10th	GUIDECAV	
11th	PAVO	
12th	CAVTWELVE.	
13th { 31st	LANCERS 31.	
32nd	LANCERS 32.	
14th	SCINDORSE.	
15th	LANCERS 15.	
16th	CAVONESIX.	
17th	POONORSE.	
18th	CAVONEIGHT.	
19th	LANCERS 19.	
British Cavalry :—		
Royal Scots Greys	GREYS.	

Full Address.	Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.	REMARKS.
British Cavalry— <i>contd.</i>		
The Queen's Bays . . .	BAYS.	
3-6th Dragoon Guards . . .	CARBS.	
4-7th " " . . .	4-7 DEEOEF.	
4th Hussars . . .	HUSFOUR.	
7th " . . .	HUSEVEN.	
11th " . . .	HUSKLEVEN.	
10-5th Lancers . . .	10-5 LANCERS.	
British Infantry:—		
The Royal Scots . . .	ROYSCOT.	
The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).	QUEENSREGT.	
The Buffs (East Kent Regi- ment).	BUFFS.	
The King's Own Royal Regi- ment (Lancaster)	KIN SOWN.	
The Northumberland Fus- iliers.	NORTHFUS.	
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	WARWICK.	
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).	ROYFUS	
The King's Regiment (Liver- pool).	KINGSREGT.	
The Norfolk Regiment	NORFOLK.	
The Lincolnshire Regiment .	LINCOLN.	
The Devonshire Regiment .	DEVON.	
The Suffolk Regiment . .	SUFFOLK.	
The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's)	SOMELI.	

Full Address.	Abbreviated Telegraphic Address	REMARKS.
British Infantry— <i>contd.</i>		
The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).	WESTYORK.	
The East Yorkshire Regiment.	EASTYORK.	
The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	BEDHURT.	
The Leicestershire Regiment.	LEICESTEREGT	
The Green Howards (Alexandra Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment)	GLENHOW.	
The Lancashire Fusiliers.	LANFUS.	
The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	SCOFFUS.	
The Cheshire Regiment.	CHESHIRE.	
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	WFLFUS	
The South Wales Borderers.	WALESBORD.	
The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	S.OTBORD.	
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).	CAMERONIAN.	
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	INNIFUS	
The Gloucestershire Regiment	GLOSTER.	
The Worcesterhire Regiment	WORCE-TER.	
The East Lancashire Regiment.	EASTLAN.	
The East Surrey Regiment.	EASTSURRE	
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	CORNL	
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).	DU'KEWELL.	

Full Address.	Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.	REMARKS.
British Infantry— <i>contd.</i> The 1 order Regiment .	EORDER.	
The Royal Sussex Regiment .	SUSSEX.	
The Hamps'ire Regiment	HAMPS.	
The South Staffordshire Regi- ment.	SOUTHSTAFF.	
The Dorsetshire Regiment .	DORSET.	
The Prince of Wales' Volun- teer (South Lancashire)	PRINCEVOL	
The Welch Regiment .	WELSH	
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	BLACKWATCH.	
The Oxfordshire and Bucks- hamshire Light Infantry.	ONBUNLI	
The Essex Regiment .	ESSEX.	
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).	FORESTERS.	
The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	LOYALRIGT	
The Northamptonshire Regi- ment.	NORTHAMPS	
The Royal Berkshire Regi- ment (Princess Charlotte of Wales')	BERKS	
The Royal West Kent Regi- ment (Queen's Own)	WESTKENT	
The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	ROYLI	
The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	SHROPLI	
The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).	MIDSEX	

Full Address.	Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.	REMARKS.
British Infantry— <i>conold.</i>		
The King's Royal-Rifles .	KINGSRIF.	
The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).	WILTS.	
The Manchester Regiment .	MANCH.	
The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales')	NORTHSTAFF.	
The York and Lancaster Regiment.	YORKLANC.	
The Durham Light Infantry	DURLI.	
The Highland Light Infantry	HIGHLI.	
The Sutherland Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).	SEAHIGH.	
The Gordon Highlanders	GORDHIGH.	
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	CAMERONS.	
The Royal Ulster Rifles .	ULSTER.	
The Royal Irish Fusiliers. (Princess Victoria's).	IRISH IUS.	
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).	ARGYLLS.	
The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)	RIFBRIG.	
Indian Infantry :—		
(Excluding Training Battalions).	INFY with prefix 1-2, 3-7, etc., as required.	
Rifle Regiments . . .	RIFLES with prefix 5-6, etc., as required.	
Gurkhas	GUR HAS with prefix 1-5, -9, etc., as required	

Full Address.	Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.	REMARKS.
S. & M. Units—		
 Corps . . .	SAPPERS	(Coorkee, Banga- lore, Kistee, Man- daly) with numerical prefix.
Dir. Headquarters Company .	DIVSAPCOY.	Ditto.
Field Troop . . .	SAPTROOP.	Ditto
„ Company . . .	SAPCOY.	Ditto.
A. T. „ . . .	ARMSAPCOY	Ditto
Railway Companies . . .	RAILSAPCOY	Ditto
Bridging Train . . .	BRIDTRAIN.	Ditto
Pioneers . . .	PIONEERS with pre- fix 1-2, 2-3, etc., as required	
Artillery—		
R. H. A. Brigade Head- quarters	LORBRIO.	With numerical pre- fix.
R. H. A. Battery . . .	HORBAT.	Ditto.
R. F. A. Brigade Headquarters	FILBRIO	Ditto.
R. F. A. Battery . . .	FILBAT	Ditto.
Pack Artillery Brigade Head- quarters.	PACBRIO	Ditto
Pack Battery . . .	PACBAT	Ditto.
Chitral Pack Artillery Section	CHIPACSEC.	
R. G. A. Brigade Head- quarters	MEDBRIO.	
 R. G. A. Battery . . .	MEDBAT	
R. G. A. Coast Def. Company	GARCOY.	With numerical pre- fix.
Frontier Garrison Artillery .	FRONTART.	

I. A. O. 746.*	Supply, Miscellaneous—Regarding method of obtaining Miscellaneous supplies	830
„ 747.	Water—Maintenance during peace time of water filtration plants mounted on motor lorries	830
„ 748.	Tentage—Allotment of tents for Districts and Commands	831
„ 749.	Equipment—Sale of spare parts, at Ferozepore, Kirkee and Quetta Arsenals, for construction of line carts	833
„ 750.	Equipment—Mounting, Tripod, 303-inch M. G., Mark IV	833
„ 751.	Correction to para. 169, Equipment Regulations	833
„ 752.	Mess Dress for Officers of the Indian Territorial Force	834
„ 753.	Machine Gun Mules—Training of	834
„ 754.	Correspondence—Opening of Camp Office of Adjutant General's Branch, Delhi, Season 1923-24	834
„ 754-I.	Correspondence—Address of Commandant Signal T. C. and Depot, Jubbulpore	835
„ 754-II.	Correspondence, Telegrams—Cancellation of certain abbreviated telegraphic addresses	835
„ 754-III.	Correspondence, Telegrams—Alterations in the abbreviated telegraphic addresses of M. T. Formations	836
„ 754-IV.	Correspondence, Telegrams—Amendment to I. A. O. 726-II. of 1923	836
„ 755.	Books—Amendments (No 1) to the Handbook of the Q & 18-pr. guns on carriages, Field, Marks I st to II, 1923	837
„ 755-I.	Books—Syllabus of Annual Field Works Training for Active Pioneer Battalions, India, Provisional, 1923	838
Notice.—	Regarding spare accommodation available on troop ships during the trooping season 1923-24	839
Notice.—	Regarding the Biddulph Summer Home for Soldiers' Children, Mussoorie	839

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

728. London Gazettes of the 4th and 7th September 1923, were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd October 1923 and those of the 11th September 1923 were received on the 8th October 1923.

728

**23rd Oct.
1923.**

729. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—

1491 (M. S.-1). List No. 46 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this order.

730. Small Arms School.—Attendance of Students

13436 (G.S., M.T.-1). *at Small Arms Schools.*—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 206 of 1923 :—

Under heading "Bayonet" add " (Cavalry students exempted) ".

731. Intelligence Maps.—Preparation and production of special maps by Survey of India, Calcutta.—In

9763-G S.-M.O.-3. *Maps.* substitution of the procedure laid down in paragraph 7 of India Army Order 1029, dated the 20th September 1921, the following will be the method to be adopted in demanding the preparation and production of special maps :—

(a) If to be adjusted by book-debit—through the Chief of the General Staff.

(b) If on cash payment—direct to the Surveyor General. Special maps will not be supplied at the reduced rate.

732

23rd Oct.
1923.**732. Army Rifle Association (Home).—The**

Committee of the Army Rifle Association have requested that attention

be drawn to the dates by which Non-Central Match registers are due to reach the Secretary, viz :—

Abroad—30th April next (by a recent ruling).

Any further entries desired should therefore be made in good time.

733. Aviation. Designation of aeroplanes of army co-operation squadrons.—Reference India Army

15533 (G. S., S. D.-1).

Order No. 559 of 1923.

The aeroplanes of an army co-operation squadron will be known as "close reconnaissance" "artillery reconnaissance" or "photographic reconnaissance" according to the work they are engaged upon. The terms "contact" and "counter-attack patrol" will no longer be used.

734. Drill and Instruction, Equitation.—Owing

15929 (G. S., M. T.-1).

to various causes many officers now serving with Indian Cavalry regiments have not undergone the three months equitation course as laid down in "Courses of Instruction, India, 1923-24", (lately Army Regulations, India, Volume 11, paragraph 919, 1918 edition).

Officers having two years service in an Indian Cavalry regiment on the 1st November, 1923, may be exempted from this course.

Officers with less than two years service in an Indian Cavalry regiment on the 1st November, 1923, will undergo the course at the earliest possible opportunity.

735. Drill and Instruction—Signalling—

14747 (G. S., M. T.-1).

Figure of Merit.—The following corrections should be made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 562 of 1923:—

Page 644, *delete* the 7th entry "108th Battery, R. F. A.67-33".

Page 643, *after* "114th Pack Battery" *insert* "108th Battery, R. F. A.87-33".

736. Educational Training—British.—Army**736**

13975 (G. S., M. T.-2). *first-class certificates of education.*
 With reference to India Army Order No. 644 of 1923, Army Council Instruction No. 449 of 1923 is republished as an annexure to this order.

**23rd Oct.
1923.****737. Examination of Officers for promotion.—Army Order No. 304 of**

14166 (G. S., M. T.-1).

1923 is reproduced below for information :—

ARMY ORDER NO. 304 OF 1923.

"1. At the examination for promotion—in all written subjects—to be held in October 1923, "Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, Organisation and Administration" issued with Army Order 211 of 1923, will be regarded as the official regulations in dealing with all questions to which this manual refers.

2. The work, however, of any candidate stationed abroad, either when he applied to be examined or when he attends the examination, whose answers are based on the contents of "Field Service Regulations, Part II, Organisation and Administration" reprinted in 1914, will receive full consideration.

3. With reference to Appendix XI (as amended by Army Orders 109 of 1920, and 234 and 352 of 1922) and Appendix XII (as amended by Army Orders 205 of 1920, and 234 and 407 of 1922), King's Regulations, 1914 for "Field Service Regulations, Part II," (wherever these words occur) *substitute* "Field Service Regulations, Vol. I."

4. With reference to King's Regulations, 1914, Appendices XII and XIII, as amended by Army Orders 205 of 1920, and 234 and 407 of 1922, the following will be the subjects of examination in April and October 1924 :—

Majors, R. A. M. C., in Subject 3 (i) for promotion—

"The Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Vol. I"—Chapters VII to XI and XIX to XXI.

Subject 3 (ii). No questions will be sent on the Army Medical Services of foreign powers.

737

rd Oct.
1923.*Majors, R. A. F. C., in Subject 3 for promotion—*

The History of the Army Veterinary Service with the British Expeditionary Force, France, from August 1914, to April 1919.

Candidates are recommended to read "Army Veterinary Service in War" by Major-General Sir John Moore (published by H. and W. Brown, 20, Fulham Road (London), and "History of the Organisation and Development of the A. V. S. with the British Expeditionary Force, France, August 1914, to April 1919" (published by the Government Press, Calcutta). The above can be obtained either direct from the publishers or on application to the Director-General, Army Veterinary Services, Imperial House, Tothill Street, Westminster, S. W.-1."

2. Army Orders 109 and 205 of 1920, 234, 352 and 407 of 1922 were reproduced with India Army Orders 31-Special, and 567 of 1920, 586 and 873 of 1922, and 13 of 1923.

3. As "Field Service Regulations, Vol. 1," has only recently been issued in India, officers attending the October 1923 examination may base their answers on "Field Service Regulations, Part II, 1914".

738. Forms.—Cover of Army Book-119, Signalling scribbling book.

It is notified for the information of all concerned that the 15396 (G S, M. T.-1) cover of Army Book-119 is expected to last a minimum period of three years.

739. Language Examination—Results—The undermentioned officers have qualified in the languages and by the tests shown against their names:—

Major E. S. Harcourt, M.C., 7th Gurkha Rifles (Assistant Military Secretary to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command) Hindi, 1st Class Interpreter.

Major L. M. Peet, 1-9th Jat Regiment Urdu, 1st Class
(Assistant Judge Advocate General, Interpreter.
Eastern Command).

739

23rd Oct.
1923.

Captain K. Jermyn, Supply and Transport Urdu, 2nd Class
Corps, Sialkot. Interpreter.

Major E. S. Harcourt, M.C., 7th Gurkha Khaskura, 1st
Rifles (Assistant Military Secretary to Class Inter-
the General Officer Commanding-in-preter
Chief, Eastern Command).

740. Organization—I. A.—As a consequence of the

A.21413—A.G.-2.

recent introduction of the Training
battalion and regimental system into
the Indian Army, the following instructions are issued
regarding the relations of Commandants, Training battalions,
with higher formations.

2. The Commandant, Training, battalion, fulfils a double rôle, namely as the Officer Commanding a battalion of the regiment and as the co-ordinating authority in all administrative problems, schemes, and proposals which affect the efficiency and welfare of the regiment as a whole.

3 The training battalion, regarded merely as one of the regular battalions of the regiment, is under the command of the local General or other Officer Commanding, in precisely the same way as any active battalion of the regiment

4 In certain matters of administration, however, the training battalion and its affiliated active battalions are mutually inter-dependent. In this respect the training battalion cannot be considered as one among several regular battalions—it is, in effect, the regimental headquarters of the regiment. In carrying out his duties, therefore, the Commandant, Training battalion, has to correspond with Officers Commanding all active battalions of the regiment. As these latter may be stationed anywhere in India as well as overseas it is considered that, in such circumstances, serious delay and inconvenience and a large increase of office work would result if this correspondence were carried on in accordance with the normal channel of correspondence as laid down in Army Regulations, India Volume II, paragraph 663.

740

23rd Oct.
1923.

5. It has been decided, therefore, that

- (i) On all questions which concern the training battalion alone, such as discipline, interior economy and accommodation, the Commandant, Training Battalion, will remain under the local General or other Officer Commanding, and
- (ii) On all administrative questions not included above which affect active battalions of the regiment or the regiment as a whole (*e.g.*, reinforcements, drafts recruiting, reserves and establishment of British and Indian Officers and rank and file of the Training Battalion) the Commandant, Training Battalion, and the Officers Commanding Active battalions will correspond direct with each other. Should it be necessary to refer such questions to higher authority, the Commandant, Training Battalion, will do so direct to the head of the Branch at Army Headquarters concerned. In no circumstances will an active battalion commander be permitted to correspond with Army Headquarters direct, except in such cases as have already been provided for elsewhere.
- (iii) The responsibility for training rests with the Commandant, T. B., subject to such instructions as are issued by Army Headquarters. At the same time local commanders will exercise the functions of guidance and control in accordance with I. T. Vol. I, section 4 (2).

G On all occasions on which direct correspondence is maintained between Commandants, Training battalions and Army Headquarters, copies of all communications will be forwarded for information to the G. O. C.-in-C., Command, in which the T. B. is located.

741. Recruiting Indian Army—Followers.

028573-11 (A. G.-6).

In future, when followers are required by Indian Infantry Battalions and by other formations overseas having Training Battalions or depôts in India, these Training Battalions or depôts will obtain their requirements through the nearest Recruiting Officers and despatch the personnel direct to the indenting

units, making the necessary arrangements for their clothing, pay, etc. In no circumstances should these followers or their documents be sent to the Overseas Depôt, Kirkee, by the Training Battalions or depôts in India. 74:
23rd C
182

The Overseas Depôt will, however, continue to receive and despatch followers required by units not having any Training Battalions or depôts in India.

742. Soldiers Service—British Army.—War

A. 19966 (A. G. 6). Office letter No. 109-Gen. No. 3622 (A. G. 8a), dated the 16th August

1923, is published as an annexure to this order.

743. Discharges—British Army.—War Office

A. 21846 (A. G. 6). letter No B. M. 9899 (P. 2-M.), dated the 5th September 1923, is

published as an annexure to this order.

744. War Medals—Replacement when lost.—

A. 21867 (A. G. 9, Medals).

The replacement of lost war medals, etc., by soldiers and military pensioners by means other than that prescribed in the regulations is prohibited. Soldiers who offend against this order will be liable to trial by court-martial and military pensioners who do the same will be liable to have their military pension withheld or forfeited.

2. The rules governing the replacement of lost medals and decorations are contained in paragraph 625, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and applications for their replacement should be submitted in accordance with these rules.

3. This order will be republished in General J. District, Brigade Area, Brigade and Station orders.

746

23rd Oct.
1922.

746. Supply Miscellaneous.—With reference to messing of British Troops, and the economic expenditure of the reduced messing allowance, attention is drawn to the following:—

- (a) The prohibition against obtaining milk from sources other than Government dairies does not apply to tinned milk, and units may buy this from the Army Canteen Board, or, in stations where the Board does not operate, from other agencies.
- (b) Extra articles of I. A. S. C. supply as laid down in A. I. (I.) No. 242 of 1923, may be obtained on payment at all ration stands, and there is no obligation on units to buy such extras from Canteen contractors, or the Army Canteen Board, rather than from the ration stand.

747. Maintenance during peace time of
 53917 (Q. M. G.-4). **Water Filtration Plants**
mounted on Motor Lor-
ries.—To avoid misunderstandings taking place in the future, the following are the orders regarding mechanical transport lorries containing filtration plant for issue of pure water in the field which are held on charge at various stations:—

- (a) The responsibility for the custody and carrying out of all repairs to filtration lorries, including the filtration plant, will rest with the O. C., M. T. unit to which they are attached.
- (b) The A. D. M. S. of the district is responsible for—
 - (i) Periodical inspection and testing of the filtration apparatus.
 - (ii) Indenting for the handing over to the M. T. unit any chemicals, or spare parts required for repair of the filtration apparatus.
 - (iii) The holding of annual courses of instruction to ensure a sufficient supply of trained medical officers and suitable medical personnel on mobilization.

- (c) When at any time components have been completed and a proper inventory drawn up by the A. D. M. S. in co operation with the O. C., M. T. unit concerned and given into the hands of the M. T. officer, the responsibility for adjusting the write off of any discrepancies which may be pointed out at a subsequent medical inspection will lie with the M. T. officer in whose general custody they rest.

747

23rd Oct.
1923.

748. Tentage.—The number of tents in use during the last few years, in addition to regimental equipment, has been very great, —and the expense of maintenance considerable.

2. In view of the reduction of the Army and the closing of demobilization and other depôts, the number can be considerably reduced. The old principle of allowing G. Os. C.-in-C. to authorize issues for definite purposes, regardless of totals, will be changed, and, in future, an allotment to each district will be made, and placed at the disposal of district commanders, while each command will also have their own allotment in addition. These allotments will be in addition to the tentage forming the Authorized Equipment of Units. A special allotment will also be made for the Rest Camp at Deolali and for H. E. the Viceroy's Escort.

3. District Headquarters may dispose of their own allotments as considered desirable and must arrange their camp dates so as to keep the number of tents in use within the prescribed figures, unless the Command authorises them tentage from its own allotment or a loan from a surplus in another district.

4. The following general principles are to be followed in the use of these "allotment" tents, and will be embodied in Equipment Regulation:—

- (a) Tents, I. P. Ptes. and S.-Sergts. —

Normally to be used for—

British troops for practice camps, camps of exercise, rest camps and accommodation purposes.

Indians, only in special cases of extremes of climate and for hospital purposes when the medical authorities recommend it.

(b) Tents, I. P., 160 lb. and 80 lb.—

Normally to be used for—

Indian troops and followers for practice camps, camps of exercise, rest camps and accommodation purposes.

5. The Tables, published as an annexure to this order, show—

(a) Table "A"—District and Command allotments.

Table "B"—Arsenal at which these Tents will be located,

and the following orders will govern issues:—

(a) C. O. Os. will issue tents up to the limit of Table "A", as distributed by Table "B", on authority of district or command orders (latter in case of command allotment).

(b) Tents required on hire are not included in the above allotments and can be obtained at any time by those authorized so to obtain them.

(c) When tents in a district or command allotment require repair or become unserviceable, they will be replaced by serviceable tents from the Arsenal on which dependent. (Table "B".)

6. The new scale has been arrived at after consulting commands and districts and with due regard to stocks. In view of scarcity of tents and financial stringency, no proposal for amending these scales will be received before 30th September 1925, when two years' experience of peace conditions has been acquired.

7. A definite sum of money sufficient to maintain the district and command allotments in repair, if the tents are properly cared for, will be placed at the disposal of each Arsenal. If repairs exceed this, the tents available in the ensuing year will automatically diminish. The necessity for due care of tents will be obvious.

8. Certain War reserves will exist in addition to the command allotment, and, to meet any special calamity, outbreak, etc., can be used only by application to Army Headquarters. 23rd Oct 1923.

In the case of Epidemics, if the district or command allotment does not cover requirements, tents should be demanded under para. 162, E. R. I, Part I, and Army Headquarters should be informed as soon as possible.

749. Artillery Units.—A number of Axletrees, Wheels, and Swingletrees are surplus at Ferozepore, Kirkee, and Quetta Arsenals. These are available for sale to units, at an unserviceable value, for the purpose of making up line carts locally.

750. Mounting, Tripod, 303-inch M. G. Mark IV.—As the direction dial pointer when in the position ordered in I. L. C. Sec. 11693 and India Army Order 415 of 1923, fouls the Mark III belt box carrier and this prevents the cross-head joint pin from being pushed home, units having "carriers, belt box, Mark III" (I. L. C. Sec. 10164) on charge will retain the direction dial pointer on the left hand side of the cross-head until such time as the new pattern carrier (special for steel ammunition boxes) is received.

751. Equipment Regulations.—The following addition should be made to para. 169 of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, India, Part I, 1923, pending issue of a correction slip:—

“After “India” in line 5, add—

“A. F. O.-1453 to the C. O. O. of the arsenal on which dependent. The instructions contained in I. A. F. O.-1453 will be carefully carried out.”

748
rd Oct.
1923.

Indians, only in special cases of extremes of climate and for hospital purposes when the medical authorities recommend it.

(b) Tents, I. P., 160 lb. and 80 lb.—

Normally to be used for—

Indian troops and followers for practice camps, camps of exercise, rest camps and accommodation purposes.

5. The Tables, published as an annexure to this order, show—

(a) Table "A"—District and Command allotments.

Table "B"—Arsenal at which these Tents will be located,

and the following orders will govern issues:—

(a) C. O. Os. will issue tents up to the limit of Table "A", as distributed by Table "B", on authority of district or command orders (latter in case of command allotment).

(b) Tents required on hire are not included in the above allotments and can be obtained at any time by those authorized so to obtain them.

(c) When tents in a district or command allotment require repair or become unserviceable, they will be replaced by serviceable tents from the Arsenal on which dependent. (Table "B".)

6. The new scale has been arrived at after consulting commands and districts and with due regard to stocks. In view of scarcity of tents and financial stringency, no proposal for amending these scales will be received before 30th September 1925, when two years' experience of peace conditions has been acquired.

7. A definite sum of money sufficient to maintain the district and command allotments in repair, if the tents are properly cared for, will be placed at the disposal of each Arsenal. If repairs exceed this, the tents available in the ensuing year will automatically diminish. The necessity for due care of tents will be obvious.

8. Certain War reserves will exist in addition to the command allotment, and, to meet any special calamity, outbreak, etc., can be used only by application to Army Headquarters. 23rd Oct. 1923.

In the case of Epidemics, if the district or command allotment does not cover requirements, tents should be demanded under para. 162, E. R. I, Part I, and Army Headquarters should be informed as soon as possible.

749. Artillery Units.—A number of Axletrees, Wheels, and Swingletrees are surplus at Ferozepore, Kirkee, and Quetta Arsenals. These are available for sale to units, at an unserviceable value, for the purpose of making up line carts locally.

750. Mounting, Tripod, 303-inch M. G. Mark IV.—As the direction dial pointer when in the position ordered in I. L. C. Sec. 11893 and India Army Order 415 of 1923, fouls the Mark III belt box carrier and this prevents the cross-head joint pin from being pushed home, units having "carriers, belt box, Mark III" (I. L. C. Sec. 1016) on charge will retain the direction dial pointer on the left hand side of the cross-head until such time as the new pattern carrier (special for steel ammunition boxes) is received.

751. Equipment Regulations.—The following addition should be made to para. 169 of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, India, Part I, 1923, pending issue of a correction slip:—

✓ After "India" in line 5, add—

"A. F. O.-1453 to the C. O. O. of the arsenal on which dependent. The instructions contained in I. A. F. O.-1453 will be carefully carried out."

752

3rd Oct.
1923.**752. Dress for Officers of the Indian Territorial Force.**

53839 (Q. M. G.-12-B). Officers of the Indian Territorial Force, who hold the King's Commission (Honorary or otherwise), are only required to provide themselves with service dress uniform, but they may, as in the case of officers of the Auxiliary Force, provide themselves with mess dress at their option.

2. Such mess dress will be of the pattern laid down for British officers of the regular units to which their battalions are affiliated, with the exception that a metal "T" ($\frac{3}{4}$ -inch in height) will be worn on the shoulder straps of the jacket below the badges of rank.

753. Machine gun mules—Training of.

43916 (Q. M. G.-13). To assist infantry units in training remount mules for equipment and machine gun mules, the following procedure will be followed:—

- (a) Remounts will be sent for training to mule transport companies in each District appointed for the purpose in District Orders.
- (b) Units will send the mule drivers to the mule corps to assist in training the mules and will return with the animals to their units as soon as the Officer Commanding the Mule Transport Company considers the animal sufficiently trained.
- (c) Should there be no mule corps in a District the Command concerned should detail the nearest unit.
- (d) When District Commanders consider certain units competent to train their own mules, the above procedure need not be followed, but the exception should also be published in Orders for the information of remount depôts.

754. Correspondence.

—The Camp Office of the Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, will open at Delhi on the 5th November 1923, and all correspondence

in connection with the subjects noted in the annexure to this Order will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold weather.

754
23rd Oct.
1923.

Ordinary correspondence on subjects which are to be dealt with in the Camp Office will be received at Simla up to the 2nd November 1923, and all telegrams and urgent references up to 12 noon on the 3rd November 1923.

Correspondence in connection with subjects other than those detailed will continue to be addressed to Simla.

754-I.—Correspondence.—It is notified that correspondence intended for the Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore, should be addressed as follows :—

“ The Commandant,
Signal T. C. and Depot,
Jubbulpore ”

and that the practice of using the abbreviated postal address “ S. T. C. and Depot ” should be discontinued.

754-II.—Correspondence—Telegrams.—The undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic address and corresponding full address has been cancelled :—

Full address.	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.	“ Attest Ambala.”

(ii) The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith :—

Full address.	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records.	“ Attest Sitapur.”
Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Field Accounts.	“ Attest Ambala ”

754

23rd Oct.
1923.**754-III.—Correspondence—Telegrams.—**

The designations of M. T. Formations, in the list of abbreviated telegraphic addresses, have been altered as shown below:—

Full address.	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
Mechanical Transport Training Centre, Sitapur.	"OKTRANS."
Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.) Class I, Chaklala.	"REPTRANS."
Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.) Class III, Peshawar.	"REPTRANS."

(ii) The following full address, and abbreviated telegraphic address corresponding to it, have been cancelled:—

Full address.	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
M. T. Shipping Section, Bombay .	"CARSHIPPER."

(iii) The following amendment is notified in connection with the list of abbreviated telegraphic addresses published in I. A. O. No. 690-IV current:—

Full address.	Amended abbreviated telegraphic address.
No. (Wireless) Company Corps Signals.	"WIRELESSIG."

754-IV.—Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following amendments are published in connection with the list of abbreviated telegraphic addresses given in the annexure to India Army Order No. 726-II of 1923:—

Full address.	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).	KINGSOWN.
The Leicestershire Regiment	LECESTREGT.
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	CAMERONIAN.
Indian Coast Artillery	INDCOART.

755. Books.—The following publication is available
 35416 (Q. M. G.-11-C). with the Superintendent, Govern-
 ment Printing, India, Calcutta:—

755
 23rd Oct.
 1923.

"Amendments (No. 1) to the handbook of the Q. F.
 18-pr. guns on carriages field Marks 1* to 11,
 1922."

2. Copies may be obtained on indent on the following
 scale:—

	Copies.
R. H. A. Brigade Headquarters . . .	1 each.
R. F. A. " " " " . . .	2 "
Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . .	1 "
Pack " " " " . . .	1 "
* Q. F. 18-pr. batteries . . .	26
Artillery School . . .	30
R. A. Training Centre . . .	6
R. F. A. Ammunition Columns . . .	9
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery . . .	1
Director-General of Ordnance in India . . .	2
Director of Ordnance Factories . . .	1
Proof and Experimental Officer . . .	2
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition . . .	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles . . .	2
" " Gun Carriages and Vehicles . . .	1

Chief Ordnance Officers:—

Allahabad . . .	
Bombay . . .	
Kolkata . . .	
Madras . . .	
Quetta . . .	
Rawalpindi . . .	4
Ordnance Depots . . .	2 each
" Factories . . .	
Chief Inspector of General Stores . . .	1

* Only batteries equipped with the Q. F. 18-pr. guns marks 1, 1*
 11 and 11* on carriages field marks 1*, 1** and 11.

755

23rd Oct.
1923.

755-I.—Books—Syllabus of Annual Field Works Training for Active Pioneer Battalions, India, Provisional, 1923.

15656 (G. S., M. T.-1).—The above publication will be taken into use forthwith. This cancels G.S.T.-61 issued with I. A. O. 495 of 1919.

Copies will be distributed direct by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, under instructions from the C. G. S. to Command, District and Brigade Headquarters for issue at the following scale :—

	Copies each.
(Active) Pioneer Battalions	6
(Training) " "	2
S. O., R. E., Northern Command	2
K. G. O. Bengal S. and M., Rurki	2
Q. V. O. Madras " Bangalore	2
Royal Bombay " Mandalay	2

Forces, Commands, Districts and Brigade Areas having Pioneer Battalions at 2 copies each.

British Forces in Iraq.

Northern Command.

Southern "

Eastern "

Western "

Peshawar District.

Lahore "

Burma "

Baluchistan "

Poona "

Madras "

U. P. "

Waziristan Force.

Delhi Brigade Area.

Bangalore " "

Ambala " "

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*
Offg. Adjutant General in India.

NOTICE.

Trooping Programme—1923-24.

With reference to the "Notice" published in India Army Orders dated 31st July 1923, it is notified that information has now been received from the War Office to the effect that there will be spare troop accommodation on the ships scheduled as proceeding ex. the United Kingdom empty in January and February 1924, but that all 1st, 2nd and 3rd class family accommodation will be required for entitled passengers.

 NOTICE.

Notice is hereby given that there is no intention of closing the Biddulph Summer Home for Soldiers' Children, Mussoorie, and that applications for admission next year should be submitted in the usual way through the Lady Superintendent.

This notice is to be republished in Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 729 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
 India.*

LIST No. 46.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain R. J. Wilkinson, O.B.E., 10th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers (Marine Battalion), 02623 (M. S.-1), to be General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain M. Luby, D.S.O., M.C., R.E., vacated. Dated 26th September 1923.

Commands Districts, etc.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. R. S. Gervers, C.I.E., R.E., 0055-10 (M. S.-1), to be Commanding Royal Engineer, with effect from the 14th July 1922 *vice* Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) **A. E. Panet, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.**, confirmed in the appointment of Chief Engineer of a Command.

Captain R. G. Smithard, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Battalion, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry, to be additional Staff Captain, 02770 (M. S.-1), 10th Indian Infantry Brigade. Dated 17th May 1923.

Lieutenant F. I. Gerrard, M.C., 1st Battalion, The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 02781 (M. S.-1), to be Staff Captain, 5th Indian Infantry Brigade, *vice* Captain H. P. O'Leary, M.C., 3rd Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles, vacated. Dated 20th August 1923.

Major P. A. **Maxwell**, O.B.E., 1st Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles, to be Embarkation Commandant, Karachi (graded as Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General). Dated 17th April 1923.

Colonel C. E. H. **Wintle**, C.B.E., D.S.O., I.A., to be Embarkation Commandant, Bombay. Dated 21st April 1923.

Captain A. W. **Hooper**, M.C., 2nd Battalion, South Wales Borderers, to be Staff Captain (Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer), Bombay. Dated 12th May 1923.

Lieutenant J. C. **Jones**, 1st Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment, to be Staff Captain (Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer), Bombay. Dated 12th January 1923.

Lieutenant E. B. **Blackburn**, 2nd Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment, to be Staff Captain (Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer), Bombay. Dated 21st April 1923.

Captain L. N. **Douglas**, 2nd Battalion, 1st Gurkha Rifles, to be Railway Transport Officer, Bombay. Dated 21st April 1923.

Annexure to India Army Order No. 841, dated 5th December 1922, so far as it relates to the confirmation of Lieutenant-Colonel R. St. J. **Gillespie**, C.I.E., O.B.E., R.E., in the appointment of Commanding Royal Engineer, is cancelled.

Regimental—Indian Army.

16th Punjab Regiment.

1st Battalion.

Major W. G. **Strover**, M.V.O., Company Commander, 0741 (M. S. 3). 1st Kumaon Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major W. K. P. **Wilson** retired. Dated 3rd June 1923.

19th Hyderabad Regiment.

1st Battalion (Russell's)

Major O. St. **John**, Company Commander to be officiating Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. **Watson**, proceeded on combined leave. Dated 20th August 1923.

Major T. K. Wilson, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major O. St. John, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 20th August 1923.

19th Hyderabad Regiment.

2nd Battalion (Berar).

Captain W. H. Happell, Company Officer to be
0747 (M. S.-3). Company Commander, *vice* Major
M. E. Coningham, retired. Dated
29th August 1923.

1st Madras Pioneers

1st Battalion (King George's Own).

Captain R. G. Nairue, Company Officer to be Company
0754 (M. S.-3). Commander to fill an existing vacancy.
Dated 25th September 1923.

3rd Madras Regiment

10th Battalion.

Major E. B. L'Estrange Second-in-Command, 3rd
0781 (M. S.-3). Battalion, is transferred in the same
capacity to fill an existing vacancy.
Dated 11th October 1923.

Corrigendum.

In the annexure to India Army Order No. 557, dated
01033 (M. S.-3). the 14th August 1923, against the
name of Major H R Dyer (page
695), for 25th June 1923 " read " 12th July 1923 ".

India Army Service Corps.

Captain A. I. G. McConkey, 1st Battalion, 13th
Frontier Force Rifles, to be Supply and Transport Corps
Officer, 5th Class. Dated 26th December 1922

Lieutenant I. W. Beatty, 10th Queen Victoria's Own
01602-118 (M. S.-3). Corps of Guides (Cavalry) (Frontier
Force), to be Supply and Transport
Corps Officer, 6th Class Dated 6th March 1923.

Lieutenant C. H. Child, 7th Light Cavalry to be Supply and Transport Corps Officer, 6th Class. Dated 23rd April 1923.

Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Captain K. DeL. Young, M.C., 3rd Cavalry, officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, 02797 (M. S.-1). General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 121 days (the first 20 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

This officer will vacate the appointment of officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Headquarters, on the expiration of 67 days privilege leave

Major R. T. Holland, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Artillery, General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, 02784 (M. S.-1). Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 5 months (the first 40 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Lieutenant-Colonel M. G. H. Barker, D.S.O., The Lincolnshire Regiment, Instructor, 02779 (M. S.-1). Senior Officers' School, Belgium, combined leave for 5 months (the first 60 days being privilege and the remainder leave on private affairs).

(This officer will vacate his appointment on expiration of the leave granted)

Captain E. B. Marsh, M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, Additional Medical Officer, 02775 (M. S.-1). Army Headquarters Establishments, 90 days privilege leave.

In the annexure to India Army Order No. 28, dated 8th May 1924, notifying the grant of leave to Colonel (temporary Colonel Commandant) P. R. Patch, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery, Western Command, for "93 days" read "92 days".

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :

Captain L. H. Carkott-Jones, O.B.E., M.C., 1st Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, 02716 (M. S.-1). General Staff Branch, 27 days privilege leave.

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers.

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India :—

Sub-Cond. W. Ingram, I.A.O.C, furlough for six months on private affairs, under the furlough rules of 1889.
26472 (Q. M. G.-9).

Rewards.

Long Service and Good Conduct.

The following corrections are made to the annexure to India Army Order No 493, dated 17th July 1923.

Under " Without gratuity, India Army Ordnance Corps " remove the names of—

Sub-Conductor **Lawrence Daniel Painting.**

Sub-Conductor **Herbert William Ludlam.**

Sub-Conductor **John Lawrence Randall.**

and insert them under a new heading " Indian Ordnance Department."

Under " With gratuity, India Army Ordnance Corps " remove the names of—
17718 (A. G.-9).

Staff-Serjeant **John Duncan** [2nd Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)].

Staff-Serjeant **Frederick Gallifant** (Royal Horse Artillery)

and insert them under a new heading " Indian Ordnance Department.

Under " With gratuity ", Band of His Excellency the Viceroy."

For Colour Serjeant (Acting Quartermaster Serjeant) **Frank Govier Butler** (1st Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment), read Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant **Frank Govier Butler** [4th (Queen's Own) Hussars].

Under " With gratuity, Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force."

For Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant **William Barker** [7th (Queen's Own) Hussars], read Acting Regimental Serjeant-Major **William Barker** [4th (Queen's Own) Hussars].

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 736 of 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 449 of 1923.

449. Army First-Class Certificates of Education.

The following amendment will be made to A. C. I. 386 of 1923 :—

Paragraph 1, *add at end*—

This will apply to candidates who failed in one subject only at the April, 1923 examination but obtained an aggregate of 45 per cent. in the four subjects, or to candidates who may do so at future examinations. It will not apply to failures at examinations held prior to April 1923.

50/Certificate/3390 (S.D.S).

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 742 of 1923.

Copy of a letter No. 109-Gen. No. 3622 (A. G.-8 a.), dated the 16th August 1923, from War Office, London, S. W.-1., to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, Army Headquarters, India.

In reply to your letter No. A.-19966-1 (A. G. 6), dated 5th July 1923, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that in the case of reservists who re-join the Colours and subsequently extend their service or re-engage with a view to serving for pension, the period served in Section "A" or "B" of the Army Reserve counts as "Service" but not as "Qualifying Service" for pension should they be pensioned under the current Pay Warrant, as under the provisions of this Warrant only unforfeited Colour Service counts as "Qualifying Service."

Soldiers so situated can, however, provided they enlisted prior to the publication of the current pay warrant, elect to be pensioned under the Pay Warrant which was in force at the time of their enlistment, in which case time spent in Sections "A" or "B" of the Army Reserve would count as "Service" and "Qualifying Service."

I am further to state that on completion of 21 years service of soldiers who have spent part of their service in the Army Reserve, permission will not automatically be given to continue in the service to pull up the time spent in the Army Reserve; the question of continuance will be dealt with under paragraph 270, King's Regulations, or such Regulations as may be in force. At present all applications for continuance in the service beyond 21 years are submitted to the War Office for decision.

ANNEXURE to INDIA A.D.
No. 736 of

The War Office,
London, S. W.-1.

5th September 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL

449. Army
Instruction.

The following
of 1923:—

Paragraph

This
only at
gate of
may
fail

I am therefore to state that in all such cases the soldier will be dealt with in the same way as if he had been reverted to normal rates of pay under Army Council Instruction 44 of 1921 on his trade being rendered obsolete and had subsequently been found unfitted for regimental duties, i.e., he will be discharged under paragraph 392 (XXVI), King's Regulations, with gratuity and will not be dealt with under paragraph 3 (11) of Army Order 361 of 1922, i.e., he will not be discharged with compensation under Army Order 180 of 1922.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

A. E. WIDDOWS.

for the Secretary ()

All General Officers Commanding-in-Chief

and

General Officers Commanding at home and at

Copies to all Command Paymasters and

Local Auditor

Table "A."

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 748 of 1923.*District and Command Allotments.*

	TENTS, I. P.						
	Privates.	Staff Sergeants.	100 lbs.	80 lbs.	Ptca. Walls.	Necessary.	Field Hospital.
NORTHERN COMMAND.							
Peshawar	500	...	...	15	80	15	...
Lahore District	400	10	20	80	80	15	...
Kohat District	400	...	100	10	80	15	...
Rawalpindi District	400	5	200	30	80	15	...
Command allotment	200	5	150	30	80	20	...
NORTHERN COMMAND TOTAL.	1,000	20	650	165	400	80	...
WESTERN COMMAND.							
Baluchistan District	200	5	250	10	100	15	...
Sind-Rajputana District	300	5	150	15	50	15	...
Command allotment	150	6	70	10	50	10	...
WESTERN COMMAND TOTAL.	650	16	470	35	200	35	...
SOUTHERN COMMAND.							
Central Provinces District	50	15	150	10	75	15	...
Poona District	150	20	150	...	100	20	...
Bombay District	150	10	100	...	15	10	...
Secunderabad Camp	700	60	200	...	100	15	...
Madras District	50	20	150	10	40	10	...
Command allotment	100	15	120	5	80	20	...
SOUTHERN COMMAND TOTAL.	1,200	140	870	25	410	90	...
EASTERN COMMAND.							
Presidency and Assam District	100	80	500	20	80	15	...
United Provinces District	450	20	450	50	80	15	...
Allahabad Brigade Area	50	20	50	10	40	10	...
Delhi Brigade Area	50	5	...	...	40	10	...
Viceroy's Escort (a)	415	95	80	...	60	10	...
Command allotment	100	10	120	20	80	20	...
EASTERN COMMAND TOTAL.	1,165	250	1,000	150	250	80	...
GRAND TOTAL.	5,015	466	6,140	375	1,440	285	...
GRAND TOTAL.	5,015	466	6,140	375	1,440	285	...

(a) As now revised.

(b) Provisional allotment, special scales for War zone will be issued
no reduction of garrison.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER. No. 748 of 1923.

Table "B."

Arsenals and Depôts at which these tents will be located.

	Arsenal or Depôt.	
NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Peshawar District . . .	Rawalpindi.	
Lahore District . . .	Ferozepore.	
Kohat District . . .	Rawalpindi.	
Rawalpindi District . . .	Do	
Command allotment . . .	Do.	
EASTERN COMMAND.		
Baluchistan District . . .	Quetta	For the location and issue of these tents forming Command and District allotments, this table will supersede that shown in paragraph 22, Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, 1923.
Sind-Rajputana District . . .	Karachi.	
Command allotment . . .	Quetta	
SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
C. P. District . . .	Allahabad	Tents forming part of unit Authorized Equipment will continue to be issued from the Arsenals on which the units are dependent, vide above mentioned table in paragraph 22.
Poona District . . .	Kirkee	
Bombay District . . .	Do.	
Deolali Rest Camp . . .	Do.	
Madras District . . .	Madras.	
Command allotment . . .	Kirkee.	
EASTERN COMMAND.		
Presy. and Assam District . . .	Fort William.	
U. P. District . . .	Allahabad.	
Allahabad Mile Area . . .	Do.	
Delhi Brigade Area . . .	Ferozepore.	
Viceroy's Escort . . .	Do.	
Command allotment . . .	Allahabad.	
Burma District . . .	Rangoon.	
Warisforce . . .	Rawalpindi.	

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 754 of 1923.

Organization, drafts and re-inforcements, reliefs.—

Indian Cavalry and Infantry.

Disbandment of Indian Cavalry and Infantry units.

Provision and distribution of Indian personnel—

Establishments.

Indian Cavalry and Infantry (including followers).

Camps and Depôts (Indian).

Extra Regimental Employment.

Indian Troops.

Reserve—Indian Army and Army in India Reserve of Officers.—

Indian State Forces.

Cavalry and Infantry and general questions.

Consular Guards and Escorts.—

Provision of personnel for—Conditions of service generally.

Guards and Escorts.—

(Other than ceremonial) Indian Troops.

Mobilization—generally.

Administrative measures necessary to give effect to the approved policy regarding mobilization and reports affecting such administrative action.

Preparation of Mobilization Regulations

Allotment and transfer of complete field staff offices.

emobilisation.—

British and Indian. General question.

Review reports on units.

Indian ex-Officers Association.—

Pay and Allowances.

(Excluding clothing, travelling, ration and messin allowances.) All ranks, regimental, staff and departments British and Indian Services.

I. A. O. 771.	Revised print of Army Form B-2067 Character Certificate
I. A. O. 772.	Quarters—Officers and Other Ranks
I. A. O. 773.	Armourers—Indian Units, qualification certificates
I. A. O. 774.	Casualties—Armourers and Arms ment Artificers, Royal Arm Ordnance Corps
I. A. O. 775.	Classification of Ammunition and Explosives
I. A. O. 778.	One-man Range-Finders
I. A. O. 777.	Mess Dress—Highland Regiments
I. A. O. 778.	Passages
I. A. O. 779.	Equipment Regulations, Correction to—
I. A. O. 780.	Accounts
I. A. O. 781.	Conditions of the issue of national savings certificates "3rd issue" from 1st October 1923
I. A. O. 782.	Correspondence—Publication of all general instructions through the medium of India Army Orders
I. A. O. 782-I.	Correspondence—Opening of Camp Office of Q. M. O.'s Branch, Delhi Season, 1923-24
I. A. O. 783	Books—Handbook for the .303 in. Vickers Machine Gun
I. A. O. 783-I.	Books—Amendments No. 1 to the Pamphlet "Care and Preserva- tion" of Ordnance Q. F. 45 in. howitzer, Marks I and II; Mark I. Carriages and Vehicles of the Equipment
I. A. O. 783 II.	Books—Amendments to the Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922
Notice.—Regarding the issue of the Regimental 1 of the 2nd Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

on Gazettes of the 14th, 18th, 21st, and **I.A.O. 756**
 September 1923, were received at Army Head- **1st Nov.**
 on the 15th October 1923 and those of **1923.**
 September 1923 were received on the 23rd
 1923.

ntments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List **I.A.O. 757.**
 21 (M. S.) No. 47 of Appointments,
 Promotions, Leave, etc.,
 have been approved by His Excellency the
 der-in-Chief in India, is published as an
 e to this order.

merary Subalterns—Royal Artillery.—With **I.A.O. 758.**
 19 (M.S.-2) reference to Army Instruc-
 tion (India), No. 735 of 1920,
 Order No. 302 of 1923, regarding the can-
 of Army Orders, Nos. 291 and 348 of 1920
 shed as an annexure to this order.

Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competi- **I.A.O. 759.**
 tions.—The following dates
 G.S.M.T.-1). of manufacture have been
 reserved for musketry com-
 s in addition to those mentioned in India
 Order, No. 523 of 1923 :—

, 13th, 23rd and 29th June, 12th, 16th and
 23rd July 1923.

ds of Instruction—Courses to be held in **I.A.O. 760.**
 1924 and allotment of vacan-
 (G.S.M.T.-1). cies.—Details of courses and
 at of vacancies at schools of instruction
 1924 are published as an annexure to this

isional sub-allotment of vacancies to units
 be made forthwith. In addition "waiting"
 es should be allotted in accordance with
 Army Order, 595 of 1923.

any of the vacancies allotted are not
 d, or if additional vacancies are required

I.A.O. 7621st Nov.
1923.

Dates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension A-2888 (A.G.-10).

Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of November 1923.—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4½d. the rupee during the month of November 1923. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 4-8-9 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 101-0-0.

I.A.O. 763.

Post Office Savings Banks.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 138 of 1909 and 574 of 1913 republished as an annexure to this India Army Order, supplies of savings Bank forms should be obtained by units from General Officers Commanding Districts and Colonel Commandants Independent Brigade Areas, who will obtain their supplies from the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, West Kensington, London, W. as occasion demands.

A-21003 (A.G.-10).

I.A.O. 770.

Furlough and Leave—Officers.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that officers on leave in the United Kingdom who are required to make their own passage arrangements are personally responsible that they make such arrangements as will ensure their return to duty on the expiration of their leave. In the event of any difficulty being experienced in this connection, they should in the case of Indian Army and R. E. officers report the fact, without delay, to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, and in the case of British Service officers to the War Office.

A-21673 (A.G.-XI).

Applications for extensions of leave on account of passage difficulties will only be considered in cases where the circumstances are beyond the officer's control; short extensions to enable officers to return by a later vessel for reasons of personal convenience will not be granted.

I.A.O. 771:

Forms—Army Form B-2067.—A revised print of Army Form B-2067—Character Certificate—which

A.C.B. 20-71 (A.G. 11)

is to be taken into immediate use is now ready for issue.

I.A.O. 771
1st Nov.
1923.

2. The form is printed in 2 colours—Red and Black. The form printed in Red will be used for "ex-professional soldiers" and the form printed in Black will be used for soldiers other than professionals. For this purpose the term "ex-professional soldier" is defined as laid down in Army Council Instruction No. 298 of 1923, paragraph 5.

3. In this particular case to meet the need for urgency officers commanding units will indent direct and immediately—by telegram where necessary by reason of distance—on the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Forms Store, 166, Dharamtalla Street, Calcutta, for supplies based on their estimated requirements for the current trooping season.

4. Copies of the obsolete A.F.B.-2067 in possession of units will be destroyed on the receipt of supplies of the revised form.

Quarters—Officers.—Paragraphs 444, 444-A, 444-B, I.A.O. 772

and 444-C. of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, 54407 (Q.M.G.-3). (old edition) are specially republished for general information pending their appearance in the Revised Volume XII now in preparation, as they are operative in connection with, and paragraph 444-C. specially governs, the question of the occupation of Government quarters by officers with reference to the provisions of the new House Accommodation Act :—

444 The allotment of quarters to units and individuals rests with the Officer Commanding Station except of such as have been built for the benefit of officers and subordinates holding specific appointments or those built for officers and subordinates of special departments such as ordnance, Army Clothing, Military Works Services, etc. The latter will be in charge of the local head of the department concerned.

The allotment of quarters of a unit rests with the Officer Commanding.

An Officer Commanding station may allot extra accommodation available to married rank and file, non-commissioned officers, and subordinates entitled to free quarters provided that :—

(a) such accommodation is not required for any public purpose ;

I.A.O. 768

1st Nov.
1923.

Dates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of November 1923.—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4½d. the rupee during the month of November 1923. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 4-8-9 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 101-0-0.

I.A.O. 769.

Post Office Savings Banks.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 138 of 1909 and 574 of 1913 republished as an annexure to this India Army

A.21003 (A.G.-10). Order, supplies of savings Bank forms should be obtained by units from General Officers Commanding Districts and Colonel Commandants Independent Brigade Areas, who will obtain their supplies from the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, West Kensington, London, W. as occasion demands.

I.A.O. 770.

Furlough and Leave—Officers.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that officers on leave in the United Kingdom who are required to make their own passage arrangements are personally responsible that they make such arrangements as will ensure their return to duty on the expiration of their leave. In the event of any difficulty being experienced in this connection, they should in the case of Indian Army and R. E. officers report the fact, without delay, to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, and in the case of British Service officers to the War Office.

Applications for extensions of leave on account of passage difficulties will only be considered in cases where the circumstances are beyond the officer's control; short extensions to enable officers to return by a later vessel for reasons of personal convenience will not be granted.

I.A.O. 771:

Forms—Army Form E-2067.—A revised print of Army Form B-2067—Character Certificate—which

is to be taken into immediate use is now ready for issue.

I.A.O. 771.
1st Nov.
1923.

2. The form is printed in 2 colours—Red and Black. The form printed in Red will be used for “~~ex~~-professional soldiers” and the form printed in Black will be used for soldiers other than professionals. For this purpose the term “ex-professional soldier” is defined as laid down in Army Council Instruction No. 298 of 1923, paragraph 5.

3. In this particular case to meet the need for urgency officers commanding units will indent direct and immediately—by telegram where necessary by reason of distance—on the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamp, Forms Store, 166, Dharamtalla Street, Calcutta, for supplies based on their estimated requirements for the current trooping season.

4. Copies of the obsolete A.F.B.-2067 in possession of units will be destroyed on the receipt of supplies of the revised form.

Quarters—Officers.—Paragraphs 444, 444-A, 444-B, **I.A.O. 772:** and 444-C. of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, 54407 (Q.M.G. 5).

(old edition) are specially republished for general information pending their appearance in the Revised Volume XII now in preparation, as they are operative in connection with, and paragraph 444-C. specially governs, the question of the occupation of Government quarters by officers with reference to the provisions of the new House Accommodation Act:—

444. The allotment of quarters to units and individuals rests with the Officer Commanding Station except of such as have been built for the benefit of officers and subordinates holding specific appointments or those built for officers and subordinates of special departments such as ordnance, Army Clothing, Military Works Services, etc. The latter will be in charge of the local head of the department concerned.

The allotment of quarters of a unit rests with the Officer Commanding.

An Officer Commanding station may allot extra accommodation available to married rank and file, non-commissioned officers, and subordinates entitled to free quarters provided that—

(a) such accommodation is not required for any public purpose;

I.A.O. 772
1st Nov
1923.

- (b) no private tenant is forthcoming ;
- (c) the extra accommodation is vacated, if required for any public purpose or if a private tenant is forthcoming, and
- (d) no extra expense to the State is involved.

444-A.—It is the duty of officers commanding and senior departmental officers to see that the quarters constructed for the various ranks are allotted to the officers and subordinates, as far as practicable, in the ranks corresponding and that the interests of Government in the matter of recovery of due rental are safeguarded.

It is the duty of the military works officer to draw the attention of the O. C. station, or senior departmental officer, to any neglect of these rules.

444-B.—Officers or subordinates are not permitted to vacate quarters which should be rented under paragraph 444-A, in order to live together in a quarter intended for another officer or subordinate.

444-C —(1) An officer or subordinate holding an appointment for which a special quarter has been constructed, purchased or leased by Government, or (2) an officer or subordinate to whom a quarter has been allotted by competent authority, will be held responsible for the prescribed rent.

The Divisional Commander may sanction exceptions to this rule in case (1) in the following circumstances :—

- (a) When an officer is acting in such an appointment but is discharging the duties thereof in addition to those of his substantive appointment, and already pays rent for a house,
- (b) When he has been promoted or transferred to the appointment in the same station and it is not considered necessary that he should change his residence ;

and in the case of (2) :—

When an officer desires to live in a house of which he is the owner or part owner, but such exemptions will not be made unless the building has been built or purchased with the sanction of the Divisional Commander, is wholly the property of mili-

tary officers, and is within a reasonable distance of the officer's work. **J.A.O. 772**
1st Nov. 1923.

Armourers for Indian Units.—It has been decided **I.A.O. 773.**

753293 (Q.M.G.-9). that 1st class certificates (re-

quired as a qualification for an Indian armorer before appointment as regimental armorer) will be given in future only by the Inspector of Guns and Rifles, Ishapore.

A candidate will first complete an armourers' course in an arsenal workshop where, if successful, he will be granted a 2nd class certificate. This qualifies him for appointment as assistant to a regimental armorer. Subsequently if he wishes to become a regimental armorer, he must go to Ishapore to qualify for a 1st class certificate and he will only be accepted for this course if he fulfils the following conditions :—

- (a) Is in possession of a 2nd class armourer's certificate.
- (b) Is reported by the arsenal where trained as having shown during his course sufficient zeal and ability to warrant the assumption that he is above the average and that with experience, etc., he will become a satisfactory regimental armorer.
- (c) Has not less than 2 years' experience with a regiment as assistant to the regimental armorer.
- (d) Is recommended by his Commanding officer.

To enable the compilation of a register of possible candidates, all officers commanding having Indian armourers will report at once to the arsenals where the men were trained the names of any men fulfilling conditions (a), (c) and (d) above, adding the dates of the certificates held. Chief Ordnance officers will complete reports as regards condition (b), and forward them to the I. G. & R., Ishapore.

Owing to unavoidable delays in arranging this course, it will commence this year on 7th January 1924 instead of the 1st November as laid down on page 85 of "Courses of Instruction India 1923-24."

Casualties—Armourers and Armament Artificers, I.A.O. 779.
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.—In addition to

those to whom they are at present supplied, copies of

I.A.O. 774. Part II Orders notifying casualties affecting the personnel of British armourers and armament artificers in India and Aden should be sent in future to the Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C. and D.C., Woolwich, S.E. 18.
1st Nov. 1923.

I.A.O. 775. Classification of Ammunition and Explosives.—
 33340 (Q. M. G.-9-A). Reference India Army Order 534 of 1922.

The new Group Labels referred to in the annexure to the above quoted India Army Order will now be taken into use

Demand should be submitted through the usual channels.

I.A.O. 776. One-man range-finders.—These range-finders will be tested periodically under 35150 (Q.M.G.-11-B). regimental or battalion arrangements by a British officer who has qualified in the use of these instruments either at a small arms or machine-gun school. The tests will be as detailed in the handbook of the Range-Finder.

The instruments will also be inspected every six months by an Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, vide paragraph 74, Equipment Regulations, Part I (India). Royal Army Ordnance Corps armourers attached to regiments and battalions should be qualified to inspect, test and carry out certain repairs to these instruments.

I.A.O. 777. Mess-dress—highland regiments.—Army Order No. 293 of 1923, is made applicable to India and is published as an annexure to this order.
 42210 (Q.M.G.-12-B).

2. Paragraph 1 (d) of annexure to India Army Order No. 600 of 1922 is cancelled.

I.A.O. 778. Passages.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 710 of 1923 :—
 9328 (Q.M.G.-2-B).

In the second line of paragraph 2 (b)—
 For "for Karachi."
 Read "from Karachi."

I.A.O. 779. Equipment Regulations.—The following correction to "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army"
 51648 (Q.M.G.-11-C).

(India) Part 1, 1923" is notified pending issue of **I.A.O. 779**
 a correction slip—

**1st Nov.
 1923.**

Page 29

Paragraph 99—

After the word "firing" in line 2—insert
 a full stop and delete the remainder
 of this paragraph.

Accounts.—The provisions of India Army Order, **I.A.O. 780.**
 M. A. G's v. o. No. No. 661 of 1923, do not
 apply to British units.

Conditions of the issue of national savings certi- **I.A.O. 781**
 M. A. G's v. o. No. No. 661 of 1923, do not
 apply to British units.
 1st October 1923.—In con-
 tinuation of India Army Order, No. 724 of 1923,
 a statement of the new conditions of the issue of
 national savings certificates "3rd issue," received
 from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for
 India, which will have effect from 1st October 1923,
 is published as an annexure to this India Army
 Order for general information and guidance.

2. The procedure detailed in paragraphs 2 to 4
 of India Army Order, No. 721 of 1923, regarding
 the maintenance and replenishment of stocks of
 the certificates by the Controllers of Military
 Accounts and the obtaining of certificates by officers
 commanding of units should be strictly followed.

Correspondence.—With the object of reducing **I.A.O. 782.**
 clerical work in Military
 A. 20256 (A.G.-11). Offices, it has been decided
 that all general instructions (excluding secret and
 confidential) issued by Army Headquarters, will in
 future be published through the medium of India
 Army Orders. This decision is to take effect from
 the 1st November 1923, and instead of the present
 fortnightly issue, India Army Orders will be
 published as required.

Correspondence.—A Camp Office of the Quarter- **I.A.O. 782-I**
 master General's Branch,
 49573 (Q.M.G.-1). Army Headquarters, will be
 opened in Delhi with effect from 5th November
 1923.

2nd Gurkha Rifle Group.

*1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.
(The Sirmoor Rifles.)*

Captain G. A. P. Scoones, D.S.O., M.C., Company
0750 (M.S.-3). Officer to be Company
Commander and to remain
seconded vice Major G. W. P. Money, M.C., trans-
ferred. Dated 19th June 1923.

1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

Captain H. de L. Penfold, Company Officer to be
0750 (M.S.-3). Company Commander and to
remain seconded vice Major
R. J. B. Yates, D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Com-
mand. Dated 10th October 1923.

Indian Army Service Corps.

Captain (Brevet, Major) W. R. A. Scott, Indinn
48156 (Q.M.G.-5). Army, to be Supply and
Transport Officer, 4th Class,
with effect from the 3rd September 1923.

Appointments—Rank.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel B. Turnbull, 1-3rd
02603 (M.S.-I) Sikh Pioneers, is granted
the local rank of Colonel,
while employed as Inspector of Physical Training,
Army Headquarters. Dated the 12th October 1923.

Leave out of India.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out
of India :—

Major-General C. H. Bowle-Evans, C.M.G., C.B.E.,
02813 (M.S.-I). M.B., I.M.S., Director,
Medical Services in India, 8
months' furlough on Medical certificate pending
retirement.

(1) Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) A. S.
Kirkwood, O.B.E., Assistant Controller of Grass
Farms, is granted one year's leave out of India with
effect from 15th October 1923, or date of sailing.

The first 90 days privilege leave and the re-
mainder ordinary furlough
43191 (Q.M.G.-15). (Lieutenant-Colonel Kirk-
wood on proceeding on furlough does not vacate his
appointment as Assistant Controller of Grass
Farms).

(2) Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. Home, Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, is granted one year's combined leave out of India with effect from 3rd January 1924, or date of availing. The first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder ordinary furlough. (Lieutenant-Colonel Home on proceeding on furlough does not vacate his appointment as Assistant Controller of Grass Farms).

Major D. R. Hewitt, C.I.E., Army Remount Department, twelve months combined leave (first 60 days privilege and the remainder on private affairs).

In the annexure to India Army Order No. 729, 02816 (M.S.-1), dated 23rd October 1923 notifying the grant of leave to Captain E. H. Carkett-Jones, O.B.E., M.C., 1st Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, for "Carkett-Jones" read "Carkeet-James."

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

Resignation.

Nursing Sister Miss C. T. Smith has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 5th September 1923.

REWARDS.

Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force, India.—

Bihar Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India—

Lieutenant T. LUBY.

Private W. A. KNYVETT.

Calcutta Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.—

Lieutenant C. K. NICHOLL.

Trooper T. PANTHER.

Trooper E. STUDD.

Trooper G. L. W. SIDDEY.

Assam Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.—

Trooper C. SHEARD.

Private W. SHAW.

Punjab Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.—

Lieutenant J. H. TOWLE.

Sergeant E. WRIGHT.

Trooper C. E. BLAKER.

Trooper L. MIDDLETON.

Trooper B. M. WARDE.

Trooper L. HAMMOND.

Chota Nagpur Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.—

Private H. WARDLE.

*III. (Rangoon) Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery,
Auxiliary Force, India.—*

Gunner C. E. PEREIRA.

*V (Bombay) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, Auxiliary
Force, India.—*

Sergeant W. GRIMSHAW.

*No. 14 Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Auxiliary
Force, India.—*

Sergeant J. BASTIAN.

*No. 2 (Rangoon) Field Company, Royal Engineers,
Auxiliary Force, India.—*

Sergeant R. CLOUDSLEY.

Sapper J. IVORY.

*1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India.—*

Private R. HARVEY.

*2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India.—*

Sergeant C. O. TONKINSON.

Sergeant W. A. PORTHOUSE.

Lance-Sergeant N. C. MURPHY.

Private A. T. CLARKE.

*The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Auxiliary
Force, India.—*

2nd-Lieutenant P. A. DE LA NOUCEREDE.

Sergeant N. E. WINTON.

Lance-Sergeant S. MONTEBELLO.

*1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.—*

Company Quartermaster Sergeant J. LEAD-
BEATER.

Sergeant W. E. WILLIAMS.

Acting Sergeant J. PANTING, D.C.M.

Corporal J. H. M. LEWIS.

Lance-Corporal D. G. RUSSELL.

Private I. WYNNE.

Private C. BLANCHE.

Private A. HUTCHINS.

Private V. S. LYTTLE.

Private D. B. WEIR.

Private E. HERFT.

Private A. P. MOORE.

Private R. MYER.

Private T. H. OSBORNE.

Private A. ADAMS.

Private J. M. MANZI.

*1st Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India
Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.—*

Lieutenant H. P. BALL.

Lieutenant H. R. MACKMILLAN.

Private S. P. JEDDO.

Private W. MILLER.

*1st Battalion, The North-Western Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India.—*

Sergeant W. BUCK.

Private S. E. JAHANS.

Private H. R. MAY.

Private M. E. SCHOFIELD.

*2nd Battalion, The North-Western Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India.—*

Company Quartermaster Sergeant W. T.
HUETT.

Lance Sergeant D. ORCHARD

Lance Sergeant L. C. MATHIESON.

Corporal E. R. CRITCHELL.

Corporal H. GILBERT.

Corporal H. A. TUCK.

Private O. ANDERSON.

Private P. P. DAVID.

Private E. F. DOMINGO.

Private F. MONTERIO.

Private H. A. MILLINGTON.

Private A. A. CHURCHER.
 Private G. P. MEADOWS.
 Private J. STEWART.
 Private D. G. WILSON.

The Hyderabad Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.

Major R. H. CAMERON.
 Private A. ATKINSON.

*The Khar Gold Fields Battalion, Auxiliary Force
 India.—*

Major C. N. KEITH.
 Captain P. M. M. DAVIES.
 Lieutenant M. J. WILLIAMS, M.C.
 Lieutenant J. STEPHENS.
 Corporal H. C. LANGHAN.
 Private S. J. GALLER.
 Private J. A. FERNANDEZ.
 Private J. T. BROWNE.
 Private J. RICHARDS.
 Private R. R. RODDA.
 Private C. S. LONG.
 Private J. H. STAPLETON.
 Private J. E. IGNATIUS.

The Calcutta Scottish, Auxiliary Force, India.—
 2nd-Lieutenant R. V. BRIGGS.

Cawnpore Auxiliary Force.—

Captain M. TURNER.
 Sergeant R. PATON.
 Sergeant A. J. MITCHELL.
 Corporal J. K. URQUHART.
 Private E. G. BROWNE.
 Private H. S. ESPIE.

Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force.—

Lieutenant W. D. McLAREN.
 Lieutenant E. F. WARNE.
 Trooper R. A. P. HEARSEY.
 Private R. W. SHARPE.
 Private C. O. PICARD.

Lucknow Auxiliary Force.—

Lieutenant P. W. CRAWSHAW.
 Private F. E. FANTHOM.
 Gunner M. L. D. BRETT.

*No. 1 (Coorg and Mysore) Company, Machine Gun
 Corps, Auxiliary Force, India.—*

Sergeant S. J. S. C. RAYMOND.
 Private C. W. CLODI.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 753
OF 1923.

ARMY ORDER 302 OF 1923.

Supernumerary Subalterns, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders Nos. 291 and 348 of 1920 are hereby
cancelled with effect from 31st August 1923.

30

Artillery

4386.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 760 of 1923.

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA.

First term	..	20th February—15th May 1924.
Second term	..	5th June—31st August 1924.
Third term	..	1st October—20th December 1924.

See King's Regulations, paragraphs 718 to 723 and Staff College Regulations, Quetta, 1921.

SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL, BELGAUM.

Dates of Courses.

4th Course (1923)	..	17th December 1923 to 22nd March 1924.
1st Course (1924)	..	7th April to 12th July 1924.
2nd Course (1924)	..	25th August to 29th November 1924.

Allotment of vacancies.

Course.	Command, etc.	British Service officers.	Indian Army officers.
4th Course (1923) ..	Northern	4	6
	Western	4	8
	Eastern	1	3
	Southern	1	3
	Burma	1	2
	Waziristan	1	3
	D, S. and T. ..	5*	..
	A. H. Q. Reserve ..	1	2
	Total ..	18	27
1st Course (1924) ..	Northern	4	6
	Western	1	2
	Eastern	3	6
	Southern	3	6
	Burma	1	2
	Waziristan	1	3
	D, S. and T. ..	5*	..
	A. H. Q. Reserve ..	1	1
	Total ..	19	26
2nd Course (1924) ..	Northern	4	6
	Western	1	2
	Eastern	2	6
	Southern	2	6
	Burma	1	2
	Waziristan	1	3
	D, S. and T. ..	5*	..
	A. H. Q. Reserve ..	2	2
	Total ..	18	27

*Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps and India Army Service Corps.

Nominal rolls of officers selected to attend will be forwarded by Headquarters, Commands, Burma District and Waziristan Force to the Chief of the General Staff (copy to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, and to the Commandant, Senior Officer's School) to reach at least six weeks before the date of commencement of the course.

ARTILLERY SCHOOL, KAKUL.

Dates of Courses.

1st Course	..	5th April to 10th May 1924.
2nd Course	..	14th May to 14th June 1924.
3rd Course	..	2nd August to 13th September 1924.
4th Course	..	15th September to 1st October 1924 (for Royal Artillery officers not below major). 22nd September to 1st October 1924 (for senior officers of other arms).
5th Course	..	15th September to 1st October 1924.

Allotment of vacancies.

Course		Command.	Battery Command. N. C. Os. or captains).	British (excluding medium artillery).
1st Course	..	Northern ..	8	15
		Southern ..	5	12
		Eastern ..	4	7
		Western ..	2	4
		Waziristan ..	1	2
		Total	20	40
2nd Course	..	Northern ..	14	14
		Southern ..	1	1
		Eastern ..	2	2
		Western ..	2	2
		Waziristan ..	2	2
		Total	20	20

Course.	Command, etc	BRITISH OFFICERS		BRITISH OFFICERS.	
		Cavalry.		Infantry.	
		Pachmarhi.	Satara.	Pachmarhi.	Satara.
4th, 5th and 6th Special Courses (each course)	Northern ..	3	..	15	..
	Eastern ..	1	..	9	..
	Southern ..	3	..	2	8
	Western ..	1	..	..	8
	Waziristan ..	..	..	3	..
	Burma ..	..	..	2	..

The Special Courses will be attended only by captains and lieutenants who have qualified in either the rifle or the light automatic but not in both; preference being given to captains who are due for early promotion.

MACHINE GUN SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR.

Dates of Courses.

1st Qualifying Course (1924)	..	7th January to 1st March 1924.
1st Refresher Course (1924)	..	11th March to 5th April 1924.
2nd Qualifying Course (1924)	..	1st July to 23rd August 1924.
3rd Qualifying Course (1924)	..	2nd September to 25th October 1924.
2nd Refresher Course (1924)	..	25th November to 20th December 1924.
1st Special Indian Officers Course		4th November to 17th December 1924.

Allotment of vacancies.

Course.	Command.	British officers	British N. C. officers	Indian officers	Indian N. C. officers.
1st Qualifying Course	Northern ..	8	3	3	10
	Western ..	6	4	3	9
	Eastern ..	4	3	2	2
	Southern ..	5	4	2	2
	Burma..	1	1	..	1
	Waziristan ..	4	..	1	3
	Iraq ..	1	..	..	..
	Aden ..	1	..	..	..
	Malaya ..	1	..	..	..
	A. H. Q. Reserve	1	1	1	1
	Totals ..	32	16	(a) 12	28

(a) With the approval of the Brigade Commander, a Non-Commissioned Officer who is likely to be promoted to Indian Officer at an early date may be substituted.

Course.	Command.	British officers.	British N. C. officers.	Indian officers.	Indian N. C. officers.
1st Refresher Course (b) ..	Northern ..	..	12	..	10
	Western ..	..	10	..	9
	Eastern ..	..	8	..	7
	Southern ..	..	8	..	7
	Burma ..	..	4	..	3
	Waziristan ..	..	4	..	3
	A. H. Q. Reserve ..	..	2	..	1
	Totals ..	..	48	..	40
2nd Qualifying Course ..	Northern ..	10	4	4	12
	Western ..	3	2	1	7
	Eastern ..	5	4	2	11
	Southern ..	3	4	2	9
	Burma ..	1	1	1	3
	Waziristan ..	4	..	1	6
	Iraq ..	1	..	..	..
	Aden ..	1	..	..	..
	Malaya ..	1	..	..	..
	A. H. Q. Reserve ..	1	1	1	..
	Totals ..	32	16	(a) 12	29
3rd Qualifying Course ..	Northern ..	12	3	3	10
	Western ..	3	2	1	6
	Eastern ..	2	3	2	5
	Southern ..	2	4	2	6
	Burma ..	2	1	..	2
	Waziristan ..	2	..	1	1
	Iraq ..	..	1	1	2
	Aden ..	..	1	1	1
	Malaya ..	..	..	1	1
	A. H. Q. Reserve ..	2	1	..	..
	Totals ..	32	16	(a) 12	29

Course.	Command, etc	BRITISH OFFICERS.		BRITISH OFFICERS.	
		Cavalry.		Infantry	
		Pachmarhi	Satara.	Pachmarhi.	Satara.
4th, 5th and 6th Special Courses (each course).	Northern ..	3	..	15	..
	Eastern ..	1	..	9	..
	Southern ..	3	..	2	8
	Western ..	1	..	..	8
	Waziristan ..	..	..	3	..
	Burma ..	..	..	2	..

The Special Courses will be attended only by captains and lieutenants who have qualified in either the rifle or the light automatic but not in both; preference being given to captains who are due for early promotion.

MACHINE GUN SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR.

Dates of Courses.

1st Qualifying Course (1924)	..	7th January to 1st March 1924.
1st Refresher Course (1924)	..	11th March to 5th April 1924.
2nd Qualifying Course (1924)	..	1st July to 23rd August 1924.
3rd Qualifying Course (1924)	..	2nd September to 25th October 1924
2nd Refresher Course (1924)	..	25th November to 20th December 1924.
1st Special Indian Officers Course		4th November to 17th December 1924.

Allotment of vacancies.

Course.	Command.	British officers	British N. O. officers.	Indian officers.	Indian N. O. officers.
1st Qualifying Course ..	Northern ..	8	3	3	10
	Western ..	6	4	3	9
	Eastern ..	4	3	2	2
	Southern ..	5	4	2	2
	Burma ..	1	1	..	1
	Waziristan ..	4	..	1	3
	Iraq ..	1	..	..	..
	Aden ..	1	..	..	..
	Malaya ..	1	..	..	..
	A. H. Q. Reserve	1	1	1	1
	Totals ..	32	16	(a) 12	23

(a) With the approval of the Brigade Commander, a Non-Commissioned Officer who is likely to be promoted to Indian Officer at an early date may be substituted.

Course.	Command.	British officers	British N. C. officers	Indian officers	Indian N. C. officers
1st Refresher Course (6)	Northern ..	..	12	..	17
	Western ..	..	17	..	9
	Eastern ..	..	8	..	7
	Southern ..	..	8	..	7
	Burma ..	..	4	..	2
	Malaya ..	..	4	..	5
	A. H. Q. Reserve	..	2	..	1
	Totals		49		47
2nd Qualifying Course	Northern ..	17	4	4	12
	Western ..	2	2	1	7
	Eastern ..	3	4	2	2
	Southern ..	3	4	2	3
	Burma ..	1	1	1	1
	Malaya ..	4	1	1	2
	India ..	1	..	..	..
	Africa ..	1	..	..	..
	Malaya ..	1	..	..	..
	A. H. Q. Reserve	1	1	1	..
	Totals	22	19	(or) 12	24
3rd Qualifying Course	Northern ..	12	2	2	17
	Western ..	2	2	1	6
	Eastern ..	2	2	2	1
	Southern ..	5	4	2	1

ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING, AMBALA—(contd.)

Instructions.

1. *Qualifying Courses.*—All candidates must be under 30 years of age, except Indian officers who will be accepted up to 15 years' service. All candidates must have attended a preliminary course at a Command Central Gymnasium and, only those who show reasonable promise of becoming good instructors and who have passed the necessary tests, should be recommended for the Assistant Instructors' Qualifying Course. Those unable to attend a Command Preliminary Course may be certified by the Command Superintendent of Physical Training as fit to attend a Qualifying Course.

2. *Combined P. T., Athletic, and Refreeing and Judging Courses.*—For British officers and other ranks. British officers and non-commissioned officers need not necessarily be in possession of a P. T. certificate, but they must possess a good practical knowledge of Athletics, Boxing and Bayonet Fencing. If possible officers should not be below the rank of lieutenant.

3. *Refresher Course.*—For Indian officers and non-commissioned officers only. All candidates must be in possession of a P. T. certificate granted at one of the Army Schools of P. T. (Ambala, Poona or Egypt) at least two years prior to the commencement of the course.

4. *Special Course.*—For a period of 15 working days. British officers having over 10 years' service should be selected to attend.

5. *Special Re-qualifying Refresher Courses.*—To be attended by personnel from Training Battalions, R. A. T. C., P. A. T. C. and Signal Training Centre. [See Army Instructions (India), Nos. 188 and 511 of 1923].

6. *General instructions.*—Lance corporals and lance naicks (and equivalent ranks) will only be accepted if suitable non-commissioned officer candidates are not available, and provided they have held their appointments for at least 12 months.

All candidates must be in possession of at least a 3rd Class Certificate of Education.

All candidates attending Refresher Courses will bring their certificates with them for endorsement.

ARMY SIGNAL SCHOOL, POONA.

Dates of Courses.

1st Qualifying Course.—15th January to 14th April 1924.

2nd Qualifying Course.—30th April to 29th July 1924.

3rd Qualifying Course.—17th September to 16th December 1924.

Allotment of vacancies.

Courses	Command, etc	British officers	British NCOs	Indian NCO
1st Qualifying Course	Northern	10	20	25
	Western	10	12	24
	Eastern	6	6	9
	Southern	5	5	8
	Burma	1	1	2
	Washington	3	3	2
	Iraq	1	1	4
	Aden	1	1	2
	Straita		1	1
	China			1
	Palestine			1
	Indian State Forces	2		10
	A H Q Reserve	1	1	2
TOTAL ..		40	60	100
2nd Qualifying Course	Northern	14	25	23
	Western	2	3	6
	Eastern	6	12	13
	Southern	7	11	11
	Burma	1	1	4
	Washington	3	3	11
	Iraq	1	1	4
	Aden	1		2
	Straita	1		1
	China	1		1
	Palestine	1		2
	Indian State Forces	1		9
	A H Q Reserve	1	1	2
TOTAL ..		40	60	100
3rd Qualifying Course	Northern	12	22	20
	Western	6	10	16
	Eastern	6	10	13
	Southern	4	10	10
	Burma	2	1	4
	Washington	4	1	9
	Iraq	1	1	4
	Aden	1	1	1
	Straita			1
	Palestine	1		1
	Indian State Forces	2		12
	A H Q Reserve	1	1	
TOTAL ..		40	60	100

As the result of experience gained during the last trooping season it has been found that the arrangements detailed in this instruction are adequate for the purpose, provided they are strictly carried out by all concerned. Certain matters have, however, been neglected in varying degrees and have tended to hamper the smooth working of the arrangements, thus causing unnecessary correspondence and expenditure in cables and telegrams, and delay in the issue of discharge and character certificates.

2. Accommodation at Depots.—It would appear that some misunderstanding exists regarding the question of married quarters for families of soldiers who are sent home for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve. With reference to Appendix VII of Army Council Instruction, 440 of 1922 it should be pointed out to all concerned that quarters are only available for the families of soldiers on **THE MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL WHO HAVE TWO MONTHS OR MORE SERVICE TO COMPLETE ON DISEMBARKATION**. Only information regarding quarters required for such families should, therefore, be inserted under heading B of paragraph 5 (a) of the Army Council Instruction in the returns referred to in Appendices I and II.

The families of soldiers who have *less* than two months service to complete on disembarkation are *not* provided with quarters and information regarding quarters for such soldiers should *not* appear in the returns referred to.

The revised edition of the King's Regulations, which will be promulgated shortly, will be amended in due course to make the above procedure clear.

3. Documents—Discharge and Character Certificates, etc.—The Council wish particularly to emphasise the great hardship imposed upon a soldier returning to civil life, when delay occurs in the issue of his Discharge and Character Certificate. It is largely on the production of his Discharge Certificate, which is accepted as sufficient evidence of identity, that the man is paid Unemployment Insurance, a Character Certificate is essential to him in his search for civil employment. It will, therefore, be seen that reservists and discharged soldiers are severely handicapped in obtaining civil employment by the absence of a Character Certi-

feate, and, on the other hand if unable to obtain employment, from drawing Unemployment Insurance benefits owing to the absence of a discharge certificate.

Where the provisions of Army Council Instructions 416 of 1922, as regards the preparation and despatch of documents, are fully complied with such delay and consequent hardship will not arise.

The following are some of the points in this connection which require the attention of those responsible for the preparation and despatch of the documents referred to :—

(A). *Character Certificates* (Army Form B-2067).—

- (i) Military character shown on this form and in some cases nothing else, contrary to King's Regulations, paragraph 419 (first sentence).
- (ii) No reference made to information referred to in King's Regulations, paragraph 418 (2nd and 3rd sub-paragraphs).
- (iii) Form signed "for Officer Commanding" in stead of by the Commanding Officer.
- (iv) Alterations and erasures in the manuscript on the testimonial [see paragraph 415 (last sub-paragraph), King's Regulations, and note in red on right side of form].
- (v) The use of an obsolete print of the form.
- (vi) Testimonials not in the handwriting of the Officer who signs them (see King's Regulations, 418, line 5).
- (vii) The use of expressions which are not considered to be in keeping with the spirit of paragraph 417, King's Regulations.
- (viii) A testimonial given which is manifestly not based on the soldier's records and conduct, of which the following is an extreme example.—
 Army Form B-130 "Very bad character; dirty; insubordinate; two cases of drunkenness; of no use."
 Army Form B-2067 "Honest, sober and willing."
- (ix) The use of statements which indicate that the information is of a hearsay nature.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 777 OF 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 293 of 1923.

Facings in Dress—Highland Regiments.—1. The war mess jacket for Highland Regiments, including Highland Light Infantry, as laid down in Dress Regulations, 1911, will be re-introduced with the exception that cloth shoulder straps of the colour of regimental facings with metal badges of rank be substituted for gold shoulder cords and silver bordered badges of rank.

2. In the Gordon Highlanders the shoulder straps will be edged with black cloth piping $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide and in the Black Watch and The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders with white cloth piping $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide.

3. Officers in possession of the existing pattern tunic will be permitted to continue it in wear until it requires replacement.

4. Trews and black oxford shoes will continue to be worn, but with the kilt, full hose and shoes with spurs.

5. Paragraph 9 (d) of Army Order 539 of 1920 is cancelled.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 781 OF 1923.

NATIONAL SAVINGS CERTIFICATES.

Revision of Terms of Issue.

On Monday, the 1st October, the terms of issue of National Savings Certificates will be revised. A new stock of Certificates marked "3rd Issue" will be supplied and after the 30th September no Certificates of the current series should be issued.

Any Certificates remaining unsold at the close of the 30th September should be returned to—

The Controller,

Post Office Stores Department,

Stamp Section,

Somerset House,

London, W. C.-2.

The Certificates should be accompanied by a statement giving particulars of the number and value (purchase price) of each denomination. The values of the Certificates should also be claimed by The Controllers of Military Accounts as "Returns to the Post Office Stores Department" in the monthly Returns of Supplies and Sales (Form A.G.D.-66) furnished to the Controller and Accountant General, General Post Office, London, E. C.-1.

The new Certificates will be issued at the same purchase price, *i.e.*, 16/- and the interest earned and repayable will be 3d. on the first anniversary of the date of purchase, and 3d. for each complete period of four months thereafter, until the tenth anniversary of the date of purchase, when a bonus of 1/- will be added.

The annual values of the Certificate will therefore be as follows :—

At the end of the first year 16-3d.

At the end of the second year 17.

At the end of the third year 17-9d.

At the end of the fourth year 18-6d.

At the end of the fifth year 19-3d.

At the end of the sixth year £1.

At the end of the seventh year £1-0-9d.

At the end of the eighth year £1-1-6d.

At the end of the ninth year £1-2-3d.

At the end of the tenth year £1-4-0.

The holder may postpone application for the repayment of a "3rd Issue" Certificate until the tenth anniversary of the date of purchase of any later Certificate of the "3rd Issue" he holds and will be entitled to interest at the rate of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ for each complete period of four months of the extension beyond 10 years up to the date of repayment.

As regards the maximum number of 500 Certificates allowed to any one person by the Statutory Regulations, the "3rd Issue" Certificates will count in with Certificates of previous issues for the purpose of computing the number of Certificates held. They will not however effect the rates of interest payable on Certificates of previous issues.

The "3rd Issue" Certificate will be coloured differently from Certificates of previous issues and will be issued in four denominations. The particulars are as under :—

—	Purchase Price.	Colour of Paper	Colour of Imprint	Value at end of 6 years.	Value at end of 10 years.
£1 Certificate	10	Blue	Black	£1	£1 4 0
£10 "	£1	Buff	Red	£10	£12
£25 "	£20	Buff	Black	£25	£30
£50 "	£40	Buff	Blue	£50	£60

The issue by the Comptroller and Accountant General, General Post Office, London, of high value Certificates of nominal values ranging from £25 to £500 will be discontinued.

The procedure of issue of the "3rd Issue" Certificates will be the same as at present and requisitions for supplies should be addressed to—

The Controller,

Post Office Stores Department,

Stamp Section,

Somerset House,

London, W. C-2

Savings Associations should requisition supplies of Certificate Books, Holders Registered Cards, explanatory leaflets, etc., from the National Savings Committee—

Princes House,

Kingsway,

London, W. C-2

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

6th November 1923.

CONTENTS.

		Pages.
I. A. O. 784.	London Gazette	895
I. A. O. 785.	Examination of Officers for promotion	895
I. A. O. 786.	Candidates for "Staff" College Entrance Examination	895
I. A. O. 787.	Transfers of British Soldiers to Army Reserve	895
I. A. O. 788.	Remission of sentences of detention by Officers Commanding Stations	896
I. A. O. 789.	Officers. Wearing of Uniform on board ship	898
I. A. O. 790.	Accounts—Funds. Inauguration of a Class II Followers Deposit Fund in Units	896
I. A. O. 791.	Furlough and Leave—Grant of leave to Irish Free State	897
I. A. O. 792.	Dress Royal Army Chaplains' Department	898
I. A. O. 793	Equipment of Units proceeding to and from the Waziristan District	896
I. A. O. 794.	Machine Gun Equipment—Suspension of Rule until 1st November 1924, regarding the submission of Emergent Indents	898
I. A. O. 795.	Documents of Married Families proceeding for Embarkation to the United Kingdom	898
I. A. O. 796.	Unclaimed Kits—Particulars regarding silver Competition Cup	899
I. A. O. 797.	Books—Criticism of Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923	899
I. A. O. 797-I	Books—Extracts from the Report by the Experimental Brigade, Aldershot, 1923	899
I. A. O. 797-II	Books—Brain Stimulating Exercises and Competitive Games	900
I. A. O. 797-III.	Books—Handbook of the 303-inch Vickers Machine Gun, 1923	900
I. A. O. 797-IV.	Books—Care and Preservation of Buffers and Recuperators	901
I. A. O. 797-V.	Books—Amendments as regards India to Section 29 of Signal Training, Part VIII, 1920, Provisions	901
	Notice regarding issue of Pamphlet "Picturesque Travel in Western Australia"	902

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 2nd and 5th May 1923 were **I.A.O. 784.**
received at Army Headquarters on the 29th October **6th Nov.**
1923 and those of the 9th and 12th October were **1923.**
received on the 5th November 1923.

Examination of officers for promotion.—It has **I.A.O. 785.**
been ruled by the War Office that at examinations
for promotion, British Service Officers doing duty
with Indian Pack Artillery formations, Pack Artillery
Training Centre and Coast Artillery Companies who
are at present examined on the papers set and cor-
rected in India, will work on Indian War and Peace
Establishments. All other British Service officers will
work on British War and Peace Establishments.

15746
O.S.M.T.-1.

2. In accordance with India Army Order No. 133
of 1921, no questions requiring a detailed knowledge
of the establishments of units or formations are at
present included in the examination papers. Com-
mencing next year the instructions at the head of
each paper will show clearly on what establishments
the candidate should work.

Candidates for Staff College Entrance Examination.—Officers on the Indian Establishment desirous
of obtaining Certificate "F" of Army Form C-2112
whilst on leave in England, should apply through the
usual channels to the War Office (S. D. 1), in ample
time to allow of the necessary arrangements being
made. **I.A.O. 786.**

16021
O.S.M.T.-1.

2. Certificate "F" is based on a four weeks attach-
ment to the staff to test an officer's capabilities both
in the field and in an office. The best months for
this attachment in England are June, July and
August.

Reserves, B.A.—Under instructions received from **I.A.O. 787.**
the War Office it has been decided that British
soldiers can be transferred to the Army Reserve with
permission to reside in India under the conditions
contained in Regulations for the Army Reserve,
Class I, 1911, as amended by Army Order 451 of
1922 and in accordance with paragraphs 372 and
373, King's Regulations as amended by Army Order
123 of 1923.

A/20754
A.O.-1.

I.A.O. 791. 1922, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the question of granting leave to the Irish Free State has been under further consideration, and it has been decided that such leave may now be granted to officers and other ranks by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief.

This permission should, however, only be granted on the distinct understanding that they proceed at their own risk and wear plain clothes

I.A.O. 792. Dress—Royal Army Chaplains' Department.—Reference Army Instruction (India). No. 802 of 1920.

34412

Q. 12-B.

Army Order No. 294 of 1923, is made applicable to India and is published as an annexure to this Order.

I.A.O. 793. Equipment.—The rules in India Army Orders Nos. 188 of 1922 and 52 of 1923 will not, for the present, apply to units proceeding to and from the Waziristan District in regard to equipment. Such units will move equipped on mobilization scales, except that ammunition required to complete to field service scale, and all grenade equipment, will be issued on arrival in Waziristan.

43001

Q. 2-B.

2. Animals, other than officers chargers, will not accompany units unless special orders are issued from Army Headquarters.

I.A.O. 794. Machine Gun Equipment.—The rule in A. R. I., Volume II, paragraph 722 regarding the submission of emergent indents is suspended until 1st November 1924 in the case of indents for machine gun components, which may now be indented for at any time they are required to replace others condemned as unserviceable, without the countersignature of the brigade or district commander.

51935

Q M.O. 11-B.

2. When there is delay in the replacement, by the I. A. O. C., of worn machine gun barrels, one of the mobilization equipment barrels may be used, but this procedure should only be adopted in urgent cases. This does not apply to Hotchkiss machine gun barrels, the fitting of which regimentally is not permitted.

I.A.O. 795. Documents.—When despatching details proceeding for embarkation to the United Kingdom, the despatching Officer will ensure that all documents, including Receipt and Delivery Vouchers, of married

62101

Q 2-B.

families are sent to the O. C. Overseas Rest Camps, I.A.O. 795. Deolali, in separate packets from those of single details, and that they are clearly marked on the outside "Families Section." 6th Nov. 1923.

Unclaimed Kits.—Reference India Army Order I.A.O. 796. No. 452 of 1923.

The silver cup shown in the annexure to the above quoted India Army Order is being retained until the 31st December 1923, after which date, if no claimant is forthcoming, it will be disposed of. The remaining articles will be disposed of by public auction forthwith.

54252
Q. S. B.

2. Should the owner of the cup be able to identify it from the marks set forth below, a claim should be submitted direct to the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.

3. The cup was found in a small box, about 1' x 1' x 1', the only marks on which were "Officers Mess." It was apparently designed for presentation to the winners of some competition in an overseas theatre of War. On the outside of the calyx and encircling it in raised letters are the words "British Expeditionary Force" and below is inscribed the word "Winners."

Books.—Criticism of Field Service Regulations, I.A.O. 797. Volume I, 1923

Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1923, criticisms of Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923, will be submitted by Headquarters Commands and Independent Districts, also by Commandants, Staff College, Quetta, and Senior Officers School, Belgaum, so as to reach office of the Chief of the General Staff by 15th May 1924. These should where possible take the form of amended chapters or sections.

14324
G. S. M. T. I.

Books.—"Extracts from the report by the experimental brigade, Aldershot, 1923."—This publication is available for issue and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

I.A.O.
797-I.

16732
G. S. M. T. I.

Number
of
copies.

Each Command Headquarters	..	10
Each District Headquarters	..	3
Each Brigade Headquarters	..	2

I.A.O. 797-I.	Number of copies.
6th Nov. 1923.	
Each British and Indian Cavalry Regiment and Infantry Battalion ..	37
Each British and Indian Battery or Company of Artillery ..	1
Each unit of Sappers and Miners ..	1
Each unit of Indian Corps of Signals ..	1
Signal Training Centre and Depot ..	10
Staff College ..	100
Senior Officers' School ..	50
Small Arms Schools (India) ..	50
Artillery School ..	25
Army Signal School ..	25
Machine Gun School ..	25
Tank Corps School ..	25
I. A. S. C. Training Establishment ..	10
I.A.O. 797-II.	
Books.—Brain Stimulating Exercises and Competitive Games	
The scale laid down in India Army Order No. 430 of 19th June 1923, for the above publication should be amended to include the following—	
	Copies each.
Command Superintendents of P. T. ..	2
Headquarters Districts, Brigades and Brigade Areas ..	2
I.A.O. 797-III.	
Books.—Reference India Army Order 1341 of 1921.	
Copies of the "Hand-book of the .303-inch Vickers Machine Gun 1923," are available for issue with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and may be demanded on indent on the following scale:—	
Command Headquarters ..	1
District Headquarters (including 1 for D. A. D. O. S.) ..	2
Indian units ..	1 per gun.
British units (including Auxiliary Force) ..	3 per gun.
Machine Gun School ..	200
Tank Corps Centre ..	100
Arsenals ..	4
Ordnance Depots ..	3
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1
Director-General of Ordnance in India ..	2
35849	
Q. 2-C.	

Director of Ordnance Factories ..	1
Ordnance Factories ..	1
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition ..	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles ..	2
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles ..	1
Chief Inspector of General Stores	3

I.A.O.
797-III.
8th Nov.
1923.

Books.—Reference India Army Order 1111-1, dated 11th October 1921. A revised edition of the pamphlet "Care and Preservation of Buffers and Recuperators" is available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

I.A.O.
797-IV.

13971
Q-II-O.

2. Copies may be demanded on indent on the following scale :—

R. F. A. Brigade Headquarters ..	1
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters ..	1
Medium Brigade Headquarters ..	1
R. F. A. Batteries with recuperator carriages ..	4
Pack Artillery Batteries, Q. F. 3.7" ..	4
Medium Batteries ..	4
Director General of Ordnance in India ..	2
Director of Ordnance Factories ..	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles ..	1
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles ..	1
Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory ..	1
Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory ..	1
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery ..	1
Arsenals ..	1
Chief Inspector of General Stores ..	1
Proof and Experimental Officer ..	1

Books.—Amendments as regards India to Section 29 of Signal Training, Part VIII, 1920, Provisional.

I.A.O.
797-V.

Copies of the above amendments have been printed and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct to those concerned under instructions from the C. G. S.

8007
O.M.Y.I.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Offg. Adjutant General in India.

NOTICE.

A/17903
A.G.-11.

A limited number of copies of the pamphlet "Picturesque travel in Western Australia" have been received from the Australian Government and are available for free issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to whom application should be submitted direct.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 792
OF 1923.

ARMY ORDER NO. 294 OF 1923.

Dress—Royal Army Chaplains' Department.—

1. Approval is given for the following alteration in the pattern of service dress jacket for the Royal Army Chaplains' Department :—

The black cloth edging on the shoulder strap will be abolished. The shoulder strap will be plain as in the universal pattern with badges of rank in black metal.

2. Dress Regulations, 1911, will be amended on revision.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

13th November 1923.

CONTENTS.

	Pages
L. A. O. 708. London Gazettes	903
L. A. O. 799. List No. 48 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.	903
L. A. O. 800. Appointments—Regimental Indian Army	903-904
L. A. O. 801. Language Examination Result	904
L. A. O. 802. Language Examination Results	904
L. A. O. 803. Drill and Instruction—Artillery	904
L. A. O. 804. Army Sports Central Board (Staff Changes)	904
L. A. O. 805. Recruiting Indian Army—Submission of Nominal Rolls to the Kashmir Darbar of all men recruited from Jammu and Kashmir State	904-905
L. A. O. 806. Discharges—British Army	905
L. A. O. 807. Discipline British Army—Discharge of British Soldiers on committing minor civil offences	905
L. A. O. 808. Medical—Additional Equipment for Indian Station Hospitals	905
L. A. O. 809. Medical—Certificate required in connection with renewal of Contract forms in respect of members of Q. A. M. N. S. for India (Tempy)	906
L. A. O. 810. Equipment—Provision of cover for Guns of Auxiliary Force (India) Units	906
L. A. O. 811. Stores—Responsibility in respect of losses of Government property	906
L. A. O. 812. Clothing—Supply of shirts to personnel whose scale of necessaries does not include them	907
L. A. O. 813. Organisation—Veterinary Units	907
L. A. O. 814. Books—Syllabus of Annual Field Works Train- ing for Active Pioneer Battalions, India, Provisional, 1923	907
L. A. O. 814-I. Onn Drill for 18 pr. Q. F. Guns, Marks I to II, Carriages, Marks I to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage), 1923	907-908
L. A. O. 814-II. Books—Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information No 10, 1923	908-918

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 16th October were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th November 1923. I.A.O. 798.
13th Nov.
1923.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 48 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order. I.A.O. 799.

C991
M.S.

Appointments, Regimental—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order 706 of 1921, as amplified by India Army Order, 591 of 1923, it is notified for information that the appointments of Squadron and Company Commanders will henceforward be sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, or General Officer Commanding, Independent Districts, and published in Command or Independent District Orders. When filling such appointments, the same principles will be followed as are laid down in India Army Order No. 591 of 1923. I.A.O. 800.

2. Substantive *pro tempore* regimental appointments are also hereby revived and they will be sanctioned as shewn below :—

Commandants, Seconds-in-Commands, and other regimental appointments by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command : if of 3 months' duration or less :— 12270
M.S. 3

(a) Commandants and Seconds-in-Command by District or Independent Brigade Commanders

(b) Other regimental Appointments by Brigade Commanders, but in the case of regiments on colonial service by the General Officer Commanding, Troops, in the colony concerned

3. All appointments of Commandants and Seconds-in-Command made under the provisions of this order will be communicated to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.

4. As provided for in paragraph 92, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, transfers and exchanges of

I.A.O. 800. Indian Army Officers up to and including Captain from one unit to another will also henceforward, be carried out by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding, Independent Districts, Reports of such transfers and exchanges will be submitted to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.

I.A.O. 801. Language Examination—Result.—At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners, in June 1923, Captain A. A. E. Filose, 21st (K. G. O.) Central India Horse, qualified as a 2nd Class Interpreter in Arabic.

I.A.O. 802. Language Examination—Results.—At an examination held in April, 1923, Captain C. G. O. Brennan, 16th Punjab Regiment, qualified as a second class Interpreter in Urdu.

I.A.O. 803. Drill and Instruction, Artillery.—It has been brought to notice that a proportion of non-commissioned officers detailed for the 4th Battery Commander's Assistants course (17th September to 3rd October) at the Artillery School, Kakul, had no experience of a Battery Commander's Assistants work.

It should be noted that courses of this nature are not intended to train non-commissioned officers to an elementary knowledge of Battery Commander's Assistants work but to give further instruction to those actually employed as Battery Commander's Assistants in their own units.

I.A.O. 804. Army Sports (Staff Changes).—Reference India Army Order No. 753, of 1922.

I.A.O. 805. It is notified that Captain C. H. Adams, G. S. O.-3, M. T.-2, Army Headquarters, took over Honorary Secretaryship of the Army Sports Central Board (India), from Captain (Bt. Major) H. F. Hilton Green, D.S.O., M.C., the Gloucestershire Regiment on the 5th of November 1923.

I.A.O. 805. Recruiting—Indian Army.—In connection with the formation of District Soldiers' Boards to safeguard the home interests of ex-soldiers and of soldiers serving in the Indian Army and also of their families, the Kashmir Durbar have intimated that they have formed for this purpose, a committee with the local tehsildar as president, these

		Copies each.
I.A.O. 814-I. 13th Nov. 1923.	Northern Command (for 18-prs. in Fort Armaments).	12
	Eastern Command (for 18-prs. in Fort Armaments).	25
	Southern Command (for 18-prs. in Fort Armaments).	20
	Western Command (for 18-prs. in Fort Armaments).	3
	Burma District (for 18-prs. in Fort Armaments).	3
	IV (Cossipore) Brigade R. A. (A. F. I.).	48
	Commandant, Artillery School, Kakul	50
	H. Qs. Commands, Districts, Brigades and Brigade Areas.	2

I.A.O. 814-II. Books.—Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information, No. 10, 1923.

7846
G. S. M. T.-1. The above publication has been received in India and copies will be despatched by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to Headquarters of formations for distribution to units at the following scale :—

	Copies each.
Cols. Comdt., R. A. Commands ..	2
H. Q. Bdes. R. H. A, R. F. A, and R. G. A. (Medium).	1
H. Q. Indian Pack Artillery Brigades	1
H. Q. R. G. A., Bombay ..	1
Batteries R. H. A., R. F. A. and R. G. A. (Medium).	2
Pack Batteries ..	2
Coys., R. G. A. ..	2
Divisional Ammunition Columns ..	2
Brigade Ammunition Columns ..	1
Frontier Garrison Artillery ..	6
Indinn Coast Artillery ..	1
R. A. T. C., Deesa ..	2
P. A. T. C., Lucknow ..	4
H. A. Artillery Bdes. A. F. (I.) ..	1
Batteries A. F. (I.) ..	2
Staff College, Quetta ..	4
Artillery School, Kakul ..	12
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum ..	2
Equitation School, Saugor ..	1

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 799 of 1923.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 48.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.—

Major H. E. Weeks, O.B.E., 1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. C. Macrae, D.S.O., 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 10th October 1923.

02166.

M. S. I.

Colonel W. E. Wilson-Johnston, C.I.E., D.S.O., 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, to be Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel J. F. S. D. Coleridge, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., I.A., vacated. Dated 10th October 1923.

01023.

M. S. I.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Major F. A. G. Roughton, 4-6th Rajputana Rifles (Ootram's) to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Northern Command, *vice* Brevet Major S. P. A. Rolls, D.S.O., M.C., The Dorsetshire Regiment, vacated. Dated 1st June 1923.

1922

M. S. I.

Brevet Major S. P. A. Rolls, D.S.O., M.C., The Dorsetshire Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Northern Command, *vice* Major F. A. G. Roughton, 4-6th Rajputana Rifles (Ootram's) vacated. Dated 1st June 1923.

To be Commanding Royal Engineers.

Lieut.-Colonel T. D. Broughton, R.E., *vice* Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff) A. E. Panet, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., confirmed in the appointment of Chief Engineer of a Command. Dated 14th July 1922.

Lieut.-Colonel R. G. King, R.E., *vice* Colonel H. R. Stockley, C.I.E., British Service, retired. Dated 30th October 1922.

0655/10

M. S. 1.

Lieut.-Colonel F. R. S. Gervers, C.I.E., R.E., *vice* Colonel A. Rolland, C.B.E., D.S.O., British Service, confirmed in the appointment of Chief Engineer of a Command. Dated 9th July 1923.

(Annexures to India Army Orders Nos. 2, 234, 432 and 729 of 1923, in so far as they relate to the confirmation of these officers in the appointments of Commanding Royal Engineers, are cancelled).

To be Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers.

Lieut.-Colonel G. J. P. Goodwin, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 19th March 1923, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel T. D. Broughton, R.E., confirmed as Commanding Royal Engineer.

Lieut.-Colonel P. H. Camphell, R.E., with effect from 1st April 1923, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel A. H. D. Riach, R.E., retired.

0655/31.

M. S. 1.

Lieut.-Colonel S. H. Cowan, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 5th March 1923, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel F. P. Rundel, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E., retired.

Major H. L. Bingay, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 3rd February 1923, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel F. S. Garwood, R.E., reverted to Home Establishment.

Major J. C. I. Wood, R.E., with effect from 19th July 1923, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel R. G. King, R.E., confirmed as Commanding Royal Engineer.

02239.

M. S. 1.

Brevet Lieut.-Colonel H. St. G. S. Scott, D.S.O., 1-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, Pachmarhi, with effect from the 28th March 1923, *vice* Colonel R. M. Laekock, C.M.G., D.S.O., proceeded on leave out of India.

12314.

M. S. 1.

Captain H. F. T. Blowey, O.B.E., R.F.A., to be Assistant Instructor, Tank Corps Centre, India. Dated the 7th October 1923.

12310/11.

M. S. 1.

Captain E. A. Sandilands, The Royal Scots Fusiliers, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum. Dated the 8th September 1923.

02269.

M. S. 1.

Colonel J. F. S. D. Coleridge, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Assistant Commandant, Staff College, Quetta. Dated the 10th October 1923.

Captain L. B. Burrows, 3-2nd Punjab Regiment, to be Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar. Dated the 18th September 1923.

[This officer will now draw staff pay of Instructor (Captain) sanctioned under Army Instruction (India) No. 791 of 18th September 1923.]

12312

M. S. 1.

Lieut. H. L. Wyndham, 2-8th Punjab Regiment, to be Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar. Dated the 18th September 1923.

Captain S. L. Mitra, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Burma District. Dated 5th October 1923.

Captain H. S. Rajan, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Madras District. Dated 17th October 1923.

18639

M. S. 1 B.

Captain N. O. Willis, 2nd Battalion, The Somerset Light Infantry, to be Staff Captain, Delhi Brigade Area (Independent), vice Lieutenant C. H. O. D. Burrell, M.C., 2nd Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment, vacated. Dated 11th October 1923.

02862

M. S. 1.

Regimental—Indian Army.

8th Punjab Regiment.

2nd Battalion.

Major D. G. Porteous, O.B.E., Company Commander, to be officiating Commandant, vice Major W. S. J. Scruby, O.B.E., vacated. Dated 9th September 1923.

0736

M. S. 2.

5th Gurkha Rifle Group.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

Captain R. L. Lemon, Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment, vice Captain E. A. Bald, M.C., transferred. Dated 30th November 1922.

Captain B. R. Mullaly, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Company Commander and to remain seconded, vice Major E. S. Harcourt, M.C., transferred. Dated 6th February 1923.

0733

M. S. 2.

The Annexures to India Army Orders, No. 114, dated the 27th February 1923, and No. 590, dated the 28th August 1923, so far as they relate to the appointments of Captains R. L. Lemon and B. R. Mullaly as Company Commanders in the 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, are cancelled.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 809 of 1923.

Medical Certificate.

I certify that I have examined Sister
Staff Nurse _____, Q.A.M.N.S. for India (temporary) and find
that she is medically fit for a further period of
service in India.

Signature of Medical Officer.

Station _____

Date _____

Matron's report.

Sister
Staff Nurse _____, Q.A.M.N.S. for India (tem-
porary) is suitable in all respects for further service
in India, and a renewal of her contract for six months
one year is recommended.

Matron,

British Station Hospital.

Station _____

Date _____

Commanding Officer's report.

Sister
Staff Nurse _____, Q.A.M.N.S. for India
(temporary) is suitable in all respects for further
service in India, and a renewal of her contract for
six months one year is recommended.

2. I certify that I have personally checked the date
in line 1 of the renewal of contract form and find
that it is correct.

Commanding British Station
Hospital.

Station _____

Date _____

INDIA ARMY ORDERS 72

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

31st November 1923.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Shooting Competition—King's Medal ..	919-920
Language Examination—Result ..	920
I. A. O. 817 Educational Training—Return of Army Certificates of Education ..	920-921
I. A. O. 818. Forms—Attestation of boys ..	921
I. A. O. 819 Colonial Allowance—Iraq ..	921-922
I. A. O. 820. Pensions—Correct procedure for sending claims for ..	922
I. A. O. 821. Organisation—Transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India ..	922
I. A. O. 822. Examination—Veterinary Assistants ..	922-923
I. A. O. 823. Armies—Officers of the Inspection Staff of the Director General of Ordnance ..	923
I. A. O. 824. Mobilisation Equipment for Internal Security Units ..	923
I. A. O. 825. Lighting of Barracks ..	923
I. A. O. 826. Trestles for Store Rooms of Animal Transport Units ..	923-924
I. A. O. 827. Condensing Limit for Droop—12 Pdr. Q. F. Guns ..	924
I. A. O. 828. Equipment—Buff Waist Belts for Bands of British Units ..	924
I. A. O. 829. Cartridges, S. A. Ball, Revolver 445 inch ..	924
I. A. O. 830. Machine Gun Equipment ..	925
I. A. O. 831. Equipment Regulations—Corrections to ..	925
I. A. O. 832. Books—Corrections to Route Books ..	925
I. A. O. 832-I. Books—Artillery Code ..	925-926
I. A. O. 832-II. Books—Tank Training, Vol. II, including amendments issued with I. A. O. No. 819-I. of 1921 ..	926

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Musketry Competitions—The King's Medal.—**L.A.O. 815**
 Army Order 174 of 1923 is published for information :— **21st Nov.**
1923.

Army Order 174 of 1923.

Grant of The King's Medal.—His Majesty has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of six medals to be awarded annually to the Champion Shots, respectively, of the Military Forces at Home, and of the Military Forces of India, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa (including Rhodesia).

2. The medal will be designated "The King's Medal."

3. The medal will be in silver and will be similar in design to the medal instituted by the Royal Warrant dated 30th April 1869, but will bear on the obverse the effigy of His Majesty.

4. The ribbon will be similar to that of the medal instituted by the Royal Warrant dated 30th April 1869.

5. In each case in which the medal is issued, a clasp will be affixed denoting the year of award.

6. A clasp only will be issued for a second or further award.

7. The medals will become the property of the winners and may be worn during the whole of their service. They will be worn on the left breast.

8. The medals will be competed for at an Annual Central Meeting in the several countries named in paragraph 1, under Battle Firing Conditions.

All competitors must be actual serving members of the Regular Army, Militia, Territorial Army or Local Militia and Volunteer Forces in the countries concerned.

9. The competition for "Troops at Home" will be held during the Annual Bisley Meeting of the

I.A.O. 815. National Rifle Association and the detailed conditions, as approved by the Army Council, will be published in the Handbook of that Association.
21st Nov. 1923.

10. The competitions in India, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa will be held at a recognized Annual Central Meeting where one exists, or at a Meeting to be nominated by the General Staff of the country concerned.

The detailed conditions for these competitions will be drawn up by the respective General Staffs of the countries concerned, based on the conditions as published for the competition "At Home," but modified as may be necessary to meet special local circumstances, but in any case the spirit of the competition will not be departed from.

11. The names of the winners of the competitions will be notified to the Secretary, The War Office, for publication in Army Orders. The riband may be worn immediately the results of competitions are notified.

2. In respect to the above Army Order, the competition in India will be held at Meerut under the auspices of the Army Rifle Association (India), and is open for competition to all officers and other ranks in the British Army, Indian Army, Auxiliary Force, Territorial Force and Indian State Forces.

Full details of the competition are given in the current Handbook of the Army Rifle Association (India) pages 29 to 34.

The date of the competition which will be notified later in India Army Orders will be about the last week in February.

I.A.O. 816. Language Examination—Result.—At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners, in June 1923, Major R. E. Harenc, 2nd Lancers, qualified as a Second Class Interpreter in Turkish.
12th Dec. 1923.
G. R. M. T. Z.

I.A.O. 817. Educational Training—Return of Army Certificates of Education.—With effect from the 130th September, 1923, the return of Army Certificates of Education submitted under India Army Order 437 of 1921, as amended by India Army Order 638 of 1922, will be discontinued. This return will be replaced by a quarterly return showing the number of Army Certificates of Education in possession of
10th Dec. 1923.
G. R. M. T. Z.

Arms of the Service per cent. of strength, for both British and Indian Troops. **I.A.O. 817.**
21st Nov.
1923.

Specimen forms in which these returns are to be submitted in the future are published as an Annexure to this Order.

Consolidated returns are to be compiled by Commands, Burma Independent District, Waziristan Force, and Aden Brigade, and submitted so as to reach the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, Simla, not later than 15 days after the end of the quarter for which the return is submitted. The first return of this nature will be for the quarter ending the 31st December 1923.

Exemptions from obtaining Army First Class Certificates of Education for purposes of promotion, will not be considered as First Class Certificates in possession.

India Army Order No. 638 of 1922, and paragraph 3 (b) only of India Army Order No. 437 of 1921, are hereby cancelled.

Forms.—Attention is drawn to Army Form B. **I.A.O. 818.**
271c.—Question 17 for the attestation of boys.—This form will not be made available for issue in India. **A 24376**
A. O. 2.
Officers commanding, therefore, should arrange with home units or Record offices to be furnished with a small supply of the form for use on those occasions when the enlistment of boys in India is permitted.

Colonial Allowance—Iraq.—Intimation has been received that it has been decided that the under-mentioned rates of colonial allowance shall be paid to personnel serving in Iraq with effect from the 1st October 1923 :— **I.A.O. 819.**
A 24418
A. O. 14

	Rs.	As.	
Officers	8	0	a day.
Warrant Officers, Class I ..	4	8	"
Warrant Officers, Class II and Flight Sergeants	3	8	"
Sergeants	2	8	"
Corporals and below	1	4	"
Nurses	6	8	"
Indian Army Officers ..	100	0	per mensem.
Maltese Airmen	75	0	per cent. of the rates for British Airmen.

I.A.O. 826. Transport Units on the scale shown below :—21st Nov.
1923.

Mule Transport Depot	..	26
Pack Mule Corps	..	33
Transport Company, Mule (L. E.)	..	70
Draught Mule Corps	..	33
Bullock Ambulance Section	..	6

2. Officers Commanding above units will report through the usual channel to Commands and Burma District, whether the required number of trestles is already in possession, and if not, the number required to complete to the proposed scale.

Consolidated statements will be forwarded by Headquarters, Commands and Burma District to the Quartermaster General in India.

I.A.O. 827. Condemning Limit for Droop—18-Pdr. Q. F. Guns.—Any Q. F. 18-pdr. gun in which the droop is found to be 7 minutes or more will be provisionally condemned, and an examination submitted on A. F. G. 875 to the Inspector of Guns and Rifles, Ishapore, for confirmation.

35041

Q. M. G. II.

2. The droop can be ascertained by means of the "Gauges, testing," or with the "Apparatus, testing clinometer plane, with axis of bore."

3. When recording the droop, care should be taken to indicate whether it is "Down" or "Up."

I.A.O. 828. Equipment—Buff Waist Belts for Bands of British Units.—With reference to I. A. O. 387 of 1923, British units desirous of obtaining buff waist belts on payment from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, should submit, to the Quartermaster General in India (Q.M.G. 11-B), Simlu, an estimate of the numbers required.

54667

Q. M. G. II-B.

2. Buff belts are not available from stock, but supply will be arranged if the numbers required justify special provision being made.

I.A.O. 829 Cartridges, S. A., Ball, Revolver .455".—All .455" ball revolver ammunition of R. L. manufacture of any date prior to, and including, February 1919, in possession of units, will be withdrawn and returned to the arsenal on which dependent, where it will be broken down and converted to produce, together with any stock already on I. A. O. C. charge.

75641

Q. M. G. II-B.

Machine gun equipment.—It may be found that some quarries ammunition, belt box, 303 inch of the new design for Nos. 8 and 9 belt boxes, have been issued in which the rear vertical hook is long enough to foul the lower feed block pawl of the Vickers gun when at extreme elevation

I.A.O. 830
21st Nov.
1923.

35635
Q. M. G. 11-1

This defect should be remedied locally by heating the hook in a forge and resetting it so as to fit closely on the top of the crosshead arm.

Equipment Regulations.—The following correction to the Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India), Part I, 1923, is notified :—

I.A.O. 831

51034
Q. M. G. 11-1

Page 26—paragraph 51.—Add as an additional clause,—

“Condemned crockery and glassware will be destroyed beyond recognition in the presence of the condemning officer or Board appointed by the unit and a certificate to that effect will be attached to the indent for the articles required in replacement”

This correction will be included in the next amending appendix.

Books—Corrections to Route Books.—Corrections to the following publications have been printed :—

I.A.O. 832.

Route North of the Kabul River (1918).

46-Books.
M O. 3.

Routes South of the Kabul River (1918).

Routes in Northern Baluchistan (1919).

Routes in Southern Baluchistan (1920).

Routes in Chitral, Gilgit and Kohistan (1920).

Holders of copies of the above mentioned books should notify the Chief of the General Staff as to the number of copies they hold, when copies of the ‘Corrections’ will be supplied accordingly.

Books—Artillery Code.—The above publication is expected from Home shortly and on receipt will be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, without indents direct to Headquarters of Formations for distribution at the following scale :—

I.A.O.
832-I.

8562
G. S. M. T. 1.

	Copies each.
Cols Comdts., R. A., Commands ..	2
H Q. Bdes R. H. A., R. F. A., and	3
R. G. A. (Medium).	

QUARTERLY RETURN OF ARMY CERTIFICATES OF EDUCATION.
Indian Troops.

mand.
pendent District.

For quarter ended.....

	Strength of Arm.	No. OF CERTIFICATES IN POSSESSION OF ARMS--PER CENT. OF STRENGTH.				REMARKS.
		3rd Class.	2nd Class.	1st Class, Part I.	1st Class, Part II.	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Cavalry						
.. ..						
.. ..						
neous (Sappers and , and Indian Signal I. M. T., etc.)	(—				

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF,
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

26th November 1923.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
L. A. O. 833. London Gazette	929
L. A. O. 834. Transfer of officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery to the Royal Field Artillery	929
L. A. O. 835. Tactical Training of officers with Training Battalions	929
L. A. O. 836. Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competitions	929
L. A. O. 837. Age limit for Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges	929
L. A. O. 838. Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of vacancies	930
L. A. O. 839. Standard of Training in Training Battalions	930
L. A. O. 840. Examination for the Army First Class Certificate and Special Certificate of Education	931
L. A. O. 841. Accounts General—Payment and issue of last pay certificates of drafts and details proceeding to United Kingdom	931
L. A. O. 842. Battle Honours—Indian Army	931
L. A. O. 843. Blankets for Indian Troops and followers proceeding overseas	931
L. A. O. 844. Memoranda of Examination of Ordnance	931-932
L. A. O. 845. Indian State Forces—Supply of Equipment to	932
L. A. O. 846. Training for Indian Tailors	
L. A. O. 847. Losses—Galvanized iron box lost from the H. T. "Merglen" at Bombay on 6th October 1923	933
L. A. O. 848. Equipment Pioneers	933
L. A. O. 849. Medical Examination of pensioned Indian Officers, non-commissioned officers, and non-combatants	933
L. A. O. 850. Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (Provisional) Part II, 1923	933-934
L. A. O. 850-I. Books—Extracts from the Report by the Experimental Brigade, Aldershot, 1923	934

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 23rd and 26th October I.A.O. 833.
 were received at Army Headquarters on the 20th 26th Nov.
 November 1923. 1923.

Transfer of Officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery to the Royal Field Artillery.—Intimation has been received from the War Office that the transfer of officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery to the Royal Field Artillery can only be sanctioned under the provisions of paragraphs 243 (iii) and (iv) King's Regulations. I.A.O. 834.
 02651
 M. S. 2.

Tactical Training of Officers with Training Battalions.—With reference to Infantry Training, Volume I, section 4, the commandant of a training battalion is responsible for the tactical training of all officers serving with the battalion. Such officers will also take part in any tactical exercises held by the commander of the brigade or other formation at the station in which the training battalion is situated. I.A.O. 835.
 16196
 G. S. M. T. I.

Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competitions.—The following date of manufacture has been reserved for musketry competitions in addition to those mentioned in India Army Orders 523 and 759 of 1923 :— I.A.O. 836.
 13717
 G. S. M. T. I.

3rd July.

Age limit for entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges.—Army Order 342 of 1923 is published for information. I.A.O. 837.
 15671
 G. S. M. T. I.

Army Order 342 of 1923.

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination.—The maximum age limits for forthcoming examinations for the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, will be as follows :—

From 1924 and 1925	..	35 years.
In 1926	..	34 years.
In 1927 and subsequent	..	33 years.

years.

No officer will be permitted to attend the examination in any one year whose age on the 1st March in that year exceeds the limit above specified.

I.A.O. 838. Schools of Instruction. Courses to be held in 26th Nov. 1924 and allotment of vacancies.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army, 1923. Order No. 760 of 1923 :—

15226

G. S. M. T. I.

Under "British Army School of Education," in column 4, the allotment of vacancies to non-commissioned officers is amended to read as follows :—

Northern Command	..	..	14
Western Command	..	..	7
Eastern Command	..	..	12
Southern Command	..	..	12
Burma District	..	..	2
Waziristan Force	..	..	1
Overseas	..	..	2

 50

I.A.O. 839. Standard of Training in Training Battalions.—It has been brought to notice by officers touring from Army Headquarters that, while good progress has generally been made in the training of recruits at training battalions, the instruction is in many cases not up to the required standard. The principal weakness noticed is in instruction by demonstration and the checking of faults, especially in elementary musketry. Attention has already been drawn to these points in paragraph 8 of "Notes on Weapon Training, 1922-23" issued under India Army Order 555 of 1923.

15647

G. S. M. T. I.

2. It is considered that this weakness may be partly due to the fact that active battalions have not in all cases sent to training battalions properly qualified instructors.

3. Commanders of formations are requested to pay special attention to this important matter and to see that any instructor who is not up to the required standard is returned to his active battalion and replaced by a properly qualified man. The necessity of preparing those non-commissioned officers whom they intend to send as instructors to the training battalion, either by sending them to a course at an army school or by putting them through a course with the battalion training cadre, should also be impressed on commanding officers of active battalions.

Examinations for the Army First Class Certificate and Special Certificate of Education.—With reference to India Army Order No. 126 of 1923, it is notified for information that arrangements are being made for the free supply to Units of a certain number of each of the books named in List "B" of the Literature Syllabus for Army First Class and Special Certificate Examinations, commencing in April next.

I.A.O. 810.
26th Nov.
1923.

16200
G.S.-M. T. 2.

The books will be distributed as soon as received.

Accounts—General.—Notes on the working of the instructions regarding the payment, and the issue of last pay certificates, of non-commissioned officers and men proceeding to the United Kingdom contained in Special India Army Order No. 4-S. of 1923 are published as an annexure to this India Army Order for the information and guidance of all concerned.

I.A.O. 811.

A 19707
A. G. 10.

Battle Honours—Indian Army.—Attention is drawn to the Adjutant General's Branch memoranda Nos. A-16733-1 (A.G.-9) and A-16733-2 (A.G.-9), dated the 19th March 1923, outlining the procedure for the submission to Army Headquarters of the claims of units of the Indian Army to Battle Honours earned during the Great War. It is requested that submission of claims may be expedited.

I.A.O. 812.

A 16733
A. G. 9.

Blankets for Indian troops and followers proceeding overseas.—It has been decided that Indian troops and followers entitled to be clothed by the State proceeding overseas from India (including to and from Burma or Aden), will, in future, take with them one blanket per man as part of their public clothing.

I.A.O. 813.

A 16733
A. G. 10.

2. India Army Order No. 619 of 1922 is hereby cancelled. Paragraphs 1 and 2 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 819 of 1924, will be amended in due course.

Memoranda of Examination of Ordnance.—Artillery Units and Coast and Inland Defences in India having ordnance firing charges of decimal value of a full charge, will convert the various charges into equivalent full charge rounds for entry in the Memoranda of Examination by multiplying the total of each charge by its equivalent decimal value.

I.A.O. 814.

A 16733
A. G. 11.

I.A.O. 844. 2. *Example.*—To convert 214 first cordite charges of a Q. F. 4.5-inch howitzer; the equivalent decimal value is .03; the calculation is therefore as follows:—
26th Nov. 1923.

$$214 \times .03 = 6.42 \text{ full charges (result).}$$

3. Computation tables for decimal equivalent values in Memos. of Examination should be amended by deleting the third column headed "Number to be taken as equal to one full."

4. The method for calculation of charges having fractional value is unchanged.

5. This supersedes India Army Order No. 323 of 1922.

I.A.O. 845. Indian State Forces—Supply of Equipment.—The rules for the supply of equipment to Indian State Forces are contained in Army Department letter No. 51051/Q. 11-B, dated 15th October 1923, the contents of which are published as an annexure to this order.

I.A.O. 846. Training for Indian Tailors.—Reference India Army Order No. 9 of 1923

41637
Q. M. G. 12-B. Further classes of instruction in tailoring for the training of Indian tailors on the strength of British or Indian units will be held at the Clothing Depôts, Madras and Shahjahanpur, and will consist of 20 men to be detailed as under:—

	Madras.	Shahjahanpur.
Northern Command	5	5
Southern Command	5	..
Eastern Command	..	4
Western Command	4	..
Burma District	1	..
Waziristan District	..	1
Totals	10	10

2. The conditions appertaining to the formation of these classes are the same as those laid down in the India Army Order referred to above, except that the duration of the classes will be 12 months commencing on 2nd January 1924.

The names of the men selected for the classes should be sent by ^{Commands} Districts to the ^{Ordnance Officer, Madras} C. O. O., Shahjahanpur by the 15th December 1923.

Losses.—Whilst discharging troop baggage from the H. T. "Marglen" at Bombay on 6th October 1923, a galvanized iron box (3' x 2½' x 2½') was labelled in error. I.A.O. 847.
26th Nov.
1923.

1. The box is believed to have been loaded into one of the Railway Trucks which conveyed troops baggage to Deolali, but no trace can be found of it at that place.

3. The box in question, if found, should be returned immediately to the P. N. T. O., East Indies, Bombay.

4. On the lid of the box is written "Troop Guild Box."

Equipment Pioneers.—Pioneer battalions not yet in possession of "Web equipment patt. '08," may retain on charge "Pioneer equipment, patt. '05, braces," for use with "Bandolier equipment, patt. '03" to support the belt when carrying ammunition. I.A.O. 848.
24.10.23
Q. M. G. II-B.

2. On receipt of "Web equipment patt. '08," these braces will be returned to the I. A. O. C. with the "Bandolier equipment patt '03"

Medical examination of pensioned Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and non-combatants.—Whenever it is necessary to medically examine an individual who is on the pension establishment care should be taken to ensure that the individual is subjected to the minimum inconvenience, and that the examination is carried out at the military station nearest to his home. I.A.O. 849.
4.10.23
I. S. B. (21-B.
23).

The officer issuing instructions for the examination of the pensioner should obtain the necessary documents connected with the man's case from the Controller of Military Accounts who originally sanctioned the pension. He will then forward them by registered post to the officer at the military station nearest to the man's home who, on completion of the examination, will return them by registered post to the officer from whom they were received.

Books.—The following Home publication is available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta:— I.A.O. 850.
13.11.23
Q. II-C.

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (Provisional) Part 2, 1923.

I.A.O. 850,
26th Nov.
1923.

- Section IV.—Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
 Section IV-a.—Royal Army Pay Corps.
 Section IV-b.—Royal Army Veterinary Corps.
 Section IV-c.—Corps of Military Accountants.
 Section IV-d.—Army Educational Corps.

in one
 volume.

2. Copies may be obtained on indent through the usual channel on the following scales :—

	Copies.
Headquarters of Commands ..	2
Headquarters of Districts ..	2 (1 for D. A., D. O. S.)
British units (except Auxiliary Force) ..	1
Controllers of Military Accounts ..	1
Senior Officers School ..	4
Staff College ..	6
Schools of Education ..	6
Director-General of Ordnance in India ..	1
Director of Ordnance Factories ..	1
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition ..	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles ..	1
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles ..	1
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery ..	1
Arsenals ..	1
Ordnance and Clothing Depots ..	1
Chief Inspector of General Stores ..	1
Superintendent Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore ..	1
Superintendent Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore ..	1

I.A.O.
850-I.

11732

D.S.M. 1 I.

Books—Extracts from the Report by the Experimental Brigade, Aldershot, 1923.—In continuation of India Army Order 797 of 1923, notifying the issue of the above-mentioned publication, it is notified for the information of all recipients that this book is "for official use only" and should be marked accordingly.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 841 of 1923.

Notes on the working of Special India Army Order No. 4-S. of 1923.

Appendix "A."—In the case of the "City of Marseilles" the sailing date was advanced from the 22nd to the 28th September. This information was available in units at least by the 20th September, the information was published in the daily orders of at least one unit on the 19th September. The majority of drafts did not leave their units until the 23rd or the 25th September. In spite of this many units adhered to the first date of sailing. This action necessitated the amendment of Army Forms O.-1809-G. by the staff of the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali.

Carelessness was shown on the part of one unit accountant who calculated pay up to, and for, the 26th September only.

Approximately 600 other ranks arrived on the 26th September. In almost every case the 3 copies of Army Form O.-1809-G. had to be amended. The Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts' staff worked well into the night to get the forms ready for use the next day.

Paragraph 4. (a) In many cases appreciable amounts were shown as payable at the Camp. In other cases "Nil" payments were shown.

The names given in Army Forms O.-1809-G. were in some cases indecipherable. Block capitals should be used.

Amounts to be paid at the Camp, and balances, were in some cases calculated to pias. Unit accountants should be instructed regarding the elimination of pias from government accounts.

Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts copies of Army Form O.-1809-G. invariably arrived a day after the draft. This caused extra pressure of work as the majority of drafts arrived on the 26th September and left again on the 27th September. Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts copies should be posted by the unit so as to

reach the Camp on the same morning as the draft. In some cases the forms were not sent under registered covers.

Telegraphic requests for the amendment of Army Forms O.-1809-G. were received.

In some cases duplicate India Army Forms A.-33 were sent instead of the covering lists referred to in paragraph 4 (e) of Appendix "A" of India Army Order No. 4-S of 1923. Some units did not send these lists.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 845 of 1923.

With effect from the 1st April 1923, the supply of equipment to Indian State Forces under the re-organization scheme will be regulated in accordance with the following rules :—

Class A and Class B units.

- I. *Initial supply.*—An initial supply of arms, machine guns, and connected equipment, of the same patterns and on the same scales as authorized for corresponding units of the Indian Army will be made by the Government of India, articles issued on this authority will remain the property of the Government of India and should be accounted for in ordnance equipment ledgers. Any equipment required in excess of these scales will be provided at the expense of the Indian States concerned, but such of these additional articles, other than arms and machine guns, as are of Government pattern may, if desired, be issued *on payment* from arsenals if available. The arms, machine guns and connected equipment referred to in this paragraph are shewn in Statement B. All indents for initial supplies will be countersigned by the Military Adviser concerned and will be approved by the Chief of the General Staff before they are passed on to you.
- II. *Maintenance and replacements.*—Articles required for maintenance, including materials and components for the repair of equipment, as well as arms, machine guns, and connected equipment, required to replace initial issues when condemned as unserviceable, will be supplied by arsenals *on payment* if indents are countersigned by the Military Adviser concerned.

reach the Camp on the same morning as the draft. In some cases the forms were not sent under registered covers.

Telegraphic requests for the amendment of Army Forms O.-1809-G. were received.

In some cases duplicate India Army Forms A.-33 were sent instead of the covering lists referred to in paragraph 4 (e) of Appendix "A" of India Army Order No. 4-S of 1923. Some units did not send these lists.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDERS No. 845 of 1921

With effect from the 1st April 1921, the supply of equipment to Indian State Forces under the re-organization scheme will be regulated in accordance with the following rules:—

Class A and Class B units.

- I. *Initial supplies.*—An initial supply of arms, machine guns, and connected equipment, of the same patterns and on the same scales as authorized for corresponding units of the Indian Army will be made by the Government of India, articles issued on this authority will remain the property of the Government of India and should be accounted for in ordnance equipment ledgers. Any equipment required in excess of these scales will be provided at the expense of the Indian States concerned, but such of these additional articles, other than arms and machine guns, as are of Government pattern may, if desired, be issued on payment from arsenals if available. The arms, machine guns and connected equipment referred to in this paragraph are shown in Statement B. All indents for initial supplies will be countersigned by the Military Adviser concerned and will be approved by the Chief of the General Staff before they are passed on to you.

- II. *Maintenance and replacements.*—Articles required for maintenance, including materials and components for the repair of equipment, as well as arms, machine guns, and connected equipment, required to replace initial issues when condemned as unserviceable, will be supplied by arsenals on payment if indents are countersigned by the Military Adviser concerned.

III. When small arms and machine guns are issued as replacements, an equal number of similar weapons previously supplied should be returned to arsenal. Credit will be allowed for the value of such unserviceable equipment returned at 1-10th of its vocabulary rate provided that it was originally supplied on payment.

IV. Part-worn articles when issued on payment will be charged for at $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of the current vocabulary prices.

V. The cost of repairs to equipment undertaken by arsenals and ordnance factories on behalf of Indian States will be charged to the States concerned.

Other units.

VI. Arms and equipment for Indian State police and troops other than classes A and B will be supplied on *payment only*. Initial issues of such arms will require the previous sanction of the Government of India.

2. The initial issues under rule I will be made under your orders, and as far as possible they will be made from surplus stocks held in arsenals.

No expenditure will be incurred on this measure except to the extent to which funds are specifically allotted for the purpose from time to time. During the financial year 1923-24 expenditure to the extent of Rs. 4,50,000 is sanctioned for the measure.

3. Statement A shows the various units of Indian State Forces that are classified as Class A and Class B units. Imperial Service Troops that have not yet been definitely classified will remain under existing orders for the purposes of the supply of equipment and ordnance stores until their classification has been decided.

STATEMENT A.

Indian State Forces Class A and Class B Units.

States.	Class A Units.	Class B Units.
Jear ..	Alwar Mangal Lancers (Headquarters and 2 squadrons). Alwar Jee Paltan (full active Battalion). Alwar Parip Paltan (full Training Battalion).	Alwar Body Guard (100 men only $\frac{1}{2}$ mounted). Alwar Garrison Force (150).
Alawalpur	1st Bahawalpur Sadq Infantry (equal in strength to a Battalion).	2nd Bahawalpur Haroon Infantry (2 platoons). His Highness The Nawab's Own Body Guard Lancers (1 squadron).
Baria ..	Baria Ranjod Infantry (2 platoons)	Baria Subhak Bisala (1 Troop)
Baroda ..	Baroda Cavalry (2 full active Regiments). Baroda Infantry (2 full active Battalions).	Baroda Cavalry (3 squadrons). Baroda Infantry (4 companies).
Bhavnagar	Bhavnagar Lancers (1 modified Headquarters and 1 squadron plus 1 troop).	Bhavnagar Infantry (1 company plus 1 platoon).
Bhopal ..	Bhopal Victoria Lancers (1 squadron) Bhopal Sultania Pioneers (full active Battalion). Bhopal Walabad's Infantry (2 platoons)	
Bikaner ..	Bikaner Ganga Risala (1 Headquarters Company and 2 mounted companies). Bikaner Sadul Light Infantry (1 Headquarters and 3 companies) Bikaner Dungar Lancers (1 Headquarters Squadron and 2 squadrons).	Bikaner Band attached to Sadul Light Infantry. (35).
Datta ..	Datta Govind Infantry (1 Company Infantry plus 1 platoon).	Datta Govind Infantry (Company Headquarters and 3 platoons)
Dholpur ..	Dholpur Narsing Infantry (1 Company).	Dholpur Sappers and Miners (1 section).
Dharangadhra	Dharangadhra Malhwan Infantry (2 Companies plus 2 platoons).	Dharangadhra Cavalry (2 Troops)
Faridkot ..	Faridkot Field Company Sappers and Miners (Headquarters and 2 platoons plus 45 per cent. Depot).	His Highness Body Guard (1 Troop) Faridkot Infantry (2 platoons). Faridkot Military Band. (35).

STATEMENT A—contd.

States.	Class A Units.	Class B Units.
Gwalior ..	Gwalior 1st Javji Lancers (full active Regiments). Owahor 2nd Aljah Lancers (full active Regiment). Gwalior 3rd Maharao Scindia's Own Lancers (full active Regiment). 1st Gwalior Maharana Sakhaya Rao's Own Infantry (full active Battalion). 2nd Gwalior Maharaja Jayaji Rao's Own Infantry (full active Battalion). 3rd Gwalior Maharaja Scindia's Own Infantry (full active Battalion). 4th Gwalior Maharaj Bahadur's Own Infantry (full active Battalion). 7th Gwalior Scindia's Infantry (full Training Battalion). Gwalior Pony Transport Corps (100 Armoured Transport Carts).	5th Gwalior Maharaja Janloo Rao's Infantry (Pioneers) (full active Battalion). Gwalior Mounted Infantry (Silledari) (2 Regiments). Gwalior Mounted Infantry (Pagna wasi) (1 Regiment).
Jind ..	Jind Infantry (1 Headquarters and 3 Companies).	Jind Body Guard Cavalry (100 men including 12 cyclists and motor cyclists).
Jodhpur ..	Jodhpur Sirdar Risala (full active Regiment).	Jodhpur Infantry (Headquarters and 2 companies).
Junagadh ..	Junagadh Lancers (1 squadron plus 1 Troop).	....
Khairpur ..	Khairpur Faiz Light Infantry (Headquarters and 1 Company Infantry plus 1 mounted platoon). Khairpur Camel Transport Corps (1 Troop).	Khairpur Nawaz Body Guard Cavalry (1 Troop).
Loharu ..	Loharu Camel Transport Corps (1 Troop of 120 camels) (with 13 sowars).	Loharu Infantry (1 platoon).
Malerkotla	Malerkotla Sappers (1 Field Company).	Malerkotla Infantry (1 Battalion). Malerkotla Lancers (1 Troop).
Mandi ..	....	Mandi Infantry (3 platoons). Mandi Body Guard Cavalry (1 Troop).
Navanagar	Navanagar Lancers (1 Headquarters and 2 squadrons plus 2 Troops). Navanagar Infantry (1 Company plus 2 platoons).	....

STATEMENT A—concl'd.

States.	Class A Units.	Class B Units.
Palampur ..	.....	Palampur Body Guard (2 Troops).
		Palampur Iqbal Infantry (1 Company).
Panua ..	"A" Company Panua State Infantry (1 Company).	.....
Patiala ..	1st Patiala (Rajindra) Lancers (full active Regiment).	Patiala Horse Guard (1 Squadron)
	2nd Patiala Lancers (full active Regiment).	Patiala Foot Guard (1 company).
	* 1st Patiala Infantry (Rajindra Sikha (full active Battalion)	
	* 2nd Patiala Infantry (full active Battalion)	
	* 3rd Patiala Infantry (full active Battalion)	
	* 4th Patiala Infantry (full active Battalion)	
	* V.R.—Organized as 1 Battalion for the present	
Perbandar	Perbandar Infantry (1 Company plus 2 platoons).	Perbandar Body Guard (1 Troop).
Rampur	Rampur Pioneers (full active Battalion plus 1 Company).	Rampur Infantry (full active Battalion).
		Rampur Gurkha Company (1 company).
		Rampur Lancers (2 squadrons).
Sachin ..	.....	Sachin Cavalry (1 Troop).
		Sachin Infantry (2 platoons).
Sirmoor ..	Sirmoor Sappers (2 Companies)	His Highness of Sirmoor's Body Guard (1 Troop).
Suket ..	Suket Lakshman Infantry (1 platoon)	Suket Lakshman Cavalry (1 Troop)
Tebri ..	Tebri Sappers (Headquarters and 3 platoons).	.....
Tripura ..	.....	Tripura Infantry (Headquarters and 2 companies).

STATEMENT B.

Arms, machine guns and connected equipment referred to in paragraph 1, clause I.

* Rifles short, M. L. E., H. V.

† Rifles short, M. L. E., H. V. Ey.

* Sword bayonets, pattern 1907.

† Sword bayonets, pattern 1903.

* Scabbards sword bayonet, pattern 1907.

† Scabbards sword bayonet, pattern 1903.

Bottles oil, Mark IV.

Pulthroughs, .303-inch arms, Mark IV.

Machine guns—(complete with connected stores, spare parts and carrying equipment).

Lewis,

Hotchkiss,

Vickers,

Pistols, revolver, .455-inch Webley, Mark VI.

Protectors, hammer, pistol Webley.

Rods, cleaning, pistol Webley.

Armourers tools.

Reflectors mirror, S. A. .303-inch.

Sticks cleaning chamber, .303-inch arms, No. 2.

Implements action, M. L. E. R. S.

Flannelette.

Oil lubricating, G. S.

Cleaning materials.

* Armament for 'A' class troops.

† Armament for 'B' class troops.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

FOR EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMA HEADQUARTERS, . . . ,

30th November 1923.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
A. O. 851. London Gazette	943
A. O. 852. Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc List No 49 of—	947
A. O. 853. Ranges and Musketry appliances—Allowance for—	949
A. O. 854. Small Arms Schools—Special Courses at—	953
A. O. 855. Drill and Instruction—Army Schools of Instruction	943-944
A. O. 856. Educational Training—Indian—Examina- tions for First Class certificate (Part II)	944
A. O. 857. Language Examinations—Results	944
A. O. 858. Indian Sapper and Miner Corps—Qualifica- tions required for the promotion of B E soldiers serving with—	944-945
A. O. 859. Indian Signal Corps—Class composition	945-946
A. O. 860. Records—British Army	947
A. O. 861. Battle Honours—Indian Army	947-948
A. O. 862. King's Regulations for the Army, 1923	948
A. O. 863. Sterling currency—Supply of—on board home going transports	949
A. O. 864. Embarkation of animal pets on transports	949
A. O. 865. Allowance in lieu of rations	949
A. O. 866. Clothing—Hospital	949
A. O. 867. Books—Issue of Army Book 142, Table "B"	949
A. O. 867-I Books—Home War Establishment :— (a) Part XXIII-A (Small War) for the units of a Division (b) Part XXIV-A (Great and Small Wars) units of a Cavalry Division	949
A. O. 867-II Books—Hotchkiss Gun pamphlet, India	949

I.A.O. 859. No. 2 W./T. Company.—

30th Nov.
1923.

'A' Corps Signals Punjabi Musalmans.

No. 2 W./T. Company.—

'B' Corps Signals Punjabi Musalmans.

'A' Divisional Signals ½ Sikhs.

½ Punjabi Musalmans.

'B' Divisional Signals Mixed Madrassis.

'C' Divisional Signals Mixed Madrassis.

'D' Divisional Signals ½ Punjabi Musalmans.

½ Rajputana Rajputs.

'E' Divisional Signals ½ Sikhs.

½ Punjabi Musalmans.

'F' Divisional Signals Dogras.

'G' Divisional Signals ½ Punjabi Musalmans.

½ Dogras.

'A' Signal Troop .

'B' Signal Troop .

'C' Signal Troop .

'D' Signal Troop .

} Rajputana Rajputs.

Recruitment of classes other than those shown above will at once cease for the Corps of Signals.

2. Men of classes, other than those shown above, who are now serving will not be compulsorily discharged, but may be permitted to take their discharge if they desire to do so, irrespective of whether they have completed their terms of engagement or not.

3. Officers Commanding the various units should, subject to the consent of the men concerned, endeavour to arrange transfers of classes unauthorised for the Indian Signal Corps to units of other arms for whom the classes are authorised, and who are willing to accept them.

4. Those who do not elect to take their discharge or who do not elect transfer, and for whom vacancies cannot be found in any other unit, should be permitted to waste in the normal manner, vacancies as they occur being filled by the recruitment of the classes now authorised.

5. Under no circumstances will mustering out concessions be admissible to men of the classes being displaced, neither is any transfer bonus admissible to those who elect for transfer and for whom vacancies can be found.

Records—British Army.—Adjutant General's I.A.O. 860. memorandum No. 451435 (A.G.-11), dated 3rd 30th Nov. August 1918, is published as an appendix to this 1923. Indian Army Order for information and guidance

2. Where not already done steps will be taken to have the various records sent to the respective Record Offices enumerated in the memorandum cited above.

A/24395

A.G. 6.

Battle Honours, Indian Army.—Claim for Battle Honours in the Great War are, in many cases, not being submitted to Army Headquarters in accordance with the instructions, which have been issued from time to time. This necessitates the claims being returned to Regiments, etc., and causes delay in forwarding the claims to the War Office, for the necessary sanction of His Majesty, The King.

I.A.O. 861.

A/16735

A.G. 9.

2. The common faults are —

(a) Regiments have claimed Honours earned by disbanded battalions: such Honours are not admissible. Regiments have claimed more than 10 honours for the great war for emblazonment on Colours. This is not authorised *vide* Army Order 470-1922 sub-paragraph (d).

(b) Many Regiments have submitted separate lists for each of their battalions: there is to be only one list common to the whole Regiment *vide* Army Order 338-1922 paragraph (d) as amended by Army Order 470-1922.

(c) The nomenclature used, is not in accordance with the lists attached to Letter No. A.16733-6 (A.G.-9) dated 10th April 1923.

(d) In the case of claims for special honours, covering explanatory letters in triplicate as required by Army Council Instruction 458-1922, paragraph 2, have not been submitted.

(e) Some honours have been claimed as "Special", which are already shown in the lists attached to Letter No. A.16733-6 (A.G.-9), dated 10th April 1923.

(f) Battles have been claimed at which Headquarters and 50 per cent of the effective

I.A.O.
867-I.
30th Nov.
1923.

1. Home war establishments are now being issued by the War Office in book form and copies of:—

(a) Part XXIII-A. (Small War) for the Units of a Division,

(b) Part XXIV-A. (Great and Small Wars) Units of a Cavalry Division,

together with amendments thereto, are being issued by the General Staff, Army Headquarters, on the following scale:—

Headquarters, Commands 5 copies each.

Headquarters Districts and Independent Brigades, 2 copies each.

Headquarters, Cavalry and 1 copy each.

Infantry Brigades and Brigade Areas.

Staff College, Quetta .. 65 copies.

Senior Officers' School, 50 copies.

Belgaum.

2. Arrangements are being made for an increased supply of these publications to admit of issues being made to all British units in India for the use of officers studying for promotion examinations, when received these will be issued on a scale which will be notified later.

Indian Signal Corps.

0246/58
M. S. 2.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) 396 of 1923. The undermentioned officers are appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty for four years and should be seconded from their respective regiments with effect from the dates specified :—

Lieutenant R. L. M. Rosenberg, Royal Garrison Artillery. 22nd August 1923.

Lieutenant F. H. Bury, 1st Battalion, The Royal Fusiliers. 29th September 1923.

Lieutenant J. A. I. Watts, 1st Battalion, The Duke of Cornwall's, Light Infantry. 30th October 1923.

Lieutenant F. P. L. Gray, 1st Battalion Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. 3rd November 1923.

Captain G. W. Holland, 1-16th Punjab Regiment (late 30th Punjabis). 7th November 1923.

Indian Army Service Corps.

233-A.
M. S. 2.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Indian Army Service Corps, who has completed 4 years temporary service in the 5th Class, with effect from the date shown against his name :—

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.

Captain A. Mair, I.A.S.C. Dated 25th October 1923.

Leave—Officers out of India.

43194
M. S. 2.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) J. Matson, O.B.E., Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms, is granted ten months' combined leave out of India with effect from 20th December 1923 or date of sailing. The first two months privilege furlough and the remainder ordinary furlough.

(Lieutenant-Colonel Matson on proceeding on furlough does not vacate his appointment as Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms).

43194
M. S. 1.

Brevet Colonel W. R. Blackwell, P.M.G., V.H.S., Royal Army Medical Corps, Director, 2 Medical

Organisation for War, Army Headquarters, 60 days' privilege leave.

This officer will vacate his present appointment and revert to the Home Establishment on expiration of the leave granted.

General Sir H. Hudson K.C.B., K.C.I.E., A.D.C., General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command, 90 days' privilege leave pending retirement.

02808
M. S. I.

The Annexure to the India Army Order No. 729 dated the 23rd October 1923, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) M. G. H. Barker, D.S.O., The Lancashire Regiment, is cancelled.

02779
M. S. I.

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers.

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1859, for the period stated —

A-19602
A. G. 12.

Sub-Conductor G. Howard, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for twelve months (the first three months and eleven days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Resignations—Q. A. M. N. S. I.

Nursing Sister Mrs. A. L. Blomfield Dickson has been permitted to resign the service, with effect from the 14th December 1923, on the completion of her first term of service.

27803
D.M.S.I.B.

REWARDS.

Rewards, Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following corrections are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 557, dated 14th August 1923—

A-13399
A. G. 9.

Under "1st Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India"—

For Corporal M. A. Joseph.

Read Corporal A. J. Mathews.

Under "Karaehi Auxiliary Force, India"—

For Private R. J. Byrne

Head Sapper R. J. Byrne.

A. 3291
A. G. O.

The following amendment is made to the annex to India Army Order No. 842, dated 2nd August 1921 :—

Delete 5th Punjab Light Horse, Indian Defence Force

Trooper G. A. Ball.

(Duplicate award).

OFFICERS' MOVEMENTS.

02556
M. S. S.

It has been decided that the submission of reports of movements of *regimental* officers of the Indian Army to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, should be discontinued during peace time as the necessary information is contained in Nominal Rolls (I. A. P. V. 1909). The orders contained in India Army Order No. 301, 1921 in respect of officers of the Indian Army of other than regimental units will hold good.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 860
- OF 1923.

No 45143-5 (A. G.-11).

No. 4514-5 (A. G.-11).

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH,

Simla, the 3rd August 1918.

From

The Adjutant General in India,

To

General Officer Commanding,
Divisions and Independent Brigade.

MEMORANDUM.

In future, documents of men enlisted in India for military service overseas in the units mentioned in the attached statement will be forwarded by attesting and discharging officers direct to the Officers in charge Records concerned.

2. Owing to the risk of loss through enemy action at sea, copies of all documents sent to Records should be retained by despatching officer.

3. Nominal rolls of all men whose documents are sent to Officers in charge Records should be forwarded to this office for transmission to the War Office. These rolls should show the unit with which man has served.

H. BARSTOW,

Brigadier General,

for Adjutant General in India.

Copy forwarded to :—

The G. O. C., Northern Command,
The G. O. C., Southern Command,

The D. A. G., 3rd Echelon, I E F "D",
Basrah,

The D. A. G., 3rd Echelon, Indian Section,
Egyptian Ex. Force, Alexandria,

The Officer in charge A. G.'s Office at the
Base, East African Ex. Force, Dar-es-
Salaam.

with the request that Part II Orders of the units in which such men are serving may be forwarded regularly to the Officers in charge Records concerned.

1100
1923

I.A.O. 873. Administration.—When Printing, and Photo
 5th Dec. 1923. Litho Sections, Sappers and Miners, are employed
 away from their Corps Headquarters in peace, it is
 incumbent on the formation under which employed
 to arrange for the local administration of the unit
 by attachment to the nearest company of Sappers
 and Miners, or to some other unit, as may be con-
 venient.

I.A.O. 874. Mobilization.—A copy of draft Mobilization
 Regulations, India, will shortly be forwarded to all
 concerned by the Superintendent, Government Print-
 ing, India.

Any remarks that recipients may desire to make
 on the draft regulations should be forwarded, within
 seven days of receipt, to headquarters of Commands,
 Burma District, Waziristan Force or Aden Brigade.

I.A.O. 875. Recruiting B. A. Royal Air Force.—India Army
 Order No. 33-S of 2nd November 1918 regarding
 recruitment for the Royal Air Force in India is
 hereby cancelled

2. India Army Order No. 32-S., dated 1st November
 1918 on the same subject was cancelled by India Army
 Order No. 1026, dated 3rd December 1918

I.A.O. 876. Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army—Amend-
 ments.—The standard of height for Gunner re-
 cruits of the Indian Pack Artillery will be 5' 8" and
 not 5' 7" as laid down in the Amendment Slips to
 Recruiting Regulations, Indian Army, paragraph 9.

I.A.O. 877. Discipline—Discharges.—It has been brought to
 notice that cases have occurred in which British
 soldiers, who have been convicted by the civil power,
 have been discharged under the provisions of
 King's Regulations, Paragraph 392, Sub-paragraph
 (xi), for "misconduct". This procedure is in-
 correct. In such cases the discharge should be
 carried out under Sub-paragraph (i), *ibid*, i.e.,
 "having been convicted by the civil power," etc.

In any cases now remaining, in which the discharge
 has actually been incorrectly ordered under Sub-para-
 graph (xi), the soldier should be returned to his unit
 to admit of a passage being arranged for him in suffi-
 cient time for his arrival in the United Kingdom
 before his sentence has expired.

2. That portion of India Army Order 302 of 1923,
 relating to discharges under King's Regulations,
 paragraph 392, Sub-paragraphs (i), (ii), (xi) and
 (xiii) is hereby cancelled.

Appointment and promotions—Royal Artillery, I.A.O. 878.
British.—It has been brought to notice that there is a possibility that non-commissioned officers appointed to higher paid acting rank and posted to other units to fill vacancies therein, may be reverted to their substantive rank in their own unit, irrespective of the length of time they have held acting rank. In order that the non-commissioned officers are not unduly penalised it has been decided that they should not be reverted to substantive rank if their juniors with less service are holding the same acting rank in the unit to which they have been posted.

5th Dec,
 1923.
 A 11024
 A G 9

Rate at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service, and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds, and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphan's Fund are recoverable during the month of December 1923.—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 6d the rupee during the month of December 1923. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities to members.

A-2088
 A G 10

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 2 15 1 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 65-6-0.

Furlough and Leave—British other ranks.—Instances have occurred in which British other ranks arriving at military stations have failed to report themselves to the Staff Officer and have stayed in unauthorised and undesirable places.

A-24503
 A G 11

The attention of all concerned is directed to the instructions contained in paragraph 783, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, in respect to all such details reporting their arrival and departure in person. In sanctioning leave to other military stations Commanding Officers are requested to take steps to ensure that British other ranks are acquainted with these instructions.

Forge—Army Form B.-2067.—India Army Order 771 of 1923 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

A F B 2067
 A G 11

"A revised print of Army Form B.-2067—Character Certificate—which is to be taken into immediate use is now ready for issue.

I.A.O. 881.**5th Dec.
1923.**

2. In this particular case to meet the need for urgency officers commanding units will indent direct and immediately—by telegram where necessary by reason of distance—on the Second Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamp, Forms Store, 166 Dharamtalla Street, Calcutta, for supplies based on their estimated requirements for the current trooping season.

3. Copies of the obsolete A. F. B. 2067 in possession of units will be destroyed on the receipt of the revised form. "

I.A.O. 882.**53132
Q M G. 2-A**

Adjustment of cost of Military sea passages from Port to Port within Indian Limits.—Reference India Army Order No. 337 of 1923. As it is essential that the cost of Government sea passages of all individuals sailing from port to port within Indian limits whose pay and allowances are debitable to Army Estimates should be debited correctly, the following instructions will be observed in future.

2. An administrative officer who authorises the move of an individual which involves a journey by sea from port to port within Indian limits will furnish the following information on every movement order :—

"The charge on account of sea journey is debitable to (here state name of unit or formation) which is in the audit area of the C. M. A. (here state district) ".

3. In deciding the incidence of cost the administrative officer concerned will be guided by the following main principles :—

- (a) In the case of permanent transfers the unit or formation to which the individual is posted will be debited with the cost.
- (b) In the case of temporary moves the unit or formation to which the individual permanently belongs will be debited with the cost.
- (c) When an individual proceeds to another station to undergo a course of instruction, the unit or formation to which he permanently belongs will be debited with the cost.

I.A.O. 883. . . . which troops are ordered to join *en route*,
5th Dec. 1923. and repeated to :—

(i) Command of origin.

(ii) Other Commands through which the movement will pass and terminate.

(iii) District of destination.

III As regards paragraph II above the following additional measure will be taken :—

(i) In the case of troops proceeding to Deolali, the orders will be addressed to Officer Commanding station at destination, *i.e.*, Officer Commanding, Deolali, and also to the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, (telegraphic address—Camps, Deolali).

(ii) When Delhi is the station of origin, the orders will in addition be addressed to the Station Staff Officer, Fort, Delhi.

When Delhi is the station of destination the order will be repeated to the Station Staff Officer, Fort, Delhi.

IV. The Headquarters, Command of origin will be responsible for co-ordination and issue of any subsidiary orders, including rationing, which are necessary regarding the move to its destination. On receipt of movement orders Officers Commanding stations at which parties may be picked up *en route* will inform the Officer Commanding station at which the train originates, by telegram, the strength of the party being picked up, in order that the troops on the train may be fed at a few centres arranged by original despatching officer, and not at various centres arranged by despatching officers *en route*. It is essential that this information should be supplied to despatching officers at station of origin immediately train orders are received.

I.A.O. 884. Equipment of units moving between Indian and Imperial Stations.—With reference to Army Headquarters letter No. 43001 (Q. M. G.-2-B.), dated 5th September 1923, the scale of spare parts boxes, cases and wallets and their contents, to be taken by units armed with Vickers guns, moving between India and

I.A.O. 887. 2 Many units are still in possession of Home pattern web slings. These are to be retained until 5th Dec. 1923. worn out, when they will be replaced by leather slings.

I.A.O. 888. Supply of Clothing to R. A. F.—All articles of clothing (special and ordinary) badges and medal ribbons required for R. A. F. units in India—(except articles of foot-gear, which will continue to be supplied from the Boot Depôt, Cawnpore), will in future be stocked and supplied to the R. A. F. units by the Clothing Depôt, Rawalpindi.

2 Commencing from 1st January 1924, indents for all articles of clothing including badges and medal ribbons (excepting articles of foot-gear) should be submitted by all R. A. F. units to the Clothing Depôt, Rawalpindi only and not to any other Clothing Depôts from which R. A. F. units hitherto obtained their supplies.

I.A.O. 889. Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of vacancies.—It has been brought to notice that in some instances the annexure to India Army Order No. 760, dated 1st November 1923 (page 881 of India Army Orders) was mutilated in printing.

The annexure referred to is reproduced as an annexure to this Order.

J. S. SHEA,

*Lieut.-General,
Offg. Adjutant General in India.*

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 884 of 1923.**

Contents of Vickers .303 inch machine guns, boxes, cases, and mallets, spare parts and tools.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
--------------	-----	----------

Box, spare parts and tools.

SECTION No. 16-B.

Belts, ammunition—

Eyelets, long	oz. $\frac{1}{2}$
Strips, long	25
Strips, short	25
Boxes, tin, small parts, M G	3

Guns, machine, Vickers .303-inch—

Blocks feed, R. H.	2
Bushes, axis, side levers	1
Collars, roller	1
Cups, muzzle attachment, Mark II	1
Dises, muzzle attachment	4
Fusees, with cham	1
Gibs	1
Levers, extractor, left	1
Levers, extractor, right	1
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yards long	4
Pins, axis, trigger	1
Pins, axis, tumbler	1
Pins, firing	2
Pins, screwed, fixing crank handle	1
Pins, split, fixing, collar, roller	2
Pins, split, fixing, bush, axis, side levers	1
Pins, split, keeper, check nut, long	3
Pins, split, keeper, muzzle attachment	1
Pins, "T," fixing, rear cross-piece	2
Plugs, front cover catch	2

With chain,
ring and
"S" hook.

	Description.	No.	Remarks.
Gun, Machine, Vickers	.303-inch— <i>contd.</i>		
✓Plungers, front cover catch		2	
Rollers		1	
Springs, bottom pawl R. H. feed block		1	
Springs, rear cover lock		2	
Springs, front cover catch		2	
Springs, gib		1	
Springs, lock		4	
Springs, sear		2	
Springs, top pawls, feed block		2	
Tools, belt repairing		1	

Guns, machine, Vickers .303-inch, Mark I—

Corks, for plug		1	
Glands, packing		1	
Plugs, cork		1	With chain and two "S" hooks.
Plugs, screwed		1	With link and "S" hook.
Sights, fore		1	
Sights, tangent		1	
Springs, safety catch		2	With piston.
Springs, sliding shutter catch		2	
Springs, tangent sight		1	
Springs, trigger bar		2	
Hammers, M. G.		1	
Screwdrivers, large, M. G.		1	
Spanners, shifting, .303-inch, M. G.		1	

Section 10-A.

Pins, keep, split, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch by $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch		6	For Mark IV tripod mounting
--	--	---	-----------------------------

WEDDON SECTION.

Pullthroughs, .303-inch arms—			
Gauze, wire, pieces		4	

Case, spare parts and tools.

SECTION 16-B

Balance, spring, M. G.		1	
Cans, oil, M. G.		1	

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 884 OF 1923.

Contents of Vickers 303 inch machine guns, boxes, cases, and wallets, spare parts and tools.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
--------------	-----	----------

Box, spare parts and tools.

SECTION No. 16-B.

Belts, ammunition—

Eyelets, long	oz 1	
Strips, long	25	
Strips, short	25	
Boves, tin, small parts, M. G.	3	

Guns, machine, Vickers 303-inch—

Blocks feed, R. H.	2	
Bushes, axis, side levers	1	
Collars, roller	1	
Cups, muzzle attachment, Mark II	1	
Discs, muzzle attachment	4	
Fusees, with chain	1	
Gibs	1	
Levers, extractor, left	1	
Levers, extractor, right	1	
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yards long	4	
Pins, axis, trigger	1	
Pins, axis, tumbler	1	
Pins, firing	2	
Pins, screwed, fixing crank handle	1	
Pins, split, fixing, collar, roller	2	
Pins, split, fixing, bush, axis, side levers	1	
Pins, split, keeper, check nut, long	3	
Pins, split, keeper, muzzle attachment	1	With chain, ring and "S" hook.
Pins, "T," fixing, rear cross-piece	2	
Plugs, front cover catch	2	

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 889 (1951)

Course	Component, etc.	British officers	British other ranks	Indian other ranks
2nd and 3rd Qualifying Courses for British ranks	Northern	8	22	1
	Southern	6	22	1
	Eastern	5	19	1
	Western		3	
2nd Qualifying Course for Indian ranks	Waziristan	2	1	2
	Burma	1	2	1
	Aden	1	1	1
	Iraq	1	1	1
	China	1	1	1
	Straits	1	1	1
	Palestine	1		1
	B. M. Police			1
Totals		27	73	11
1st, 2nd and 3rd Combined P. T., Athletic, and Refresher and Juvenile Courses (each course)	Northern	7	7	
	Southern	5	7	
	Eastern	5	6	
	Western	2	3	
	Waziristan	1		
	Burma	1	1	
	Aden	1	1	
	Iraq	1	1	
	China	1		
Totals		21	25	
1st Special Course (for British officers only) 1st Refresher Course (for Indian ranks only)	Northern	11		12
	Southern	7		6
	Eastern	7		6
	Western	1		2
	Waziristan			2
	Burma	2		1
	Aden			1
	Iraq			1
	China			1
	Straits			1
	Palestine			1
	B. M. Police			1
Totals		28		39
		Indian all ranks		
1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Special	Northern		8	
Refresher	Southern		3	
Refresher	Eastern		5	
Refresher	Western		3	
Courses (each course)	Burma		1	

Discharges—British Army.—War Office letter No. **I.A.O. 896.**
 112-Gen. No.-3898 (A.G.-S-B.), dated 3rd November **11th Dec.**
 1923, is published as an annexure to this India **1923.**
 Army Order.

A-24570

A.G.-S.

War Medals—Replacement when lost.—The terms **I.A.O. 897.**
 of India Army Order No. 744 of 1923 apply also to
 Officers.

A-21867

A.G.-S.-Medals

Equipment and furniture for British and Indian Station Hospitals.—Certain scales of equipment and
 furniture, authorised for British and Indian Station
 Hospitals under Army Tables, Medical, have been
 repeated in Army Instructions (India), Nos. 1208
 of 1918, 859 of 1921 and 125 of 1923, without
 stating that the latter scales are in substitution of the
 former scales in Army Tables, Medical. **I.A.O. 898.**

9-12

D.M.S.-2.

This will be rectified in the new Equipment Regu-
 lations for the Army, Part V, which are being
 compiled.

Before applying for the issue of any article
 authorised under the above quoted Army Instruc-
 tions (India), Officers Commanding Hospitals will
 satisfy themselves that the articles applied for are
 not in addition to similar issues received or applied
 for under the authority of Army Tables, Medical.

Where such has been the case any excess equip-
 ment or furniture above that allowed by the above
 quoted Army Instructions should be returned to
 departments of supply.

Procedure to be adopted in indenting for cresol.— **I.A.O. 899.**
 The following amendments are made to India Army
 Order No. 708 of 1923 :—

27464

D.M.S. 2.

*Line 8.—For "O. C., British Station Hospital"
 read "Senior Medical Officer"*

*Lines 9 and 13.—For "O. C., British Station
 Hospital" read "S. M. O., Station."*

Disposal of Medical Board Proceedings of person- I.A.O. 900.
 nel of the R. A. F. invalided to the United
 Kingdom.—The attention of all concerned is invited
 to paragraph VI of D.M.S. circular 20368-1-(D.M.
 S.), dated the 29th October 1920, for strict com-
 pliance with the instructions contained therein.

20368

D.M.S.

deleted from the list of trades
for transfer to the Corps of
e required, published as an
ler :—

“ Clerk,
Instrument Maker,
Railway Engine Driver,
Millwright. ”

I.A.O. 894. Indian Signal Corps—Transfers to the India Un-
attached List.—With reference to India Army
Order No. 698 of 1923, it is notified that the decision
contained therein refers only to applications for
the transfer to the India Unattached List (Signals)
of Royal Corps of Signals personnel employed with
the Indian Signal Corps, and not to cases of remand
from the India Unattached List (Signals).

A-21615

A.G.-J.

2. All applications for the removal of personnel
from the India Unattached List (Signals) for any
cause, will continue to be dealt with by the district
commander under whom the individual concerned
is serving, in accordance with paragraph 19 *et seq*
of Appendix XXVII to A. R. I., Volume II.

I.A.O. 895. Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition.—
The following amendments are made to the
annexure to India Army Order No. 607 of 1923,
which shows the areas allotted to Indian Infantry
Regiments for Recruiting of Punjabi Musalmans.

A-13574

A.G.-C.

2nd Punjab Regiment.—To the areas allotted to
this regiment add the following :—

“ Jullundur Civil Division. ”

7th Rajputs Regiment.—The areas allotted to this
regiment are amended as follows :—

Mirpur	}	excluding Chibs.
Gujrat		
Poonch		
Jammu		
Sialkote		
Gurdaspur		
Jullundur Civil Division		
Kapurthala		
Ambala Civil Division		
Phulkian States.		

Discharges—British Army.—War Office letter No. **I.A.O. 896.**
 112 Gen. No. 7898 (A.G.S.B.), dated 3rd November **11th Dec.**
 1923, is published as an annexure to this India **1923.**
 Army Order.

A 24570

A.O.-6.

War Medals—Replacement when lost.—The terms **I.A.O. 897.**
 of India Army Order No. 711 of 1923 apply also to **A.21867**
 Officers. **A.O.-9. Medals**

Equipment and furniture for British and Indian Station Hospitals.—Certain scales of equipment and **I.A.O. 898.**
 furniture, authorised for British and Indian Station **2412**
 Hospitals under Army Tables, Medical, have been **D.M.S.**
 repeated in Army Instructions (India), Nos. 1208
 of 1918, 159 of 1921 and 125 of 1922, without
 stating that the latter scales are in substitution of the
 former scales in Army Tables, Medical.

This will be rectified in the new Equipment Regu-
 lations for the Army, Part V, which are being
 compiled.

Before applying for the issue of any article
 authorised under the above quoted Army Instruc-
 tions (India), Officers Commanding Hospitals will
 satisfy themselves that the articles applied for are
 not in addition to similar issues received or applied
 for under the authority of Army Tables, Medical.

Where such has been the case any excess equip-
 ment or furniture above that allowed by the above
 quoted Army Instructions should be returned to
 departments of supply.

Procedure to be adopted in indenting for cresol.—**I.A.O. 899.**
 The following amendments are made to India Army
 Order No. 708 of 1923 :—**27464**
D.M.S. 2.

Line 8.—For "O. C., British Station Hospital"
 read "Senior Medical Officer"

Lines 9 and 13.—For "O. C., British Station
 Hospital" read "S. M. O., Station."

Disposal of Medical Board Proceedings of person- I.A.O. 900.
 nel of the R. A. F. invalided to the United **20568**
 Kingdom.—The attention of all concerned is invited **D.M.S.**
 to paragraph VI of D.M.S. circular 20568-1-(D.M.
 S.), dated the 29th October 1920, for strict com-
 pliance with the instructions contained therein.

I.A.O. 893. following should be deleted from the list of trades
11th Dec. 1923. for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of
Royal Engineers are required, published as an
annexure to that Order :—

“ Clerk,
 Instrument Maker,
 Railway Engine Driver,
 Millwright. ”

I.A.O. 894. **Indian Signal Corps—Transfers to the India Un-**
attached List.—With reference to India Army
 — ^{A-21615}
 — ^{A.G. 3.} — Order No. 698 of 1923, it is notified that the decision
 contained therein refers only to applications for
 the transfer to the India Unattached List (Signals)
 of Royal Corps of Signals personnel employed with
 the Indian Signal Corps, and not to cases of remand
 from the India Unattached List (Signals).

2. All applications for the removal of personnel
 from the India Unattached List (Signals) for any
 cause, will continue to be dealt with by the district
 commander under whom the individual concerned
 is serving, in accordance with paragraph 19 *et seq*
 of Appendix XXVII to A. R. I., Volume II.

I.A.O. 895. **Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition.**—
 — ^{A-13374}
 — ^{A.G.C.} — The following amendments are made to the
 annexure to India Army Order No. 607 of 1923,
 which shows the areas allotted to Indian Infantry
 Regiments for Recruiting of Punjabi Musalmans

2nd Punjab Regiment.—To the areas allotted to
 this regiment add the following :—

“ Jullundur Civil Division. ”

7th Rajputs Regiment.—The areas allotted to this
 regiment are amended as follows :—

Mirpur	} excluding Chibs.
Gujrat	
Poonch	
Jammu	
Sialkote	
Gurdaspur	
Jullundur Civil Division	
Kapurthala	
Ambala Civil Division	
Phulkian States.	

Discharges—British Army.—War Office letter No. **I.A.O. 896.**
112 Gen. No. 3-98 (A.G.S.B.), dated 3rd November **11th Dec.**
1923, is published as an annexure to this India **1923.**
Army Order.

A 24570

A.G.S.

War Medals—Replacement when lost.—The terms **I.A.O. 897.**
of India Army Order No. 711 of 1923 apply also to
Officers.

A-21867

A.O.-D. Medals

Equipment and furniture for British and Indian **I.A.O. 898.**
Station Hospitals.—Certain scales of equipment and
furniture, authorised for British and Indian Station
Hospitals under Army Tables, Medical, have been
repeated in Army Instructions (India), Nos. 1208
of 1918, 139 of 1921 and 125 of 1922, without
saying that the latter scales are in substitution of the
former scales in Army Tables, Medical

2312

D.M.S. 2.

This will be rectified in the new Equipment Regu-
lations for the Army, Part V, which are being
compiled.

Before applying for the issue of any article
authorised under the above quoted Army Instruc-
tions (India), Officers Commanding Hospitals will
advise themselves that the articles applied for are
not in addition to similar issues received or applied
for under the authority of Army Tables, Medical.

Where such has been the case any excess equip-
ment or furniture above that allowed by the above
quoted Army Instructions should be returned to
departments of supply.

Procedure to be adopted in indenting for cresol.— **I.A.O. 899.**
The following amendments are made to India Army
Order No. 708 of 1923 :—

27464

D.M.S. 2

Line 8.—For "O. C., British Station Hospital"
read "Senior Medical Officer"

Lines 9 and 13.—For "O. C., British Station
Hospital" read "S. M. O., Station."

Disposal of Medical Board Proceedings of person- **I.A.O. 900.**
nel of the R. A. F. invalided to the United
Kingdom.—The attention of all concerned is invited
to paragraph VI of D.M.S. circular 20568-1-(D.M.
S.), dated the 29th October 1920, for strict com-
pliance with the instructions contained therein.

20563

D.M.S.

	Copies each.
Royal Bombay, S. and M. ..	10
Burma, Sappers and Miners ..	3
Field Coys. ..	1
No. 1 (Line) Coy. "A" Corps	
Signals ..	2
No. 1 (Line) Coy. "B" Corps	
Signals ..	2
Divisional Signals ..	1
Signal Training Centre and	
Depôt ..	20
R. A. T. C. ..	20
P. A. T. C. ..	20
Batteries R. H. A. R. F. A.,	
and R. G. A. (Medium) ..	1
Coys. R. G. A. ..	1
Divisional Ammunition	
Columns ..	2
Frontier Garrison Artillery ..	4
Pack Batteries (British) ..	1
Pack Batteries (Indian) ..	1
Army School of Physical	
Training, Ambala ..	1250
Small units not mentioned	
above per 125 all ranks ..	1

3. These vernacular editions can also be had on sale from the same source—

	Re. a p.
Hindi ..	0 7 0
Urdu ..	0 7 0
Gurmukhi ..	0 12 0
Roman ..	1 0 0

Books—Extracts from the report by the Experimental Brigade, Aldershot, 1923.—The following is added to India Army Order 797 of 1923 regarding the issue of the above publication—

I.A.O.
907-I.
1460
G.S.M.I.

Armoured Car Company .. 1

Books—Urdu edition of Gun drill for 4.5" Q. F. How., Mk. I and II, Carriage Mk. I, 1920.—The above mentioned vernacular publication is rendered obsolete by the 1922 edition now under translation. India Army Orders Nos. 212-VII and 367 of 1923 should be considered as cancelled.

I.A.O.
907-II.
1460
G.S.M.I.

J. S. SHEA,
Lieut. General,
Offg. Adjutant General to India.

This is to certify that Nurse _____
 _____ a member of _____
 _____ Institution _____, is a
 _____ Hospital _____, is a
 nurse in regular practice, and is _____
 from _____ (Station) to _____
 _____ (Station) and back on _____ leave
 _____ duty
 that she is entitled to travel as under :—

Class.	Single.	Re
I & II	Half fare of the class occupied.	Return the occupied.
Inter.	III class mail fare ..	One h fare.

This certificate is available up to _____

_____ } _____ Ne
 _____ 192 . } _____ Inst
 _____ } _____ Hosl

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last No. **I.A.O. 908,**
 50 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which **14th Dec,**
 have been approved by His Excellency the Com- **1923,**
 mander-in-Chief in India, is published as an **0091**
 annexure to this order. **M. S.**

Drill and Instruction—Infantry Signallers at **I.A.O. 909,**
 Artillery Practice Camps.—With reference to the **15200**
 attendance of infantry officers at artillery practice **G. S.-M. T. I.**
 camps, it has been found of great assistance to in-
 struction if sufficient (from 4 to 6) infantry signal-
 lers can be in attendance for the use of infantry
 officers taking command. These signallers actually
 maintain communication between brigade head-
 quarters and the battalion, or the battalion and the
 company as the circumstances necessitate. The
 artillery signallers are fully employed in maintain-
 ing communication with their own arm.

Commands and independent districts will there-
 fore arrange for sufficient infantry signallers to
 perform the duty referred to above.

It is also considered most important that the
 signal sub-sections allotted to artillery brigades
 should be with their brigades throughout the train-
 ing season.

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Authority has **I.A.O. 910,**
 been obtained for the deputation of 20 officers to **16231**
 the United Kingdom in 1924, to undergo the **G. S.-M. T. I.**
 Royal Corps of Signals Qualifying courses. Ten
 officers will attend the course commencing in April,
 and ten, the course commencing in October 1924.

2. Candidates should be provisionally selected for
 No. 9 "Q" course commencing in April 1924, and
 their names forwarded by Commands and Independ-
 ent Districts to reach the Chief of the General Staff
 by the 10th of January 1924. These names should
 be placed in the order in which selection is recom-
 mended.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS, SIMLA

21st December 1923.

CONTENTS.

		Page.
I. A. O. 916	London Gazette	1009
I. A. O. 917	Promotions of Officers—Royal Tank Corps	1009
I. A. O. 919	Schools of Instructions—Courses to be held in 1924, and allotment of vacancies	1009
I. A. O. 919	Drill and Instruction—Qualifications on entrance of students attending Army Signal School Poona	1009
I. A. O. 919	Medals—King's Medal competition and Army Rifle Championship (India)	1009-1010
I. A. O. 921	Languages—Oriental—Teachers	1010-1011
I. A. O. 922	Peace establishments—British Army—Indian personnel to accompany unit	1011
I. A. O. 922	Reports and Returns—Monthly strength return of Indian Units	1011
I. A. O. 931	Organisation—Indian Army—Transfer of Kunson Blee from 9th Jst Regiment to 10th Hyderabad Regiment	1011-1012
I. A. O. 935	Royal Field Artillery—Affiliation of — with Frontier Garrison Artillery for supply of officers	1012
I. A. O. 936	Accounts—Field Accounts of Indian troops and followers serving in Iraq	1012-1016
I. A. O. 937.	Correspondence—"Indian Ex Officers Associations"	1016
I. A. O. 938	Personals—Indian—Men of Animal Transport units	1016-1017
I. A. O. 932.	Institutes and Canteens—Operations of — in Iraq	1017
I. A. O. 940.	Equipment—Provisions of covers for guns	1017
I. A. O. 941.	Training—Indian Cooks attached to British units at the Army School of Cookery, Poona	1017-1018
I. A. O. 942	Equipment—Machines Horse clipping	1018
I. A. O. 943.	Indian State Forces—Supply of Equipment to —	1018
I. A. O. 944.	Equipment—Guns—Machine, Lewis	1018-1019
I. A. O. 945.	Equipment Tables, War—Correction to	1019
I. A. O. 946.	Accounts—Preparation of legible vouchers by Arsenal and Ordnance Depôts	1019
I. A. O. 947.	Books—Equipment Regulations—Amendments—Distribution of —	1019
I. A. O. 947-I.	Books—Roman-Urdu edition of the "Handbook for .303 inch. Vickers Machine Gun 1918"	1019

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 13th, 16th and 20th November 1923, were received at Army Headquarters on the 13th December and those of 23rd and 27th November, on the 18th December 1923. **I.A.O. 926.**
21st Dec. 1923.

Promotion of Officers—Army Order 380 of 1923 is republished for information :— **I.A.O. 927.**

ARMY ORDER 380 OF 1923

14185
G.S.-M.T. 1.

Qualifications of officers of the Royal Tank Corps for Promotion 1. An officer of the Royal Tank Corps who has held the appointment of an instructor or assistant instructor at a Tank gunnery school or a tank driving and maintenance school for at least 6 months will be considered as qualified at an instructor's course at the school at which he was employed.

2. The names of officers so qualified will be submitted to the commandant of the school concerned, who, after verification, will forward the names of the officers to the War Office, where they will be noted as qualified in that respect for promotion.

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of vacancies.—India Army Order 760 of 1923 in so far as it relates to the Small Arms Schools, India, is cancelled and the annexure to this order is substituted. **I.A.O. 928.**
15226
G.S.-M.T. 1.

Drill and Instruction—Qualifications on Entrance of Students attending Army Signal School, Poona.—Attention is drawn to Signal Training, Part I (India), Section 112, paragraph 5 (b). Any candidate who is unable to ride a bicycle is liable to be returned to his unit. **I.A.O. 929.**
15360
G.S.-M.T. 1.

King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India).—With reference to India Army Order 815 of 1923, the competition for the King's Medal and the Army Rifle Championships will take place at Meerut commencing on the morning of Monday, the 25th February 1924. All details concerning the competitions will be found in the current handbook of the Army Rifle Association (India), pages 29 to 34. **I.A.O. 930.**
15221
G.S.-M.T. 1.

I.A.O. 934. 2. No alteration will be made in the present title, class composition, uniform or method of training of the Kumaon Rifles, as a consequence of this change.

I.A.O. 935. Affiliation of Royal Field Artillery with Frontier Garrison Artillery for Supply of Officers.—
 A-16708
 A.G. 4.
 It has been decided, as a temporary measure, to throw open appointments in the Frontier Garrison Artillery to Officers of the Royal Field Artillery, who will in future be eligible for appointment thereto on an equality with Officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery.

The Frontier Garrison Artillery is now armed with 18-pr. guns and 4.5" Howitzers.

The conditions of service for Officers of the Royal Field Artillery with the Frontier Garrison Artillery will be as follows :—

- (i) Service must be voluntary.
- (ii) The candidate must have passed at least the Preliminary Urdu test.
- (iii) The tour of service will be :—

	Years.
Majors	3
Captains and Subalterns	2

- (iv) Officers during their tour of service will draw Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay as follows :—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Major	225
Captain	150
Subaltern	100

Names of Officers of Royal Field Artillery who are desirous of serving with the Frontier Garrison Artillery should be submitted to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.

I.A.O. 936. Accounts.—The field accounts of Indian troops and followers serving in Iraq are dealt with by the Accountant Officer, Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, to whom all correspondence relating thereto should be addressed. (See India Army Order No. 906 of 1922).

A-25016
 A.O. 10.

2. From the date of embarkation of a unit for Iraq until its disembarkation on return to India the field accounts are compiled in the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona. I.A.O. 930
21st Decr
1923.

3. The pay and allowances of British ranks will be issued by the Brigade Accountant, Royal Air Force, Baghdad.

4. Indian ranks will be paid on acquittance rolls from the date of embarkation, all payments being recorded in Army Book 64. Funds for the purpose will be supplied on imprest to be accounted for to the Brigade Accountant, Royal Air Force, Baghdad, to whom application as to accounting procedure should be made. Names should be entered on acquittance rolls in numerical sequence whenever possible. Rolls for followers should be separate. Rolls should be in duplicate.

5. Part II Orders should be sent to the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, direct as they are published.

6. The pay bills compiled in the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, will be quarterly ones, and a copy will be sent to the unit overseas each quarter so that the state of the men's accounts may be known to the paying officers.

7. Accounts will be kept on a running ledger system in accordance with India Army Order No. 643 of 1922, i.e., balances will be carried forward from quarter to quarter so long as the men remain overseas. They will not be remitted to the officer commanding, training battalion, but retained for payment to the men on return from service overseas.

8. A complete roll of ranks entitled to extra duty pay, together with particulars of the appointments they hold, and the period and rate of extra duty pay should be published in Part II Orders at the end of each month. This will ensure the men's accounts being credited with the extra duty pay and will obviate the issue of separate certificates.

9. Allotments of pay will be paid by the officer commanding, training battalion in India, under the rules contained in India Army Order No. 15 of 1919 payment orders being drawn in the name of the Accountant Officer, Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona.

I.A.O. 936. 10. As the accounts of all men serving overseas will be compiled by that officer on the running account system, it will be understood that in no case can allotment be recovered unless the account of the individual, on whose behalf the payment was made, is held by him.

11. The utmost care must therefore be taken to ensure that every man whose name is included on an allotment roll, is actually serving overseas. Allotments irregularly included on allotment rolls will not be paid but the postmaster will be referred to the paying officer for adjustment.

12. To avoid inconvenience, delay in settlement with the post office, and extra labour, alike to the postmaster, to the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, and to the paying office, the allotment roll will be sent to the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, for check, ten days before it is desired to make the payment. The roll will be checked and returned for payment without delay. This will ensure that all payments made will be recoverable by the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, and will avoid disallowances.

13. Family remittances should not on any account be included on the ordinary allotment rolls and should not in any case be paid without reference to the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, where the requisition will be checked and, provided the men's accounts are sufficiently in credit, a cheque or bank draft for the total amount will be sent to the officer commanding, training battalion.

14. Men on furlough in India from overseas will remain in the payment of the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona. Money required for furlough advances will be remitted to the officer commanding, training battalion for disbursement on receipt of acquittance rolls in duplicate, showing the men concerned and the amount required by each. The men's receipts, if payments are made in cash, or the Post Office money-order receipt for each payment should be obtained and forwarded to the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona.

15. Payments should be recorded in the men's Army Books 64.

16. The cost of money-order commission incurred under paragraphs 9 and 10 above, will be refunded by the Accountant Officer, Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, on receipt of a contingent bill supported by the post office receipts. L.A.O. 938-
21st Dec.
1923;

17. Arrangements should be made for last pay certificates of personnel who proceeded overseas to be sent to the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, as soon as the battalion embarks. This certificate is usually in the form of a skeleton pay bill.

18. To ensure that clothing charges due from individuals are taken into account in regulating cash payments and that recovery is effected by the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, in cases of men retransferred to India for discharge, etc., the totals of such charges should be entered in Army Book 64 in red ink, showing the month to which they relate.

19. The accounts of detachments and details who proceed to Iraq will be transferred to the payment of the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, with effect from the 8th or 12th day respectively after the date of embarkation. Last pay certificates will be forwarded through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned to the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, showing men paid up to and for the day preceding this date.

20. Units proceeding to Iraq will pass into the payment of the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, from the date of embarkation. An imprest for the pay required for the voyage period will be paid to the officer commanding, by the Controller of Military Accounts, concerned, who will recover the amount on Army Form O-1706 from the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona.

21. Skeleton pay bills will be forwarded through the Controller of Military Accounts to the Central Accounts Office, Royal Air Force, Poona, showing the men paid up to, and for, the date preceding embarkation.

22. Units returning to India from Iraq will pass into the payment of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned from the date of arrival at the port of disembarkation.

I.A.O. 941.
31st Dec.
1923.

Eastern Command. All Districts and Independent Brigades except Presidency and Assam District.

Western Command. Sind-Rajputana District.

The travelling allowances on account of journeys to and from the Army School of Cookery, Poona, should be met from the ordinary travelling and outstation grants of the unit by whom the Indian cook is sent.

Southern Command will be informed by other Commands of the number of cooks requiring to be trained in accordance with the above, and will notify them direct the number required for each particular class held.

I.A.O. 942.

41246

Q.M.G. 10 A.

Machines, Horse clipping.—Officers Commanding units who have machines, horse clipping (automatic) on charge, will ensure that indentations are only preferred for such components as may become unserviceable. The whole machine is not to be condemned on this account. Details of the machine with plates are shown in I. L. C. Sec. 11033.

I.A.O. 943. Indian State Forces—supply of equipment to—
 51051
Q.M.G. 11-B *Amendment to Annexure to India Army Order No. 845 of 1923.*

"Paragraph I, line 34.—For the word "you" substitute the words "the Quartermaster General in India for disposal."

I.A.O. 944.

54855

Q.M.G. 11-B

Guns, Machine, Lewis.—The method of fitting cylinders, gas, to Lewis guns has recently been under consideration, and, in order to ensure that a standard system be adopted, the following instructions are issued to guide all concerned:—

The over-all length of the gas cylinder is a vital point, and many of these cylinders do not allow for any adjustment. The removal of one thread may be sufficient to bring the cylinder within the rejection limits, there being only four-hundredths between "H" and "L" on repair. The "H" and "L" limits for these gas cylinders are 19.633" and 19.59" respectively.

It is pointed out that 180° overturn can be permitted if the threads are a good fit, and that the removal of metal must be reduced to a minimum.

This result can be most satisfactorily obtained by the interchange of gas cylinders from one gun to

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 928 of 1923.

SMALL ARMS SCHOOLS, INDIA.

Pachmarhi and Satara.

Dates of Courses.

3rd Combined Course.—3rd January to March 19th 1924 for
Indian Ranks.

10th January to March 26th 1924 for
British Ranks.

4th Special Course.—10th January to February 2nd 1924.

5th Special Course.—8th February to March 2nd 1924.

6th Special Course.—6th March to 28th March 1924.

4th Combined Course.—12th April to 27th June 1924 for Indian
Ranks.

15th April to 30th June 1924 for British
Ranks.

5th Combined Course.—22nd September to 7th December 1924
for Indian Ranks.

25th September to 10th December 1924
for British Ranks.

NOTE.—1. Persons who will normally only attend
include instruction in the
officers of such units should
they will notify direct the

2. The Special Courses will be attended only by captains and lieutenants who
have qualified in either the rifle or the light automatic but not in both;
preference being given to captains who are due for early promotion.

ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES.

Centre.	Command	BRITISH OFFICERS		BRITISH (N. C. O.'s)		INDIAN OFFICERS		INDIAN N. C. O.'s	
		British and Indian Cavalry.	British and Indian Infantry and Pioneer.	British Cavalry.	British Infantry.	Indian Cavalry.	Indian Infantry and Pioneer.	Indian Cavalry.	Indian Infantry and Pioneer.
<i>Parkmarki.</i>									
2d Combined Course.	Northern . . .	..	..	..	17	..	7	..	..
	Eastern . . .	..	..	..	12	..	1	..	..
	Southern . . .	..	..	..	13	..	..	..	..
	Western . . .	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	Burma . . .	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	Indian State Forces	..	..	..	..	(a) 4	(b) 8	..	..
	A. H. O. Reserve	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	TOTALS . .	4	12	9	45	7	20	19	91
<i>Safala.</i>									
2d Combined Course.	Western . . .	..	..	..	12	..	5	..	..
	Southern . . .	..	..	..	9	..	3	..	..
	Eastern . . .	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	Iraq . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
	Aden . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Burma . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Indian State Forces	..	..	..	..	(c) 6	..	..	..
	TOTALS . .	..	8	..	24	..	16	6	68
<i>Parkmarki.</i>									
4th Combined Course.	Northern . . .	5	21	3	20	..	..	8	47
	Eastern . . .	4	7	3	10	..	..	5	..
	Southern . . .	3	4	3	6	..	..	..	..
	Western . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Waziristan . . .	1	12	..	3	..	..	..	..
	Burma . . .	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Indian State Forces	..	..	..	..	(a) 4	(b) 8	4	..
	TOTALS . .	14	51	9	39	4	8	19	97
<i>Safala.</i>									
6th Combined Course.	Western . . .	..	16	..	4	..	..	2	21
	Southern . . .	..	19	..	15	..	..	4	18
	Eastern . . .	..	6	..	9	..	..	..	..
	Indian State Forces	..	..	..	..	..	(c) 6	..	..
	TOTALS . .	..	25	..	28	..	6	8	61

(a) Includes 2 State Officers.

(b) Includes 4 State Officers.

(c) Includes 2 State Officers.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 928 OF 1923.

SMALL ARMS SCHOOLS, INDIA.

Pachmarhi and Satara.

Dates of Courses.

3rd Combined Course.—3rd January to March 19th 1924 for Indian Ranks.

10th January to March 26th 1924 for British Ranks.

4th Special Course.—10th January to February 2nd 1924.

5th Special Course.—8th February to March 2nd 1924.

6th Special Course.—6th March to 28th March 1924.

4th Combined Course.—12th April to 27th June 1924 for Indian Ranks.

15th April to 30th June 1924 for British Ranks.

5th Combined Course.—22nd September to 7th December 1924 for Indian Ranks.

25th September to 10th December 1924 for British Ranks.

Notes.—1. Personnel of Automatics will normally only attend which will include instruction in the commanding Officers of such units should be so course, they will notify direct the

2. The Special Courses will be attended only by captains and lieutenants who have qualified in either the rifle or the light automatic but not in both; preference being given to captains who are due for early promotion.

I.A.O. 951. Demobilization -Indian.—It is notified that the
27th Dec. disbandment of the undermentioned unit has been
1923. ordered —

A/15335

A. O. 2.

Unit.	Place of disbandment.	Date reduction to cadre is to be completed.	Class composition.	Unit to which the records are to be handed over (on completion of disbandment).
255th Coke's Rifles (F.F.)	Rawalpindi.	1st March 1924.	2 companies Cis Frontier Pathans. 1 company, Sikhs. 1 company, Dogras and Punjabi Hindus	10-13th F.F. Rifles.

2. Officers Commanding units who are prepared to accept transfers, should get into touch with the above unit. It must be clearly understood that, if Officers Commanding accept transfers, the fact does not constitute any authority for maintaining an excess over their authorized establishment.

3. Men of the 255th Coke's Rifles (F.F.) who are eligible for, and desirous of transfer to Class "A" of the reserve of other Indian Infantry regiments recruiting their class, may be allowed so to transfer. Such men are not entitled to mustering out concessions but they will be granted the customary 3½ months overseas leave allowed by Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 856. Their actual transfer to the reserve will be carried out by the Commandants Training Battalions concerned at the expiry of their leave.

4. To be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Station Orders.

Ceremonial—As some misapprehension appears to exist in regard to the instructions contained in King's Regulations and the Training Manual "Infantry Training" Volume I (1922), on the subject of the Escort and Firing Party furnished at military funerals, the following explanatory instructions are published for information :—

I.A.O. 952.
27th Dec.
1923.
A/20149
A. G. 9.

- (i) Paragraph 1833, King's Regulations, does not detail the strength of the Firing Party but lays down the strength of the troops that are to attend, i.e., the Escort.
- (ii) Infantry Training, paragraph 172, does not deal with the question of the Escort, but lays down the strength of the Firing Party in the case of rank and file.

Paragraph 174, *ibid*, lays down that the strength of the Firing Party is to be similar in the case of an officer to such detailed for rank and file.

- (iii) In the case of the funeral of an officer, it is customary for the officer commanding the Escort to give the words of command for the Firing Party. This explains the reference in paragraph 174, Infantry Training, to the "Officer Commanding the Firing Party".

- (iv) The Firing Party and Escort are separate bodies; there is, however, no objection to the detailing of the Firing Party from the Escort.

Correspondence—Correct addresses on letters to I.A.O. 953.

British Troops in India.—Letter No 205-C, dated the 3rd December 1923, from the Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs, India, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, regarding the necessity for correctly addressing correspondence sent from United Kingdom to British Bunk in India is published as an annexure to this Order for the information of all concerned.

A/20147
A. G. 11

Armourers for Indian Units.—With reference to India Army Order No. 773 of 1923, candidates proceeding to I-tapore for instruction, will take with them the following :—

A/20148
A. G. 12

- (1) Vernacular handbook of the weapons in which their units are armed.—

Munition Regulations, India, Chap-

ters 1 and 2

.. .. .

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDERS
No. 953 of 1923.

No. 203-C., dated the 3rd December 1923.

From

G. R. Clarke, Esq., C.S.I.,

Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs,

To

The Secretary to the Government of India,

Army Department, Delhi.

Sir,

I have the honour to say that I have received information from the London General Post Office that in many instances it is very difficult to sort the letters addressed to British Troops in India owing to insufficient and incorrect addresses. I shall be much obliged if it can be impressed on all British Troops that it is most important that their correspondents should not only give the correct name of the cantonment in which they are quartered but also the name of the Province in which the cantonment is situated. If this is done, it will be of great assistance to the officers in dealing with the Indian Mails in the United Kingdom.

I have the honour to be,

Sirs,

Your most obedient Servant,

G. R. CLARKE,

Director-General.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

31st December 1923.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. A. O. 959. Depôts of Infantry of the Line—Assistant Adjutants	1033
I. A. O. 960. Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—Courses at —	1033-1034
I. A. O. 961. Drill and Instructions—Signalling ..	1035
I. A. O. 962. Senior Officers' School—"Objects" of —	1035-1036
I. A. O. 963. British Infantry Battalions—Moves of — during cold season 1923-24 ..	1036
I. A. O. 964. Organisation—Indian Army—Titles ..	1036
I. A. O. 965. Organisation—Indian Army—Transfer of accounts—10-17th Dogra Regiment ..	1036
I. A. O. 966. Concessions, Unattached List Ranks, Iraq and Palestine	1037
I. A. O. 967. Equipment—Luminous Sights for Machine Guns	1037
I. A. O. 968. Accounts—Closing of office of Chief Auditor, Non Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, Bombay ..	1037

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 959
or 1923.

Army Council Instruction No. 608 of 1923.

Depots of Infantry of the Line—Assistant Adjutants.—With reference to Army Order 341 of 1923, assistant Adjutants at depots will remain posted to the home battalions of their regiments under A.C.I.-187 of 1923. They will rejoin the home battalions of their regiments on 1st April, 1924, on the abolition of the appointment of assistant adjutant.

20|Infantry|1545 (A.G. 2).

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN
INDIA

From 1st January 1923 to 31st March 1923.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1923 to 31st March 1923.

A

PAGE

Abbott, Capt J. F	141
Abbott, Col L. H	21
Abdul Karim Khan, Sowar	24
Abdul Rahman, Naik	24
Adler, Maj. B. I. H.	176
Ahmed, Lance Naik	222
Ahmed Din, Lance Naik	224
Aizlewood, Capt. J. A.	143, 244
Ajaib Singh, Lance Dafadar	28
Ajit Singh, Naik	31
Ajladad Khan, Former Lance Dafadar	33
Alam Din, Havildar	133
Alam Shah, Naik	133
Ala Singh, Havildar	133
Ali Mohd Khan, Sepoy	133
Alla Dutta, Havildar	133
Allah Dutta, Troop Dafadar	133
Allah Lok, Naik	133
Allanson, Col. C. J. L.	133
Amar Sing Rist, Havildar	178
Amar Singh, Gunner Naik	31
Ambley, Capt B	35
Amir Bakash, Lance Naik	215
Amolak Singh, Lance Dafadar	31
Anderson, Capt. G. D.	31
Anderson, Bt. Lt Col. H	31
Arjan Singh, Driver	31
Arjun Lakshuman, Lance Naik	31
Armstrong, Capt F. H. C.	31
Armstrong, Capt J. C.	31
Arratoon, Private M. J.	31
Arshad Khan, Naik	31
Asman Rao, Havildar	31
Asterhang Limbu, Havildar	31
Atkinson, Maj. E. G.	31
Attar Singh, Schoolmaster Havildar	31
Attar Sing Thapa, Havildar	31
Auchinleck, Bt. Lt Col. C. J. E.	31

B

Badal, Naik
Bahadur Din, Naik
Bahadur Singh, Troop Lance Naik
Bahar Ali Khan, Naik
Bailey, Bt. Lt Col. W. B.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1923 to 31st March 1923.

A

	PAGE
Abbott, Capt J. F.	141
Abbott, Col. L. H.	21
Abdul Karim Khan, Sonar	24
Abdul Rahman, Naik	24
Adler, Maj. R. I. H.	176
Ahmed, Lance Naik	22
Ahmed Din, Lance Naik	224
Aizlewood, Capt. J. A.	143, 244
Ajaj Singh, Lance Dafadar	28
Ajit Singh, Naik	31
Ajladad Khan, Fauter Lance Dafadar	23
Alam Din, Havildar	35
Alam Shah, Naik	222
Ala Singh, Havildar	23
Ali Mohd. Khan, Sepoy	23
Alla Ditta, Havildar	23
Allah Ditta, Troop Daffadar	23
Allah Lok, Naik	23
Allanson, Col C J. L.	35
Amar Sing Bist, Havildar	172
Amar Singh, Gunner Naik	33
Ambler, Capt R.	31
Amir Bakash, Lance Naik	25
Amolak Singh, Lance Dafadar	215
Anderson, Capt G D.	31
Anderson, Bt. Lt Col., V. H.	31
Arjan Singh, Driver	172
Arjun Lakshuman, Lance Naik	172
Armstrong, Capt F H. C.	172
Armstrong, Capt J C.	172
Arratoon, Private M J.	172
Arshad Khan, Naik	172
Asman Rai, Havildar	172
Asthang Lamlu, Havildar	172
Atkinson, Maj E G.	172
Attar Singh, Schoolmaster Havildar	172
Attar Singh Thapa, Havildar	172
Anchinleck, Bt. Lt Col C J E.	172

B

Badal, Naik	
Bahadur, Naik	
Bahadur Singh, Tempy. Lance Naik	
Babar Ali Khan, Naik	
Buley, Bt. Lt Col W B.	

Baird, Col. H. B. D.	...	...	...	271
Baisakha Sing, Quartermaster	Havildar	...	...	27
Baker, Capt. C. H. O'N.	...	...	...	99
Barker, Capt. E. H.	...	...	140,	242
Barroll, Capt. W. S.	...	...	...	178
Barron, Capt. A. H. D.	...	...	19,	141
Barrow, Lt.-General Sir G. deS.	...	...	...	271
Barstow, Capt. A. E.	...	...	...	141
Barstow, Col. H.	...	...	...	92
Barstow, Capt. T. C. E.	...	...	142,	244
Beattie, Maj. J. O.	...	...	...	94
Beckett, Capt. R. S. B.	...	...	...	94
Beeby, Private R. A.	...	...	...	97
Besakha Singh, Naick	...	...	...	222
Bethell, Maj. L. A.	...	...	...	270
Bhagan, Tindal	...	...	...	35
Bhan Sing, Sapper	...	...	...	32
Bhim Sing Rana, Havildar	...	...	...	25
Bhola Sing, Regimental	Havildar Major	...	...	23
Bhola Singh, Naick	...	...	...	224
Bickford, Col. W. W.	...	...	...	128
Birdhoj Rai, Havildar	...	...	...	27
Bishan Das Ahluwalia, Havildar	...	...	...	26
Bishan Singh, Havildar	...	...	...	25
Blacker, Maj. L. V. S.	...	...	...	118
Blacker, Maj. W. F.	...	...	...	21
Blanford, Maj. P. T.	...	...	...	17
Bolster, Maj. R. C.	...	...	...	96
Bonham-Carter, Capt. B. H.	...	...	66,	141
Bosworth, Sub Conductor D.	...	...	...	96
Boyd, Lt Col D. J.	...	...	...	218
Boyle, Maj. C. A.	...	...	112, 142,	243
Braithwaite, Lt.-General Sir W. P.	...	...	...	21
Brandon, Capt. R. V.	...	...	...	20
Brennan, Capt. (Local Maj.) R.	...	...	...	95
Briggs, Lt. W. N.	...	...	...	268
Brock, Maj. B. deL.	...	...	...	217
Brooke, Col. H. M. M.	...	...	...	127
Brooks, Sub-Conductor H	...	...	...	219
Broughton, Maj. G. D.	...	...	...	18
Broughton, Lt.-Col. T. D.	...	...	...	18
Brown, Maj. C. A.	...	...	...	176
Browne, Gunner A.	...	...	...	96
Browne, Capt. H. S.	...	...	...	141,
Bruce, Private F. E.	...	...	...	98
Brunskill, Capt. B. A. S.	...	...	...	217
Buchan, Capt. D. A.	...	...	138,	240
Bndloo, Troop Daffadar	...	...	...	223
Bed Sing Thapa, Havildar	...	...	...	23
Banbury, Capt. N. L. St. P.	...	...	...	20
Burhan Ali, Regimental	Havildar Major	...	...	30
Burlton-Bennet, Maj. J. A.	...	...	...	218
Burridge, Maj. T. F. S.	...	...	...	130
Burtchaell, Lt.-General Sir C. H.	...	...	...	272
Butcher, Lt. C. B.	...	...	...	179
Butler, Bt. Lt.-Col. R. B.	...	...	215,	216

U

Cadell, Maj. C. A. E.	...	...	...	142
Calvert-Jones, Capt. P. G.	...	...	...	128

				PAGE.
Campbell, Maj. R. N. B. ....	...	...	...	178
Campbell, Bt. Maj. W. G. ....	...	...	...	141, 243
Carbery, Maj. M. ....	...	...	...	218
Carpendale, Capt. W. St. J. ....	...	...	...	142, 244
Carr, Bt. Maj. L. ....	...	...	...	128, 216, 270
Cassels, Col. G. R. ....	...	...	...	179
Cassels, Maj.-Gen. R. A. ....	...	...	...	95
Cathcart, Maj. M. ....	...	...	...	99, 218
Chamier, Capt. R. O. ....	...	...	...	143
Chamier, Col. W. St. G. ....	...	...	...	127
Chanan Singh, Lance Naik ....	...	...	...	36
Chandan Singh, Squadron Quartermaster Farrier	...	...	...	24
Chandan Singh, Sowar ....	...	...	...	30
Chanda Singh, Sowar ....	...	...	...	29
Chandradhoj Rai, Naik ....	...	...	...	28
Channer, Capt. G. O. DeR. ....	...	...	...	177
Chapman, Capt. C. A. ....	...	...	...	17, 139, 241
Charan Singh, Regimental Havildar Major	...	...	...	29
Chesney, Major D. P. ....	...	...	...	93
Chilton, Capt. T. C. ....	...	...	...	138, 240
Chitty, Lt.-Col. A. W. ....	...	...	...	55
Chokklingam, Sapper ....	...	...	...	32
Chragh, Naik ....	...	...	...	222
Clark, Maj. A. S. ....	...	...	...	20
Clarke, Maj. B. G. S. ....	...	...	...	177
Clarke, Capt. E. H. ....	...	...	...	139, 241
Clutterbuck, Bt. Lt.-Col. C. H. ....	...	...	...	93
Coats, Capt. N. G. R. ....	...	...	...	140
Cochran, Bt. Lt.-Col. G. W. ....	...	...	...	178
Cockrill, Capt. S. R. ....	...	...	...	178
Colan, Maj. H. N. ....	...	...	...	269
Cole, Lt.-Col. B. A. ....	...	...	...	92
Coleridge, Col. J. F. S. D. ....	...	...	...	219
Collins, Major L. P. ....	...	...	...	218
Colwill, Lieut. R. F. ....	...	...	...	178
Connell, Capt. J. H. ....	...	...	...	37
Cook, Staff Serjeant H. ....	...	...	...	133
Cooke, Staff Serjeant H. ....	...	...	...	133
Cook, Lance Serjeant W. H. ....	...	...	...	93
Corke, Capt. R. M. ....	...	...	...	130
Costin-Nian, Capt. C. B. ....	...	...	...	147
Craig, Capt. H. T. ....	...	...	...	79
Crane, Lady Supdt. Miss B. ....	...	...	...	130
Crawford, Bt. Lt.-Col. J. D. ....	...	...	...	131
Crick, Capt. C. C. ....	...	...	...	118
Cubitt, Maj.-General T. A. ....	...	...	...	130
Cullinan, Conductor J. ....	...	...	...	9
Cuthill, Lt.-Col. R. H. L. ....	...	...	...	127

D

Dalbahadur Khattri, Havildar	
Dalbir Chand, Sowar ....	...	...	...
Dalel Singh, Sepoy ....	...	...	...
Daly, Maj. C. D. ....	...	...	...
Daniel Francis, 11th Major	...	...	...
Dasai Singh, Lance Naik ....	...	...	...
Daswandi, Naik ....	...	...	...
Davis, Maj. G. E. P. ....	...	...	...

	PAGE
Davis, Lt.-Col. G. H.	268
Davis, Sergeant F. J.	97
Davis, Maj. T. A.	129
Davison, Capt. K. H. M.	93
Dawe, Capt. T. R.	269
Dawson, Lt. (Temp. Capt.) W. C.	95
Delamain, Lt.-General Sir W. S.	271
Dening, Captain R.	117
Dennys, Capt. L. E.	17, 246
Dent, Col. W.	177
Dhansing Guung, Rifleman	26
Dhondji, Musician	33
Dhuman Khan, Driver Naik	35
Dhuni Chand, Troop Daffadar	221
Dickson, Col. J. H.	127
Dil Murad, Farrier Lance Dafadar	29
Durgalai Chapgai, Naik	28
Dita, Sepoy	36
Diwan Singh, Naik	25
Dixon, Captain H. B. F.	111
Dost Mohammed, Naik	202
Douglas, Maj. G. S.	20
Douie, Bt. Maj. F. McC.	91, 117
Dudding, Maj. H. R.	138, 241
Dunlop, Lt.-Col. C. A. M.	93
Dunning, Sergeant J.	133
Durnford, Capt. C. M. P.	139, 241
Dutta, Capt. H. K.	246
Duxbury, Lt.-Col. C. D.	268
Dyke, Lt. Col. O. M.	56

E

Enkaiyali, Sepoy	26
Essam, Regtl Quartermaster Sergeant J. T.	133
Esteve, Sergeant O. G. Le	98
Evans, Maj. D. M.	118
Evans, Lt.-Col. W. H.	180
Eyshaw, Nursing Sister Miss P.	180

F

Faiz ud-din, Dafadar Sheikh	23
Fane, Maj. Genl. Sir V. B.	219
Farquharson, Maj. C. W.	19
Fateh Mohammed, Naik	222
Fazal Dad Khan, Havildar	30
Fazal Dad Khan, Sowar	37
Fazar Ali, Naik	33
Ferguson, Capt. J. A.	143
Ferguson, Lt.-Col. V. M.	176
Ferrier, Capt. J.	142, 244
Finlayson, Capt. R. E. M.	94, 272
Finnis, Capt. H.	138, 240
Firoz Khan, Lance Dafadar	31
Firoz Khan, Sepoy	34
Firth, Capt. F. J. W.	139, 180, 241

NOMINAL INDEX

	PAGE
Fisher, Private E. W.	97
Fitzgerald, Maj. C. R. L.	217
Fitzgerald, Capt. G. M.	241
Flint, Maj. A. L. A.	139, 218
Ford, Maj. J. M. R.	268
Fowle, Capt. J. LeC.	21
Fowler, Maj. E. K.	118
Fox, Capt. F. N.	217
Franks, Capt. P. H.	139, 240
Fraser, Col. H. A. D.	128
Fraser, Capt. J. D.	246
Freeth, Col. C. J. D.	267
Fulton, Capt. E. J.	141, 243
Furney, Col. J. L.	56
Fursdon, Sub Conductor W. E.	230

G

Gainda Singh, Naik	32
Gaisford St. Lawrence, Capt. C. H.	139, 242
Gale, Lieut. R. N.	176
Gama Khan, Troop Daffadar	225
Ganesha Singh, Sepoy	24
Ganga Dasa, Havildar	29
Ganje Limbu, Havildar	27
Ganpat, Bearer	37
Ganpat Rao, Sepoy	24
Gardner, Private, A. E.	68
Garstin, Bt. Maj. H. A.	140, 242
Gaya Parshad, Lance Havildar	37
George DeSouza, Sepoy	32
Gepp, Bt. Lt.-Col. E. C.	216
Gheba, Naick	122
Gheba Khan, Lance Naik	31
Ghulam Haider, Troop Daffadar	13
Ghulam Hussain Khan, Lance Daffadar	26
Ghulam Mohammed, No. 33 Troop Daffadar	23
Ghulam Mohammed, No. L. O. 18235 Troop Daffadar	23
Ghulam Mohammed, Driver	11
Ghulam Rabani, Troop Daffadar	11
Ghulam Rasul, Troop Daffadar	11
Gibbs, Capt. L. M.	11
Gidley-Kitchin, Capt. & Bt. Maj. E. G.	117
Gilbert, Capt. L.	141, 243
Gillet, Capt. N. C.	141, 243
Gilmore, Lady Supdt. Miss A. M.	172
Gobind Ramji, Havildar	172
Gokul Chand, Havildar	172
Gompertz, Maj. M. L. A.	172
Gonda, Havildar	172
Goolab, Naick	172
Gordon, Capt. D. St. V.	142
Gouldsbury, Bt. Maj. C. A.	142
Gracey, Capt. H. M. K.	142
Graham, Capt. L. C. T.	142
Graham, Squadron Leader R.	142
Grant, Capt. P.	142
Grant, Capt. R. A. P.	142

	PAGE.
Davis, Lt.-Col. G. H.	268
Davis, Sergeant F. J.	97
Davis, Maj. T. A.	129
Davison, Capt. K. H. M.	93
Dawe, Capt. T. R.	269
Dawson, Lt. (Temp. Capt.) W. C.	95
Delamain, Lt.-General Sir W. S.	271
Denning, Captain R.	117
Denuys, Capt. L. E.	17, 246
Dent, Col. W.	177
Dhansing Guing, Rifleman	26
Dhondji, Musician	35
Dhuman Khan, Driver Naik	35
Dhani Chand, Troop Daffadar	221
Dickson, Col. J. H.	127
Dil Murad, Farmer Lance Dafadar	29
Dugalai Chapgai, Naik	28
Dita, Sepoy	36
Diwan Singh, Naik	25
Dixon, Captain H. B. F.	111
Dost Mohammed, Naik	22
Douglas, Maj. G. S.	20
Douie, Bt. Maj. F. McC.	91, 117
Dudding, Maj. H. R.	138, 241
Dundlop, Lt.-Col. C. A. M.	13
Dunning, Sergeant J.	133
Durnford, Capt. C. M. P.	139, 241
Dutta, Capt. H. K.	246
Duxbury, Lt.-Col. C. D.	268
Dyke, Lt. Col. O. M.	56

E

Eukaiyah, Sepoy	26
Essam, Regtl. Quartermaster Sergeant J. T.	133
Esteve, Sergeant O. G. Le....	98
Evans, Maj. D. M.	118
Evans, Lt.-Col. W. H.	180
Eshaw, Nursing Sister Miss P.	180

F

Faiz ud-din, Dafadar Sheikh	23
Fane, Maj. Genl. Sir V. B.	219
Farquharson, Maj. C. W.	19
Fateh Mohammed, Naik	222
Fazal Dad Khan, Havildar....	30
Fazal Dad Khan, Sowar	37
Fazar Ali, Naik	33
Ferguson, Capt. J. A.	143
Fergusson, Lt.-Col. V. M.	176
Ferrier, Capt. J.	142, 241
Finlayson, Capt. R. E. M.	94, 272
Finnis, Capt. H.	138, 240
Firoz Khan, Lance Dafadar	31
Firoz Khan, Sepoy	34
Firth, Capt. F. J. W.	139, 180, 241

NOMINAL INDEX

V

	PAGE
Fisher, Private E. W.	97
Fitzgerald, Maj. C. R. L.	217
Fitzgerald, Capt. G. M.	241
Flint, Maj. A. L. A.	139, 218
Ford, Maj. J. M. R.	268
Fowle, Capt. J. LeC.	21
Fowler, Maj. E. K.	118
Fox, Capt. F. N.	217
Franks, Capt. P. H.	139, 240
Fraser, Col. H. A. D.	128
Fraser, Capt. J. D.	246
Freeth, Col. C. J. D.	267
Fulton, Capt. E. J.	141, 243
Furney, Col. J. L.	56
Fursdon, Sub Conductor W. E.	220

G

Gainda Singh, Naik	130, 32
Gaisford St. Lawrence, Capt. C. H.	176
Gale, Lieut. R. N.	223
Gama Khan, Troop Daffadar	24
Ganesha Singh, Sepoy	23
Ganga Dass, Havildar	27
Ganje Lumbu, Havildar	37
Ganpat, Bearer	144
Ganpat Rao, Sepoy	90
Gardner, Private, A. E.	140, 242
Garstin, Bt. Maj. H. A.	37
Gaya Parshad, Lance Havildar	37
George DeSouza, Sepoy	216
Gepp, Bt. Lt.-Col. E. C.	232
Gheba, Naik	31
Gheba Khan, Lance Naik	133
Ghulam Haider, Troop Daffadar	29
Ghulam Hussain Khan, Lance Daffadar	29
Ghulam Mohammed, No. 33 Troop Daffadar	29
Ghulam Mohammed, No. L. O. 18235 Troop Daffadar	29
Ghulam Mohammed, Driver	11
Ghulam Rabani, Troop Daffadar	11
Ghulam Rasul, Troop Daffadar	91
Gibbs, Capt. L. M.	117
Gidley-Kitchin, Capt. & Bt. Maj. E. G.	141, 243
Gilbert, Capt. L.	141
Gillet, Capt. N. C.	12
Gilmore, Lady Supdt. Miss A. M.	14
Gobind Ramji, Havildar	111
Gokul Chand, Havildar	111
Gompertz, Maj. M. L. A.	210
Gonda, Havildar	210
Goolab, Naik	142
Gordon, Capt. D. St. V.	140
Gouldsbury, Bt. Maj. C. A.	122
Gracey, Capt. H. M. K.	140
Graham, Capt. L. C. T.	142
Graham, Squadron Leader R.	14
Grant, Capt. P.	143
Grant, Capt. R. A. P.	144

	PAGE.
Davis, Lt. Col. G. H.	268
Davis, Sergeant F. J.	97
Davis, Maj. T. A.	129
Davison, Capt. K. H. M.	93
Dawe, Capt. T. R.	269
Dawson, Lt. (Temp. Capt.) W. C.	95
Delamain, Lt.-General Sir W. S.	271
Dening, Captain R.	117
Dennys, Capt. L. E.	17, 246
Dent, Col. W.	177
Dhansing Guing, Rifleman	26
Dhondji, Musician	33
Dhuman Khau, Driver Naik	35
Dhuni Chand, Troop Daffadar	221
Dickson, Col. J. H.	127
Dil Murad, Farmer Lance Dafadar ..	29
Dugalai Chapgai, Naik	28
Duta, Sepoy	36
Diwan Singh, Naik	25
Dixon, Captain H. B. F.	111
Dost Mohammed, Naik	22
Douglas, Maj. G. S.	20
Donie, Bt. Maj. F. McC.	91, 117
Dudding, Maj. H. R.	138, 241
Dunlop, Lt.-Col. C. A. M.	63
Dunning, Sergeant J.	133
Durnford, Capt. C. M. P.	139, 241
Dutta, Capt. H. K.	246
Duxbury, Lt.-Col. C. D.	268
Dyke, Lt.-Col. O. M.	56

E

Enkaiyah, Sepoy	26
Essam, Regtl. Quartermaster Sergeant J. T.	133
Esteve, Sergeant O. G. Le....	98
Evans, Maj. D. M.	118
Evans, Lt.-Col. W. H.	180
Evshaw, Nursing Sister Mrs P.	180

F

Faiz ud-din, Dafadar Sheikh	23
Fane, Maj. Genl. Sir V. B.	219
Farquharson, Maj. C. W.	19
Fatch Mohammed, Naik	222
Fazal Dad Khan, Havildar... ..	30
Fazal Dad Khan, Sower	37
Fazar Ali, Naik	33
Ferguson, Capt. J. A.	143
Fergusson, Lt. Col. V. M.	176
Ferrier, Capt. J.	142, 244
Fimlayson, Capt. R. E. M.	94, 272
Finnis, Capt. H.	138, 240
Firoz Khan, Lance Dafadar	31
Firoz Khan, Sepoy	34
Firth, Capt. F. J. W.	139, 180, 241

NOMINAL INDEX

	PAGE.
Fisher, Private E. W.	97
Fitzgerald, Maj. C. R. L.	217
Fitzgerald, Capt. G. M.	241
Flint, Maj. A. L. A.	139, 241
Ford, Maj. J. M. R.	218
Fowle, Capt. J. LeC.	268
Fowler, Maj. E. K.	21
Fox, Capt. F. N.	118
Franks, Capt. P. H.	217
Fraser, Col. H. A. D.	138, 240
Fraser, Capt. J. D.	128
Freeth, Col. C. J. D.	246
Fulton, Capt. E. J.	267
Furney, Col. J. L.	141, 243
Furston, Sub Conductor W. E.	56
	230

G

Gainda Singh, Naik	139, 242
Gaisford St. Lawrence, Capt. C. H.	176
Gale, Lieut. R. N.	243
Gama Khan, Troop Daffadar	24
Ganesha Singh, Sepoy	24
Ganga Dass, Havildar	24
Ganje Limbu, Havildar	24
Ganpat, Bearer	24
Ganpat Rao, Sepoy	24
Gardner, Private, A. E.	24
Garstin, Bt. Maj. H. A.	140, 242
Gaya Parshad, Lance Havildar	24
George DeSouza, Sepoy	24
Gepp, Bt. Lt.-Col. E. C.	216
Gheba, Naick	24
Gheba Khan, Lance Naik	24
Ghulam Haider, Troop Daffadar	24
Ghulam Hussain Khan, Lance Daffadar	24
Ghulam Mohammed, No. 33 Troop Daffadar	24
Ghulam Mohammed, No. L. O.-18235 Troop Daffadar	24
Ghulam Mohammed, Driver	24
Ghulam Rabani, Troop Daffadar	24
Ghulam Rasni, Troop Daffadar	24
Gibbs, Capt. L. M.	24
Gidley-Kitchin, Capt. & Bt. Maj. E. G.	141
Gilbert, Capt. L.	141
Gilbert, Capt. N. C.	141
Gilmore, Lady Supdt. Miss A. M.	24
Gobind Ramji, Havildar	24
Gokus Chand, Havildar	24
Gompertz, Maj. M. L. A.	24
Gonda, Havildar	24
Goolab, Naick	24
Gordon, Capt. D. St. V.	24
Gouldsbury, Bt. Maj. C. A.	24
Gracey, Capt. H. M. K.	24
Graham, Capt. L. C. T.	24
Graham, Squadron Leader F.	24
Grant, Capt. P.	24
Grant, Capt. R. A. P.	24

	PAGE.
Davis, Lt.-Col. G. H.	268
Davis, Sergeant F. J.	97
Davis, Maj. T. A.	129
Davison, Capt. K. H. M. ..	93
Dave, Capt. T. R.	269
Dawson, Lt. (Temp. Capt.) W. C. ..	95
Delaman, Lt.-General Sir W. S. .	271
Dening, Captain R.	117
Dennys, Capt. L. E.	17, 246
Dent, Col. W.	177
Dhansing Guirung, Rifleman ..	26
Dhondji, Musician	33
Dhuman Khan, Driver Naik ..	35
Dhuni Chand, Troop Daffadar ..	221
Dickson, Col. J. H.	127
Dil Muad, Farrier Lance Dafadar ...	29
Digalal Chappai, Naik	28
Dita, Sepoy	36
Diwan Singh, Naik	25
Dixon, Captain H. B. F.	111
Dost Mohammed, Naick ..	22
Douglas, Maj. G. S.	20
Downe, Lt. Maj. F. McC.	91, 117
Dudding, Maj. H. R.	138, 241
Dunlop, Lt.-Col. C. A. M.	13
Dunning, Sergeant J.	133
Durnford, Capt. C. M. P. ..	139, 241
Dutta, Capt. H. K.	246
Duxbury, Lt.-Col. C. D.	268
Dyke, Lt.-Col. O. M.	56

E

Enkaiyah, Sepoy ..	26
Essam, Regtl. Quartermaster Sergeant J. T.	133
Esteve, Sergeant O. G. Le....	98
Evans, Maj. D. M.	116
Evans, Lt.-Col. W. H.	180
Exshaw, Nursing Sister Mrs P.	180

F

Fazal ud-din, Dafadar Sheikh ..	23
Fane, Maj. Genl. Sir V. B.	219
Farquharson, Maj. C. W.	19
Fateh Mohammed, Naick ..	222
Fazal Dad Khan, Havildar ..	30
Fazal Dad Khan, Sowar	37
Fazar Ali, Naik	33
Ferguson, Capt. J. A.	143
Fergusson, Lt.-Col. V. M.	176
Ferrier, Capt. J.	142, 244
Finlayson, Capt. R. E. M.	94, 272
Finnis, Capt. H.	138, 240
Firoz Khan, Lance Dafadar ..	31
Firoz Khan, Sepoy	34
Firth, Capt. F. J. W.	139, 180, 241

NOMINAL INDEX

v

	Page
Fisher, Private E. W.	97
Fitzgerald, Maj. C. R. L.	217
Fitzgerald, Capt. G. M.	139, 241
Flint, Maj. A. L. A.	218
Ford, Maj. J. M. R.	268
Fowle, Capt. J. LeC.	21
Fowler, Maj. E. K.	118
Fox, Capt. F. N.	217
Franks, Capt. P. H.	136, 240
Fraser, Col. H. A. D.	128
Fraser, Capt. J. D.	246
Freeth, Col. C. J. D.	267
Fulton, Capt. E. J.	141, 243
Furney, Col. J. L.	56
Fursdon, Sub Conductor W. E.	220

G

Gainda Singh, Naik	139, 242
Gaisford St. Lawrence, Capt. C. H.	176
Gale, Lieut. R. N.	133
Gama Khan, Troop Daffadar	24
Ganesh Singh, Sepoy	23
Ganga Dass, Havildar	37
Ganje Limbu, Havildar	37
Ganpat, Bearer	92
Ganpat Rao, Sepoy	242
Gardner, Private, A. E.	140, 57
Garstin, Bt. Maj. H. A.	32
Gaya Parshad, Lance Havildar	216
George DeSouza, Sepoy	22
Gepp, Bt. Lt.-Col. E. C.	31
Gheba, Naick	13
Gheba Khan, Lance Naik	26
Ghulam Harder, Troop Daffadar	23
Ghulam Hussain Khan, Lance Daffadar	23
Ghulam Mohammed, No. 33 Troop Daffadar	23
Ghulam Mohammed, No. L. O. 18235 Troop Daffadar	23
Ghulam Mohammed, Driver	23
Ghulam Rabani, Troop Daffadar	13, 91
Ghulam Rasul Troop Daffadar	117
Gibbs, Capt. L. M.	141, 243
Gidley-Kitchin, Capt. & Bt. Maj. E. G.	141, 243
Gilbert, Capt. L.	130
Gilbert, Capt. N. C.	34
Gilmore, Lady Supdt. Mrs. A. M.	118
Golund Ramji, Havildar	118
Gokul Chand, Havildar	118
Gompertz, Maj. M. L. A.	133
Gonda, Havildar	142
Goolah, Naick	140, 244
Gordon, Capt. D. St. V.	138, 243
Gouldsbury, Bt. Maj. C. A.	146
Gracey, Capt. H. M. K.	112
Graham, Capt. L. C. T.	142
Graham, Squadron Leader R.	13, 245
Grant, Capt. P.	244
Grant, Capt. R. A. P.	

NOMINAL INDEX

			PAGE.
nsing Thapa, Rifleman	...	...	26
sim Ali Khan, Sowar	...	...	26
antze, Lt. Col. B. C.	...	...	19
y, Maj. H. C.	...	...	18
medy, Capt. E. R.	...	...	10
ar Singh, Lance Naik	...	...	24
airu, Havildar (Pipe Major)	...	...	34
em Singh, Kot Daffadar	...	...	221
urgi, Lance Havildar	...	...	36
nshai Singh, Gunner Naik	...	...	35
ushi Mohammed, Sepoy	...	...	28
ng, Capt. C. J. S.	...	138,	240
ng-Mason, Major A. R. L.	...	...	269
shan Chand. Havildar (Hon. Jemadar)	...	...	27
ishnacittuac. Lance Naik	...	...	33

L

li Singh, Sepoy	...	...	32
chman Singh, Havildar	...	...	27
chman Gopal, Lance Naik	...	...	31
chman Singh, Havildar	...	...	28
chmi Nairan, Naick	...	...	222
chmi Paishad, Naik	...	...	27
dha Khan, Havildar	...	...	34
ke, Private W. J.	...	...	98
ahadur Guing, Havildar	...	...	31
ll Singh, Naik	...	...	27
il Singh, Havildar	...	...	25
il Singh Saiki, Lance Naik	...	...	24
ine, Capt. V. C. T.	...	...	94
ing, Lt Col C. F. G.	...	...	268
iscelles, Lt. Col. E. H. W.	...	...	272
Lawrence-Smith, Capt. L	...	140,	242
ying, Captain T. M.	...	...	143
varus, Private C. A.	...	...	98
hna Singh, Naik	...	...	35
ekhn, Tindal	...	...	35
emon, Capt. R. L.	...	143,	177
eslie, Capt. R. B.	...	140,	242
ndsay, Col H. A. P.	...	...	127
ndsay-Young, Capt.	...	139,	241
nton, Corporal E. S.	...	...	97
sch, Major G. C. B.	...	...	215
opes, Private (Musician) P.	...	...	32
shy, Captain M.	...	...	17
ccas, Major J. deB. T.	...	...	133
ukok, Col R. M.	...	...	179
umb, Lt. Col. F. G. E.	...	...	22
un, Bt Major O. M.	...	...	179
und, Maj. G. M.	...	18,	179

M

MacGregor, Capt. R. G.	...	142,	243
MacKenzie, Capt. C. F.	...	...	56
Macleod, Major W. M.	...	92,	217
MacMahon, Major G. D. R.	...	92,	217

	Page
Macrae, Bt. Lt.-Col. J. C. ...	131
Madari, Lance Havildar	36
Magga Singh, Naik	24
Mahadeo Tatiya, Rifleman	28
Maisannah, Havildar	23
Mali, Havildar	23
Mallock, Major A. R. O. ...	118
Maltby, Major C. M. ...	177
Mandhoj, Lumbu, Rifleman	38
Mangal Singh, Naik	28
Mangi Khan, Musician	24
Manglia, Sepoy (Lance Naik)	26
Mankendra Singh Rana, Naik	26
Mansergh, Capt. G. E.	122, 24
Mansing Bisht, Lance Naik	31
Manzur Ali, Sepoy (Drummer)	31
Mariyau, Sapper	32
Marsh, Lt. J. J.	94
Marshall, Col. (Ty. Col. on the Staff) F. J.	2
Masni, Lance Naik	133
Mathe Khan, Farrier Major	24
Matheson, Major-General Sir T. G.	131
Matthews, Capt. R.	176
Maunder, Lt. Col. C. G.	24
Maula Bakhsh Naik (Artillery)	24
Maula Dad, Sepoy	24
Mawaz Khan, Troop Daffadar	24
May, Lieutenant C. W.	24
May-Somerville, Capt. J. A. C.	123, 24
McConkey, Capt. A. J. G.	140
McGowan, Miss C. S.	116
Messum, Major L. R.	91
Middlemass, Lt. Col. R. H.	24
Miles, Capt. L. G.	140
Miller, Sergt. W. St. J.	87
Mirza Amir Beg, Sowar	24
Mirza Khan, Quartermaster Daffadar	24
Mirza Mohammed, Sepoy	24
Mir Zinnun, Troop Daffadar	24
Misri Khan, Havildar	24
Mitchell Caruthers, Capt. A. L.	11
Mitchley, Capt. E. C. F.	24
Mackler, Capt. E. C.	24
Modan Singh, Quartermaster Havildar	24
Mohammed Akbar, Naik	24
Mohammed Anun, Troop Daffadar	24
Mohammed Din, Havildar	24
Mohammed Haya Khan, Sowar	24
Mohammed Hussain, Havildar	24
Mohammed Jaffar, Troop Daffadar	24
Mohammed Nur, Naik	24
Mohita, Lance Naik	24
Montagu, Capt. J. G. E.	24
Moore Lane, Capt. V. W. C.	24
Morgan, Capt. F. E.	24
Morris, Capt. E. W.	24
Mortimer, Major P.	24
Moss, Sepoy (Drummer) H. A.	24
Mota Singh, Sepoy	24
Mouat, Major G. E. D.	24
Mubarak Ali Khan, Sowar	24

NOMINAL INDEX

PAGE

Muhammad Nur, Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	25
Muhammad Raza Khan, Sepoy	...	...	...	33
Muhammad Sadiq, Lance Naik (Bandsman)	...	...	...	31
Muir, Major W. W.	...	...	...	20
Mukanda, Lance Havildar	...	...	...	36
Munawar Khan, Sowar	...	...	...	34
Munisami, Sapper No. 2521	...	...	...	32
Munisami, Sapper No. 2715	...	...	...	32
Munnsami, Sepoy	...	...	...	30
Munshu, Naik	...	...	...	26
Murray, Capt. M. J.	...	...	...	129
Muscroft, Lt.-Col. W. St. C.	...	...	...	268
Muzali Shah, Troop Dafadar	...	...	...	222
Mylne, Capt. R. H.	...	...	...	7, 8

N

Nabi Bakhsh, Drum Major	...	...	...	23
Naikoji, Musician	...	...	...	33
Najab, Havildar	...	...	...	25
Nance, Capt. W. J.	...	...	141,	242
Nannu, Lance Havildar	...	...	...	36
Narain Singh, Havildar	...	...	...	35
Narain Sing Damai, Lance Naik	...	...	...	31
Narayan, Lance Naik	...	...	...	37
Narayanasami, Naik T.	...	...	...	29
Narsannah, Sepoy (Musician)	...	...	...	24
Narsu Lakshman, Sapper	...	...	...	30
Nasir Ahmed, Quartermaster Daffadar	...	...	...	223
Nawab Khan, Troop Daffadar	...	...	...	221
Nawais Ali, Troop Daffadar	...	...	...	221
Neki Ram, Dafadar	...	...	...	26
Nek Muhammad, Troop Daffadar	...	...	...	221
Niamat Khan, Havildar	...	...	...	27
Niamat Khan, Sepoy	...	...	...	26
Nicolay, Col. B. U.	...	...	...	270
Nihal, Bearer	...	...	...	36
Nihal Singh, Daffadar Major	...	...	...	28
Nihal Singh, Naik	...	...	...	222
Nilsen, Private J.	...	...	...	50
Nizam Din, Lance Naik	...	...	...	223
Noad, Capt. C. K.	...	...	...	7
Noor Din, Troop Daffadar	...	...	...	222
Norrie, Capt. C. W. M.	...	...	139,	241
Norris, Major A. K.	...	...	92,	93
Norris, Capt. F. L.	...	...	...	276
Noyes, Major C. D.	...	...	118,	128
Nur Mohammad, Dafadar	...	...	...	30

O

O'Donnell, Major T. F.	...	...	...	20
Ogg, Col. (Ly. Col. on the Staff) G. S.	...	...	...	267
Ogle, Col. N.	...	...	10,	269
O'Mealey, Rifleman M.	...	...	...	97
Ommaney, Lt.-Col. C. V.	...	...	...	217
O'borne, Capt. C. A.	...	...	...	143

P

	Page.
Packard, Capt. J. E. E. ...	139, 241
Padamling Bishi, Bugle Major	26
Padavatan, Sepoy	30
Pahalung Gurung, Rifleman	25
Palmer, Col. C. G.	267
Parkin, Bt. Major H. D.	18
Partali Singh, Dafadar	26
Pearson, Trooper E.	86
Pearson, Capt. H. G. A.	141, 243
Pearson, Capt. H. S. I.	142, 244
Pender, Capt. W. S.	271
Pennington, Capt. C. E. R.	79
Pentaiya, Havildar	25
Penton, Major R. G.	18
Pernumal, Sapper	32
Peyton, Maj. (Bt. Lt.-Col.) A. H.	94
Phillips, Maj. L.	19
Pigott, Lt. A. J. K.	140, 240
Piran Ditta, Naick	222
Poa Singh, Naik	30
Ponder, Actg. Sergt. F.	133
Ponsonby, Major H. C.	117
Ponting, Major T. J.	118
Pooran, Lance Naik	36
Powell, Gunner J. E.	97
Poynder, Capt. T. S.	140, 242
Prinsep, Capt. E. S. MacL.	79, 215
Pryor, Capt. O. J.	178
Pulverman, Bt. Major A. W.	140, 241
Purhu Singh, Quartermaster Dafadar	221

R

Rabbidge, Nursing Sister, Miss M. D.	220
Radhey, Tindal	35
Rae, Major G. R.	214
Rahmat Ulla, Lance Naik	25
Railly, Bt. Maj. M. J. T.	138
Rama, Rugler	36
Rama, Lance Havildar	36
Ramannali, Sepoy	25
Ram Charan Ram, Drum Major	27
Rameshar, Naick	222
Ramharakh Singh, Havildar	36
Ram Parshad, Quartermaster Dafadar	221
Ram Singh, Naik	24
Ranjodh Singh, Lance Dafadar	32
Ransford, Maj. F. M.	129
Raynor, Capt. C. A.	19, 129, 176, 177
Rebsch, Major W. K.	118
Reid, Sergt. J. C.	97
Reid, Coy. Q. M. Serjeant S.	133
Renny, Lt.-Col. G. S.	97
Renny, Major H. B.	93

					PAGE.
					178
Rice, Capt. J.	...	...	...	133,	240
Rich, Capt. H. H.	...	...	...	142,	243
Ricketts, Bt. Major E. L.	...	...	...	...	93
Roberts, Private A.	...	...	...	...	95
Roberts, Lieut. E.	...	...	...	...	56
Robertson, Maj. C. A.	...	...	...	...	269
Robinson, Major E. L.	...	...	...	141,	245
Roche, Capt. V. W.	...	...	...	...	32
Rose, Private (Musician) H.	...	...	...	...	56
Ross, Col. H.	...	...	...	...	97
Ross, Private H. W.	...	...	...	56,	219
Rowan-Robinson, Col. H.	...	...	...	...	36
Rozaria, Havildar P. F. L.	...	...	...	...	55
Russell, Col. F. D.	...	...	...	...	7
Ryan, Capt. C. C. L.	...	...	...	...

S

Sahib Din, Naick	...	...	...	...	222
Sahji, Tindal	...	...	...	...	35
Sayid Abdur Rahman, Lance Dafadar	...	...	...	...	34
Salt, Capt. G.	...	...	...	142,	242
Salt, Col. H. F.	...	...	...	...	215
Sandeman, Major D. G.	...	...	...	...	21
Sanders, Major G. P.	...	...	...	129,	270
Sangster, Col. P. B.	...	...	...	...	180
Santiago, Sepoy L.	...	...	...	...	30
Satawaji, Sepoy	...	...	...	...	25
Sawyer, Col. (Ly. Col. on the Staff) H. T.	...	...	...	20	131
Schofield, Capt. W. H. S.	...	...	...	...	178
Scott, Lt.-Col. H. L.	...	...	...	...	271
Scott, Major R. S.	...	...	...	...	219
Scott, Capt. W.	...	...	...	...	94
Scribby, Major W. S. J.	...	...	...	...	55
Sendimore, Capt. P. C.	...	...	...	...	143
Shana, Driver	...	...	...	...	224
Shah Sowar, Naick	...	...	...	...	34
Shah Mohammed, Naik	...	...	...	...	23
Shukh Daday, Naik	...	...	...	...	35
Shukh Farid, Havildar	...	...	...	...	33
Shukh Made, Naik	...	...	...	...	127
Sharp, Lt.-Col. A.	...	...	...	...	225
Shamas Din, Troop Dafadar	...	...	...	...	26
Shraf Din, Dafadar (Hon. Jemadar)	...	...	...	...	27
Sharif Din, Havildar	...	...	...	...	141,
Sharrer, Capt. J. E.	...	...	...	...	21
Shayy Ram, Sowar (Farrier)	...	...	...	...	51
Shah Karan Singh, Sowar	...	...	...	...	222
Shah Khan, Naick	...	...	...	...	268
Shenard, Col. J. W.	...	...	...	...	127
Shin, Naik	...	...	...	...	127
Shipman, Capt. H. L.	...	...	...	...	127
Shivaji Naik	...	...	...	...	127
Shuttleworth, Lt.-Col. A. R. B.	...	...	...	...	127
Shute, Lieut. B. G. M.	...	...	...	...	127
Shute, Lieut. Sergeant A. W.	...	...	...	...	127
Shute, Lieut. Coy Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	127
Shute, Lieut. Maj. A. L.	...	...	...	...	127

	Page
Skinner, Major E. M.	93
Smith, Lt. Col. J. L.	268
Smithers, Major L. S. H. ..	217
Smyth, Capt. J. G.	17, 20
Spencer, Capt. L.	269
Standen, Capt. J. D.	142, 244
Steele, Lt. Col. C. E. B. ...	268
Steevens, Bt. Maj. D. J. ..	140, 242
Stevenson, Capt. M. M.	140, 242
Stewart, Lt. Col. A. F.	269
Stewart, Col. C. G.	271
Stewart, Major H. S.	18
Stockley, Col. H. R.	18
Stoebr, Maj. C. F.	117
Stranack, Major H. R.	20
Stratton, Lt. (Ty. Capt.) G. L.	128
Stuart, Capt. L. A.	142, 243
Sturrock, Col. G. C.	179
Suchet Singh, Havildar	23
Sukalal, Gaderia Lance Naik	29
Sukh Lal, Quartermaster Daffadar	223
Surain Singh, Sepoy	32
Surjan Singh, Daffadar Major	26
Swinton, Capt. W.	139, 241
Syed Mahomed Naik	35

T

Taj Mohammed Khan, Troop Daffadar	221
Tate, Capt. W. M.	20
Taylor, Major A. I. W. ..	141
Taylor, Lt. R. D. C.	94
Tej Singh, Havildar	25
Thackwell, Major A. C. A.	19
Thakur Singh, Troop Daffadar	221
Thom, Capt. B. B. L.	142, 243
Thompson, Capt. D.	17, 128
Thompson, Major D. A.	272
Thompson, Capt. S. L.	142, 243
Thorpe, Sergeant H.	98
Thullier, Capt. H. S.	92
Toovey, Capt. C. W.	141, 243
Torrance, Capt. K. S.	142, 243
Total, Lance Naik	222
Trask, Private B.	92
Trevor, Major A. C. H.	118
Tudoh Singh, Sapper	31
Tulsi, Lance Havildar	36
Turner, Capt. C. J. R.	20, 139, 241
Turner, Bt. Lt. Col. J. F. ..	175, 172

U

Ude Ram, Sepoy	34
Udham Singh, Trumpeter	2
Ullah, Capt. M. S.	24
Uniacke, Major-General Sir H. C. C.	2
Urmson, Capt. D. G. S.	133, 241
Uttah Ullah, Sepoy	74
Uttam Sing Bohra	72

F

	PAGE.
Fanshawe, Maj. L. A.	445
Faris, Maj. J. G.	363, 410
Farran, Maj. G. L.	411
Farrow, Private J. R.	368
Fasken, Capt. K. L.	408
Fateh Mohammed, Naick	343
Fazal Dad Khan, Havildar	472
Fell, Maj. E. A. H.	412
Fennelly, Lt. P.	408
Fenner, Sapper A. G.	370
Feroz, Naik	472
Ferris, Maj. W. A. T.	417
Finnis, Capt. H.	469
Fitz-Gerald, Asst. Commissary and Lt. G.	326
Fleming, Maj. W. E.	294
Flood, Bt. Lt.-Col. J. D. M.	382
Forbes, Maj. L.	388
Ford, Maj. J. M. R.	400
Fraser, Capt. A. D.	368
Fraser, Maj. W. A. K.	418
Freeland, Col. J. C.	363, 462
Freeth, Col. C. J. D.	366

G

Gabett, Capt. K. J.	445
Gama Khan, Troop Daffadar	342
Gascoigne, Lt. A. W. H.	444
Gatherer, Maj. R. G. T.	388
Gaussen, Capt. C. de L.	441
Gheba, Naick	343
Ghulam Haider, Troop Daffadar	347
Ghulam Haider, Havildar	471
Ghulam Mohammed, Troop Daffadar	342
Ghulam Mohammed, Driver	343
Ghulam Rabani, Troop Daffadar	347
Ghulam Rasul, Troop Daffadar	342
Gillies, Bt. Lt.-Col. F. G.	408
Gilmore, Lady Supdt. Miss A. M.	296
Gledstones, Maj. A. U.	412
Goddard, Capt. E. N.	441
Godsland, Capt. C. H.	447
Godwin, Col. C. A. C.	320
Goldfrap, Maj. H. W.	355
Goolab, Naick	343
Gordon, Maj. H. F.	419
Gould, Maj. G.	416
Gourlie, Maj. J.	387, 418
Gout, Maj. P. J.	442
Green-Armistage, Lt.-Col. P. D.	292
Greenaway, Maj. H.	388
Grimshaw, Maj. R. W. W.	416
Guinee, Lieut. J. A.	444
Gulab, Naick	343
Gulaba, Sepoy	471

	PAGE.
Gunning, Lt.-Col. G. H. ...	416
Gurdayal Singh, Actg. Naik ...	472
Gwatkin, Maj. F. ...	417

H

Hailes, Maj. W. L. ...	461
Hall, Maj. E. G. ...	292, 293
Hamilton, Maj. A. F. ...	408
Hamilton, Maj. F. A. ...	411
Harris, Maj. A. E. F. ...	387
Harris, Capt. C. E. L. ...	296
Harris, Capt. G. W. ...	444
Harrison, Maj. A. P. ...	467
Hartley, Maj. A. F. ...	412
Hasmat Ali Shah, Naick ...	345
Hassan-Shah, Naick ...	345
Haviland, Maj. L. P. ...	415
Henderson, Lt.-Col. R. W. ...	412
Henrotin, Capt. H. V. ...	295
Hensley, Maj. F. K. ...	388
Heysham, Volunteer R. K. ...	368
Hewlett, Col. E. A. ...	417
Hill, Maj. H. W. D. ...	415
Hill, Maj. R. D. O. ...	362
Hoare, Bt. Lt.-Col. C. G. ...	416
Holland-Pryor, Maj. Genl. P. ...	361
Horerathven, Bt. Lt.-Col. Hon'ble C. M. ...	387
Hornor, Maj. F. H. F. ...	471
Howell-Jones, Lt.-Col. J. H. ...	441
Hume, Maj. F. G. ...	417
Hutchins, Naick ...	342
Hutcheson, Maj. W. C. ...	405
Hutchison, Maj. J. R. ...	416

I

Ibrahim Khan, Troop Daffadar ...	355
Isaac, Bt. Maj. (Ty. Maj.), A. G. F. ...	376
Ishar Singh, Vety. Asst. ...	311

J

Jackson, Sergt. H. S. ...	37
Jackson, Bt. Lt.-Col. V. L. F. P. ...	414
Jagat Singh, Sepoy ...	47
Jahan Khan, Sonar ...	477
James, Maj. F. ...	415
Jenkin, Maj. (Bt. Lt.-Col.) F. G. ...	41
Jenning, Lt.-Col. R. D. ...	412
Johnston, Maj. R. ...	37, 411
Johnston, Maj. B. H. ...	42
Jones, Capt. R. S. ...	42
Joseph, Private A. M. ...	37

K

Kamta Ram, Lance Naik ...	...	...	...
Karam Singh, Lance Dafadar ...	...	...	...
Kay, Lt.-Col. H. C. ...	...	...	...
Keimbl, Lt.-Col. F. A. ...	...	...	...
Kenworthy, Maj. ...	...	...	...
Kettlowell, Lt.-Col. A. M. ...	...	...	...
Khem Singh, Kot Dafadar ...	...	...	...
King, Lt.-Col. R. G. ...	...	...	...
Kirby, Maj. (Bt. Lt.-Col.) J. T. ...	...	...	...
Kirkhope, Lt.-Col. K. M. ...	...	...	...
Knapp, Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. D. ...	...	...	...
Knapp, Senior Nursing Sister Miss W. M. ...	...	...	...
Knowles, Lt.-Col. G. ...	...	...	...
Kreyer, Maj. J. A. C. ...	...	...	...

L

Lachmi Narain, Naick ...	...	...	...
Lamb, Maj. D. O. W. ...	...	...	...
Lambert, Private C. ...	...	...	...
Lambert, Lt.-Col. W. J. ...	...	...	...
Lano, Maj. F. B. ...	...	...	...
Lang, Maj. W. H. ...	...	...	...
Leir, Capt. J. R. C. V. ...	...	...	...
Lemondine, Gunner P. J. ...	...	...	...
Leslie, Col. Sir W. S. ...	...	...	...
Lewis, Capt. H. V. ...	...	...	...
Ley, Maj. A. E. H. ...	...	...	...
Lindley, Gunner E. W. ...	...	...	...
Linsell, Batty, Quartermaster Seigt. H. G. ...	...	...	...
Lloyd, Maj. (Bt. Lt.-Col.) C. R. ...	...	...	...
Longhurst, Colonel A. L. ...	...	...	...
Lord, Capt. (Ty. Maj.) R. G. ...	...	...	...
Lorimer, Maj. E. ...	...	...	...
Lucas, Lt.-Col. G. W. C. ...	...	...	...

M

Mackenzie, Maj. H. J. ...	...	...	...
Mackintosh, Maj. G. H. T. ...	...	...	...
Maclean, Maj. G. G. C. ...	...	...	...
Macpherson, Capt. A. K. ...	...	...	...
Macdougall, Maj. A. I. ...	...	...	...
Maloy, Maj. T. H. ...	...	...	...
Marshall, Maj. A. ...	...	...	...
Marshall, Gunner J. S. ...	...	...	...
Martin, Bt. Lt.-Col. G. D. ...	...	...	...
Masni, L. Naick ...	...	...	...
Matheson, Capt. R. H. ...	...	...	...
Maula Bakhsh, Lance Naik ...	...	...	...

	PAGE.
Aunsell, Lt.-Col. E. B. ...	415
Awaz Khan, Troop Daffadar ...	342
Awwell, Maj. P. A. ...	442
Conaghy, Bt. Lt.-Col. J. G. ...	415
Cudden, Major J. H. ...	414
Culloch, Col. (Ty. Col. on the Staff) A. J. ...	419
Seed, Maj. D. K. ...	414
adows, Maj. C. A. G. P. ...	468
llor, Maj. (Ty. Lt.-Col.) G. F. ...	325
edith, Maj. W. R. ...	471
edleton, Capt. M. ...	409
llar, Maj. F. ...	388
ller, Maj. G. N. ...	409
pechin, Private C. F. ...	369
erza Khan, Quartermaster Daffadar ...	341
ir Ziman, Troop Daffadar ...	341
itchell, Maj. H. S. ...	389, 409
itchell, Maj. J. ...	368
itchell, Maj. R. P. J. ...	367
itchell, Col. W. J. ...	294
hahmed Akbar, Naick ...	342
hahmed Amin, Troop Daffadar ...	342
hahmed Jaffar, Troop Daffadar ...	341
hahmed Sher, Naick ...	342
htha, L. Naick ...	342
bur, Maj. J. S. S. ...	413
bney, Maj. W. S. E. ...	415
boddy, Maj. F. H. ...	413
organ, Maj. H. A. ...	293
organ, Capt. L. E. ...	444
orris, Maj. G. P. ...	414
owat, Maj. J. S. ...	413
urhead, Bt. Lt.-Col. J. A. ...	411
unn, Capt. F. L. R. ...	469
urphy, Captain M. ...	367
urray, Maj. (local Lt.-Col.) H. ...	445
urray, Maj. H. A. ...	388
urray, Capt. R. G. H. ...	402

N

ash, Private W. W. ...	368
asir Ahmed, Quartermaster Daffadar ...	342
awab Khan, Troop Daffadar ...	341
awais Ali, Troop Daffadar ...	341
ek Muhammad, Troop Daffadar ...	341
evall, Lt.-Col. (Ty. Col. on the Staff) H. R. ...	363
ickalls, Lieut. J. P. ...	291
icolay, Col. B. U. ...	407
ihal Singh, Naick ...	343
ixon, Maj. E. M. ...	415
izam Din, L. Naick ...	342
oble, Maj. W. J. W. ...	387
oor Din, Troop Daffadar ...	342
orbury, Maj. P. FitzG. ...	387, 417
orris, Capt. R. J. N. ...	291
urn, Capt. R. N. ...	467

O

				PAGE.
O'Brien, Corporal W. G. ...	...	...	...	369
Ogilvie, Maj. J. E. W. ...	...	...	...	414
Oram, Private E. M. ...	...	...	...	369
Orton, Col. S. B. ...	...	...	...	402

P

Padamsing Bisht, Bugle Maj. ...	...	...	472,	473
Park, Gunner D. ...	...	...	...	382
Parker, Capt. O. K. ...	...	...	...	292
Parker, Col. W. M. ...	...	...	...	291
Paske, Maj. C. A. M. ...	...	...	...	416
Patch, Col. (Ty. Col. Commandant) F. R. ...	...	...	...	360
Patrickson, Maj. D. M. ...	...	...	...	382
Pearse, Maj. J. C. ...	...	...	...	411
Penfold, Capt. H. deL. ...	...	...	...	361
Peaman, Private J. W. ...	...	...	...	369
Peter, Private H. T. ...	...	...	...	369
Petch, Capt. R. H. ...	...	...	...	447
Phillips, Private S. H. ...	...	...	...	369
Phillips, Capt. W. J. C. ...	...	...	...	444
Pigott, Private P. ...	...	...	...	369
Piran Ditta, Naick ...	...	...	...	343
Popham, Col. E. L. ...	...	...	...	415
Porch, Col. E. A. ...	...	...	...	407
Porter, Maj. A. B. ...	...	...	...	417
Postance, Capt. J. F. A. ...	...	...	...	364
Pott, Maj. E. H. ...	...	...	...	411
Powell, Col. D. H. ...	...	...	...	292
Poynder, Capt. F. S. ...	...	...	...	442
Prinsep, Capt. E. S. MacL. ...	...	...	...	365
Purbu Singh, Quartermaster Daffadar ...	...	...	...	341
Pyle, Serjeant J. M. ...	...	...	...	369

R

Ralston, Bt. Lt.-Col. W. H. ...	...	...	383,	406
Ram Parshad, Quartermaster Daffadar ...	...	...	...	341
Ran Singh, Sowar (Actg. Lance Daffadar) ...	...	...	...	472
Raymond, Maj. E. D. ...	...	...	...	413
Raynor, Capt. C. A. ...	...	...	...	468
Reinhold, Bt. Lt.-Col. H. E. ...	...	...	...	368
Renneck, Maj. A. deC. ...	...	...	...	412
Reynolds, Maj. A. J. ...	...	...	...	416
Rice, Capt. J. ...	...	...	...	443
Risal Singh, Havildar ...	...	...	...	472
Rivett-Carnac, Lt.-Col. J. S. ...	...	...	...	418
Robertson, Bt. Lt.-Col. D. E. ...	...	...	...	412
Robertson, Lt.-Col. J. C. ...	...	...	...	326
Robertson-Glasgow, Maj. N. ...	...	...	...	445
Robinson, Bt. Lt.-Col. J. P. B. ...	...	...	...	365
Rolland, Col. A. ...	...	...	291,	292
Rombulow-Pearse, Maj. A. B. ...	...	...	...	416
Rowan Robinson, Col. H. ...	...	...	...	470
Ruck, Maj. O. L. ...	...	...	...	364

S

	PAGE.
Sahib Din, Naick	345
Sanders, Col. (Ty. Col. Commdt.) G. A. F.	419
Sanders, Lt.-Col. G. P.	368
Scale, Maj. J. D.	438
Schofield, Capt. W. H. S.	441, 442
Scott, R. Lt.-Col. A. E. S.	415
Scott, Maj. A. N. DeV.	411
Scott, Bt. Lt.-Col. (Ty. Lt.-Col.) H. L.	366
Scott, Maj. M. deN.	387
Scrubby, Maj. W. S. J.	283
Shah Sower, Naick	345
Shaikh Allah Bakhsh, Coy. Havildar Major	473
Shaikh Hussain, Havildar	473
Shairp, Lt.-Col. A.	407, 441
Shakespeare, Bt. Lt.-Col. H. T.	412
Shamas Sin, Troop Daffadar	342
Shana, Driver	343
Sharpe, Private T.	367
Shea, Lt.-Col. A. G.	364
Shepherd, Maj. C. I.	364, 466
Sher Khan, Naick	343
Shuttleworth, Bt. Lt.-Col. B. W.	466
Simonds, Maj. J. N.	416
Skinner, Maj. A. B.	411, 412
Skinner, Maj. R. H.	283
Smalley, Capt. J. B.	291
Smith, Trooper C. S.	363
Smith, Col. H. R. W. M.	436
Smith, Private R. H.	370
Sorsbie, Col. (Ty. Col. on the Staff) R. F.	291, 366
Sparr, Capt. G. A. R.	292
Spankie, Maj. C. G.	410
Sperinck, Corporal A. H.	368
Sproule, Lt.-Col. H. H.	411
Stanley-Clarke, Lt.-Col. G.	409
Sterndale-Beunet, Maj. J.	470
Stewart, Maj. H. S.	416
Stewart, Maj. J. St. C. D.	416
Strettell, Bt. Lt.-Col. C. B. D.	414
Sukh Lal, Quartermaster Daffadar	312
Sutherland, Maj. R. O.	416

T

Taj Mohammed Khan, Troop Daffadar	341
Taylor, Lieut. R. D. C.	417
Taylor, Capt. & Bt. Maj. T. E. H.	417
Tewson, Capt. R. G.	341
Thakur Singh, Troop Daffadar	417
Thompson, Maj. J. P.	411
Thompson, Nursing Sister Miss W. M.	411
Thullier, Capt. H. S.	411
Torrie, Maj. C. J.	342
Tota, L. Naick	417
Tregear, Lt.-Col. F. C.	417
Trench, Maj. C. F.	417
Twiss, Col. W. L. O.	417
Tyrrell, Lt.-Col. A. C. L.	417

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN
INDIA

From 1st July 1923 to 30th September 1923.

NOMINAL INDEX

10

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st July 1923 to 30th September 1923.

A

Allett, Capt. J. F.	...	...	...	734
Abdul Aziz, D. Serang	...	...	...	562
Abdul Khadar, 1st G. H. S. K.	...	...	...	564
Abdul Sah, Sepoy	...	...	...	563
Adlam, Staff Serjt. (now Sub-Conductor) E. T.	...	...	...	557
Adler, Major R. I. H.	...	...	...	593
Ainswood, Capt. J. A.	...	...	...	482
Akbar Khan, Bhusti	...	...	...	564
Akelhurst, Lt. C. H.	...	...	...	690
Ali Dux, Tailor	...	...	...	564
Allen, Butler	...	...	...	562
Allen, Capt. F. J.	...	...	...	690
Amar Singh, Deccani Rajput	...	...	...	565
Amar Singh, Dhola	...	...	...	563
Amir Baz, Sepoy	...	...	...	563
Amir Jith, Hired Beater	...	...	...	563
Anderson, Maj. R. E.	...	...	...	757
Andrews, Lieut. W. N.	...	...	...	633
Anthony, Lieut. H. H.	...	...	...	690
Anthony Lazarus, Ward Servant	...	...	...	564
Apdette, Maj. R. C.	...	...	...	569
Apthorp, Maj. S. E.	...	...	...	760
Arakawamy, Sweeper	...	...	...	563
Ashby, Lt. E. E.	...	...	...	690
Ashfield, Dy. Commissary & Capt. E.	...	...	...	506
Atkinson, Maj. E. G.	...	...	...	695
Atkinson, Sub Conductor E. R.	...	...	...	555
Atta Mohamed, Driver	...	...	...	562
Austin, Serjeant R.	...	...	...	556

B

Baboo Bhadur, Lascar	...	...	...	563
Babya Guna Bhor	...	...	...	565
Babya Survase	...	...	...	565
Baird, Capt. A. E.	...	...	...	638
Baird, Col. (Ty. Col. Comdt) H. B. D.	...	...	...	735
Bala, Bhusti	...	...	...	564
Bald, Capt. E. A.	...	...	...	592, 688
Ballna, Sepoy	...	...	...	563

	PAGE.
Bamfield, Col. H. J. K. ...	763
Bani Ram, Sepoy ...	563
Bannatyne, Maj. F. C. ...	569
Barker, Regtl. Quartermaster Serjt. W. ...	559
Barnett, Rifleman E. ...	640
Barrie, Staff-Serjt. A. ...	557
Barstow, Capt. A. E. ...	481
Barstow, Capt. T. C. E. ...	483
Bastien, Rifleman R. E. ...	640
Batchelor, Lt. A. E. F. ...	690
Batterbury, Sub-Conductor A. ...	555
Bayley-De-Castro, 1st Class Asst. Surgeon A. ...	555
Bazely, Rifleman W. N. ...	640
Beadon, Lieut. H. D. ...	690
Bean, Maj. J. A. ...	552
Beatson-Bell, Col. J. ...	503
Beddy, Col. P. L. ...	635
Begg, Sapper D. M. ...	639
Bell, Capt. H. G. ...	690
Benn, Hill Depôt Quartermaster Serjt. J. ...	556
Bennett, Lieut. M. C. ...	690
Benton, Maj. W. B. ...	633, 734
Bertram, Staff Serjt. T. ...	557
Bevian Ali, Bhisti ...	564
Bhopal Thapa, Rifleman ...	562
Bidiyo, Servant ...	564
Binns, Private R. E. ...	639
Birch, Rifleman C. ...	640
Bir Singh, Sepoy ...	562
Bishan Singh, A. L. D. ...	564
Blandy, Maj. R. ...	570
Blood, Staff Serjt. F. R. ...	557
Blundell, Quartermaster Serjt. Instr. W. ...	559
Boswell, Maj. W. R. ...	758
Bowen, Col. (local Col on the Staff) H. W. ...	695
Bowen, Capt. W. O. ...	695
Down, Sub-Conductor E. ...	690
Boyd, Lt.-Col. D. J. ...	556
Boyd, Maj. S. ...	640
Brayne, Trooper F. L. ...	569
Breffit, Bt. Maj. G. V. ...	638
Brennan, Capt. R. ...	483
Bridge, Sub-Conductor H. ...	690
Britton, Maj. J. A. H. ...	555
Broke-Smith, Maj. (Ty. Lt.-Col.) P. W. L. ...	555
Brown, Maj. B. H. ...	760
Brown, Capt. H. N. ...	735
Brown, Lieut. J. H. ...	764
Browne, Bt. Lt.-Col. W. S. W. ...	690
Browning, Maj. E. B. L. ...	690
Buchan, Capt. D. A. ...	505, 592, 659
Bulfin, Lt. Gen. Sir E. S. ...	759
Burd, Lt.-Col. E. ...	483
Barrows, Serjt. W. ...	551
Burt, Lt. G. M. B. ...	552
Burtchaeil, Lt. Gen. Sir C. H. ...	558
Burtonshaw, Serjt. H. ...	690
Burton, Maj. H. F. ...	554, 765
Butler, Colour Serjt. (A./Q. M. Serjt.) F. G. ...	560
Byrne, Private R. J. ...	759
Byrne, Coy. Quartermaster Serjt. T. ...	557
	641
	640

C

	PAGE.
Calvert-Jones, Lt. P. G.	554
Cameron-Webb, Capt. J. H.	690
Campbell, Capt. A. R.	694
Campbell, Maj. Gen. Sir D. G. M.	506
Carey, Maj. J. E.	760
Carkeet-James, Capt. E. H.	503
Carpendale, Capt. W. St. J.	483
Carroll, Farrier Staff Serjt. C. J.	556
Carver, Serjt. H. R.	558
Caston, Private E.	639
Chamier, Capt. R. O.	733, 734, 762
Chang-Hay, Cooly	563
Chela, Peon	563
Chesney, Maj. D. P.	551
Chunokoide, Syce	564
Chiranjil Lal, Cooly	564
Chisholm, Capt. D. K. J.	761
Churamani Pun, Rifleman	562
Churcher, Captain W. D.	570
Clapp, Lieut. C. O.	690
Clapp, Capt. W. M.	691
Clarke, Capt. E. H.	481
Clarabut, Capt. R. B.	637
Clements, Maj. and Quartermaster T.	733
Clive, Maj. H. W. F.	504
Close, Col. L. H.	687
Clutterbuck, Bt. Lt.-Col. C. H.	552
Coates, Capt. N. G. R.	422
Cockshott, Maj. A. M.	570
Colenso, Maj. J. E.	570
Collin, Capt. E. P. C.	691
Gollingridge, Maj. H. F.	636
Colton, Sub-Conductor B.	555
Condon, Major W. E. H.	757
Coningham, Maj. R. E.	592
Conry, Maj. J. deL.	570
Coote, Maj. M. C.	758
Copeland, Maj. A. G. J.	691
Corbett, Lt.-Col. B. A.	757
Cousins, Coy. Serjt. Maj. G. H.	639
Cox, Staff-Serjt. (now Sub-Conductor) T. W.	557
Craddock-Watson, Lt. K. C.	691
Creagh, Capt. D. V.	421
Critchell, Sapper D. E. R.	641
Crofton, Maj. M. R. H.	562
Cross, Capt. A. B.	629
Croucher, Capt. F. E.	594
Cumberlege, Col. A. F.	672
Cummins, Maj. Gen. H. A. V.	763

D

Dakoo, Bhisti	503
Dalla, Follower	504
Dalrymple-Hay, Lt.-Col. S. F. D.	750
Dal Singh, L. Nauk	502

	PAGE.
Dalton, Serjt. F. ...	558
David, Bhisti ...	564
Davie, Col. J. H. M. ...	591
Davies, Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. G. S. ...	569
D'Cruz, Lance Corporal P. ...	641
Deverell, Maj. Gen. C. J. ...	553
Dewey, Corporal H. A. R. ...	640
Dhan Singh ...	564
Dhobikiah Din ...	564
Dhondi Piarji, Bhisti ...	564
Dias, Private Q. ...	641
Dick-Lauder, Maj. J. N. D. ...	765
Dickson, Maj. H. R. P. ...	759
Dina, Driver ...	562
Din Hausani, Dhobi ...	564
Din Mohamed, Sweeper ...	563
Din Mohamed, Packer ...	564
Din Mohamed Sanoo, Shepherd ...	564
Dinshaw, Private H. M. ...	641
Dixon, Capt. W. ...	691
Dodd, Bt. Lt.-Col. A. H. R. ...	594
Dogroo, Cooly ...	563
Dore, Capt. A. M. ...	637
Doss, Private D. ...	639
Douce, Staff-Serjt. J. ...	557
Doucet, Lt.-Col. L. C. A. deB. ...	688
Douglas, Maj. G. S. ...	505
Duke, Maj. V. W. H. ...	694
Duncan, Capt. A. ...	540
Duncan, Lt.-Col. H. C. ...	504, 553
Duncan, Staff-Serjt. J. ...	555
Dundas, Col. P. H. ...	592
Duni, Sweeper ...	564
Durnford, Capt. C. M. P. ...	481
Dyer, Maj. H. R. ...	635
Dyke, Col. P. H. ...	758

E

Eatle, Col. R. G. ...	736
Eden, Capt. H. C. H. ...	483
Edge, Lieut. R. St. G. ...	691
Edgeworth-Johnstone, Lt. (Ty. Capt.) R. ...	595, 695
Edwards, Capt. G. A. ...	691
Elliot, Capt. W. G. R. ...	633
English, Capt. C. G. ...	594
Enriquez, Maj. C. M. D. ...	552
Eshwanta, Bhisti ...	563
Etheridge, Maj. F. ...	635
Evans, Lt.-Col. G. F. ...	688

F

Fahy, Signalman J. ...	560
Fanning, Capt. & Bt. Maj. R. E. ...	483
Farran, Maj. G. L. ...	592, 593

NOMINAL INDEX

v

	PAGE.
Fazirullah, Khalasi	564
Fenton, Maj. L. S.	593
Ferguson, Capt. J. A.	482
Ferrier, Capt. I.	482
Firenich, Capt. R. P. T.	757
Fitzgerald, Capt. G. M.	481
Fleming, Maj. W. E.	634
Ford, Maj. E. G.	552
Fosbury, Staff-Serjt. J.	556
Foster, Maj. C. S.	553
Foster, Staff-Serjt. W. S.	557
Fox, Sub-Conductor A. G. H.	633
Fox, Staff-Serjt. P.	557
Fraser, Lt. (L. Capt.) A. A.	691
Fraser, Maj. W. A. K.	637
Fulton, Capt. J. D.	760

G

Gabbett, Capt. K. J.	695
Gade, Private H.	639
Gafur Khan, Sepoy	563
Galbraith, Maj. E. D.	758
Gallichan, Capt. H. N.	694
Gallitant, Staff-Serjt. F.	556
Gardner, Capt. J. M. S.	637, 694
Gardner, Capt. R. G.	761
Gariba, Sweeper	564
Gasper, Private W. J.	640
Gatchouse, Capt. R. O. A.	553
Gatherer, Maj. R. G. T.	552
Gaughan, Private M. A.	639
Ghul Mohamed, Tailor	562
Gibbs, Staff-Serjt. Instr. C.	559
Gibson, Capt. F. M. S.	733
Gilbert, Capt. L.	422
Gillespie, Lt.-Col. (local Col.) R. St. J.	506, 653
Gillet, Capt. N. C.	422
Gillies, Bt. Lt.-Col. F. G.	595, 636
Glassby, Lt. R. McL.	691
Gledstanes, Maj. A. U.	569, 591, 592
Golden, Lieut. H.	691
Gompertz, Capt. M. C. T.	764
Goodfellow, Col. N. G. B.	720
Gorman, Maj. J. T.	637
Gorman, Staff-Serjt. M. J.	557
Gould, Maj. G.	633
Govind Narayan, Cooper	564
Graham, Maj. D. S.	758
Graham, Staff-Serjt. J. J. W.	576
Greenhouse, Maj. F. S.	679
Greenway, Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. T. C.	579
Greenwood, Capt. C. J. E.	543, 764
Greer, Lance Serjt. J.	570
Gregory, Rifleman W.	650
Greville, Maj. B. S. A. F.	751
Grey, Maj. & Quartermaster F.	622, 753
Grimshaw, Maj. R. R. W.	675

	PAGE.
Dalton, Serjt. F. ...	558
David, Bhusti ...	564
Davie, Col. J. H. M. ...	591
Davies, Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. C. S. ...	569
D'Cruz, Lance Corporal P. ...	641
Deverell, Maj. Gen. C. J. ...	553
Dewey, Corporal H. A. R. ...	640
Dhan Singh ...	564
Dhobikiah Din ...	564
Dhondi Piari, Bhusti ...	564
Dias, Private Q. ...	641
Dick-Lauder, Maj. J. N. D. ...	765
Dickson, Maj. H. R. P. ...	759
Dina, Driver ...	562
Din Hausani, Dhobi ...	564
Din Mohamed, Sweeper ...	563
Din Mohamed, Packer ...	564
Din Mohamed Sanoo, Shepherd ...	641
Dinshaw, Private H. M. ...	691
Dixon, Capt. W. ...	694
Dodd, Bt. Lt.-Col. A. H. R. ...	563
Dogroo, Cooly ...	637
Dore, Capt. A. M. ...	639
Doss, Private D. ...	557
Douce, Staff-Serjt. J. ...	688
Doucet, Lt.-Col. L. C. A. deB. ...	505
Douglas, Maj. G. S. ...	694
Duke, Maj. V. W. H. ...	640
Duncan, Capt. A. ...	604, 553
Duncan, Lt.-Col. H. C. ...	656
Duncan, Staff-Serjt. J. ...	692
Dundas, Col. P. H. ...	664
Duni, Sweeper ...	481
Durnford, Capt. C. M. P. ...	635
Dyer, Maj. H. R. ...	758
Dyke, Col. P. H. ...	

E

Eaile, Col. R. G. ...	736
Eden, Capt. H. C. H. ...	483
Edge, Lieut. R. St. G. ...	691
Edgeworth-Johnstone, Lt (Ty. Capt.) R. ...	595, 695
Edwards, Capt. G. A. ...	691
Elliot, Capt. W. G. R. ...	633
English, Capt. C. G. ...	604
Enriquez, Maj. C. M. D. ...	552
Eshwanta, Bhusti ...	563
Etheridge, Maj. F. ...	635
Evans, Lt.-Col. G. F. ...	688

F

Fahy, Signalman J. ...	560
Fanning, Capt. & Bt. Maj. R. E. ...	483
Farran, Maj. G. L. ...	592, 593

NOMINAL INDEX

v

	PAGE.
Fazirullah, Khalasi	564
Fenton, Maj. L. S.	593
Ferguson, Capt. J. A.	482
Ferrier, Capt. I.	482
Ffrench, Capt. R. P. T.	757
Fitzgerald, Capt. G. M.	481
Fleming, Maj. W. E.	634
Ford, Maj. E. G.	552
Fosbury, Staff-Serjt. J.	556
Foster, Maj. C. S.	553
Foster, Staff-Serjt. W. S.	557
Fox, Sub-Conductor A. G. H.	633
Fox, Staff-Serjt. F.	557
Fraser, Lt. (L. Capt.) A. A.	691
Fraser, Maj. W. A. K.	637
Fulton, Capt. J. D.	760

G

Gabbett, Capt. K. J.	695
Gade, Private H.	639
Gafur Khan, Sepoy	563
Galbraith, Maj. E. D.	758
Galliehan, Capt. H. N.	694
Gallifant, Staff-Serjt F.	556
Cardner, Capt. J. M. S.	637, 694
Gardner, Capt. R. G.	761
Gariba, Sweeper	564
Gaspar, Private W. J.	640
Gatehouse, Capt. R. O. A.	553
Gatherer, Maj. R. C. T.	552
Caughan, Private M. A.	639
Ghul Mohamed, Tailor	562
Gibbs, Staff-Serjt. Instr. C.	559
Gibson, Capt. F. M. S.	733
Gilbert, Capt. L.	482
Gillespie, Lt.-Col. (local Col.) R. St. J.	506, 688
Gillet, Capt. N. C.	482
Gillies, Bt. Lt.-Col. F. G.	595, 636
Glassby, Lt. R. McL.	691
Gledstones, Maj. A. U.	509, 591, 592
Golden, Lieut. H.	691
Gompertz, Capt. M. C. T.	764
Goodfellow, Col. N. G. B.	758
Gorman, Maj. J. T.	637
Gorman, Staff-Serjt. M. J.	557
Gould, Maj. G.	633
Govind Narayan, Cooper	564
Graham, Maj. D. S.	758
Graham, Staff-Serjt. J. J. W.	556
Greenhouse, Maj. F. S.	629
Greenway, Maj. & Bt. Lt. Col. T. C.	569
Greenwood, Capt. C. J. E.	4-3, 764
Greer, Lance Serjt. J.	560
Gregory, Rifleman W.	640
Greville, Maj. B. S. A. F.	761
Grey, Maj. & Quartermaster F.	633, 733
Grimshaw, Maj. R. R. W.	635

	PAGE.
Gruar, Lt. R. F. ...	691
Gulab Khan, Butcher ...	563
Gul Faraz Khan, Sowar ...	564
Gny, Captain G. N. ...	570

H

Hakkn Mistry, Sweeper ...	565
Hall, Maj. E. G. ...	566
Hall, Staff-Serjt. H. J. ...	557
Hambro, Col. (Ty. Col. on the Staff) Sir P. O. ...	763
Hammersley-Smith, Maj. R. H. ...	505
Hammond, Actg. Regtl. Serjt. Maj. C. P. ...	559
Hankin, Maj. D. L. ...	760
Hannah, Capt. A. J. ...	691
Hannan, Serjt. A. E. ...	560
Hanson, Maj. G. J. G. ...	759
Harcourt, Maj. C. B. ...	761
Hardatt Singh, Sepoy ...	663
Harnc, Maj. R. E. ...	688
Hari Singh, Pack Store Havildar ...	625
Hailey, Bt. Lt.-Col. A. B. ...	669
Harnam Singh, Pack Store Havildar ...	625
Harper, Maj. A. F. ...	569
Harris, Chief Lady Supdt. Miss A. M. ...	507
Harris, Capt. C. E. L. ...	506
Harris, Lieut. H. P. H. ...	604
Harris, Capt. J. N. ...	691
Harrison, Maj. A. P. ...	733
Harvey-Jones, Capt. M. S. ...	595
Hassan Hussain, Foot Constable ...	564
Hay, Col. C. J. B. ...	634
Hay, Col. W. N. ...	504
Henderson, Maj. K. D. M. ...	569
Henry, Maj. W. R. P. ...	593
Herbert, Actg. Regtl. Serjt. Maj. C. P. ...	559
Heidon, Lt. W. F. H. ...	691
Hesketh, Lt.-Col. W. ...	591
Hidayat Khan, Heidsman ...	564
Higgs, Capt. R. N. ...	691
Hill, Maj. H. W. D. ...	569
Hill, Maj. R. C. R. ...	569
Hill, Maj. R. D. O. ...	761
Hira, Syce ...	562
Hodges, Private J. E. C. ...	641
Hofford, Capt. R. McV. ...	636
Hogan, Maj. E. M. A. J. ...	634
Hogg, Lt.-Col. A. G. M. ...	636
Hogg, Lt.-Col. C. G. H. ...	687
Hogg, Maj. W. L. ...	570
Holeman, Rifleman A. E. A. ...	640
Holland-Pryor, Maj. Gen. P. ...	735
Holmes, Staff-Serjt. W. R. ...	557
Hooper, Lieut. R. H. ...	733
Howson, Maj. G. ...	593
Hubes, Syce ...	563
Huggins, Actg. Regtl. Quartermaster Serjt. J. F. ...	559
Hungerford, Capt. S. A. H. ...	762

	PAGE.
Hunt, Maj. W. M.	569
Hurst, Lieut. G. S.	691
Hussain Khan, Dhobi	564

I

Ishari, Sweeper	564
Mail Khan, Bildar	564

J

Jackson, Col. L. C.	695
Jacob, Lieut. E. I. C.	637
Jagbir Thapa, Rifleman	562
Jai Singh, Rifleman	562
James, Maj. F. H.	570
James, Maj. Gen. W. B.	595
Jandoo, Cooly	562
Jee, Lieut. R	691
Jivan, Driver	563
John, Col. R. S. St.	758
John, Rifleman W. G.	640
Johnson, Lieut. E. V.	640
Johnston, Maj. R.	553, 592
Jones, Capt. B. I.	634
Jones, Captain G. F.	691
Jorawar Singh, Rifleman	562
Joseph, Sweeper	563
Joseph, Peon	563
Joseph, Corporal M. A.	640
Jug Lall, Sepoy	563
Juma, Follower	564
Juma, Sweeper	564
Jum Shereulla, Fireman	562
Jungali, Kneader	563

K

Kamala Ram, Hospital Cook	563
Karam Hahi, Driver	562
Karam Singh, Pack Store Havildar	562
Karindin, Syce	563
Kay, Lt.-Col. H. C.	563
Keane, Private E. J.	640
Keelan, Rifleman C. F.	753
Kelly, Col (Ty. Col. Comdt) F. P. S.	563
Kelly, Staff Serjt Instr. B.	753
Kennedy, Lieut. C. E.	753
Kennedy, Nursing Sister Mrs. K. M.	621
Kerr, Maj. A. N.	621
Keshar Singh, Pack Store Havildar	564
Khana, Follower	562
Khan Mir, Pack Store Havildar	621

				PAGE.
Khan Nur, Pack Store Havildar	...	...	...	625
King, Capt. E. O.	...	...	...	638
King, Lt.-Col. R. G.	...	...	...	504
King-Mason, Lt.-Col. A. R. L.	...	...	...	593
Kingstone, Capt. J. J.	...	...	595,	735
Kipling, Private J.	...	...	...	639
Kirby, Serjt. J. W.	...	...	...	556
Kirkby, Capt. D. H. W.	...	...	...	551
Kisslu, W., Servant	...	...	...	564
Knee, Actg. Regtl. Serjt. Maj. C.	...	...	...	552
Kumi, Sweeper	...	...	...	50

L

Labhoo, Driver	...	...	...	562
Lachman, Syce	...	...	...	564
Lachman, Private Follower	...	...	...	564
Ladhu Ram, Sepoy	...	...	...	564
Lakshmidas, 2nd G. H. S. K. Asst.	...	...	...	691
Lane, Lieut. C. M.	...	...	...	688
Lane, Maj. F. B.	...	...	...	559
Langdale, Actg. Regtl. Serjt. Maj. T.	...	...	...	639
Lavender, Captain G. A.	...	...	...	691
Lawson, Lieut. J.	...	...	...	483
Lawson, Capt. J. K.	...	...	...	483
Layng, Capt. T. M.	...	...	...	483
Leather, Sqdn. Leader R. T.	...	...	...	691
LeCornu, Maj. C. J. S.	...	...	...	687
Lee, Bt. Maj. G. B.	...	...	...	558
Lee, Serjt. F. J.	...	...	...	568
Lee-Warner, Maj. H. G.	...	...	...	594
Leighton, Lieut. W.	...	...	...	687
LeMesurier, Lt.-Col. H. G.	...	...	...	641
Lemondine, Gunner P. J.	...	...	...	691
Leonard, Lieut. R. G.	...	...	...	637
Lesster, Captain L.	...	...	...	692
Lewis-Barclay, Capt. H. S.	...	...	...	635
Lilly, Bt. Maj. A. N. I.	...	...	...	557
Little, Staff-Serjt. W. M.	...	...	...	692
Loftus-Tottenham, Capt. F. J.	...	...	...	764
Luby, Capt. M.	...	...	...	555
Ludiam, Sub-Conductor H. W.	...	...	...	692
Lunt, Capt. R. M.	...	...	...	641
Lyons, Private P. M.	...	...	...	555
Lys, Sub-Conductor A. J.	...	...	...

M

MacDonald, Private J. F.	...	...	...	641
Macfarlane, Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. H. E.	...	...	...	568
Macfie, Maj. J.	...	...	...	503
Macgregor, Capt. R. G.	...	...	...	482
Mackenzie, Maj. J. M.	...	...	...	568
Mackie, Capt. A. H.	...	...	653,	735
Macleod, Maj. W. M.	...	...	570,	758
Mactavish, Lt.-Col. A.	...	...	...	689
Maghan, Lascar	...	...	...	562

NOMINAL INDEX

ix

	PAGE.
Maguire, Lieut. R.	692
Mahomed Hussain, Langra	564
Mallon, Bl. Lt.-Col. A. E.	635, 757
Malden, Capt. C. M.	692
Malron, Maj. F. H.	503
Manab, Fapper	564
Mangta, Bildar	564
Man Haik Yacoop, W.	564
Man Naganna Kandaya, Private Servt. W.	563
Mardall, Capt. F. H.	634
Marte, Brce	563
Martin, Capt. G. St. J.	692
Masters, Maj. J.	761
Matthews, Capt. F. J.	692
May, Maj. C. D.	759
Maynard, Capt. C. L. F.	692
Mayne, Bl. Maj. A. G. O. M.	696
Maxwell, Lt.-Col. D. W.	634
McAlpine, Lt.-Col. E. G.	569
McCleverty, Maj. P. H.	570, 758
McCudden, Maj. J. H.	569
McDonald, Rifleman S. H.	640
McGregor, Lieut. W. D.	692
McManus, Private L.	639
McMillan, Capt. D. McL.	692
McPoland, Sub-Conductor E.	556
Meidows, Lt.-Col. C. A. G. P.	635
Mehr Singh, Sepoy	562
Memmott, Actg. Regtl. Serjt. Maj. C. H.	559
Meredith, Maj. A. E.	692
Mian Mohamed, Sepoy	563
Mickie, Rifleman S. F.	640
Middleton, Capt. M.	759
Müller, Corporal J.	639
Minchin, Capt. R. H. L.	734
Minguet Dsa, Private Servant	563
Mitchell, Maj. H. S.	760
Mitford, Maj. J. P.	505
Moberly, Col. A. H.	507
Mohamed Abdul Hafiz	563
Mohamed Din, Bhusti	564
Mohamed Hussain, Kneader	563
Mohamed Hussain Khan, Mess Servant	564
Mohamed Kadir, Foot Constable	563
Mohamed Koneha, Dhobi	564
Mohar Singh	594
Money, Maj. G. W. P.	637, 763
Montague, Capt. J. G. E.	555
Moore, Sub-Conductor C.	761
Morrell, Maj. H. G.	570
Morris, Maj. C. O.	759
Morris, Capt. E. W.	692
Morse, Maj. L. H.	563
Motiram Gur, Kneader	564
Muhammad Khan, Bearer	683
Mullaly, Capt. B. R.	692
Mulligan, Lieut. A. D.	562
Mumswamy, Lascar V.	634
Murphy, Lt.-Col. C. C. R.	551
Murray, Lt.-Col. W.	564
Mutta Singh, Capt.	...

	PAGE.
Wellesley, Capt. H. A.	593
West, Rifleman J. C.	640
Wheeler, Staff-Serjt. D. R.	558
Wheeler, Maj. (Lt.-Col.) G. C.	552, 553, 635, 636
White, Gunner H. J. O.	638
Whittall, Bt. Maj. J. M.	594
Wigley, Maj. P. J. R.	689, 734
Wildes, Lt.-Col. C. S. D. ..	636
Wilkinson, Capt. R. J.	693
Wilks, Capt. B. St. C.	572
Williams, Capt. R. G.	48
Willoughby, Capt. B. D.	693
Willoughby, Bt. Lt.-Col. D. V.	569, 689, 759
Wilson, Lieut. A. J. ..	693
Wilson, Maj. Gen. F. M. ..	638
Wilson, Maj. T. K. ..	689
Winslow, Col. A. R. ..	687
Wise, Maj. A. D. ..	592, 689
Wodehouse, Lieut.-Col. C. G. ..	505
Wledge, Sub-Conductor A. R. .	555
Woodman, Staff-Serjt. J. B. ..	556
Wyatt, Lieut. A. F. ..	640

Y

Yarwood, Serjt. A. M.	558
Yates, Maj. R. J. B. ..	635
Yello Shakur, Sweeper ..	564
Yeshwant Jadoo, Hospital Cook .	563
Yiend, Capt. E. K. ..	693
Young, Maj. G. H. ..	504, 634
Young, Capt. K. deL. .	482

Z

Zard Ali, Sepoy ..	563
--------------------	-----

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1923 to 31st December 1923.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1923 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1923.

Accounts :	I.A.O.
Accounts of men proceeding to the United Kingdom	181
Accounts of the Military Widows' Fund, Service, for the year ended 31st December 1922	447
Accounts of Pack Store Havildars	680
Accounts, overseas Depôt, Kirkee	688
Adjustment of cost of sea passage within Indian limits	222
Advances	327
Allotments on behalf of British soldiers serving in India	723
Amendment to the Regimental Accounts, Indian Infantry	852
Army Agents	293
Claims to be submitted before 31st March	147
Closing of Office of Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, Bombay	968
Closing of the office of Regimental Paymaster, Indian Troops (overseas), Poona	517
Contingent expenditure in Supply Depôts and Supply Depôt Companies of the Supply and Transport Corps	268
Correction to I. A. O. No. 45 S of 1922	181
Correction to I. A. O. No 416-II of 1922	99
Correspondence	23
Command Paymaster, Baghdad	23
Despatch of Records of officers to Army List Section, Simla	665
Estates	260
Field Accounts of Indian troops and followers serving in Iraq	936
Funds—Inauguration of a class II followers' Deposit Fund in Units	790
Issue of Last Pay Certificates and other documents to Officers and men proceeding to the United Kingdom	110
Last Pay Certificates of drafts and details proceeding to United Kingdom	841
Last Pay Certificates of Warrants and N. C. Os. and men proceeding out of India	536
Petitions regarding settlement of — from Indian Banks	380
Preparation of legible vouchers by Arsenal and Ordnance Depôts	946
Procedure regarding the disposal of questions of a financial nature	265

Army Council Instructions—contd.

Army Council Instruction No. 575 of 1923 ..	917
Army Council Instruction No. 608 of 1923 ..	959
Army Council Instruction No. 623 of 1922 ..	161
Army Council Instruction No. 188 of 1923 ..	402

Army Orders :**Army Orders published and republished :—**

Army Order No. 227 of 1921 ..	141
Army Order No. 231 of 1922 ..	141
Army Order No. 336 of 1922 ..	40
Army Order No. 400 of 1922 ..	13
Army Order No. 403 of 1922 ..	45
Army Order No. 407 of 1922 ..	13
Army Order No. 434 of 1922 ..	97
Army Order No. 442 of 1922 ..	67
Army Order No. 447 of 1922 ..	58, 257
Army Order No. 478 of 1922 ..	126
Army Order No. 484 of 1922 ..	176
Army Order No. 490 of 1922 ..	177
Army Order No. 6 of 1923 ..	179, 305
Army Order No. 9 of 1923 ..	304
Army Order No. 34 of 1923 ..	247
Army Order No. 35 of 1923 ..	292
Army Order No. 37 of 1923 ..	303
Army Order No. 42 of 1923 ..	304
Army Order No. 54 of 1923 ..	266
Army Order No. 62 of 1923 ..	293
Army Order No. 68 of 1923 ..	300
Army Order No. 109 of 1923 ..	427
Army Order No. 111 of 1923 ..	375
Army Order No. 157 of 1923 ..	440
Army Order No. 174 of 1923 ..	815
Army Order No. 342 of 1923 ..	837

Army Sports :

Army Rifle Association (India) ..	18,	674
Army Rifle Association (Home) Programme 1923, Match 14 ..	522,	676
Army Sports Central Board ..	637, 648,	804

Arsenals :

Preparation of legible vouchers in ..	946
---------------------------------------	-----

Artillery :

Affiliation of Royal Field Artillery with Frontier Garrison Artillery for supply of officers ..	935
Ammunition ..	156
Appointments and Promotions—British ..	878
Artificers, Royal Artillery ..	247, 301, 351
Artillery Brigade Signal Sections — Indian Signal Corps ..	62
Class composition of Indian ranks ..	81, 240, 377
Class composition of Indian ranks of artillery ..	501
Equipment ..	207, 272
Horse and Field Artillery Equipment ..	271

	L.A.O.
Artillery—contd.	
Instructions for testing sensitiveness of Artillery sight clinometers ..	222
Limbered G. S. wagons on charge of Artillery units ..	412
Manual of Artillery Intelligence ..	555
Mustering of Drivers of Royal Horse and Field Artillery as Gunners ..	532
No. 7 Dial Sights ..	94
Organization ..	406
Pack Artillery ..	51, 92, 93
Pack Artillery 3.7 inch Howitzer ..	93, 95
Pack Batteries ..	92
Practice Artillery ..	298, 414, 579
Promotion of Warrant Officers to Commissions ..	66
Range Tables for B. L. 2.75 inch guns ..	208
Reliefs Pack Artillery ..	355, 404, 507, 696
Reliefs — Royal Horse and Royal Artillery during 1923-24 ..	696
Reposting of warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men recommended for appointment to the R. A. Depôt, Woolwich, to their original Units ..	433
Royal Artillery Station messes fund ..	330
R. F. A. (4.5 inch Howitzer) Batteries ..	413
Royal Field Artillery Batteries with 18 pr. marks I and II carriages ..	455
System of indication of Targets by Infantry to Artillery ..	82
Supernumerary subalterns, Royal Artillery ..	755
Tour of Service of Royal Artillery Officers posted to certain Royal Artillery units ..	308
Trades Tests ..	69, 122, 402
Transfer of officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery to the Royal Field Artillery ..	834
Warrant Officers, N. C. Os. and men recommended for appointment to the R. A. Depôt, Woolwich ..	160
18 pr. firing mechanism ..	157
Associations :	
Army Rifle Association (India) ..	14, 674
Army Savings Associations ..	103, 161, 573
Army Rifle Association (Home) Programme, March 14 ..	522, 676, 732
Auxiliary Force India :	
Camp Equipment ..	345
Courses of Instruction ..	343
Marriage allowance — payment in England on behalf of Auxiliary Force instructors ..	611
Musketry Courses ..	152, 497
Organization ..	349
Provision of cover for Guns of ..	810
Aviation :	
Designation of Aeroplanes of Army Co-operation Squadrons ..	733
Baggage :	
Marking of Baggage before shipment ..	479
Excess Baggage when travelling on Railway Warrant ..	473

Books—contd.

L.A.O.

Army Book 142, Tablo 'B' ..	867
Army Book 119—Cover of — Duration of its use ..	738
Army Transport Carts ..	10, 232
Artillery Code ..	832-I
Brain stimulating exercises and competitive games 430, 797-II	
Care and Preservation of Buffers and Recuperators 797-IV	
Corrections to A. R. I., Volume X ..	131
Correction to I. A. O. 724 of 1922. ..	232
Corrections to Equipment Regulations ..	463, 466
Correction to Route Books ..	832
Courses of Instructions. 1923-24 ..	498
Criticism of Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923	797
Diagrams of Lewis and Hotchkiss guns ..	124
Educational Training — Indian troops, 'An English Grammar,' 'An English Reading Book,' 'Citizen-ship in India,' 'Short History of India' ..	925
Equipment Tables—War — Correction to ..	945
Equipment Regulations, Part I ..	513
Extracts from the Report by the Experimental Brigade Aldershot, 1923 ..	797-I, 850-I, 907-I
Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1920, Amendments Nos. 1 and 2 to — ..	253
Games and Sports in the Army. G. S. T. 71 ..	412
General Instructions for pitching, striking, and packing tents ..	32
Gun Drill for 2.75 inch B. L. guns. Roman-Urdu Edition ..	187, 287, 555, 588
Gun Drill for 3.7 inch Q. F. Howitzer. Urdu Edition ..	232, 555, 588
Gun Drill for 4.5 inch Q. F. Howitzer, Urdu Edition ..	232, 367, 491, 907-II
Gun drill for 3.7 inch Q. F. Howitzer. Roman-Urdu Edition ..	519
Gun drill for 6 inch B. L. Marks VII and VIIv guns on carriages Carrison C. P. Mark II (Land Service) 1922 ..	5
Gun Drill for 6 inch B. L. 26-Cwt. Howitzer, Mark I Carriage, Mark I, 1923 ..	237
Gun Drill for 13-pr. Q. F. gun, Marks I and II Carriage, Mark I, 1923 ..	287
Gun Drill for 13-pr. Q. F. Gun, Marks I and II Carriage, Mark I, 1922 ..	253
Gun Drill for 18-pr. Q. F. Gun, Marks I to II Carriage, Marks I** to II ..	3, 369, 814-I
Gun Drill for 60-pr. B. L. gun, Marks II and II* Carriage Mark IV, 1923 ..	287, 487
Handbook of B. L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* guns on Mark IV Field Carriage L. S. 1921—Amendments ..	144
Handbook of B. L. 60-pr. Marks I and I** guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages 1921—Amendments ..	144
Handbook for the .303-inch Vickers Machine Guns 368, 783, 797 III, 947-I	
Handbooks, additional, authorised for Artillery Brigade Headqrs. ..	641
Hints on the Study of Urdu ..	439
Hotchkiss Gun pamphlet, India ..	867-II
Indian Military Almanac, 1923 ..	32, 187

Books—contd.

Infantry Training, Volume I (Training) 1922, Provisional	59,	187-
Infantry Training, Volume II, 1921, amendments No. I to	253,	287-
Infantry Training, Volume II, Vernacular Edition	..	187
Infantry Training, Volume II, Roman-Urdu Edition	..	519
Infantry Vickers gun pamphlet (India) 1923	..	641
Instructions on Bombing, Part II—Training and employment of bombers	..	187
Instructions for practice Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery	187, 555,	691
Language Examination Papers	..	318
Language Regulations—Amendments	..	140
Light gun Annual Course for Auxiliary Force (India)	..	112
Machine gun training, Part I, 1921	..	691
Manual of Artillery Intelligence	..	555
Manual of Physical Training, 1908	..	393
Memoranda on the training of the Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Pack and Medium) Artillery, during 1922	..	370
Military Engineering, Volume II, 1922	..	393
Mind and Method in Modern Tactics	..	7
Musketry Regulations, Part I	..	232
Notes on Electricity, 1920	..	428
Notes on Elementary Tactical Training, 1923	287,	555
Notes on Weapon Training, 1922-23	..	555
Organization for War of an Indian Infantry Battalion	..	112
Organization and the duties of 1 tion therewith	..	519
Pamphlet No. 2 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II	..	320
Pamphlet No. 5 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II	..	320
Pamphlet No. 12 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II	..	691
Physical Training	..	641
Physical Training, June 1918. G. S. T. 70	..	112
Platoon Training, 1919. Vernacular copies of	65,	253
Procedure of Aircraft co operation with Artillery	144,	641
Provisional Instructions for the working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Part I	..	429
Provisional Rules for conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes	..	26
Publications obtainable from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta 3, 4, 5, 7, 32, 59, 65, 81, 112, 120, 124, 144, 187, 232, 320, 366, 393, 428, 429, 430, 489, 490, 491, 498,	..	555
Range Tables for B. L. 2.75 inch guns	..	208
Range tables additional authorised for Artillery Brigade Headquarters	..	641
Recruits Table Card, February 1922	187,	907
Regulations for Army Certificates of Education	..	26
Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, July 1922—Amendments	..	222
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (Provisional) Part II, 1922	..	850

Books—conold.

L.A.O.

Regulations for the clothing of the Army, Part I, 1922 and Amendments	393
Report on the Staff Exercise held by the Chief of the Imperial General Staff, "20th October to 3rd November 1922"	366, 484
Report on the examination of Officers for promotion April 1923	670
Royal Engineer Corps memorandum No. 634, Part II, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men	442, 533, 605
Royal Warrant for Pay, Promotion, etc., 1922	70
Rules for games and sports in the Army in India	519
Quarterly Stock Book Rate List	727-I
Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information No. 10, 1923	814-II
Signal Training, Part I, Amendments	144, 237
Signal Training, Part IV, Amendments	164
Signal Training, Part IV (Provisional), 1922	112, 164
Signal Training, Volume III	112, 641
Spirit of the Bayonet G. S. T. 34	112
Staff College Regulations	29
Syllabus of Annual Field Works Training for Active Pioneer Battalions, India, Provisional 1923	753 I, 814
System of indication of Targets by Infantry to Artillery	81
Tank Training, Volume II, including amendments	832 II
The Army and Air Force (annual) Act, 1923	446
The Teaching of English in England	257
Training Manuals	112, 253
Vickers' Machine Gun diagrams	4, 81, 187
War Equipment Tables	120, 232, 253
War Establishment (Home) —	
(a) Part XXIII A (Small War) for the units of a Division	867 I
(b) Part XXIV-A (Great and Small War) units of a Cavalry Division	867 I

Bounties :

Waziristan gratuity	6
---------------------	---

British Army :

Appointment of Army Agents	203, 236
Casualties British Army	677
Casualties, Active Service	403
Disbandment of Units	19
Discharges 30, 135, 179, 302, 334, 608, 650, 742, 800, 877	877
Discipline	200, 247
Extension of Service	247
Furlough and Leave	218, 249
Hospital stoppages, British Army	677
Invaliding	20, 247, 311
Issue of Last Pay Certificates and other documents of Officers and men proceeding to the U. K.	118
Married Establishments	78, 177, 247
Married Quarters Roll—British Army	324
Married Quarters Roll—R. A.	324
Mess Contributions, British Army Officers	677

British Army—*contd.*

Moves	695,	963
Organization	19,	261
Peace Establishments	201, 347,	932
Pensions, British	550, 699,	703
Procedure when British other ranks proceed to ports to meet families		616
Promotions — Indian Signal Corps		194
Promotion of warrant and non-commissioned officers of Army Educational Corps		266
Records		860
Recruiting	177, 304, 440, 445, 609,	875
Reliefs 277, 353, 359, 409, 537, 612, 566, 571, 695,		696
Reports and Returns	22, 101,	267
Reserves		787
Soldiers Employment Sheet		506
Soldiers service 568, 41, 178, 199, 303, 378, 535, 551, 599,		742
600, 601, 683, 679, 602, 699,		101
Strength Returns	22,	122
Trade Tests	37, 68,	
Warrant Officers, N. C. Os. and men recommended for appointment to the Royal Artillery Depôt, Woolwich	160,	438
Camps :		
Overseas Camps		424
Cantonments :		
Amendment to Cantonment Manual		391
Cantonment Hospitals		391
Provincialized grant-in-aid Cantonments		383
Casualties :		
Active Service—British Army		405
Armourers and Armament Artificers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps		774
Enquiry regarding whereabouts of certain Pack Store Havildars		567
Indian soldiers surveyors		617
Indian Unattached List		601
Memorials Plaques and scrolls		565
.. Reports and Returns	60, 225, 381,	677
Whereabouts of men reported missing, etc.		514
Cavalry :		
Amalgamated British Cavalry Regiments. Refund of cost of alterations to mess dress and service dress		475
Cavalry units — Horse Shoes		720
Moves of British Cavalry Regiments		566
Regimental accounts, Indian Cavalry		640
Ceremonial :		
Birthday of His Majesty the King-Emperor		262
Dismissal a Guards	129,	379
Funerals		952
Guards and Escorts		102
Message of Condolence on the death of General Sir H. V. Cox, late Indian Army		765
Message of Condolence to Lady Creagh		603
Observance of Armistice Day		766
Sanction to wearing of Poppies on Armistice Day		601

Certificates:

I.A.O.

Return of Army Certificate of Education ..	817
Revised conditions of issue and supply of National Savings — from 1st October 1923 ..	724, 781

Change in designation:

Change in designation of certain Supply and Transport Formations ..	384
---	-----

Clothing and necessities:

Amalgamated British Cavalry Regiments. Refund of cost of alterations to mess dress and service dress	475
Blankets for Indian troops and followers proceeding overseas ..	843
Changes in Standard patterns ..	53, 273
Clothing and Equipment. M. T. Drivers ..	89
Clothing — Indian Army — Wearing of Tartans and Pipe Streamers by Indian Regiments ..	44
Clothing for warrant officers, Class I ..	473
Cost of alterations to uniforms of officers transferred from disbanded British regiments ..	45
Courses of Instructions—Equipment, etc., to be taken	336
Disposal of Ordnance and Clothing Stores	778
Disposal of sheets, Blankets, and clothing on charge of Hospitals ..	356
Extra issue—Blankets ..	315, 477, 632
Extra warm clothing for Troop in Waziristan Hospital ..	661
Indents for Ordnance Clothing Stores ..	866
Issue of articles of Grindery on payment ..	385
Issue of Khaki hose-tops on payment ..	275
Issue of shoes, canvas, brown, rope-soled on payment ..	274
Laces, Boot. Issues on payment ..	86
Lines, bushy, for wear with helmets ..	121
Materials for Mess Dress ..	223
Ordnance and Clothing Stores ..	343
Ordnance Equipment and Clothing — Followers ..	622
Provision of Helmets and Khaki Drill suits to Transports to meet contingencies ..	220
Repairs of Socks regimentally ..	711
Retention of articles of winter clothing by Indian Territorial Force Units at the close of winter season ..	721
Sale of surplus white lambs wool sweaters ..	631
Shirts, Khaki Drill for Recruits ..	512
Shoulder pads ..	347
Shoulder Titles British Wing—Indian Corps of clocks ..	215
Shoulder Titles — Indian Army Service Corps ..	623
Shoulder Titles, Indian Infantry and Pioneer regiments ..	417
Shoulder Titles—Sapper and Miner Units ..	216, 297
Straps, Greatcoats, leather ..	631
Supply of clothing and equipment on payment to Officers ..	224
Supply of Clothing and necessities ..	217
Supply of Khaki Pagris and Khaki Pagri cloth to Indian Troops and followers ..	462

Corrigenda—*contd.*India Army Orders cancelled :—*contd.*

I. A. O. No. 1209 of 1921	279
I. A. O. No. 159 of 1922	382
I. A. O. No. 317 of 1922	542
I. A. O. No. 372 of 1922	263
I. A. O. No. 381 of 1922	542
I. A. O. No. 437 of 1922	252
I. A. O. No. 487 of 1922	329
I. A. O. No. 568 of 1922	542
I. A. O. No. 781 of 1922	485
I. A. O. No. 857 of 1922	385
I. A. O. No. 80 of 1923	336
I. A. O. No. 390 of 1923	622
I. A. O. No. 216 of 1923	633
I. A. O. No. 323 of 1923	496
I. A. O. No. 778 of 1923	671

Courses : (See also "Drill and Instruction").

Annual course of musketry for the Auxillary Force India	497
Attendance of Students at Schools of Instructions	398
Attendance of Students at Small Arms Schools	206
Boot Repairing Class	314
Courses at Senior Officers' School, Belgaum 334, 499, 525, 960,	962
	63, 83
Courses at the Artillery School, Kakul	83
Courses at the Small Arms Schools 16, 28, 100, 202, 259, 434,	854
Courses of Instruction—Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar	325
Courses of Instruction—Equipment, etc., to be taken	336
Courses of Instruction, India, 1923-24	498, 595
Courses of Instruction for the Auxillary Force India 243,	596
Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom	258
Courses of Instruction—Machine Gun School	245, 621
Course of Instruction, Physical Training	203, 437
Customs duty, payment of, on foreign parcels	295
the 3 months' Equitation course	734
Issue of Certificates of Proficiency in Serjeant Master	
Cooks courses of instruction of the Army School of	
Cookery, Poona	461
List of courses of Instructions to which rifles are not to be taken	662
Machine gun course	182
Musketry	237
Precautions when firing Rifle Grenades	563
Qualifications at Small Arms School	564
Royal Engineers, Chatham class, Suspension of during 1924	594
Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1923 and allotment of vacancies	397
Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of vacancies 760, 838, 859,	928
Selection of candidates for courses of instruction at Kneller Hall	598
Signalling figure of merit	562

Courses: (See also "Drill and Instructions")— <i>contd.</i>	I.A.O.
Short Physical Training Course at Kasauli for Staff and Regimental Officers	435
Special Courses at Small Arms Schools	854
Training of Indian Tailors	9
Currency:	
Sterling Currency—Supply of—on board home-going transport	863
Demobilization:	
Indian	951
Depots:	
Accounts overseas Depot Kirkcree	638
Depots of Infantry of the Line—Assistant Adjutants	959
Disbandment:	
British Units	19, 284
Indian Units	149, 220, 06, 619, 684
Discharges:	
Accounts Transport personnel	421
British Army 30, 135, 179, 302, 305, 531, 603, 656, 743, 906, 877,	806
Discipline:	
British Army	700, 807, 877
Discharges	302
General	84, 302
Officers	69
Drafts:	
Instructions for despatch of British Soldiers to United Kingdom during 1923-24	521
Dress:	
Amalgamated British Cavalry Regiments. Refund of cost of alterations to mess dress and service dress	475
Armlets—wearing by officers and others employed in connection with Embarkation movements and Transportation of troops	619
Cost of alterations to uniforms of officers transferred from disbanded British regiments	45
Discontinuance of wearing of Silver War Badges, wound stripes and chevrons denoting service overseas	97
Dress of British Officers of A. T. F. at A. H. Q.	466
Materials for Mess Dress	343
Mess Dress for Officers of the Indian Territorial Force	772
Mess Dress—Highland Regiments	773
Royal Army Chaplains' Department	772
Sanction to wearing of poppies on Armistice Day	64
Shoulders Titles—Indian Corps of Clerks, Postal War	613
Shoulders Titles—Sapper and Miner Corps	617
Tank Corps—Badges and Uniform	774
Uniform for Aide-de-Camp to the King	775
Wearing of full dress by Bands of British Regiments	777
Wearing of Indian Title Badges on military uniforms	778

Equipment—*contd.*

Equipment, etc., to be carried by officers, in marching order	173
Equipment, etc., to be taken at Courses of Instruction	336
Equipment—Horse and Field Artillery	271
Equipment—Territorial Force	170, 580
Equipment 3.7 inch Howitzer	93, 95, 259
Equipment—18 pdr Q. F. marks I* and II	270
Equipment of units proceeding to and from Waziristan	793
Equipment of units moving between Indian and Imperial Stations	884
Equipment Regulations, Part I	513, 831
Firing mechanism 18-pr.	157
Followers	226
Harness, Pole Draught, G. S.	221, 886
Hotchkiss guns	52, 214
Inspection of equipment	546
Issue of Revolvers, Binoculars and Prismatic compass	141
Lewis guns	52, 944
Limbered G. S. wagons—use of—	462, 719
Line Gear of Light Draught Mules	921
Luminous sights for Machine Guns	967
Machine Guns D. P.	618, 830
Machine Gun Equipment,—Suspension of Rule regarding the submission of Emergent indents	794
Machine Gun Mules—Training of	753
Machines—Horse clipping	942
Mobilization equipment for Internal Security units	120, 824
Mortar Equipment	316
Mountings Tripod, .303" M. G., Mark IV	413, 750
One man Range—Finders	776
Ordnance Equipment and Clothing, Followers	226
Pioneers	848
Power clipping machines and Hand clippers	416
Provision of cover for guns	810, 940
Provision of Receptacles, cookhouse, large, as camp equipment to the Auxiliary Force (India) units	346
Return of Directors	920
Return of surplus equipment on charge of Indian Cavalry regiments	213
Royal Field Artillery, Batteries with 18 pr. Marks I* and II carriages	455
Sale of spare parts of different Aresnals for construction of line carts	749
Sappers and Miners—Instructional Equipment for—	922
Sectional grenades	312
Shovels G. S. for Hotchkiss Guns carrying equipment	511
Sling Rifle	887
Straps, Greatacots, Sather	224
Supplies by the Ordnance Department	975
Supply of equipment to the Indian State Forces	815, 943
Supply of equipment to officers on payment	217
Sword bayonets and scabbards	119
Tables—War—Conversion to	945
Transfer of certain scales of equipment from Equipment Regulations, Part 2 to Equipment Regulations, Part 1	518
Transfer of Equipment in possession of individuals posted from Iraq to India	903

Wagons, Limbered, G. S.	..	710
War Equipment Tables	..	120, 958
Water bottles for Indian Troops	..	508
Water bottles — Replacement of	..	885
Wireless set of Turkish Pattern	..	510

Establishments :

Administrative Establishment of Sapper and Miner and Signal Units	..	448
Married Establishments — British Army	78, 131, 166,	242
Married Quarters Roll — British Army	..	328
Married Quarters Roll — Royal Artillery	..	134
Peace Establishments — British Army	201, 347,	932
Physical Training Assistant Instructors	..	174
Schools of Instruction and Training Establishments	..	410
Estates	..	260

Examinations :

Entrance examination for admission to Staff Colleges, 1923	77, 183, 307, 375, 449, 524, 786, 837,	871
Examination for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	79, 126,	840
Examination for promotion of I. M. S. Officers	191,	335
Examinations for promotion of warrant and non commissioned of the Indian Army Service Corps	..	451
Examination of Officers for promotion	13, 155, 191, 192, 193, 279, 319, 670, 737,	785
Educational Training — Indian — Examination for First Class Certificate (Part II)	..	856
Language Examinations	14, 54, 55, 87, 163, 195, 331,	433
Language Examination papers	..	318, 638
Language Examination Results	500, 526, 739, 801, 802, 816, 857, 891, 911, 913,	914
Memoranda of Examination of Ordnance	..	844
Preliminary examination for the Board of Education certificate	..	645
Veterinary Assistants	..	822

Fodder :

Supply of Fodder	..	541
------------------	----	-----

Followers :

Numbering of Followers sent to Iraq	..	205
Ordnance Equipment and Clothing	..	226

Forms :

Army Book 119—Cover of — Duration of its use	..	738
Army Form B-62	..	136
" " B-67	..	138
" " B-189	..	138, 299
" " B-190	..	125
" " B-190-A	..	125
" " B-271-C	..	818
" " B-2067	..	891
India Army Form H-1109	..	210
" " " Y-1931	..	22, 101
" " " Y-1940	..	22, 101

Forms—contd.

India Army Form Z-2096	188
" " " Z-2151	123
Forms stock to be left behind on transfer	254
Misuse of Army and India Army Forms	653
Post Office Savings Banks	769
Revised reprint of Army Form B-2067, Character Certificate	771

Funds :

Balance sheet of the Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund	330
Balance sheet of " Henry Wilson " Pamphlet Fund	702
Inauguration of a class II Followers Deposit Funds in Units	790
Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund subscriptions—Surplus senior Cavalry officers retired on pension	46
Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Pension Fund subscriptions—Junior surplus officers	176
Lady Grover's Hospital Fund for Officers' Families	701
Military Widows' Fund—British Army	263, 447
Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds are recoverable, 35, 165, 162, 250, 309, 401, 504, 570, 682, 707, 768,	879
The United Services Trustee	441

Furlough and Leave : (See also " Leave ").

Despatch of Insane Officers to the United Kingdom ..	228
Exemption from penalty of military officers travelling by the steamers of the " Nippon Yusen Kaisha " for overstaying their furlough	515
Furlough and leave—British Officers of Training Battalions, Indian Army	184
Furlough and leave British other ranks	880
Furlough certificates	146
Leave to Ireland	71, 791
Leave on Medical Certificate	668
Officers	228, 276, 689, 770, 918
Payment of furlough pay to officers and other ranks on leave in South Africa	639
Soldiers	919

Furniture :

Station Hospitals—British and Indian—Equipment and furniture for	898
Trestles for Store Rooms of Animal Transport Unit	826

Gazettes :

London Gazettes .. 1, 33, 47, 74, 113, 150, 189, 223, 255, 321, 371, 395, 431, 492, 520, 551, 589, 642, 672, 728, 756, 784, 798, 833, 851, 868, 890,	926
--	-----

Government Test House :

Procedure when sending samples to Govt. Test House	617
--	-----

Guards and Escorts :

L.A.O.

Cavalry Guards	..	..	..	654
Indian Territorial Force	..	..	..	102

Horses :

Chargers	..	..	218, 226,	509
Horses—Regimental	..	..	450,	547
Remounts	..	..	..	132
Reports and Returns	..	..	..	219

Hospitals :

Anti Rabie treatment	..	..	..	636
Clothing	..	..	..	866
Cantonment Hospitals	..	..	..	391
Disposal of sheets, blankets and clothing on charge of Hospitals	..	..	..	386
Station Hospitals—British and Indian—Equipment and furniture for	..	..	..	893
Stoppages	..	..	..	635

Hostels :

Rules for the General Management of Officers Hostels	577
--	----	----	----	-----

Indian Army :

Accounts	..	..	..	935
Amalgamation of 31st and 32nd Lancers	..	..	..	892
Amendment of Rules for training and appointments of surveyors	..	..	..	569
Appointments	..	..	..	800
Battle Honours	..	..	842,	861
Blankets for Indian Troops and followers proceeding overseas	..	..	..	843
Class composition of Indian ranks of Artillery	61,	..	..	501
Cooking utensils for Indian Troops	..	..	..	169
Demobilization—Indian units	149, 229, 649,	..	..	684
Designations of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Regiments and Battalions	..	..	..	376
Education of soldiers' children	..	..	..	527
Furlough and Leave British Officers of Training Battalions	..	..	..	184
Indian cooks attached to British units	..	..	..	941
Indian Signal Corps—Artillery Brigade Signal Sections	..	..	..	62
Indian Troops Canteen, Lahore	..	..	..	685
Indian Territorial Force—Officers	..	..	..	15
Interior Economy	..	..	..	505
Investigations and disposal of Indian Army Pension claims	..	..	..	321
Maintenance of Pension Registers by Indian Units	..	..	..	650
Medical examination	..	..	..	849
Misuse of Army and India Army Forms	..	..	..	653
Officers	..	64, 72,	..	111
Unemployed service	..	..	..	64
promotions	..	..	..	111
Organization	407, 567, 680, 934, 964,	..	..	965
Organization—Sappers and Miners	..	244,	..	809
Passages for families of Gurkha Soldiers	..	..	..	581
Peace establishment	..	..	..	932
Pensions—Officers	..	..	..	408

Indian Army—*contd.*

Promotions—Officers	111,	592
Recruiting ..	248, 607, 572, 681, 741, 764, 805,	895
Record of services of British Officers of the Indian Army Service Corps	..	460
Regimental colours, etc.	..	172
Reliefs	83, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 404, 507,	916
Reports and Returns	..	933
Soldiers' Service—Attestation of Recruits	..	329
Soldiers' Service—Maintenance of Sheet Rolls	..	403
Soldiers' Service—Terms of enrolment	158,	614
Surveyors	..	180
Tour of Service of Indian Army units in Overseas Stations	..	197
Training of Indian Tailors	9,	846
Wound, Injury and disability pensions Indian Army	..	480
Indian Army Service Corps :		
Record of services of British Officers of the Indian Army Service Corps	..	460
Refund of difference of staff pay drawn by officers of the Indian Army attached to Indian Army Service Corps	..	553
Rewards Good Conduct and meritorious Services	..	582
Shoulder Titles	..	417
Indian Cavalry :		
Amalgamation of 31st and 32nd Lancers	..	892
Reliefs	..	354
Indian Signal Corps :		
Class Composition —	..	859
Reliefs	..	357
Transfer to the India Unattached List	698,	894
Indian Sappers and Miners :		
Qualifications required for the promotion of R. E. soldiers serving with —	..	858
Indian State Forces :		
Supply of Equipment to —	845,	943
Indian Territorial Force :		
Mass Dress for Officers of the —	..	752
Officers	..	350
Retention of winter clothing	..	634
Supply on payment of pagris and pagri fringes to members of Indian Territorial Force	..	474
Supply on payment of Regimental Badges and shoulder titles to members of the —	..	712
India Unattached List :		
Concessions	..	966
Record of Service — Maintenance of I. A. F. U.	1744	704
Transfer of Indian Signal Corps	698,	894
Indents :		
Indents on Ordnance Stores	..	..
Instructions for the preparation of orders relative to stores, etc.	..	..
Procedure to be adopted for the ..	..	..

L.A.O.

Inspections :

Administrative Inspections — Schools of Instructions and Training Establishments	410
Inspection of Equipment	546

Institutes :

Institutes and Canteens — Operations of — in Iraq	939
Monro Canteens	220
Provisional Rules for the conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes	26
United Service Institution of India, Simla	426

Insurance :

Unemployment Insurance	599
------------------------------	-----

Interior Economy :

Verification of reasons adduced by Indian ranks for the grant of short leave by the Police authorities	535
--	-----

Intelligence :

Maps	256, 455, 646, 731
------------	--------------------

Invaliding :

Disposal of officers who have lost an arm, leg or eye ..	667
--	-----

Kerosine oil :

Demands for kerosine oils	453
---------------------------------	-----

Kits :

Disposal of unclaimed kits lying in the office of the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay	452, 796
--	----------

Languages :

Hints on the study of Urdu	459
Language Examinations 14, 54, 55, 57, 163, 195, 331,	433
Language Regulations	149
Language Examination Papers	518
Language Examination Results 500, 526, 739, 801, 812, 816, 857, 891, 911, 913,	714
Oriental — Teachers	931
Study of Chinese	20, 569
Study of Japanese	561

Laboratory :

Food Laboratory, Karauli — Submission of samples ..	657
---	-----

Leave :

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, Rewards, etc. approved by His Excellency the Governor-General, Chief 2, 34, 48, 75, 114, 151, 190, 231, 257, 282, 322, 372, 396, 432, 493, 521, 557, 591, 643, 673, 693, 721, 757, 791, 825, 851,	
British Officers of Training Battalions — Indian Army	181
Exemption of Milly. Officers travelling by the Steamers of the "Nippon Yusen Kaisha" from the penalty for overstaying their furlough	215
Leave to Ireland	71
Leave on Medical Certificates	674

Leave—contd.

Officers	276,	689
Payment of furlough pay to officers and other ranks on leave in South Africa		639
Staff pay of officiating appointments during privilege leave		678

Legal and Judicial:

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act	446
Assembly of fresh court for the retrial of an offender	444
Attending of officers for instructions at courts martial on joining their first appointment	502
Correction to I. A. O. 479 of 1922	128
Indian Divorces (Validity) Act, 1921	326
Powers of the Officer Commanding, Razmak Field Force	167
Remission of sentences of detention by Officers Commanding stations	788

Lighting:

Lighting of Barracks	825
------------------------------	-----

London Gazettes:

London Gazettes 1, 33, 47, 74, 113, 150, 189, 233, 255, 321, 371, 431, 492, 520, 556, 589, 642, 672, 728, 756, 784, 798, 833, 851, 868, 890,	926
--	-----

Losses:

Arms — Recovery of Pistol, Webley	339
Galvanized iron box lost from the H. T. "Marglen" at Bombay	847
Loss of a Rifle M. L. E. Mark III	8
Losses Railways	625
Reports and Returns — Loss or recovery of arms and ammunition	652
Responsibility in respect of — of Government property	811
Stores — Deficiencies, loss or damage	585

Manuals:

Manual of Indian Military Law — Amendment to —	812
--	-----

Maps:

Intelligence — Maps	286, 485,	731
Squaring of Maps		646

Marriage allowance:

Marriage allowance — payment in England on behalf of Auxiliary Force Instructors	611
--	-----

Mechanical Transport:

Designation of Units — Mechanical Transport ..	471
Mechanical Transport Drivers — Clothing and Equip- ment	89, 211
Organization — Formation of the Indian Mechanical Transport Advisory Committee	715
Repairs of private motor vehicles in Mechanical Trans- port workshops	361
Use of Government cars	117, 239
Use of Reserve Staff cars	90, 154

Medals :		I.A.O.
King's Medal Competitions	815	930
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals ..	2, 75, 153,	278
Meritorious Service Medals ..	114, 153, 289,	332
Replacement of medals	333, 744,	897
Volunteer Long Service Medals	48,	289
Wearing of Orders, Decorations and Medals with Service Dress	283, 389,	425
Wearing of miniature medals and decorations with dress and evening dress		631
Medical :		
Additional Equipment for Indian Station Hospital ..	808	
Anti-Rabic treatment	636	
Certificate required in connection with renewal of contract forms in respect of member of Q. A. M. N. S. for India	809	
Despatch of Issue Officers on leave to the United Kingdom	228	
Disposal of Medical Board proceedings of personnel of the R. A. F. invalided to the United Kingdom ..	900	
Invaliding — British Army	76	
Medical Boards	668	
Members of Military Nursing Service :		
Traveling concessions on the North-Western Railway ..	901	
Protection against the Enteric Group of Diseases and Small pox	481	
Royal Army Medical Corps Regimental march	427	
Stoppages	635	
Memorials :		
Memorial Plaques and Scrolls	565	
Mobilization :		
Mobilization Clothing Reserves	318	
Mobilization equipment for Internal Security units	130,	824
Mobilization regulations, India	874	
Moves :		
British Cavalry Regiments 1923-24	695	
British Infantry during 1923-24	963	
Musketry :		
Allowance for Ranges and Musketry Appliances ..	853	
Annual Course of Musketry. Addendum No 2, April 1922	235	
Annual Course of Musketry. Addendum No. 6, February 1920	235	
Annual Course of Musketry for the Auxiliary Force, India	497	
Army Rifle Association (India)	18	
Auxiliary Force, India	159	
Drill and Instruction	137,	139
Light gun Instructional Target	133	
Machine gun course	182	
Musketry Competition — King's Medal	815	
Musketry Regulations, Part I	232	
Rifle Range Telephones Lines, supply of —	593	
Signalling figure of merit	562,	675
Small arms ammunition for musketry competitions ..	523	

	I.A.O.
Movements — Rail:	
Movement of troops	883, 902
Movements — Sea:	
Arrival and Departure reports of officers, Bombay and Karachi	713
Movements of officers, soldiers and families to United Kingdom	763
Nursing Service:	
Travelling concessions on North-Western Railway ..	901
Officers:	
Conditions governing the precedence of officers ..	503
Courses at the Senior Officers School Belgaum 525, 960,	962
Despatch of Record of Officers to Army List Section Simla	665
Discipline	69
Dress — British Officers A. T. F. at A. H. Q. ..	468
Examinations of Officers for Promotion .. 13, 155, 191, 192, 193, 319, 737, ..	785
Examination for Promotion of Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Service Corps	451
Furlough and Leave 228, 276, 689, 770,	518
Indian Army 64, 72,	111
Indian Army — unemployed service	64
Indian Territorial Force — officers 15,	330
Lady Grover's Hospital fund for Officers' families ..	701
Language Examination Results .. 331, 433, 500,	526
Mess Contributions — British Army Officers ..	610
Mess subscriptions — officers Royal Engineers ..	291
Next-of-Kin, British officers	105
Nomination of officers to the Staff College, Quetta ..	761
Officers conducting drafts	24
Pensions — officers — Indian Army	408
Promotion — officers — Indian Army .. 111, 191,	592
Promotion — officers — I. M. S. 191,	335
Promotion of officers — Royal Tank Corps	927
Record of services of British Officers of the Indian Army Service Corps	460
Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta in 1924	524
Rules for the General Management of officers Hostels	527
Short Physical Training Course at Kasauli for staff and Regimental officers	435
Tactical Training of officers with Training Battalions	835
Transfer of officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery to Royal Field Artillery	831
Wearing of Armbands by the officers of Inspection Staff of the Director General of Ordnance	823
Wearing of Uniform on board ship	789
Oils:	
Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits	659

Ordnance :

I.A.O.

Despatch of Ordnance stores by rail	338
Indents for Ordnance and Clothing Stores	385
Issue of Ordnance and Clothing Stores under para- graph 169, A. R. I., Volume III	390, 622
Memoranda of Examination of Ordnance	844
Officers of Inspecting Staff of the Director General of Ordnance — Wearing of Armlets	823
Ordnance Mobile Workshop	50
Ordnance Services	542
Ordnance Stores	622, 778
Preparation of legible vouchers	916
Supplies	955

Organization :

Artillery	406
Auxiliary Force	340
Aviation — Designation of Aeroplanes of Army Co- operation squadrons	733
British Army	10, 261
Change of Designation of Mechanical Transport Units	471
Co operation between the Army and the Royal Air Force	597
Designations of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Regiments	376
Delegation to commands of certain duties concerning the administration of arsenals, boot and clothing depots	542
Designation of Royal Air Force Squadrons detailed to Co operate with Corps or Divisions	530
Disbandment of British Units	10
Enquiry regarding whereabouts of certain Pack Store Havildars	567
Functions of the Signal Training Centre and Depot	12
Indian Army	407, 680, 934, 964, 965
Indian Army Instructions regarding the relations of Commandants, Training Battalions with higher formations	740
Indian Territorial Force	227
Organization of the Headquarters wing of Infantry Battalions for Rifle competitions, Sports	373
Organization Sappers and Miners	606
Permanent titles and numbers for Sapper and Miner corps and Field units	244
Re-organization of Remount Service	620
Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India	261, 697, 821, 893
Transport Organization	626
Veterinary Units	813

Passages—Railways :

Amendment to A. R. I., Volume X	344
Booking of Military stores from Fairlie Place Depot	234
Concessions admissible to non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps	222
Destruction of Railway warrant bearing pre-ex letters “ PD ”	479

		I.A.G.
R. A. S. C.		
Trade Testing of clerks R. A. S. C.	539	
Reports and Returns :		
Animals	210,	621
British, marriages and deaths, Royal Army Service Corps		267
Casualties	60, 225, 381,	405
Casualties British Army		677
Loss or recovery of arms and ammunition		652
Monthly strength return of Indian Units		933
Next-of-kin, British Officers		105
Reports on the collective test of unit signallers		323
Signalling — Classification tests		196
Strength Returns	22,	101
Unattached List		381
Reserves :		
British Army		787
Indian Army		107
Mobilization clothing		313
Resignations :		
Q. A. M. N. S. I.	151, 322,	673
Rewards :		
Appointments, promotions, leave, rewards, etc., approved by H. E. the Commander-in-Chief 2, 34, 48, 75, 114, 151, 190, 322, 396, 493, 557, 729, 757, 799, 852,		908
Good conduct and meritorious service 582, 516, 278,		799
Meritorious Service Medals 114, 151, 322, 396,		799
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals 2, 75, 151,		729
Volunteer Long Service Medals 48, 557, 757, 852,		908
Royal Engineers :		
Issue of Part II orders affecting personnel of the Corps of Royal Engineers		651
R. E. Chatham class, suspension of — during 1934		594
Royal Engineer Corps memorandum No. 634, Pt. II		605
Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India	261, 697, 821,	893
Royal Air Force :		
Co-operation between the Army and the Royal Air Force		597
Designation of Royal Air Force Squadrons		870
Recruiting		888
Supply of clothing		
Royal Corps of Signals :		
Promotion of British other ranks		762
Rules :		
Amendment to Rule regarding Consular Guards		654
Amendment to 1923-24 Rules and Programme Army Rifle association (India)		674
Modification to 1923 Rules and Programme to Army Rifle association (Home)		676
Rules for the general management of officers Hostels		577

Supplies and Minerals :

I.A.O.

Instructional Equipment for —	..	..	922
Rebels ..	..	..	356
Organization ..	..	..	606

Samples :

Procedure to be observed when submitting samples to the Superintendent Government Test House 454,	617
Submission of samples to the Military Food Laboratory Kanoli ..	657

Savings Associations :

Army Savings Associations ..	103, 161,	573
------------------------------	-----------	-----

Schools :

Army Pupil Teachers, Board of Education certificate ..	645
Artillery School, Kakul — Courses at ..	63, 88
Attendance of Students at schools of Instructions ..	398
Attendance of Students at Small Arms Schools 206, 730,	854
Cavalry school, Saugor ..	246, 400
Course of the senior officers' school, Belgaum 334, 525,	960, 962
Discontinuance of the refresher courses at the Army Signal School ..	494
Educational qualifications ..	67
Examination for Army First Class and Special certificates of Education ..	79, 126
Issue of certificates of Proficiency in Sergeant master cooks courses of Instruction at the Army School of cookery, Poona ..	461
Machine Gun School — courses of Instruction ..	245, 558
Physical Training ..	203, 435, 437
Qualifications of Small Arms School ..	564
Qualifications on entrance of students attending Army Signal School, Poona ..	929
Regulations for Army Certificates of Education ..	36
Revised Regulations for Senior Officers' School 73, 165,	236
Schools of Instruction ..	855
Schools of Instruction courses 1923 ..	325
Schools of Instruction — Courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of vacancies ..	760, 838, 889, 928
Schools of Instruction — Southern Command ..	80, 397
Security of Arms while attending schools of Instructions ..	399
Small Arms Schools Courses at 16, 28, 100, 202,	434
Special Courses at Small Arms Schools ..	854
Trade Tests — British ranks ..	529

Services :

Allotment of regimental numbers to the personnel of Administrative — controlled by the Q. M. G. in India ..	709
---	-----

Signalling :

Classification ..	950
Discontinuance of the refresher courses of the Army Signal School ..	494
Drill and Instruction ..	961
Results of Classification tests ..	196
Signal Training, wireless cipher, Cancellation of regulations with regard to the use of cipher ..	495
Signalling figure of merit ..	562, 675

Transfers :

Transfers of Indian Signal Corps to India Unattached List ..	698,	894
Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India ..	261, 697, 821,	893
Transfer of Officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery to the Royal Field Artillery ..	..	834

Transport :

Ambulance Tongas for the use of Station Hospitals ..	467
Mechanical Transport—Designation of Units ..	471
Special and Miscellaneous ..	152
Supply and Transport Corps Personnel Depot, Ambala ..	238
Surplus Stocks of Supply and Transport supplies ..	586
Transport organization ..	626

Transport—Rail :

Amendment to A. R. I., Volume X ..	344
Baggage and stores ..	251
Booking of Military stores from Fairlie Place, Calcutta ..	294
Caro and issue of Railway vouchers ..	624
Carriage of arms, ammunition and explosives by Railway ..	629
Concession admissible to n.e.os. and men of Indian Hospital Corps ..	252
Despatch of stores by-rail ..	576
Destruction of Railway warrants bearing prefix letters 'PD' ..	469
Forwarding Agency at Dehra Dun ..	85
Incomplete state of Railway warrants granted to soldiers ..	84
Individuals proceeding to Ports of Embarkation to meet families ..	25
Individuals travelling on original Railway warrants ..	294
Misuse of Form "E" ..	200
Misuse of Indian Army Form T-1720 ..	468
Railway concessions for competitors and teams attending recognised competitions and meetings ..	38

Transport—Road :

Incorrect use of road warrants ..	628
Special and Miscellaneous ..	152

Transport—Sea :

British other ranks—Baggage ..	116
Corrections to A. R. I., Vol. X ..	131
Embarkation of animal pets on transport ..	864
Issue of I. A. Form T-1734 to soldiers of I. U. I. ..	627
Officers conducting drafts ..	24
Passage Requisitions—(I. A. F. T-1727) ..	337
Passage sea—use of I. A. F. T-1734 ..	548
Procedure for obtaining private steamer passages ..	115

Transport Units :

Trestlers for Store Rooms of Animal Transport Units ..	820
Pensions—Indian—Men of Animal ..	938

Trooping :

British other ranks—Baggage ..	116
Corrections to A. R. I., Vol. X ..	131
Instructions regarding despatch of British Soldiers to United Kingdom during Trooping season 1923 ..	531,
24 ..	599
Movements of officers, soldiers and families to the United Kingdom ..	600
Officers conducting drafts ..	24

Troops :

	I.A.O.
Extra warm clothing for troops in Waziristan	661
Procedure for despatch of British Troops to the United Kingdom 1923-24	599
Rationing of Troops at Jakhai and Jind ..	457

Unattached List :

Concessions	966
Record of Service—Maintenance of I. A. F.-U.-1744	704
Transfers of Indian Signal Corps ..	698, 844

Veterinary :

Examination—Veterinary Assistants ..	822
Organisation ..	813
Supply of Oil Taramira for Veterinary purposes ..	27

Utensils :

Re-tinning of — ..	717
--------------------	-----

Volunteers :

Volunteers Long Service Medal ..	45
----------------------------------	----

Water :

Maintenance during peace time of water filtration plants mounted on motor lorries ..	747
--	-----

Wagons :

General Service and limbered general service wagons ..	299
Limbered G. S. wagons on charge of Artillery units ..	412
Limbered G. S. wagons — use of — ..	462, 719

